



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

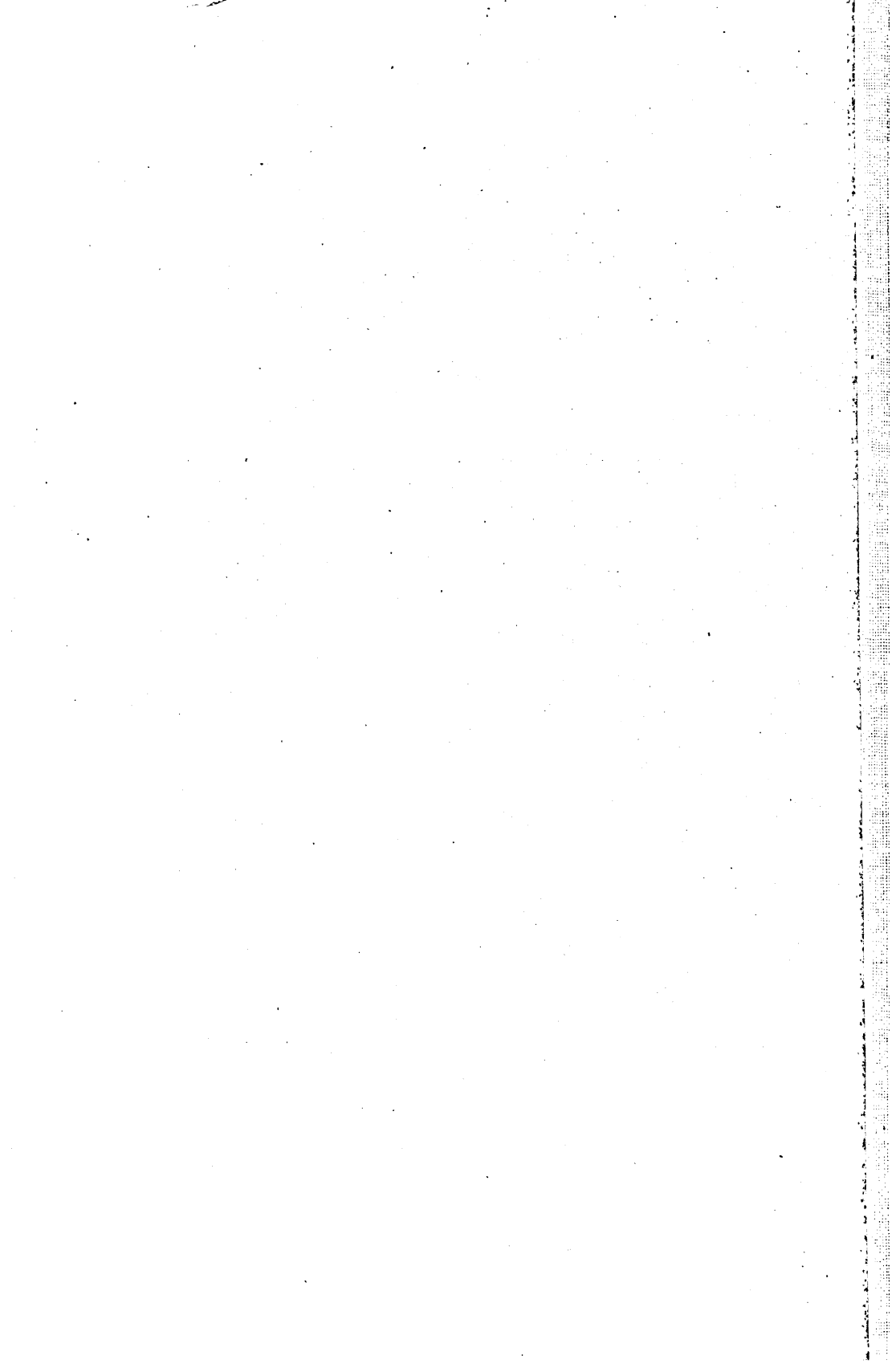
About Google Book Search

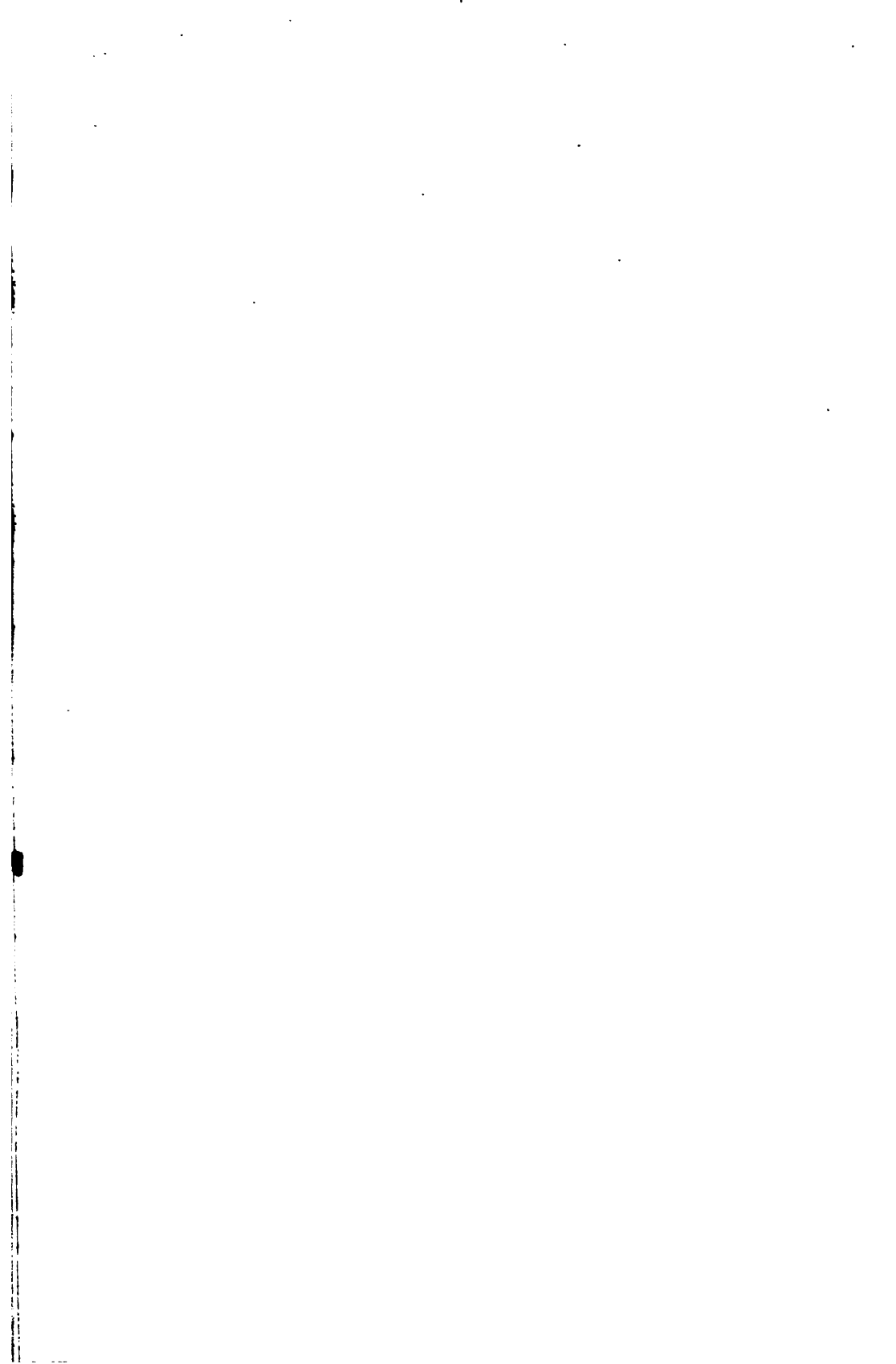
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



THE FRANK J. MARSHALL
COLLECTION OF CHESS BOOKS
PRESENTED TO
THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
BY GUSTAVUS A. PFEIFFER
1932

MZEA
Columbian





THE
COLUMBIA
CHESS CHRONICLE



VOL. I

JULY-DECEMBER



EDITED

BY

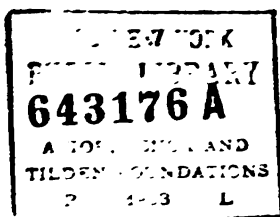
C. SCHUBERT O. F. JENTZ C. DEVIDÉ F. M. TEED
S. LIPSCHÜTZ J. H. TODD G. KOEHLER

COLUMBIA CHESS CLUB

NEW YORK

1887

RECEIVED
JUL 10 1887
LIBRARY



CONTENTS

A Lay of Ancient Rome. Poem.....	28	Now Music Richer, Stronger. Poem .	251
A Problem, in four acts.....	121	Obituary	75
A Westchester Tragedy. F. M. Teed..	249	Odds, a Knight Off. By G. Schreyer .	42
A Even Chance to Win. R. H. Sey- mour	260	Our Club	2
At the Clubs..... 4, 11, 19, 37,	51	Our Problem Tourney.	124
Caissa's Elysium. R. H. Seymour. 105,	113	Portraits :	
Check ! Check ! Check ! Poem.....	250	Morphy	233
Chess. By George Schreyer.....	244	Steinitz	269
Chess and Politics	182	Problem Art.....	140
Chess Cure.....	203	Problems. By Eugene B. Cook.....	251
Chess in Africa.	227	Review of the Year	266
Chess for the Young. Otto Lane.....	137	Single Shoot Problems	180
Comments..... 36, 44,	54	Sixth American Chess Congress. 53, 98,	236
Correspondence..... 36,	40	Sociable Chess	252
Drift 66, 74, 84, 92, 100, 108, 116, 132, 152, 168, 181, 204, 212,	220	Stale Mate. Poem.....	258
Editor's Table	7, 22,	The Battle of the Desert. By. F. F. Vance	254
Frankfort Tournament..... 33, 41, 49,	61	The Great Unknown.....	83
Globe Problem Tourney No. 2.....	45	The Irish Gambit	17
Glossary	99	The Knights of Caissa's Cross. R. H. Seymour.....	149, 165
Greeting	1, 234	The Late Dr. Beugles.....	90
How a Great Game of Chess Helped to Discover America	97	The Society upon the Stanislaus. Poem. J. H. Todd.....	242
Innovations in Chess	268	The Spirit of Paul Morphy	9
Letters of the Late Dr. Beugles. . 82,	91	The Voyage of Life. Poem	181
Living Chess	212	Trickery in Chess	195
Magazine Notes	6	Zu Frñh Gelacht. Poem. By Hemo Sieff	259
Mound City Chess.....	27		
News of the Week.. 3, 12, 20, 25, 35, 43, 52, 65, 73, 81, 89, 99, 107, 115, 123, 129, 130, 147, 163, 179, 193, 201, 209, 217, 225,	237		

NOV 1911
CLUB
STAG

GAMES

Allapin <i>v.</i> Harmonist	141
Angresius <i>v.</i> Delmar	39
<i>v.</i> Doyle	228
<i>v.</i> Koehler	230
Baird <i>v.</i> Gedalia	29
<i>v.</i> Lipschütz	21
Bardeleben <i>v.</i> Paulsen	79
<i>v.</i> Schallop	101
Berger <i>v.</i> Noa	141
<i>v.</i> Tarrasch	127
<i>v.</i> Weiss	85
<i>v.</i> Zuckertort	58
Bird <i>v.</i> Mason	274
Blackburne <i>v.</i> Englisch	95
<i>v.</i> Gunsberg, 184, 117, 134	170, 184, 154, 205, 206
<i>v.</i> Mackenzie	142
<i>v.</i> Schwartz	276
<i>v.</i> Taubenhaus	85
Boston <i>v.</i> Milan	240
Brown <i>v.</i> X	196
Burn <i>v.</i> Englisch	102
<i>v.</i> Mackenzie	170
Charlick <i>v.</i> Eiffe	186
Cohn <i>v.</i> Angresius	38
Constantine <i>v.</i> Houly	185
Englich <i>v.</i> Schiffers	102
Fährdrich <i>v.</i> Englisch	47
Fritz <i>v.</i> Zuckertort	118
<i>v.</i> Mackenzie	47
<i>v.</i> Ehlen	171
<i>v.</i> Berger	71
<i>v.</i> Blackburne	58
Gottschall <i>v.</i> Berger	87
<i>v.</i> Burn	125
<i>v.</i> Englisch	58
<i>v.</i> Mackenzie	109
<i>v.</i> Tarrasch	228
Gunsberg <i>v.</i> Amateur	125
<i>v.</i> Bardeleben	153, 222
<i>v.</i> Blackburne, 133, 169, 197	76
<i>v.</i> Burn	78
<i>v.</i> Gottschall	56
<i>v.</i> Harmonist	70
<i>v.</i> Schallop	111
<i>v.</i> v. Scheve	277
<i>v.</i> Thorold	5
Halpern <i>v.</i> Koehler	69
Harmonist <i>v.</i> Blackburne	68
<i>v.</i> Burn	77
<i>v.</i> Gottschall	86
<i>v.</i> Metger	211
Havana <i>v.</i> Philadelphia	215
Horwitz <i>v.</i> Kochanowski	215
Hupka <i>v.</i> Bauer	46
Kaulla <i>v.</i> Rothschild	223
Koehler <i>v.</i> Kaltenbach	13
Koehler, G. <i>v.</i> Koehler, B.	229
L. <i>v.</i> Montpelier Chess Club	218
London <i>v.</i> St. Petersburg	

Mackenzie <i>v.</i> Mason	275
<i>v.</i> Paulsen	69
<i>v.</i> Ware	213
<i>v.</i> Young	213
Mason <i>v.</i> Winawer	273
Metger <i>v.</i> Blackburne	103
Milan <i>v.</i> Boston	226
Mintz <i>v.</i> Showalter	13
Morphy <i>v.</i> Maurian	207
Noa <i>v.</i> Bardeleben	57
Paine & Young <i>v.</i> Mackenzie	214
Paulsen <i>v.</i> Blackburne	93
<i>v.</i> Englisch	57
<i>v.</i> Harmonist	79
<i>v.</i> Metger	110
<i>v.</i> Schallop	94
Philadelphia <i>v.</i> Havana	240
Phillips <i>v.</i> Tripp	186
St. Petersburg <i>v.</i> London	112
Schallop <i>v.</i> Blackburne	118
<i>v.</i> Burn	186
<i>v.</i> Harmonist	56
<i>v.</i> Mackenzie	94
v. Schieve <i>v.</i> Blackburne	95
<i>v.</i> Fritz	59
Schiffers <i>v.</i> Gunsberg	171
<i>v.</i> Harmonist	76
Schmidt <i>v.</i> Zukertort	221
Shinkmann <i>v.</i> Smith	223
Steinitz <i>v.</i> Raymond	155
<i>v.</i> Zukertort	271
Taubenhaus <i>v.</i> Schallop	135
Tarrasch <i>v.</i> Gunsberg	101
<i>v.</i> Noa	116
<i>v.</i> Schallop	126
Tschigorin <i>v.</i> Schmidt	275
Weiss <i>v.</i> Harmonist	109
<i>v.</i> Schallop	78
<i>v.</i> Paulsen	77
Winawer <i>v.</i> Reiman	275
Young <i>v.</i> Shipley	214
Zukertort <i>v.</i> Blackburne	272
<i>v.</i> Paulsen	259
<i>v.</i> Schallop	106
A Suicidal Game	245

PROBLEMS

Adam	88
Adama	208
Angresius	48
Benjamin	198
Bennecke	48
Berger	14, 88, 144, 187
Braune	23
Brücke	247
Carpenter	40
C. H. A.	72, 80
Conroy	156, 172
Dubbe	120, 128
Eggert	60
Frankenstein	224
Frohmann	231

Geirstam	112
Gilberg	198, 224
Gottschall	104, 156
Gold	32, 72
Hamilton	80
Jentz ... 6, 32, 72, 104, 144, 156, 172, ...	216
Jespersen	96
Jonsson	128
Keeble	216
Keim	208
Klett	48
Koehler & Halpern	23
Kotz & Kockelkorn	187
Kotrc & Pospisil	231
La Mothe	23, 198, 224, 247
Laws	208
Martindale	32
Meyer	208
Meyersdorfer	187
Mieses	40
Miller	246
Muñoz	23
Obberman	88
Otten	14, 96, 126
Planck	187, 246
Rayner	112
Robbins	172
Rockwell	60
Rowland	172
Seymour	198, 216
Shinkman	80, 224, 231, 247, 248
Slater	40, 246
Steinitz	120
Storck	4, 60, 247
"Sunflower"	126
Taverner	246
Teed	6
Vansittard	216

OPENINGS

Bishop's Gambit	46, 47
Centre	278
Centre " Declined	228
Double Ruy Lopez	57, 79
Evans Gambit	6, 196, 214, 223
Evans Declined	71, 171
French Defence ... 5, 6, 30, 68, 76, 86, ...	101, 103, 109, 110, 110, 141, 197, 274, 275, 276, 277
Four Knight's Opening ... 58, 59, 126, ...	133
Giucoco Piano ... 56, 68, 76, 125, 153, ...	273
Hampe Algaier	135
Irregular Opening	95, 206, 229, 272
Kieseritzki Gambit	155, 221
King's Bishop's Opening	21
King's Gambit Declined 71, 169, 170, ...	186, 215
King's Knight's Gambit	87, 275
King's Knight's Opening	228
Odds: P and move 230; Q's Kt, ...	207
Petroff Defence	94
Queen's Fianchetto	215
Queen's Gambit . 70, 85, 95, 102, 117, ...	142, 205
Queen's Pawn Opening	222
Ruy Lopez . 21, 29, 38, 39, 47, 56, 58, ...	70, 78, 85, 86, 102, 109, 118, 154, 184, 184, 186, 213
Salvio Gambit	271
Scotch Gambit	77, 134, 185, 214
Staunton Opening	141
Sicilian Defense 59, 69, 69, 77, 78, 79, ...	94, 118, 127
Two Knight's Defense	223
Vienna Opening . 57, 87, 93, 101, 111, ...	125, 196 213



COLUMBIA CHESS CLUB CHRONICLE

EVERY WEEK

VOL. I.

JULY 2, 1887.

No. 1.

GREETING

HERE we are! Right on your threshold and we are only waiting to be asked in. Hope, courage and a high purpose thrills our heart. We come to you without any apology, merely saying that the care and glory of this periodical has been assigned to us by the club and we accept the grave responsibility of the trust.

The moral tone of the little book will be well looked to, and any attempt to caricature members of the club will be manfully resisted. For this we deserve praise, and we accordingly assume it, pocket it, and say no more about it.

As time rolls on, and we have no doubt it will, because the club journal has a contract with old Chronos to furnish fifty-two weeks every year—we will endeavor to shake things up a little, but not this month, because this month the Gods look down from high Olympus to witness our championship

tournament. Next month the world holds its breath while we play our match with the Manhattans, and the month after that the Moon stands still in the Valley of Ajalon while we play for the handicap prizes. But after that, we will go forth conquering and to conquer.

We have but a word more. This to the members about to leave for the country. We have always thought that there should be something that would please alike in the country and in the city. We set to work to think out something months ago. We sought all kinds of advice, and at last we have the article which answers the purpose without regard to locality. We have called it the "Columbia Chess Club Chronicle," and it will be mailed to you anywhere in the United States if you will only leave your address with the Secretary at the Club before you go.

“OUR CLUB”

THE Columbia Chess Club— youngest of the Chess Clubs in the city, already consists of a membership that places it not least among the Chess Clubs of the metropolis.

We have hardly the space in this issue to give even a short account of the history of “Our Club,” of the causes which brought it into existence, its rapid growth and general prosperity; but in the course of time these things will be dealt with and published as far as they may be found interesting to our members.

We began being from May 1st of the present year. We have an ancestry, to be sure, for we can trace it back to a Poo Bah antiquity; but from this we have evolved, and we stand before the Chess community with greetings to our friends in “Caissa’s genial bonds,” and a welcome to all true lovers of Chess.

From twenty members the Club has grown in the short period of two months to the proud number of a hundred, counting among them some players and problematists of more than local fame, whose energies will be represented on this weekly, and whose names will be found among the list of members published on another page of this paper.

In energy and zeal for the Royal Game we will endeavor to win for

ourselves a place among the first clubs of the county. To the warrior of the Club we leave the task of winning for us a place in the front rank of our sister clubs in the Metropolis.

In giving this the first number of the Columbia Chess Chronicle to the world, we must needs say a few words concerning the scope of our ambition. Our aim is twofold—to popularize the game of Chess and to give a more frequent account of the events which occur in the world of Chess than is possible by the monthly, and more extensive than is possible in the limits of the many Chess columns of the country. But it is easier to outline our work than to accomplish it. However, we will keep our aim resolutely in view, and shall no less resolutely endeavor to bring home to our readers the tremendous significance of the sudden awakening of the young men of the country to the importance of Chess, which must pre-eminently characterize the civilization of the age which is to come. There is no civilizer that equals Chess, and with the many advantages which the Club affords, combined with the opportunity which must come with this “Weekly” for popularizing the most elegant pastime ever conceived, we hope to see many evils of the time disappear, and hail the dawn of a new civilization.

NEWS OF THE WEEK

The match between the Brooklyn and Manhattan Chess Clubs has terminated with the following result:

Played at the Rooms of the Manhattan Club.

SCORE			
BROOKLYN		MANHATTAN	
Eno	0	Baird, D. G.	1
Finlay	½	Baird, J. W.	½
Hinchcliffe	0	Gedalia	1
Merian	0	Hanham	1
Murray	0	Ryan	1
Orr	0	Blackmar	1
Perrin	0	Storck	1
Richardson	1	Davidson	0
Schubert	0	Curry	1
Shepard	0	De Visser	1
Teed	1	Lipschütz	0
Thompson	0	Isaacson	1
2½		9½	

At the Rooms of the Brooklyn.

BROOKLYN		MANHATTAN	
Eno	½	Baird, D. G.	½
Finlay	0	Baird, J. W.	1
Edwards	0	Gedalia	1
Merian	1	Hanham	0
Murray	0	Schiefelin	1
Orr	1	Fraenkl.	0
Perrin	0	Storck	1
Richardson	½	Davidson	½
Schubert	0	Curry	1
Shepard	0	De Visser	1
Teed	½	Lipschütz	½
Thompson	0	Isaacson	1
3½		8½	

The total score stands:

Brooklyn	6
Manhattan	18

The Brooklyn Chess Club numbers one hundred and fifteen members. This club was organized six months ago by the same gentlemen who were so active in organizing "Our Club."

The students of Columbia College, New York, have a Chess Club, named after the great and genial French player LaBourdonnais.

The complete score of the First Round in the Championship Tournament of the Brooklyn Chess Club stands as follows:

	WON	LOST	*
Eno	16	2	1
Thayer	15	1	3
Murray	13	5	1
Sands	12	7	0
Orr	11	1	7
Ellsworth	9	9	11
Sheppard	9	10	0
Finlay	9	6	4
Schubert	9	8	2
Simis	8	10	1
Rose	7	5	7
Chittenden, Jr.	7	10	2
Gilley	7	11	1
Hinchcliffe	5	7	7
McKendrick	5	10	4
Reynolds	5	2	12
Truslow	4	12	3
Kretz	3	14	2
Horton	2	12	5
Smith	1	15	3

* These games remained unplayed

The total amount subscribed to the fund of the Congress is \$2814.00, \$1100.00 of which has been subscribed by members of the Brooklyn Chess Club.

A new circular will be issued shortly by the Corresponding Committee of the Congress and will contain much of interest to lovers of Chess.

The following clubs have passed Resolutions endorsing the plan of the Congress.

Baltimore Chess Ass.	Baltimore, Md.
Brooklyn Chess Club,	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Franklin Chess Club,	Philadelphia, Pa.
St. Louis Chess Club,	St. Louis, Mo.
Columbia Chess Club,	New York, N. Y.
Manhattan Chess Club,	New York, N. Y.
Turn-Verein Chess Club,	New York, N. Y.
Indianapolis C. C.,	Indianapolis, Ind.
Minnesota Chess Club,	St. Paul, Minn.

AT THE CLUB

The Championship Tournament of the Club has opened with the following players :

Koehler, G.
Koehler, B.
Schubert.
Rosenbaum, M.
Reichard.
Halpern.

Members who have not yet signed the roll are called upon by the Secretary to do so when visiting the rooms.

A general meeting of the Club takes place Thursday evening, July 7th.

The editorial staff of the Chronicle meets every Wednesday evening.

The Prize in the Championship Tournament is a gold medal.

Mr. N. Eisenman has opened a Chess Column in *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Zeitung*.

Mr. W. W. Ellsworth has resigned the Secretaryship and Mr. J. H. Todd has been elected in his place.

The Committee on Applications have adopted a rule to report unfavorably on all applications for membership unless the initiation fee and one quarter's dues has been paid.

The problematists of the Club are very actively engaged "bursting" problems, and the interest taken by the younger members in this form of Chess is very gratifying, because it is more conducive to sociability than playing Chess over the board.

Mr. C. Dévéde is an artist upon the zither, and entertained the Club right royally on the opening day at the rooms.

SCORE.

PLAYERS	Schubert	Koehler, G.	Rosenbaum	Koehler, B.	Reichard	Halpern
Schubert ...	..			I I		½ I
Koehler, G..		..	O I		I	I I
Rosenbaum.		I O	..	O O		I
Koehler, B. o o			I I	..		I ½
Reichard ...		O			..	I ½
Halpern ½ I	O O	O	O ½			..

GAMES

No. 1.

Played in the Championship Tournament
between

Messrs. J. Halpern and G. Koehler.

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 P—K4, P—K3 | 20 P×Kt, Q×B |
| 2 P—Q4, P—Q4 | 21 Kt×PB, P—B6 |
| 3 Kt—QB3, B—Kt 5 | 22 R—R2 g, Q×P ch. |
| 4 P—K5 a, P—QB4 | 23 K—K sq., K×Kt |
| 5 P—QR3 b, B×Kt ch. | 24 Q—B6 ch., Kt—Kt sq. |
| 6 P×B, P—B5 c | 25 Q×Kt, R—R2 |
| 7 Q—Kt 4, P—KKt 3 | 26 Q—B6, Q—K5 |
| 8 P—B4, Kt—QB3 | 27 R—B sq., P—Q5 |
| 9 Kt—B3, Kt—R3 | 28 P—B5 h, Kt P×P |
| 10 Q—R3, Kt—B4 | 29 K—B2, Q—K6 ch. |
| 11 B—K2, Q—R4 | 30 K—K 2, B—B3 ch. |
| 12 B—Q2, B—Q2 | 31 K—B sq., Q×R ch. |
| 13 P—Kt4, KKt—K2 | 32 K—B2, Q—K6 ch. |
| 14 Kt—Kt 5, P—KR3 | 33 K—B2, Q—K6 ch. |
| 15 Q—R4, Q—Kt 3 | 34 K—B sq., P×P |
| 16 B—K3 d, Q—Kt 7 e | 35 B×P, QR—KB sq. |
| 17 K—Q2, Kt—R5 | 36 B×P ch., QR—B2 |
| 18 KR—QKt sq., Kt—Kt 6 ch. | 37 R—Kt 2 ch. i, B×R |
| 19 K—Q sq., Q×P at B3 f | 38 Resigns. |

NOTES

a P×P is the usual continuation. The move in the text is not to be recommended.

b Kt to B3 is preferable.

c Premature.

d K—B2 were better.

e White has laid a trap, but digging the grave, etc.

f This palpable rejoinder was evidently overlooked by White.

g Kt—Q6 ch. would have saved the game.

h A desperate effort to turn the tables.

i Winding up with a fearful blunder. But the game was lost anyhow.

PROBLEMS

No. 1.
F. M. Teed

BLACK

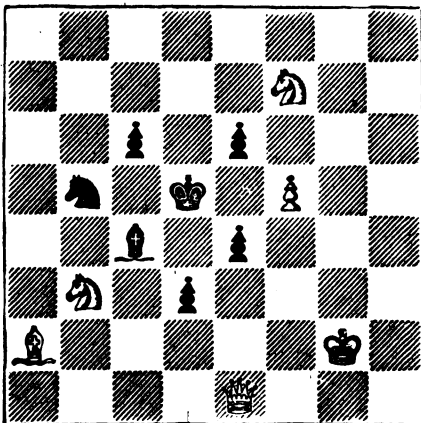


WHITE

White mates in three moves.

No. 2.
By Dr. Otto F. Jentz.

BLACK



WHITE

White mates in ~~three~~ ^{two} moves.

SOLUTIONS next week.

MAGAZINE NOTES

The "Chess Monthly" contains an interesting article on the distribution of prizes in Tournaments, by Prof. J. Berger.

In the "Deutsche Schach-Zeitung" appears an able criticism against changing the game we play. The article is called forth by a new book, entitled "Das Allgemeine Schachspiel. Ein Vorschlag zu einer Erweiterung des Schachspiels," by C. Otto Voigt. 70 pp. Sm. Octavo, Germany.

"La Stratégie" opens with a little Chess romance. Pat, ou l'Alhambra en 1814. A translation will be found at the club.

The "International Chess Magazine" is full of interest this month. Mr. C. E. Dennis contributes an article on Mackenzie's last book, "Chess, its Poetry and its Prose." Mr. Teed's Review is exceedingly interesting and the fascination of problem study becomes more charming under the touch of the reviewer.

EDITOR'S TABLE.

The match between Paulson and Steinitz does not come off this year.

In the Tournament of the Berlin Chess Club Herr Schallop gained the chief prize, Herr Seifert the second, and Dr. Simonson, of New York, the third.

Dr. Simonson won against Schallop, Bardeleben and von Scheve in personal encounters.

International Chess Magazine.

Mess. R. Anders and A. Vorrath have arrived in Berlin, and will be in Frankfurt during the Tournament.

Capt. Mackenzie left for Europe Wednesday, June 27, to play in the Frankfurt Tournament, which begins July 17th.

The Manhattan Chess Club has opened the Championship Tournament with eight entrants: D. G. Baird, J. W. Baird, Gedalia, Hanham, Lipschütz, Ryan, Schubert and Wheelwright.

M. Taubenhau has won the first prize in the Handicap Tournament of the Café de la Régence. M. Weissmann won second and MM. Rivière and Tauber tied for third. M. Weissmann played in the second class and M. Tauber in the third.

La Stratégie.

Mr. W. F. Eno wins the Championship at the Brooklyn Chess Club.

The German Chess Congress begins this month, on the 17th, at Frankfurt a. M., with

Master Tournament,
Chief " "
First Minor Tournament,
Second " "
Solution Tourney,
Problem " "

62 Problems are already entered, 31 of which are 4-movers, and 31, 3-movers.

Deutsche Schach-Zeitung.

M. Tschigorin, the Russian player, played eight (8) games blindfold with great success on the 19th of April, winning seven (7) and drawing one.

Chess Monthly.

Mess. Zukertort and Blackburne have played a match at the rooms of the British Chess Club for a small stake of £25, which was won by Mr. Blackburne.

The score stands: Blackburne, 5; Zukertort, 1; Draws, 8.

International.

Freiherr von Heydebrand und der Lasa has issued a catalogue of his famous collection of Chess literature, comprising 3,300 volumes. Only 75 copies of the catalogue were issued.

International.

OUR MEMBERS

PRESIDENT

L. C. Reichard.

VICE PRESIDENT

Henry J. Kaltenbach.

TREASURER

Constantine Schubert.

SECRETARY

J. H. Todd.

COMMITTEES

House Com.,	Mess. Jentz, Schubert and Opper
Com. on Applications,	" Ellsworth, Todd and Kaltenbach.
Tournament Com.,	" Lipschütz, Ellsworth and Todd.

Arronson, Dr. A. J.
 Angresims, C. F.
 Bromberger, R.
 Beckman, M.
 Braunstein, H.
 Bennecke, H.
 Beyer, H.
 Cox, J.
 Cobb, D. McL.
 Devidé, C.
 Douglass, J. A.
 Ellsworth, W. W.
 Elias, M.
 Eisenmann, N.
 Fuld, J.
 Fischer, Dr. A.
 Greenberger, L.
 Goetting, A.
 Gore, A. K.
 Goldman, I.
 Gottschall, E.
 Grop, I.
 Hoeckel, H.
 Hoeseter, D.
 Heuthorn, A.
 Heuthorn, W. E.
 Halpern, J.
 Jentz, Dr. O. F.
 Jacobson, H.

Johnston, W.
 Isaacson, C. B.
 Janusch, C. B.
 Jacobs, I. L.
 Kaltenbach, E. J.
 Kaltenbach, H. J.
 Kreitner, M.
 Koehler, G.
 Koehler, B.
 Koehler, H.
 Kahns, J. H.
 Kuehne, A.
 Lipschütz, S.
 Lurie, Dr. J. H.
 Loeb, S. E.
 Laurier, J.
 Lewyn, M.
 Linderbaum, A.
 Lawton, Dr. H. B.
 Meirowitz, P.
 Munoz, J. B.
 Moser, O.
 Miller, F.
 Naug, C.
 Neuberger, M.
 Opper, A.
 Popper, E. L.
 Price, Dr. L.
 Pfalzgraf, G. A.

Reichard, L. C.
 Rosenschweig, S.
 Rosenbaum, A.
 Rosenbaum, J.
 Ryan, J. S.
 Reisz, M.
 Storck, F. W.
 Stern, Max.
 Stern, Morris.
 Stern, Marcus.
 Stein, R.
 Speiss, C. F.
 Schubert, C.
 Suydam, A.
 Scherbe, J.
 Stockman, P.
 Solmson, J.
 Teed, F. M.
 Todd, J. H.
 Teiser, G.
 Tobias, M.
 Vogel, A.
 Willett, J. G.
 Werner, M.
 Worth, J.
 Weissburger, Dr. C. H.
 Zepler, C.
 Zotenberg, E.

COLUMBIA CHESS CLUB CHRONICLE

EVERY WEEK

VOL. I.

JULY 9, 1887.

No. 2.

THE SPIRIT OF PAUL MORPHY

ONE evening last week, about dusk, I left the club after an exciting debate upon the merits of the Steinitz Gambit, the most lauded and most condemned of all gambits.

I sought the refreshing air of the broad avenue, and as I wandered my mind again reverted to the argument at the club. I was contemplating the advisability of giving up a Pawn to avoid perpetual check, when my silent analysis was suddenly interrupted by an old acquaintance.

Mr. X. was a very nice fellow but for his passion for superterrestrial beings; he was often favored (so he said) by the visit of some illustrious band of spirits and very anxious to make proselytes. I always answered his arguments with a smile, and so my passive resistance encouraged him to persuade me to join the theosophists. He told me almost breathlessly that there was a chance for me which might never come again in my life. He was just going to a spiritualistic séance in W. 23d St.,

and asked me to accompany him, saying: "I know you are a disbeliever yet, but Saulus was made Paulus." My first intention was to deride such a suggestion, but I changed my mind. "I will go and see the humbug," I thought, and in the case of Hamlet being right, that there are things between heaven and earth that are not dreamt of—and in this case—Well, I will make a clean breast of it and confess my sins. If a deceased Chess genius, say Paul Morphy, would tell me the key move to burst that Steinitz Gambit and I would publish the analysis, what a reputation I would get! Or, better still, tell nobody and defeat Steinitz personally in the Sixth American Chess Congress. What a triumph! The more I thought of it, the more I believed in Spiritualism, and it seemed so probable to me that Morphy, being so renowned, he, indeed, would spare a leaf of his laurels for me.

At last we arrived, we passed a darkened corridor and were admitted through a door, my friend giving the password.

As we entered the parlor, the séance was about to begin. The audience consisted mostly of ladies, but I noticed some gray-bearded and some smooth-shaven gentlemen too. A rich odor of strong perfumes pervaded the semi-darkened room, and there, on a small platform, lay upon a lounge a beautiful raven-haired maiden, clad in spotless white, in magnetic slumber. From some distance sounded the majestic chords of an organ. The sacred silence was interrupted by the lady of the house, announcing that any shadow may be cited on request of the guests.

The first to step forward was a withered old lady with a garb which might have been fashionable three centuries before the battle of Bunker Hill. She wanted to see Edgar Allan Poe. The announcement that the distinguished poet was present in spirit had such an overwhelming effect upon her that she forgot what she originally intended to ask. Finally she stammered: "Which of your poems do you consider the best?" "Fare thee well and if for ever, still for ever, fare thee well," was the reply.

The assemblage was almost overcome with holy enthusiasm, and I wondered that plagiarism does not cease with life.

Then came a clean-shaven young man who looked somewhat like a candidate of theology. He, too, wanted to see a poet.—Shelley. The question he put was: "What is the grandest quality of a poet?" "Sanctity of life and communication with

God." With this declaration, worthy of the great atheist, the interview was ended.

I now asked leave to have a spirit called. The request being granted I said "Paul Morphy," and three knocks indicated that the Chess hero was present.

"What is the strongest defense to the Steinitz Gambit?"

"Steinambit," said the magnetic lady, "I don't know what that means."

"I did not ask *you*," said I to the magnetic lady, "but the spirit of Paul Morphy. The question refers to Chess."

"To Chess"—and the magnetic lady jumped to her feet and declared that, for the whole evening, the communion with the spirits was interrupted by desecrating the séance in speaking in their presence of profane games. The indignation was a general one, and the lady of the house said to my poor friend: "I am very sorry you are not more careful in selecting companions." I deemed it best to disappear quietly.

Now I am as wise as ever, my fairest hopes destroyed, and left to play the old variation against the Gambit. Fleissig sacrifices two pieces, Minckwitz moves the QKtP, Mackenzie contents himself with a draw, Englisch plays B—Q3, Zuckertort takes the QP with Kt, all this is played with various success, but *what* is the proper move?

Oh! that Morphy would have divulged it!

AT THE CLUB

The editorial staff of the CHRONICLE meets every Thursday evening at the rooms.

In the Championship Tournament of the club the score stands as follows:

PLAYERS	Schubert	Koehler, G.	Rosenbaum	Koehler, B.	Halpern
Schubert	..	0	0 0	1 1 ½	0
Koehler, G.	1	..	0 1	1 0	1 1
Rosenbaum	1 1	1 0	..	0 0	1 0
Koehler, B.	0 0	0 1	1 1	..	1 ½
Halpern	½ 1	0 0	0 1 0	½	..

Mr. L. C. Reichard has withdrawn from the Tournament. Mess. Halpern, Rosenbaum and B. Koehler have played all their games.

The regular monthly meeting of the club was held Thursday evening, July 7th. Mr. L. C. Reichard in the chair and twenty-five members present. The minutes of the meetings of May and June were read and approved.

Reports of committees were then heard.

The Tournament Committee reported that the Championship Tournament was nearly completed but the result still remains in doubt. They also asked that the appropriation for the medal be made and the Committee be authorized to purchase it.

The House Committee reported that the property of the club was in good condition and the attendance at the club remarkable during the warm weather.

The Committee on Applications reported favorable on nine candidates.

The Committee on Library reported "Very Good Progress."

Communications were read by Mess. A. L. and W. Henthorne resigning from the club, which were accepted.

Under New Business, a long discussion took place regarding the publication of the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, which resulted in placing the management in the hands of a committee of eight members, named as follows: Mess. Jentz, Teed, Storck, Todd, Koehler, Devidé and Schubert.

The following members were then elected:

Albert Hohenstein,
Adolph Perker,
H. Higier,
Felix Koerber,
Simon Shussheim,
E. W. Husted,
Fritz Roos,
Ludwig Lasek,
George Mink.

The meeting then adjourned at half past eleven o'clock.

NEWS OF THE WEEK

Dr. F. Mintz, "the Tiger of Vienna," and Mr. Showalter are playing a series of 30 games of which Mr. Showalter has scored 14 wins to Dr. Mintz's 12, with 4 games to play. One of the games will be found on another page.

In the Championship Tourney of the Manhattan Chess Club Mr. Lipschütz has lost one game to Mr. J. W. Baird.

The total amount subscribed to the Congress is \$2,999.00.

The score in the Championship Tournament of the New York Chess Club is as follows:

PLAYERS	Angresius	Delmar	Hanham	Loyd	Kaltenbach	Showalter	Vorrath
Angresius	...	1 0 0 0 ½ 0 0	0 0 1 1	0 0 1 1	0 0 1 1	0 0 1 1	0 0 1 1
Delmar.....	0 1 ...		0 0 1 1	0 0 1 1	0 0 1 1	0 0 1 1	0 0 1 1
Hanham.....	1 1		...	1 1 0 1	0 1 1 1	0 1 1 1	0 1 1 1
Loyd	½ 1	0	...		1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1
Kaltenbach ...	1	0	0 ½ ½ ½	...		0 1	0 1
Showalter	1 1 0 ½ 1 0 1 0		1 0 1 0	...	1 1		1 1
Vorrath	0 0 0 0 0 0 ½ 1 0 0 0		0 0 ½ 1 0 0	...	1 0 0 0	...	1 0 0 0

Mr. Showalter — probably the strongest in the list—was unfortunate enough to lose a won game to Mr. Hanham by inadvertently neglecting to remember he was playing under a time limit of twenty moves per hour.

The Nashville *American* announces a short Summer Solving Tourney, to begin July 17th and to

last about two months. It will consist of two and three movers, with a few sui-mates for which a special prize will be offered. The prizes will be books and further particulars will be given later.

McCalla recently encountered Maurian, the champion of New Orleans, and downed him by 2 to 1.

C. W. Brown and F. A. Huxmann are the leaders in the Minneapolis Chess Club tourney. Sixteen players are competing.

Eaton claims to have more Chess players than any other place in Ohio in proportion to population.

The Rhode Island Chess Association will hold their summer meeting at Newport some time this month.

Mr. A. G. Sellman of Baltimore, has finally decided to remain in Wilkesbarre, Pa. He has been elected a member of its Chess club, and secured employment at his trade of cigar-making with Mr. S. Cohen.

Mr. A. B. Hodges played an unfinished match with Max Judd at St. Louis last week, the score being 3 wins for Hodges, 2 for Judd, with 1 draw. Mr. Hodges is a young man of great promise, and is destined, we think, to take the lead in the Southwest as a first-rate player.

The Wilkesbarre *Record* has announced a correspondence tourney, the entrance fee to be two dollars, and open to all. Address, by August 1st, Chess Editor *Record*, Wilkesbarre, Pa.

In the correspondence match between Scotland and Ireland the former scored $29\frac{1}{2}$ against the latter's $18\frac{1}{2}$.

Lancashire and Yorkshire, each represented by 50 players, met at Bradford for the third time on Saturday, June 18th. The final score was: Lancashire, 15; Yorkshire, 13; drawn, 22.

A new Chess monthly, edited by Dr. Gold and Prof. Joh. Berger, appeared on the 1st inst. in Vienna. The subscription price is six florins (12 Mark), \$2.75.

The Berlin Chess society held its sixtieth anniversary on the 4th of last month. Mr. von Heydebrand und der Lasa was elected honorary President.

Caissa hath charms. It was on the hottest of the hot days of last week that one of the toughest looking city truckman was observed squatting on a curbstone, sedulously poring over the problems in the current issue of the News—(Yenowine's News). He thought it was a contract for three moves, and was making up his mind to bid, at \$7 a load.

The First Chess Congress ever held in Australia will begin Aug.

17th of this year, and will take place in Adelaide. There will be a Master Tournament with five prizes and a Minor Tournament with seven prizes. Players are expected from Melbourne, Sidney, Brisbane and other cities of the Colony.

The tournament at the Vienna Club has been won by Mr. J. H. Bauer with the highest possible score—28. Mr Csank, with $24\frac{1}{2}$, was second. There were fifteen competitors, each playing two games.

The following celebrities are expected to be amongst those who will participate in the fifth German Chess Congress at Frankfort: Mess. Blackburne, Gunsberg, Zukertort, Taubenhau, Rosenthal, Tchigorin, Winawer, Paulssen, and lastly but not least Captain Mackenzie. A very fine coterie indeed. If we take into consideration that the six prizes in the masters's tourney are only equal to \$250, \$187.50, \$125, \$75, \$50 and \$37.50, total \$725, and that notwithstanding these *small* prizes the giants of Europe are willing to enter into the fray, what an array of Chess players will we have when the Sixth American Chess Congress comes off where the first prize alone is to be at least \$1000, or \$275 more than all the prizes in the German Chess Congress together? Our big prizes will, no doubt, attract a larger attendance of the champions and make the Sixth American Chess Congress a great success.

GAMES

No. 2.

Played in the Championship Tournament of "Our Club."
Mess. G. Koehler and B. Koehler.

FRENCH DEFENSE

- 1 P-K4, P-K3
- 2 P-Q4, P-Q4
- 3 P×P *a*, P×P
- 4 Kt-KB3, Kt-KB3
- 5 B-Q3, B-Q3
- 6 Castles, Castles
- 7 B-KKt5, B-Kt5
- 8 QKt-Q2 *b*, QKt-Q2
- 9 P-B3, P-B3
- 10 Q-B2, Q-B2
- 11 QR-K sq., P-KR3 *c*
- 12 B×Kt, Kt×B
- 13 Kt-K5 *d*, QR-K sq.
- 14 P-KB4, P-B4 *e*
- 15 K-R sq., P×P *f*
- 16 P×P, Q×Q
- 17 B×Q, B-Kt5

- 18 R-B2, R-B sq.
- 19 B-Q3, B-R4
- 20 P-KR3, KR-K sq.
- 21 P-B5, R-B2 *g*
- 22 P-Kt4, B×P
- 23 P×B, Kt×P
- 24 R-Kt2, Kt×Kt
- 25 P×Kt, QR-K2 *h*
- 26 P-B6, B×Kt
- 27 R×P ch., K-R sq.
- 28 R-R7 ch., K-Kt sq.
- 29 R-Kt sq. ch., B-Kt4
- 30 P×R, R×P
- 31 R×P, R×P
- 32 P-B6, K-Kt2
- 33 R-B5, R×R
- 34 B×R, and wins.

NOTES

a The old-fashioned continuation 3 Kt-QB3 is the favorite move nowadays.

b A departure from the usual proceeding Kt-B3.

c So far Black has adopted the policy of following White's suit. Keeping the position even with — 11 KR-R sq. was certainly preferable to weakening his King's wing by the text move.

d Owing to Black's weak 11th move,

White gains the advantage.

e If 15 QKt-B3, then B×Kt, followed by P×P and Q-Kt3.

f If P-B5; 16 B-B5. Had Black played 13 KR-Q sq., B-B sq., followed by P-QKt4, would have given him the attack on the Queen's side,

g Kt-R2 was the proper move if P-Kt4, then P-B3.

h Precipitating the catastrophe.

No. 3.

Played at the New York Chess Club.
Dr. Mintz and Mr. Showalter.

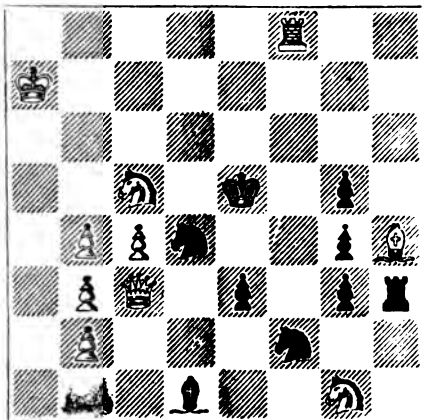
EVANS GAMBIT

- 1 P-R4, P-K4
- 2 KKt-B3, QKt-B3
- 3 B-B4, B-B4
- 4 P-QKt4, B×P
- 5 P-B3, B-R4
- 6 Castles, 6 P-Q3
- 7 P-Q4, P×P
- 8 P×P, B-Kt2
- 9 P-Q5, Kt-R4
- 10 P×K5, B-Kt5
- 11 P×P, B×Kt
- 12 Q×B, Kt×B
- 13 Q-K4 ch., K-B
- 14 Q×Kt, P×P
- 15 Kt-B3, R-B
- 16 Q-Q3, Q-B3

- 17 B-Kt2, Q-Kt3
- 18 Kt-K4, P-B4
- 19 Kt-Kt3, Kt-K2
- 20 Q-KB sq. R×R
- 21 R×R, K-B2
- 22 R-K sq., R-K sq.
- 23 R-K6, Q-Kt5
- 24 P-R3, Q-Kt5
- 25 B-B3, Q-B4
- 26 Q-B3, P-Kt3
- 27 Kt-K4, Q×P
- 28 R-B6 ch., K-Kt sq.
- 29 R×P ch., K-B2
- 30 R-Kt7 ch., K-B sq.
- 31 Kt-Kt5, R-B sq.
- 32 Kt×P ch., Resigns.

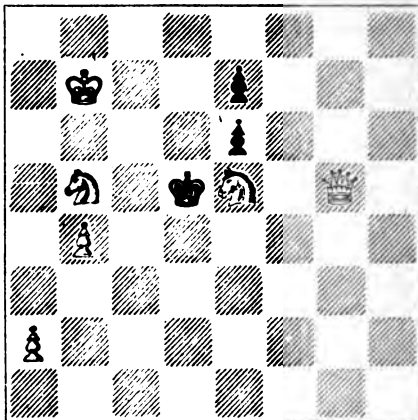
PROBLEMS

No. 3.
F. W. Storck.
BLACK



WHITE
White mates in three moves.

No. 4.
H. Otten.
BLACK



WHITE
White mates in three moves.

SOLUTIONS

Problem No. 1.

- I
- 1 B—Q4 1 K×R
2 K—B6 2 K—B5
3 B—B7 disch. mate
- or
- 2 K—Q4
3 B—B3 mate.

II

- 1 K—B3
2 K—Q4
3 B—B3 mate.

Problem No. 2.
Q—B2

ENIGMA BY KONRAD BEYER.

White.

QKt sq.
 QKt 7
 Q
 Q6
 QB3, QB7
 KB2

Black.

Q5
 QKt, QB5
 Q6, KKt 6
 QKt 6, KB4, KR4

White to mate in three moves,

Solutions and contributions invited.

OUR MEMBERS

PRESIDENT

L. C. Reichard.

VICE PRESIDENT

Henry J. Kaltenbach.

TREASURER

Constantine Schubert.

SECRETARY

John H. Todd.

COMMITTEES

House Com.,	Mess. Jentz, Schubert and Opper
Com. on Applications,	" Ellsworth, Todd and Kaltenbach.
Tournament Com.,	" Lipschütz, Ellsworth and Todd.

Angresius, C. F.	Jentz, Dr. O. F.	Reichard, L. C.
Aronson, Dr. A. J.	Johnston, W.	Roos, Fritz.
Beckman, M.	Kahrs, J. H.	Rosenbaum, A.
Bennecke, H.	Kaltenbach, E. J.	Rosenbaum, J.
Beyer, H.	Kaltenbach, H. J.	Rosenschweig, S.
Braunstein, H.	Koehler, B.	Reisz, M.
Bromberger, R.	Koehler, G.	Ryan, J. S.
Cobb, D. McL.	Koehler, H.	Scherbe, J.
Devidé, C.	Koerber, F.	Schubert, C.
Douglass, J. A.	Kreitner, M.	Shussheim, S.
Eisenmann, N.	Kuehne, A.	Solmson, J.
Elias, M.	Lasek, L.	Spieß, C. F.
Ellsworth, W. W.	Lipschütz, S.	Stein, R.
Fischer, Dr. A.	Laurier, J.	Stern, Marcus.
Fuld, I.	Lawton, Dr. H. B.	Stern, Max.
Goetting, A.	Lewyn, M.	Stern, Morris.
Goldman, I.	Lindenbaum, A.	Stockmann, P.
Gore, A. K.	Loeb, S. E.	Storck, F. W.
Gottschall, E.	Lurie, Dr. J. H.	Suydam, A.
Greenberger, I.	Meirowitz, P.	Teed, F. M.
Grop, I.	Mink, G.	Teiser, G.
Halpern, J.	Miller, F.	Tobias, M.
Higier, H.	Moser, O.	Todd, J. H.
Hoeckel, H.	Muñoz, J. B.	Vogel, A.
Hoeseter, D.	Nanz, C.	Werner, M.
Hohenstein, A.	Neuberger, M.	Willett, J. G.
Husted, E. W.	Opper, A.	Worth, J.
Isaacson, C. B.	Perker, A.	Weissberger, Dr. C. H.
Jacobs, I. L.	Pfalzgraf, G. A.	Zepler, C.
Jacobson, H.	Popper, E. L.	Zotenberg, E.
Janusch, F. G.	Price, Dr. L.	

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

EVERY WEEK

VOL. I.

JULY 16, 1887.

No. 3.

THE IRISH GAMBIT

DENNIS O'Flaherty was, to all outward appearances, a gentleman of leisure. But, occupation—that function so inalienable to man—was not entirely extinct in his nature. He was often seen playing at cards. It was the fascinating American game of Poker that occupied the aforesaid inalienable function.

His occupation was not always a labor of love, but it was seldom rewarded by good luck, and if, perchance, Dame Fortune smiled upon him with a winning hand, his evil genius would shatter his hopes by committing him to some unaccountable blunder. In this case he started with four of a kind, heavy betting followed the drawing and finally our friend “showed up” four Jacks and a pair of Nines, having unfortunately neglected to discard. But the climax of ill-fate was reached in opening a big Jack-pot. Our friend, holding a “Flush” raised everybody out and was congratulating himself in being for once the winner, when it was discovered that his “Flush”

consisted of three Clubs and two Spades. This was too much for Dennis, and he swore off poker for ever, thus leaving him without occupation.

Indolence was contrary to his nature, and he soon joined a society for the study and preservation of the Irish language. But his ill-luck never forsook him; for all his researches and discoveries, he found, had been treacherously published long before. Besides, he thought it furnished too little activity for his mind, and he gladly accepted a friend's advice to learn Chess, and he took some comfort in the assurance that Chess eliminated every element of chance.

Yes! he said, after a few weeks of Chess; “it is a boss game. Why shouldn't Irishmen take to Chess? They have become famous in many other things, and then there have been many Irish Chess players of note. MacDonnell is a Gaelic name, and his opponent, with whom he couldn't do very much, L. A. Borden Naigh, certainly came from the Emerald Isle.” Having thus

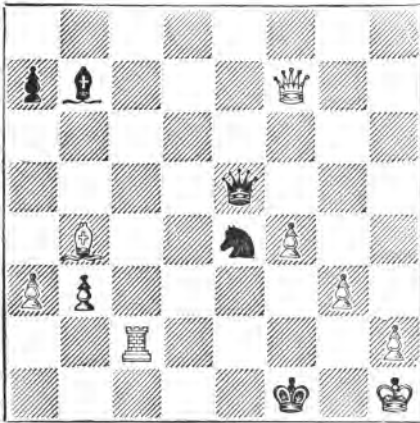
encouraged himself, he joined a Chess Club, and invited one of the members to play. The game proceeded—Dennis playing White—

1 P —K4 1 P —K4
2 Kt—KB3 2 Kt—QB3

Here Dennis's Irish genius came to the front, and he made a brilliant sacrifice.

3 Kt×P. This innovation established the Irish Gambit, and it must be given all due consideration.

Bravely and fearlessly our friend continued to play until he had driven the adverse King into the hostile camp. Here is the position :



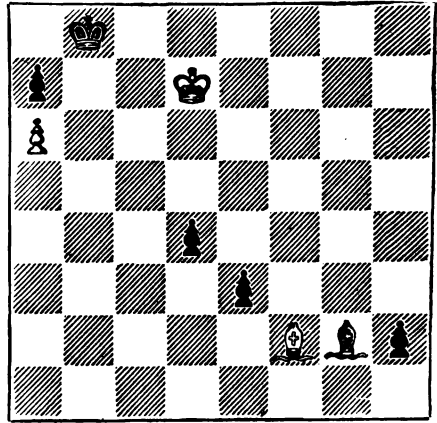
White has a won game, certainly; but his old misfortune again overtook him. Hastily moving

P×Q ch.

..... forcing Black to interpose the Kt, and mating himself on the spot.

The fascination which Chess had for Dennis did not permit him to forsake it after the first mishap,

and he forthwith challenged the champion of the club, and he again vouchsafed this terrible Gambit this time with victory on his side. His gallant and fearless onslaught after giving up the Kt seemed to his opponent well-nigh irresistible. Finally, victory crowned Dennis's efforts with a brilliant finish, announcing mate in three moves :



A bystander ventured the suggestion that B—Kt 3 mated already. "Perhaps," said our friend, "but at all events it isn't so clear as my way."

Dennis O'Flaherty has long since departed this life, but his famous Gambit survives, and will be a lasting monument to his great genius.

Just before his demise he was asked to explain how he ever conceived this brilliant sacrifice. "Why," he said, "you old fool, I did not see that the Pawn was protected."

AT THE CLUBS

COLUMBIA.—The editorial staff of THE CHRONICLE meets every Thursday evening at the rooms of the Club.

The Championship Tournament is completed. Mr. G. Koehler is the winner. A handsome medal, upon which is engraved *Champion Columbia Chess Club, 1887*, will be presented to him on Saturday evening, July 30th.

Following is the score :

PLAYERS	Schubert	Koehler, G.	Rosenbaum	Koehler, B.	Halpern
Schubert	..	o	o o	1 1	½ o
Koehler, G.	1	..	o 1	1 o	1 1
Rosenbaum	1 1	1 o	..	o o	1 o
Koehler, B.	o o	o 1	1 1	..	1 ½
Halpern	½ 1	o o	o 1	o ½	..

Schubert	Won 2	Lost 4	Drawn 1
Koehler, G.	" 5	" 2	" o
Rosenbaum	" 4	" 4	" o
Koehler, B.	" 4	" 3	" 1
Halpern	" 3	" 5	" o

MANHATTAN.—Score of the Manhattan Chess Club Championship Tournament :

PLAYERS	Baird, D. G.	Baird, J. W.	Gedalia	Hanham	Lipschütz	Ryan	Schubert
Baird, D. G.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Baird, J. W.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Gedalia	½ 1	...	o o	...	...	o	...
Hanham	...	1 1	...	...	...	...	...
Lipschütz	½ o	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ryan	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Schubert	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Mr. Wheelwright has resigned from the Tournament.

NEW YORK.—The score in the Championship Tournament of the New York Chess Club is as follows :

PLAYERS	Angrsius	Delmar	Hanham	Loyd	Kaltenbach	Showalter	Vorrath
Angrsius	...	1 o o o	½ o o	o o	o o	1 1	1 1
Delmar	o 1	...	1 1	1 1	1 1	½ 1	1 1
Hanham	1 1	...	...	1 1	1 o	1 1	1 1
Loyd	½ 1	o o	...	...	½ ½	1 1	½ ½
Kaltenbach	1	o o o o	o ½	...	...	o ½	o ½
Showalter	1 1	½ 1	o 1	o 1	1 ½	...	1 1
Vorrath	o o o o	o o	o o	½ 1	o o	o o	...

The final result depends upon the individual encounter between Mess. Delmar and Hanham.

The score in the match between Dr. Mintz and Mr. Showalter stands as follows : Showalter, won 15; Mintz, won 11, drawn 3, and one more to play.

A general meeting was held Saturday evening, July 9th. Of the many amendments to the constitution but one was adopted. The others were laid over to the next meeting in August, owing to the fact that the meeting was only lightly attended.

BROOKLYN.—The President of the Brooklyn Chess Club has gone to Europe.

Mr. C. Schubert has resigned the Secretaryship.

NEWS OF THE WEEK

A match is being arranged between Capt. S. L. McCalla of Avery's Island, La., and Mr. A. B. Hodges, of Nashville, Tenn., to take place at Memphis, Tenn.

The match between Mess. Orchard and Robinson stands: Orchard, 4; Robinson, 2; drawn, 1; and 1 game in progress, apparently even.

Business engagements called Mr. Robinson away on June 27th, and it is not yet determined what will be done as to the future of the match.

In the *Gauturnfest* in Rochester, N. Y., a Chess tournament was also a feature of the festivities. Mr. Jul Kornfeld of the N. Y. Turnverein Chess Club won the first prize, and Mr. A. Frank, of the Central Turnverein Chess Club of N. Y., won the second.

S. Hartman and J. R. Rial tie for first prize in the solving tourney of the *Baltimore Sunday News*. Mr. Wieman announces that he intends to inaugurate a grand composing and solving tourney in the near future.

In the Adelaide Tournament the subscriptions received amount to £173 (\$830). This is likely to reach a total of £200.

For the Principal Tourney in which the best players of all the

colonies are expected to compete five (5) prizes will be provided ranging from £50 to £5. In the Minor Tourney there will be seven prizes ranging from £10 to £1.

The strongest contingent is expected from Melbourne, and among others from Sidney the well known Mr. G. H. D. Gossip.

The First Chess Congress at Adelaide, Australia, and the German Chess Congress at Frankfort-on-the-Main begin on Monday, July 18th.

The following players have entered the Frankfort Tournament: Mess. J. Minckwitz, Leipzig; Herman v. Gottschall, Leipzig; E. Schallopp, Berlin; G. Metger, Kiel; Alapine, St. Petersburg; J. Taubenhau, Paris; Amos Burn, Liverpool. Mr. Alapine is considered the strongest Russian player next to Tschigorin, but this will be his first experience in International Tournaments.

Under the title of *Caissa*, a new monthly miscellany of Chess literature is announced from London. Cash prizes are promised, and efforts are to be made to make the publication "the Chess journal of the day."

The total amount subscribed to the Sixth American Chess Congress is \$3,099.00.

GAMES

Corrections.—In Game No. 1 (No. 1, p. 5) White's 30th move should read K—Kt 2, Black's 17th move, Kt—R4; the 33d move of both should be omitted. In Game No. 2 (No. 2, p. 6) read for White 32 R—B6, instead of P—B6. In Game No. 3 (No. 2, p. 6) White's 1st move should read P—K4, his 10th move, P—K5, and his 20th move, QR—B sq.; Black's 8th move should read B—Kt 3, instead of B—Kt 2.

No. 4.

RUY LOPEZ

Played in the pending Championship Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club, between

Mess. J. W. Baird (White) and S. Lipschütz (Black).

1 P—K4, P—K4
2 Kt—KB3, Kt—QB3
3 B—Kt 5, P—QR3
4 B—R4, KKt—K2 *a*
5 Castles, P—Q3
6 P—Q3, P—KKt 3
7 B—KKt 5, B—Kt 5 *b*
8 Kt—B3, P—R3
9 Kt—Q5 *c*, P—B4 *d*
10 B—B6, R—KR2
11 B—R4, K—B2
12 B—QKt 3 *e*, P—KKt 4 *f*
13 Kt×P disch., K—B3
14 Kt—Q5 ch. *g*, Kt×Kt
15 P×Kt, Kt—Q5
16 P×Kt, B—R4
17 B—Kt 3, P—B5
18 P—B3, Kt×Kt ch.
19 P—KR4, P×B
20 BP×P, P×P

21 P—Kt4, B—Kt3
22 P—Q4, K—Kt2
23 P×P, P×P
24 Q—K2, B—Q3
25 Q—K3, Q—K2
26 K—R sq., R—KB sq.
27 QR—K sq., K—R sq. *h*
28 P—KB4 *i*, P×P *j*
29 Q—Q4 ch., Q—KB3
30 R—K6, Q×Q
31 P×Q, B—Q6
32 R—B3, P—KR4
33 R×QB, P—B6
34 R—Q sq., P—B7
35 R—KB sq., P×P *k*
36 R×B, P—Kt 6
37 R—KKt 6, R fr. B sq.—B2 *l*
38 P—Q6, R fr. B2—Kt 2
39 P—Q7, R—KR4
40 P queens and wins.

NOTES

a First introduced by Steinitz against Mackenzie in the Vienna Tournament of 1882.

b We would prefer B—Kt 2.

c A pretty conception.

d Finely played. Q—B sq. would be a sufficient defense too.

e White institutes a vehement attack which is only parried by Black's correct play.

f Not afraid of even a discovered check Black wins a piece.

g Kt×R would have left White with Rook and Pawn against two minor pieces, which we certainly would have preferred.

h R—B5 was the proper move here.

i Taking prompt advantage of Black's neglect, Mr. Baird's play from this point is highly creditable.

j Which loses a piece.

k Bold play.

l He had a draw with R—Kt 2.

No. 5.

KING'S BISHOP'S OPENING

(Score from the *Frankfurter Schachzeitung*.)

Mr. X. (White) and Mr. J. H. Bauer (Black).

- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 P—K4, P—K4 | 11 Kt×B, R—B sq. ch. |
| 2 B—B4, P—KB4 <i>a</i> | 12 B—B4, R×B ch. |
| 3 B—Kt3 <i>b</i> , Kt—KB3 | 13 Kt×R, Q×Kt ch. |
| 4 P×P <i>c</i> , P—Q4 | 14 K—Kt2, Q—B7 ch. |
| 5 P—KKt4, B—B4 | 15 K—R3, Kt—Kt4 ch. |
| 6 P—Kt5, B×P ch. <i>d</i> | 16 K—Kt4, Q—B5 ch. |
| 7 K×B, Kt—K5 ch. | 17 K—R5, P—Kt3 ch. |
| 8 K—B sq., Q×P | 18 K—R6, Kt—K3 disch. |
| 9 B×P, B×P | 19 K×P, Q—B2 ch. |
| 10 P—Q3, B—R6 ch. <i>e</i> | 20 K—R6, Q—Kt2 mate. |

NOTES

a The counter gambit may safely be ventured in this opening.*b* We prefer P—Q3 here.*c* Unfavorable.*d* Well played.*e* Which wins by force.

EDITOR'S TABLE

We publish to-day corrections of errors which have occurred in our Game Department.

Pioneer Press: No man can drink and play great Chess. It is possible to make a profound and impassioned speech, for instance, as Tom Marshall of Kentucky; or perform a dangerous and delicate surgical operation, as the eminent surgeon Dr. Stone often did; in fact, do almost anything requiring mental and physical effect, but it is impossible to play great Chess. It takes so little to dim the highest Chess finish. Loss of sleep, a slight pain, nervous trouble, emotion—anything that impairs the mental or physical poise, tells surely upon the power of the player.

The brothers L. and W. Paulsen were always known to be remarkably slow players. At an International Tournament, before clocks

were introduced to regulate the number of moves to be made in an hour, W. Paulsen consumed just seventy minutes in making a move in a game which he was playing with Zukertort. Z., who was conversely known as a remarkably rapid player, to pass the tedious time, engaged in conversation with an amiable lady sitting near the table, and who had followed the development of the game with more than common interest. At last Paulsen moved his Queen from Kt2—B3.

The lady unable to conceal her surprise exclaimed—"so short a move after so long a deliberation!"

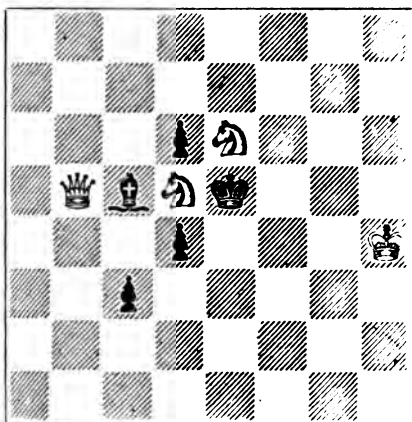
The subscription price of THE CHRONICLE has been raised to \$2.00 per annum, but those of our readers who hold subscription blanks with the printed amount of \$1.50 will be supplied at the old price.

PROBLEMS

No. 5.

J. B. Muñoz.

BLACK



WHITE

White mates in three moves.

No. 6.

G. Koehler & J. Halporn.

BLACK



WHITE

White plays and sui-mates in seven moves.

SOLUTIONS

Problem No. 3.

- 1 R—KB4 1 P×R
 2 Q×Kt ch. 2 K×Q
 3 B—B6 mate.
 2 K—B4
 3 Q—B6 mate.
 1 Kt—K5
 2 Q×Kt ch. 2 K×Q or R
 3 R or Q×Kt mate.
 1 K—Q3

- 2 Q×Kt ch. 2 K moves
 3 Q—Q7 mate.

Problem No. 4.

- 1 Kt—Q6 1 P×Kt
 2 Q—K3 2 P×Kt
 3 Q—Q3 mate.
 1 K—K4
 2 Kt—B3 ch. 2 K—K3
 3 Q—Q2 mate.

Enigma.

Q—B8.

ENIGMA BY ROBERT BRAUNE.

White.



KB sq.



KB8



QB8



QB5, K6



QKt3, KB#, KKt3

Black.



Q4



QKt4, K sq.



QB3, K4, KKt2

White to mate in three moves.

Solutions and contributions invited.

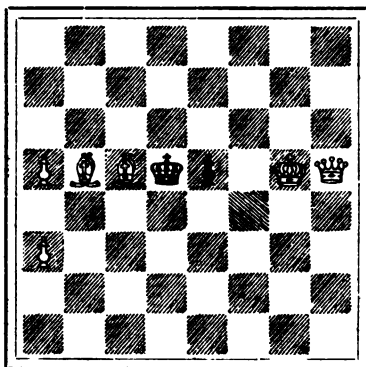
PROBLEMS

(From the Wiener Illustrierte Zeitung.)

Problem No. 7.

By S. Gold.

BLACK



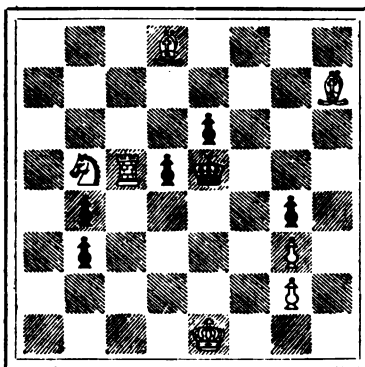
WHITE

White mates in two moves.

Problem No. 8.

By O. F. Jentz.

BLACK



WHITE

White to mate in three moves.

ENIGMA BY F. W. MARTINDALE.

White.

♔
Q R 6

♔
Q R 2

♔
Q Kt 2

♔
Q sq.

♔
K R 5

♔
Q 5

Black.

♔
K R 3

♔

K R 2, K Kt 3, K Kt 5, Q R 2

White to mate in three moves.

SOLUTIONS

Problem No. 5.

I

1 Q—K 8

1 K+Kt

2 Kt—B 7 ch.

2 K—B 5

3 Q—Kt 5 mate.

II

2 Kt—B 4 disch.

1 K—K 5

3 Q mates

2 K moves

Problem No. 6.

1 R—B 7

1 Kt—B 3

2 R—B 8 ch.

2 Kt—Kt sq.

3 R—R 3

3 P—R 4

4 K+P

4 P—R 5

5 Kt—R 4

5 P—B 6

6 R—Q 8

6 P—B 7

7 B—K 8

7 Kt—B 3 mate.

Enigma : Kt—K 4, etc.

Solutions and contributions invited.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

EVERY WEEK

Vol. 1.

SATURDAY, JULY 30, 1887.

No. 5.

FRANKFORT TOURNAMENT

BY OUR SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT

[COPYRIGHTED]

IN THIS OLD Coronation Town of Germany which once offered its hospitality to the entire rulers of the German States, where time and again the diplomats have met to decide the destinies of the Continent, is now assembled a body of Knights, who are engaged in a peaceable mental combat under the ægis of the National Chess Association of Germany.

In 1877, during the Anderson Jubilee at Leipzig, the chess clubs of the country formed themselves into a National Organization, which has since been known as the *Deutscher Schachbund*; and one of the chief accomplishments was the resolution to hold National or Minor, and also Master Tournaments open to foreign players, at intervals of two years, in order to enable German players, especially the rising generation, to measure strength and gain experience by play with the foreign masters. This plan was hailed with so much enthusiasm by the chess public throughout the country and received so much pecuniary support that the First Congress was already

made possible in 1879, and was held in Leipzig, Mr. Berthold English, of Vienna, winning the first prize.

The Second Congress took place at Berlin in 1881, and proved a great success, the prizes being larger and such Masters as Mess. Blackburne, Zukertort, Winawer, Tsigorin and Mason competing. Mr Blackburne winning the first prize.

The next Congresses were held in Nürnberg, 1883, Mr. Winawer first prize; Hamburg, 1885, Mr. Gunsberg first prize and now we come to the Frankfort Meeting.

Many are the gallant Knights who have entered the list. There is Louis Paulsen, the bellicose giant; Fritz and v. Scheve, the coming champions; Emil Schallopp, who split his lance in times of old with Anderson and Kolish. He is one of the greatest of blindfold players and a dangerous antagonist, but lacking steadiness which is indispensable to achieve the highest honors in tournament play. Curt v. Bardeleben, the Victor in the Vizayanagaram Tourney and Editor of the German *Schach-Zeitung*. Hermann v. Gottschall, his co-editor the

son of the Poet and problem composer. Metger, from Kiel, a chess veteran of more than mere local fame, and Harmonist, one of the most promising Berlin players. Dr. Tarrasch, who came near winning the first prize in the Hamburg Tournament, and who may be better favored by fortune now, and last but not least the genial, but eccentric Schottländer.

From allied Austria there is Berthold Englisch, the "Great Drawing-Master," one of the strongest players in the world. The renowned Analyzer and Problemist, Prof Johannes Berger, and also Max Weiss, who, easily satisfied with a draw, is dangerous to competitors with higher aims.

From Hungaria the only player is the chivalrous Dr. Noa. He fights for sheer love of conquest. In two tournaments he played in the first round only, being too busy to play in the second, showing that he does not play from pecuniary motives. He is a dashing and brilliant player and some gems may be anticipated.

The English contingent is strong both in number and in calibre. Blackburne, the pride of "Hauty Albion," fresh with laurels from his recent victory; Zukertort, who has made the most wonderful record in tournament play in the London Tournament of 1883; and although he had to lower his flag to both Steinitz and Blackburne, he may again force victory to his side. "Mephisto" Gunsberg may repeat his Hamburg triumph, and Amos Burn will, no doubt, prove a formidable opponent, as will Bird and Mason.

America is represented by your gallant Capt. Geo. H. Mackenzie.

Russia by her second strongest player, Alapine; and by Schiffers.

And France by Taubenhaus, who won the brilliancy prize in the Hamburg Tournament.

Since Chess Congresses have been held none has been so important, and it may be safely predicted that in view of the number and the strength of the participants in the present Tournament, it will be the most eminent of all that have yet taken place, not only in Frankfort, nor in Germany alone, but surpassing all that have hitherto been held.

In conjunction with the Master Tournament we have also a Major Tournament for the younger players, who may not only win money prizes, but also receive the title of Masters. Here, likewise, the entrants are numerous and among the foreign competitors we can mention Dr. Carl Dostal, from Vienna; Mr. Neustadt, from Prague; and Mess. Locock, Trenchard and Gwinner, of London. The entries to the two Minor Tournaments are daily increasing.

Besides the many entertainments which have been arranged for the participants and visitors to this great gathering of chess players there will be a blindfold exhibition by one of the German Masters, who will play ten games without sight of board or men. And for the lovers of chess poetry there is provided a Problem and a Solution Tourney with prizes.

Before the contest begins, a social festival will be held by the players and visitors at the Frankenbraeu, Goetheplatz, on Saturday, July 16th, and on Sunday the official inauguration will be held at Zoological Garden, where the pairing off for all the Tournaments will take place, and on Monday morning at 9 o'clock play will begin.

FRANKFORT, July 15, 1887.

(To be continued.)

NEWS OF THE WEEK

—Following is the score of the leaders in the Frankfort Tournament according to the latest despatches :

Blackburne	8
Englisch	7½
Bardeleben	7
Mackenzie	5
Schallopp	5
Zuckertort	5
Burn	5
Paulsen	4½

—The Berlin Chess Club has challenged the Augustea Chess Club of Leipzig to play a team-match of eight or ten games. The contest will take place in Wittenberg, Saxony, and will be played for a stake of 250 Mk. (\$63.00).

—The entries in the Correspondence Tourney in the Wilkes-Barre *Record*, close August 1st. Entrance fee is \$2.

—The meeting of the Massachusetts Chess Association was a great success. There were twenty-four competitors in the three Tourneys. Mr. John W. Hawes won in the Senior, Mr. F. F. Woodward in the Minor, and Mr. C. F. Burrille won the consolation stakes.

—The score in the match between Mess. May and Elliott of the Milwaukee Chess Club, for the Local Championship Cup stands: May, 3; Elliot, 1; drawn 1.

—The Problem Tourney in *Yenowine's News* closes Sept. 15th. The prizes are: "Chess its Poetry and its Prose; *Yenowine's News* for one year;

"The Chess Problem Text-book;" *Yenowine's News* for six months.

—The Paris journal *Le Monde Illustré*, has opened an International correspondence tourney. Mr. Rosenthal is the conductor and the entrance fee is ten francs. The lists will close on September 15th next. The prizes will consist of an object of art of the value of 2,500 francs for the first prize, the total sum of the entrance fees for the second prize, and a complete collection of the *Monde Illustré*, containing the chess department during the editorship of Mr. Rosenthal.

—The *Nashville American* begins a Problem and Solution Tourney July 31st, which will close September 1st. Among the prizes are: "Chess its Poetry and its Prose;" *International Chess Magazine*; "Fifth American Chess Congress;" "Chess Nut Burs;" and the *American* for one year.

—Mess. Ferris and Tatnall have arranged to play a match under the following details: Fifteen of the most marked chess openings will be selected and the player having the first move must draw by lot from this selected list and the game drawn must be played. Thirty games will be played. Other details have not yet been settled.

—Mr. E. F. Nexsen, President of the New Jersey State Chess Association, has taken up his residence in Brooklyn. He has been lately elected a member of the Brooklyn Chess Club.

—"120 Chess Problems" is the name of a new book by A. Campo of Palermo. Dell'Avo is the publisher, Lodi, Italy.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY
FROM THE ROOMS OF
THE COLUMBIA CHESS CLUB
No. 1 SECOND AVE., NEW YORK.

Business Manager, C. Devidé. Editor, C. Schubert

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed.	Otto F. Jentz.
S. Lipschütz.	F. W. Storck.
G. Koehler.	J. H. Todd.

COMMENTS.

—We are naturally gentle, considerate and unwilling to wound the feelings of others. These bright traits in our character may not have been clearly observed during the heated term; but they exist, nevertheless. And it is with profound pain that we quote from the *Evening Telegram*:

No information has yet been received from the Scottish or German Chess Congress. *Where are the officers of the Chess Editors' Association?*

It was very indiscrete for the Associated Press to publish the news of the Frankfort Tournament on the same day with the *Evening Telegram's* lamentation,

The officers of the American Chess Editor's Association are busy calculating the enormous advantages derived from a recent investment which was placed by the Editor of the above quoted lament. We ask him, in all sympathetic sadness, why must he thus expose himself to the jeers of a cruel world? Was not the wintry day cold enough for him?

—This is the season of the year when the Chess Editor of the rural paper takes his vacation at the seaside and when his chief wrestles with the following: If A. moves his knight

nine paces from red to white and puts six pawns and a king in jeopardy with his castle, what must B. do to win the game in thirty-seven moves, allowing thirty minutes for lunch?—*Puck*.

ANSWERS TO CORRESPONDENTS.

Miss J. T.—Gossip, Cook or Staunton. We would not advise you to learn unless you intend marrying a chess player. You are just like all women, you want to know everything; and your sex searches so hard after knowledge, that it is more than strange that you seldom know anything. But if you must know how to play chess, you had better get *THE CHRONICLE* for one year. It will cost you only \$2 00. After you have read that through, come to us again and we will let you know what to do next.

W. Gerson, Wmsport.—Received with thanks.

A. L.—baum, City.—Your solution Problem No. 6, is faulty; that of No. 7, would be excellent but for the reason that in a self-mate White ought to be mated, not Black.

C. F. A.—Contributions received.

C. T.—We must decline for the present to publish games at odds.

Subscriber.—You seem to worry a good deal about Mr. L's. opinions. The following item from the *Yenowine's News* may comfort you:

S. Loyd has always been more or less prone to launch his opinions gratuitously upon the unsuspecting chess fraternity. His latest exploit has been to write to a Georgia contemporary that Blackburne's recent victory over Zukertort establishes his position beyond dispute as the champion of the world. A few more repetitions of this sort of reckless predictions would stamp Loyd's opinions with the inefaceable flavor of chestnuts.

AT THE CLUBS

THIS IS JUST about the season of the year that the members of various city clubs who are fortunate enough to get vacations, are gathered together on the veranda of the suburban resort; and to the buzz of the festive mosquito, the weary movement of palm-leaf fans, and the general sultriness, exclaim in concert: "Oh! how hot it must be in the club."

But the clubs are not deserted for all the warm weather, only the tournaments are getting along very slowly. At the Manhattan but one game was played during the week. The New York is about finished. At the Columbia the tournament is completed, Mr. G. Koehler winning the Championship. The medal will be presented to him on Saturday evening, July 30th by the Tournament Committee. It is a beautifully wrought pin and medallion of different colored gold with "18 Champion 87" on the pin, an enamelled chess board enclosed by a laurel wreath and the various chess pieces makes up the medallion.

Our neighbors over the Great Bridge, the Brooklyns are very dull, nearly all the members are in the country, and no less than eleven are in Europe. No new appointment for the secretaryship has yet been made. By the Constitution of the Club all vacancies occurring in the elective offices during the year, are filled by appointment of the President. Mr. J. Spencer Turner being in Europe the appointment devolves upon Mr. Fred Perrin, who is First Vice-President. The club has grown to be a very affluent organization and needs

a very active and well trained officer for this post.

WILKES-BARRE CHESS CLUB.—This Club has challenged the Franklin Chess Club of Philadelphia to play a Correspondence-Match of two games.

NEW ORLEANS CHESS, CHECKER AND WHIST CLUB.—The score in the Eighth Annual Championship Tournament stands as follows:

Players.	Won	Lost	Drawn	To Play
Blanchard	4	1	1	2
Dameron	4	1	1	2
Dupré	1	5	0	2
Frederick	1	5	0	2
Kaczorowski	2	5	0	1
Knight	3	2	0	3
Labatt	5	1	0	2
Moore	6	1	0	1
Tennison	0	6	0	3

Mr. Wilcox has withdrawn.

COLUMBIA CHESS CLUB.—Preparations are being made for the Annual Handicap Tournament. Members who intend to play will send their names to the Secretary, Mr. J. H. Todd.

—Mr. Brenzinger, one of the old guard in the golden days of the Café International, visited the rooms of the Columbia Chess Club on Monday last, and contested a number of games with Mr. A. Rosenbaum. His old friends will be gratified to learn that Mr. Brenzinger is looking remarkably well, and that he still retains his old fervor for our royal pastime.

—Mr. H. Rosenberg, of the Providence, R. I., Chess Club, is the holder of the Eddy Challenge Cup.

—At the Wilmington, Del., Chess Club the match between Mess. Ferris and Tatnall is drawn, each winning 6 games.

GAMES

Game No 8.

An interesting game played in the Manhattan and New York Team-Match between Dr. Louis Cohn (Manhattan) and Mr. C. F. Angresius (New York), May 13, 1887.

RUY LOPEZ.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Dr. Cohn.	Mr. Angresius.	20 P—R Kt 4!	20 Q—Kt 5
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	21 Kt—K 4	.....
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	R—B 2 was superior.	.....
3 B—Kt 5	3 Kt—B 3	.....	21 R—K sq.
4 Castles	4 Kt+P	22 Kt—Kt 3	22 R—K 7
5 P—Q 4	5 B—K 2	23 R—K Kt sq.	23 Q—R 6
6 P—Q 5	.....	24 Kt—K 4	.....
Q—K 2 is more frequently adopted.	.....	He should have played 24 Kt+R,	
.....	6 Kt—Kt sq.	24 Kt—B 6; 25 Q+Kt, 25 B+Q; 26	
.....	Kt—Q 3 is generally played.	Q Kt P+B remaining with two Rooks	
7 Kt+P	7 Castles	and Knight for the Queen.	
8 B—Q 3	.....	.....	24 R+Kt
We prefer 8 R—K sq., 8 Kt—K B 3;		.....	A bad oversight.
9 Kt Q B 3, 9 P—Q 3; 10 Kt—B 3		The correct play was Q+Q which	
with a good game.		would have given him a fair game	
.....	8 P—K B 4	viz.: 24 Q+Q; 25 P+Q, 25 Kt—B 7;	
.....	.....	26 Kt+B, P+Kt; 27 R—Kt, P+P. If	
.....	.....	24 Q—K 3; 25 Kt—Kt 3 best, as Kt+	
.....	.....	B would lose viz.: 25 Kt+B, 25 B+P	
.....	.....	ch.; 26 R+B, 26 R—K 8 ch.; 27 R—	
.....	.....	Kt sq., 27 Q—B 3 ch.; 28 Kt—K 4, 28	
.....	.....	R+Kt and wins.	
9 B+Kt	9 P+B	25 Q+Q	25 B—Q 3
10 P—Q 6!	10 B+P	26 B—Kt 2	26 Kt—K 3
11 Q—Q 5 ch.	11 K—R sq.	27 P—B 5	37 Kt—B 5
12 Kt—B 7 ch.	12 R+Kt	28 Q—R 6	28 B—B sq.
13 Q+R	13 P—Q Kt 3	29 Q—Kt 5	29 P—K R 3
14 Q—Q 5	14 Kt—B 3	30 Q+P ch.	30 K—Kt sq.
15 Q+P	15 B—Kt 2	31 Q—Kt 5	31 Kt—R 6
16 P—K B 4	.....	32 Q—Q 2	32 B+P
By this ill-considered move White		33 P—B 3	33 B—B 4
exposes himself to a powerful attack		34 Q R—K B	34 R—K Kt 5
of which Black does not hesitate to		35 Q+P	35 Kt—B 5
avail himself. Kt—B 3 to be fol-		36 R+Kt	36 R+R
lowed eventually by Kt—K Kt 3 via		37 P—B 4	37 B—K B
K 2 was his line of play.		38 Q—K 6 ch.	38 K—R 2
.....	16 R—Kt	39 Q—Kt 6 ch.	39 K—Kt sq.
17 Kt—Q B 3	17 Kt—Q 5	40 P—B 6	40 R—R 5
18 Q—Q 3	18 Q—R 5	and White announced mate in four	
19 K—R sq.	19 B—B 4	moves.	

Game No. 9.

The following fine game was played in the pending Championship Tournament of the New York Chess Club between Messrs. C. F. Angresius and Eugene Delmar.

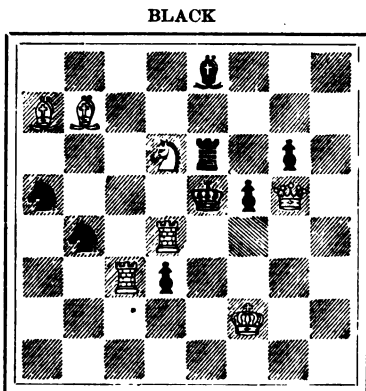
RUY LOPEZ.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	23 K—B 2	23 Kt—Kt 3
Mr. Angresius.	Mr. Delmar.	Threatening B—R 5.	
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	24 R—R 7	.....
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	Finely played. It puts Black at once on the defense.	
3 B—Kt 5	3 P—Q R 3	.....	24 R—B sq.
4 B—R 4	4 K Kt—K 2	25 P—B 5	25 K—R sq.
.....Compare Game		26 R+Kt	26 B P+Kt
4, note a.		27 R+B	27 P+P
5 P—Q 4	5 P+P	28 P+P	28 Q—R 4
6 Kt+P	6 Kt+Kt	29 Kt—B 3	29 R+P
7 Q+Kt	7 P—Q Kt 4	30 Q+P	30 Q R—K B sq.
8 B—Kt 3	8 P—Q 3	31 Q—Kt 3	30 R fr. B 4—B 2
9 P—Q B 4	.....	32 R+R	32 Q+R
As played by Dr. Noa against Mr. Steinitz in the Vienna Tournament 1882. We prefer P—Q B 3.		33 B—Q 4	33 Q—Q 2
.....	9 P—B 4	34 Q—K 5	34 R—K sq.
To this premature advance the loss of the game may be ascribed, as it weakens considerably the Queen's side.		35 Q—Q Kt 5	35 Q—K 2
10 Q—Q 3	10 P—Kt 5	36 P—B 5	36 P—Kt 6
11 P—Q R 3	.....	37 P—B 6	37 P—R 3
Taking prompt advantage of Black's previous error.		38 Q—K 5	38 Q—K B 2
.....	11 Kt—Kt 3	39 Q—Q 6	39 R—K 3
12 P+P	12 P+P	40 Q—Q 8 ch.	40 R—K sq.
13 Q—Q 5	13 R—Q Kt sq.	41 P—B 7	41 Q—K 3
14 B—R 4 ch.	14 B—Q 2	42 Kt—K 5	42 K—R 2
15 B+B	15 Q+B	43 Q—Q 7	43 R—B sq. ch.
16 R+P	16 B—K 2	44 K—Kt 3	44 Q—B 3
17 Castles	17 Castles	45 Kt—Kt 4	45 Q—B 5 ch.
18 P—B 4	18 K R—B sq.	46 K—R 3	46 Q—Kt 4
19 B—K 3	19 Q—Kt 5	47 P queens	47 R+Q
20 Kt—Q 2	20 Q—K 7	48 Q+R	48 P—R 4
21 R—B 3	21 Kt—R 5	49 Kt K 3	49 Q—K 2
22 R—Kt 3	22 Q—Q 8 ch.	50 Q—B 5 ch.	50 P—Kt 3
		51 Q—B 6	51 Q Q 2 ch.
		52 K—R 4	52 P—Kt 4 ch.
		53 K+P	53 Q—Kt 4 ch.
		54 Kt—B 5	54 Resigns.

The whole game is masterly conducted by Mr. Angresius.

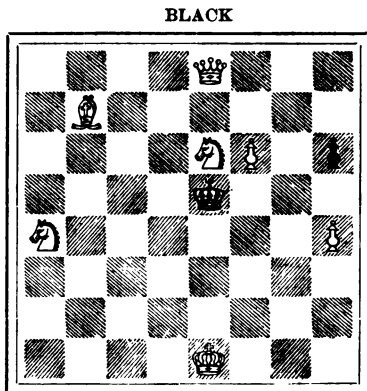
PROBLEMS

Problem No. 9.
First Prize 2 mover of the *Sheffield*
Independent Problem Tourney.
By Geo. J. Slater.



WHITE
White mates in two moves.

Problem No. 10.
By G. E. Carpenter.



WHITE
White to mate in three moves.

ENIGMA BY VICTOR MIESES.

White.

♔
Q B 3

♔
K R 8

♙
Q B 4

Black.

♔
Q B 8

♙
K R 6, Q B 4, Q R 5

White to mate in three moves.

SOLUTIONS

Problem No. 7.

Q—R 2

Problem No. 8.

1 B—Kt sq 1 P—Kt 7
2 R—B 2 2 K moves
3 R—K 2 disch. mate.

Enigma.

I

1 Q—R sq. 1 P+Kt
2 R—Kt 6 ch. 2 P+R or K—Kt 4
3 Q—B 6 mate.

II

1 K+Kt
2 K—Kt 4
3 Q—K 5 mate.

Solutions and contributions invited.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

EVERY WEEK

Vol. 1.

SATURDAY, AUGUST 6, 1887.

No. 6

FRANKFORT TOURNAMENT

BY OUR SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT

[COPYRIGHTED]

(Continued.)

THE FIFTH GERMAN CONGRESS was formally opened Sunday, July 17th, at 4 P. M., in the Hall of the Zoological Garden. President Jean Günther made the opening address, wherein he incidentally mentioned that the Association now consisted of 92 clubs with a total membership of 2,500.

Six prizes will be awarded in the Master Tournament of the following amounts: First, 1,000 M; second, 750; third, 500; fourth, 300; fifth, 200; sixth, 150. Mr. F. H. Lewis has generously offered a special prize of 100 marks for the most brilliant game played in the Tournament. The following well known players have entered: Blackburn, v. Bardeleben, Harmonist, Gunsberg, Schallop, v. Scheve, Weiss, Metger, v. Gottschall, Prof. Berger, Fritz, Englisch, Burn, Dr. Tarrasch, Dr. Noa, Zukertort, Alapine, Mackenzie, L. Paulsen, Schiffers and Taubenhau. Mr. Fritz will give a blindfold exhibition on Thursday, playing against 10 opponents.

For the Major Tournament six prizes have also been assigned: First,

300 M; second, 175; third 125; fourth, 100; fifth, 60; sixth, 40; altogether 800 marks. The following 19 players have entered: Keller, Pappenheim, J. H. Bauer, Malthan, Varrain, Dr. Rosenthal, Mabillis, Ahlhausen, Barnes, Neustadt, Beck, Flad, Seger, Mieses, Richter, Baus, Schwan, Dostal and Brillow. These are divided into two groups, and the three making the best score in each group play off for the six prizes. There are furthermore two Minor Tournaments with 14 players in the first, and 8 in the second. I will specially mention that a lady Mrs. v. Ludovici is playing in the first Minor Tournament.

On Monday, 1st, 9 A. M. the play began. In the first round Harmonist won of Schallop, v. Bardeleben of v. Scheve, Blackburn of Weiss, Gunsberg drew with Metger, and six games remained unfinished. In the second round, Blackhurn won of Scheve, v. Gottschall won a brilliantly played Giuoco Piano against Berger, Englisch defeated Burn, Schallop won against Dr. Tarrasch, v. Bardeleben won of Dr. Noa, Gunsberg drew with Weiss and Zukertort with Alapine. Three

games were not finished. On Tuesday, 19th, Alapine defeated v. Gottschall and Harmonist, Berger won of Taubenhaus and Zukertort, Englisch of Dr. Noa, Mackenzie defeated Harmonist and Dr. Tarrasch, Metger won of Tarrasch, Paulsen of Burn, Scheve of Gunsberg, Weiss of Fritz, and the following drew their games: Englisch v. Taubenhaus, Fritz v. Schiffers and Mackenzie v. Zukertort. On Wednesday, 20th, v. Bardeleben won of Gottschall and Taubenhaus, Englisch of Gottschall, Gunsberg of Burn, Mackenzie of Schallopp, Metger of Schiffers, Paulsen of Harmonist, and the games between Fritz v. Noa, Englisch v. Zukertort, Metger v.

Weiss and Fritz v. Metger were drawn. On Thursday, 21st, the unfinished games were played and Mr. Fritz gave his blindfold exhibition, in which he won 7, drew 2 and lost but one. After the exhibition the regular play of the Tournament was resumed, and Bardeleben drew against Burn and Zukertort, Berger defeated Harmonist and drew against Schallopp and Tarrasch, Blackburn beat Taubenhaus and Gottschall, Burn won his game with Fritz, English won of Harmonist, Fritz lost against Scheve, Zukertort against Paulsen, Gunsberg won of Noa and Mackenzie defeated Alapine. The complete score showing the result of play for the first four days is here appended:

SCORE.

	Alapin	v. Bardeleben	Berger	Blackburne	Burn	Englisch	Fritz	v. Gottschall	Gunsberg	Harmonist	Mackenzie	Metger	Dr. Noa	L. Paulsen	Schalopp	v. Scheve	Schiffers	Dr. Tarrasch	Taubenhaus	Max Weiss	Zukertort	Games won
Alapin.....	-							1	1	0					0		0				$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
v. Bardeleben.....		-		$\frac{1}{2}$				1	0				1		$\frac{1}{2}$	1		$\frac{1}{2}$	1		$\frac{1}{2}$	5
Berger.....			-					0	1									1	1		4	
Blackburne.....				-				1					1			1				1		5
Burn.....		$\frac{1}{2}$			-	0	1		0					0					1			1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Englisch.....						1	-	1		1			$\frac{1}{2}$					$\frac{1}{2}$		$\frac{1}{2}$		5
Fritz.....					0		-					$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$			0	$\frac{1}{2}$			0	$\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
v. Gottschall.....	0	0	1	0		0		-				$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1								2
Gunsberg.....					1				-			$\frac{1}{2}$	1			0			$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$		3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Harmonist.....	0		0			0				-	0			0	1			$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$			1
Mackenzie.....	1									1	-				1			1			$\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Metger.....							$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$			-				0	1		$\frac{1}{2}$			2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Dr. Noa.....		0		0		0	$\frac{1}{2}$	0					-				1			$\frac{1}{2}$		1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Louis Paulsen.....					1			0		1	0			-				0			1	3
Schalopp.....	1		$\frac{1}{2}$							0	0				-			1				2 $\frac{1}{2}$
v. Scheve.....		0		0			1		1			1	0			-	0					3
Schiffers.....							$\frac{1}{2}$					0	0			1	-			$\frac{1}{2}$		2
Dr. Tarrasch.....	1		$\frac{1}{2}$								0				0			-				1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Taubenhaus.....		0	0	0		$\frac{1}{2}$			$\frac{1}{2}$					1					-			2
Max Weiss.....				0			1		$\frac{1}{2}$			$\frac{1}{2}$					$\frac{1}{2}$			-		2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Zukertort.....	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0			$\frac{1}{2}$			$\frac{1}{2}$		$\frac{1}{2}$		0							-		2

To-day the following players won their games: Paulsen of Schallopp, Englisch of Tarrasch, Bardeleben of Harmonist, Blackburn of Zukertort,

Gunsberg of Gottschall, Taubenhaus of Fritz, Weiss of Scheve and Burn of Schiffers. Metger drew with Noa. FRANKFORT, July 22d.

(To be continued.)

NEWS OF THE WEEK

FOREIGN.

FRANKFORT, August 3.—The final score in the International Chess Congress is as follows: Mackenzie 15 games, Blackburne 13½, Weiss 13½, Bardeleben 13, Tarrush 12, Berger 12, English 11½, Paulsen 11, Schallopp 11, Schiffers 10, Alapin 9½, Burn 9½, Noa 9, Gunsberg 8½, Zukertort 8½, Metger 8½, Gottschall 8, von Scheve 8, Taubenhauß 6½, Fritz 6, and Harmonist 5½.

—The Liverpool Chess Club was defeated in the team-match against the North-End, the former giving the heavy odds of Kt on every board. Notwithstanding the defeat of the Liverpool Club, they are still confident that they can give the odds with success against the North-End. Following is the score :

North-End won 8, lost 2
Liverpool " 4, " 6

—The Jubilee Tournament of the Berlin Chess Club commences Aug. 15th. It is open to all German players. Both of the Brothers Paulsen, Mess. v. Bardeleben, v. Gottschall, v. Scheve and Mr. Leffmann have entered.

—Mr. H. Jacobs, B. A., has won the Challenge cup of the Surrey Chess Association for the second time.

—The Handicap Tournament of the City of London Chess Club is finished. Mr. Stevens won first prize, Mr. Hooke, second; Mr. Pollock, third. Mr. Cashmore won in the third section.

DOMESTIC.

—The name of the new club in North St. Louis is the Home Chess Club.

—On Thursday, July 21st, the Turn-Verein Chess Club celebrated their recent victory at Rochester, N. Y., by a *commemore* in honor of their Champion Mr. Jul. Kornfeld. Many speeches were delivered, fraught with the very noble sentiment of making chess a prominent feature of local and general gatherings of gymnastic festivals. The entertainment was concluded with a simultaneous exhibition by Mr. Kornfeld, playing eight games and winning all in one hour and a quarter.

—The Wilkes-Barre Chess Club is playing a correspondence match with the Catanissa Club.

—Max Fulda, of the N. Y. Chess Club, committed suicide on Saturday at his house.

—:O:—

PERSONAL.

—Dr. W. C. New is president of the newly organized Carrollton, Ga., Chess Club.

—Dr A. T. Bigelow, President of the Minnesota Chess Club of St. Paul, has returned to the City after an extended vacation.

—Mr. James Grundy, of Denver, Col., has returned to London, Eng.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY
FROM THE ROOMS OF
THE COLUMBIA CHESS CLUB
No. 1 SECOND AVE., NEW YORK.

Business Manager, C. Devidé. Editor, C. Schubert

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed.	Otto F. Jentz.
S. Lipschütz.	F. W. Storek.
G. Koehler.	J. H. Todd.

COMMENTS.

—In the recurrent torpor of August the clubs of New York sleep. It is not a quiet, peaceful sleep, but a restless meditative slumber. The rivalry which exists among the clubs of the metropolis is not suffered to languish by the "stay at home" members, upon whom rests the sole care of their respective clubs during this season of patience and perspiration.

* * *

—There is relative quiet here, but the rising mercury does not produce calmness everywhere, and there are signs of a ripple on the waters of chess—those still and slowly lapsing waters, whose low, soft murmur increases until it becomes a roar as it hurls itself over the steep cataract into the bosom of the broad ocean beyond. Already the opposing clans are getting ready to tomahawk each other in order to settle the question of supremacy in this great city.

* * *

—A discussion has lately been opened regarding the advisability of allowing non-residents to compete in State Chess Associations. Now the real value of these State Associations is in their identity, and it is eminently

better for them and for chess in the United States that they maintain this identity which offers an incentive to rivalry in excellence and will in time produce many good results.

* * *

—The Rev. J. T. C. Chatto, who had projected the much hailed Chess Magazine, "Caissa," has abandoned the old love for the new. He is now editor of the *London Figaro* chess column. Much to the comfort of the English chess editors.

—:0:—

—Many weeks since the *Clipper* said that after the \$2,000 point was reached, the next \$1,000 would come only by dint of a good deal of rustling around—or words to that effect; but that point achieved, the remaining \$2,000 would be forthcoming with comparative ease. One part of this anticipation has come true to the letter, and we believe the other will follow. The Rubicon, the pinch of the situation, as we believe it, the \$3,000 point, is safely surmounted, and now let us speedily have occasion to write: *Finis coronat opus*. As to those who have opposed the scheme either by open, bitter hostility, or in passive sulkiness—"What private griefs they have, alas! that made them do't, I know not"—and in truth I don't care; but if any American chess editor further persists in either of these courses, don't let us hear any more about his love, or labors, or devotion to the advancement of American chess. We will place no reliance on his zeal, honesty, or generosity. What do they claim? What would they have? If with such a foundation as this now so solidly laid we cannot carry to a triumphant success an American In-

ternational Congress, when and by whom is there any hope that it can be done? "Now," in the farmer folk's maxim, "let us give a long pull, a strong pull, and a pull altogether," and victory is ours.—*N. Y. Clipper*.

ODDS : A KNIGHT OFF.

"All aboard!" cried the check mate.

"On the boards"—chessmen.

Looking for board—applicants for membership.

Union Square—the square which none of the "Knights" boycott.

Park Row—the row of *pawn*-men.

The black Queen is no negress, and to call the King a negro is black-male.

GLOBE PROBLEM AND SOLUTION TOURNEY NO. 2.

One hundred composers may each enter one original and unpublished two-move problem with motto, upon payment of an entrance fee of one dollar. Each entrant shall be entitled to compete in the solution tourney, and receive a copy of the *Saint John Weekly Globe* for the year 1888—the competing problems will be published in that year—and copies of the *Globe* containing the award of prizes in the problem and solution tourney, free of postage, mailed to their address.

Persons wishing to enter the solution tourney who are not competitors in the problem tourney, may do so upon payment of the entrance fee. They will be entitled to receive a copy of the *Globe* as above.

The problems should be plainly diagrammed, and author's name and solution written on a separate sheet. One copy of diagram is all that will be required.

All problems and entries must be received previous to December 31, 1887, and should be addressed Chess Editor, *Globe*, St. John, N. B.

Twenty problems each will be selected by three competent problemist, to be submitted to a leading composer for final adjudication.

Due notice will be given of rules to govern solution tourney.

PROBLEM PRIZES.

First.....	\$25 00
Second.....	15 00
Third.....	10 00

SOLUTION PRIZES.

First.....	15 00
Second.....	10 00
Five prizes of \$5 00 each...	25 00

Total Prizes.....\$100 00

ANSWERS TO CORRESPONDENTS.

E. B., Charleston, S. C.—Your direction will be complied with.

H. H. W., Roselles, N. J.—The Secretary is M. Alfred Oakley, Rutherford, N. J. The dues are \$1.00 per annum which entitles you to play in the Tournament next February. Read the Newark *Sunday Call*.

C. T. W. Auburn, Ill.—Thank you for your kind wishes. We send you a communication by mail

H. B. J., Denver. We sent you Nos. 1, 2, 4 and 5. We have not yet received your paper.

George Schreyer.—We would like to hear from you frequently.

A. T. G.—We don't publish the B—Z. match games for several reasons. You will find them richly annotated in the *International Chess Magazine*.

Amateur.—It is impossible for White to force a win in the questioned position.

CORRESPONDENCE.

NEW YORK, July 30, 1887.
EDITOR COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE.

Dear Sir: Notwithstanding the obscurity of your journal, Mr. Delmar, the Editor of *Turf, Field and Farm*, happened to see my letter, which appeared in No. 4 of THE CHRONICLE, and he has answered it in his characteristic flippant style and in utter disregard of the truth. If Delmar had merely stated that the N. Y. C. C. had beaten the M. C. C., it would have been truthful, (the score being 17 to 15) and would have excited no comment, and his assertion that the M. C. C. was *decisively* beaten, supplemented by some wild remarks about the Herculean strength of the N. Y. C. C. might have been leniently ascribed to his fondness of exaggeration. His answer, however, shows his first statement to have been a deliberate misrepresentation of facts in order to gain a point on Mr. Steinitz.

I was fully confident that Delmar would try to avoid a match with Mr. Steinitz, who is ready to play on the terms published. But if Mr. Delmar expects that the Champion of the world would find it incumbent upon himself to challenge Delmar to maintain his title, I must disabuse his mind of any such likelihood. Mr. Steinitz simply allows me to propose the match in order to gratify the wishes of some of his friends.

I have just noticed in the *Evening Telegram* that Mr. Loyd comes gallantly to his friend's rescue—verily *par nobile fratrum*. Imagine Loyd fearing that the dignity of the M. C. C. would suffer by speaking truthfully—what an unselfish solicitude for the Manhattan's good name. But we may say at once that it is neither wanted nor appreciated.

Yours, etc.,

DR. LOUIS COHN.

GAMES

Game No. 10.

The following pretty skirmish was played between Baron Alb. Rothschild and the Vice-President of the Vienna C. C. Mr. Aug. Kaulla. Score and notes from our Vienna Correspondent.

BISHOP'S GAMBIT.

White.	Black.		
Mr. Kaulla.	Mr. Rothshild.		
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	11 R-Kt sq.	11 Q-R 4
2 P-B 4	2 P+P	12 P-B 3	12 P+P
3 B-B 4	3 P-K B 4	13 Q-Kt 3	13 P-K 5
.....An old defense,		Excellent	and
but quite sound.		14 Q+R	14 Q+Kt ch.
4 P-K 5	.....	15 K-K sq.	15 B-Q 2
Q-K 2 is the proper move.		16 Q+R P	.....
.....	4 Q-R 5 ch.	If 16 R+P, Castles; 17 R+B, K+R;	
5 K-B sq.	5 P-B 6	18 Q+P, K-B sq.; and has the ad-	
6 B+Kt	6 P+P ch.	vantage.	
7 K+P	7 R+B	.....	16 Castles
8 Kt-K B 3	8 Q-Kt 5 ch.	17 B Kt 5	17 Kt+P!
9 K-B 2	9 P-Q 3	18 P+Kt	18 B-Kt 5 ch.
10 P-Q 4	10 Kt-B 3	19 Kt-B 3	19 B-Kt 4
		Resigns.	

Game No. 11.

Played between Mess H. Fährdrich and B. English. Score and notes from our Vienna Correspondent.

RUY LOPEZ.

<i>White.</i>		<i>Black.</i>	
Mr. Fährdrich.		Mr. English.	
1 P-K 4		1 P-K 4	
2 Kt-K B 3		2 Kt-Q B 3	
3 B-Kt 5		3 P-Q R 3	
4 B-R 4		4 Kt-B 3	
5 Castles		5 Kt+P	
6 R-K		6 Kt-B 5	
7 Kt+P		7 B-K 2	
8 B+Kt		8 Q P+B	
9 P-Q 4		9 Kt-K 3	
10 P-Q B 3		10 Castles	
11 B-K 3		11 P-B 3	
12 Kt-Q 3		12 R-K sq.	
13 Q-Kt 3		13 K-R sq.	
14 Kt-Q 2		14 Kt-B sq.	
15 Kt-K B 4		15 B-Q 3	
..... R-Kt sq. in order to enable him to play B-K 3 in the next move was here in time,			
16 Kt-R 5		16 R-Kt sq.	
17 B-R 6			
Finely played, if Black takes the offered Bishop then 18 Q-B 7, R+R; 19 R+R, Q-Q 2; 20 Q+B P ch. and wins.			
		18 Kt+Kt P	17 Kt-K 3
		It is obvious that after Kt+Kt White forces the win with Q-B 7.	
		19 R+Kt	18 B-B sq.
		20 B+B ch.	19 B+Kt
		21 R+R	20 K+B
		22 Kt-B sq.	21 Q+R
		23 Q-B 2	22 B-K 3
		24 P-Q Kt 3	23 Q-B 2
		25 R-K sq.	24 K-R sq.
		26 Kt-Kt 3	25 R-K sq.
		27 P-B 3	26 P-Kt 4
		28 Q-Q 2	27 P-K R 4
		29 Q-B 4	28 Q Kt 3
		30 R+R ch.	29 B-B 2
		31 Kt-K 4	30 B+R
		32 Q+B P ch.	31 K-Kt 2
		33 Kt-Q 6	32 B-B 2
		34 K-B 2	33 Q-Kt 8 ch.
		35 K-Kt 3	34 Q-B 7 ch.
		36 K-B 4	35 Q-Kt 3 ch.
			36 Resigns
		After three more checks Black's resources are exhausted.	

Game No. 12.

A fine specimen of Mr. Fritz's skill.

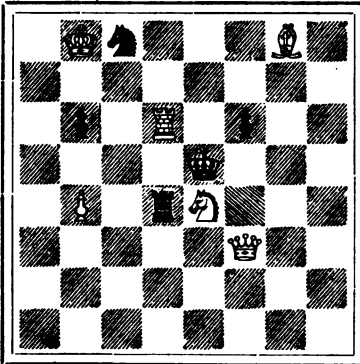
BISCHOP'S GAMBIT.

<i>White.</i>		<i>Black.</i>	
Mr. Fritz.		Mr. Ehlen.	
1 P-K 4		1 P-K 4	
2 K Kt-B 3		2 Q Kt-B 3	
3 B-B 4		3 B-B 4	
4 P-Q Kt 4		4 B+P	
5 P-B 3		5 B-B 4	
6 Castles		6 P-Q 3	
7 P-Q 4		7 P+P	
8 P+P		8 B-Kt 3	
9 Kt-B 3		9 Kt-R 4	
10 B-Kt 5		10 P-K B 3	
..... If Kt-K 2 then			
11 Kt-Q 5, P-K B 3; 12 B+P, P+B; 13 Kt+P ch, K-B sq., 13 Kt-Kt 5 and wins.			
11 B-B 4		11 Kt+B	
12 Q-R 4 ch.		12 Q-Q 2	
13 Q+Kt		13 Q-B 2	
		14 P-Q 5	14 Kt-K 2
		 B-Q 2 was indispensable here.	
		15 Kt-Q Kt 5	15 K-Q sq.
		16 B+P!	16 Kt-Kt 3
		17 B-Kt 3	17 P-Q R 3
		18 Q Kt-Q 4	18 B-Q 2
		19 B+P ch.	19 B+B
		20 Kt-K 6 ch.	20 B+Kt
		21 P+B	21 Q-K 2
		22 K R-Q sq. ch.	22 B-Q 3
		 If K moves then of course R-R 7.	
		23 Kt-Q 4!	23 Kt-K 4
		24 Q-Q 5	24 P-K Kt 3
		25 Q R-Kt sq.	25 Q R-Kt sq.
		 If P-Q Kt 4 then likewise P-B 4.	
		26 P-B 4	26 Resigns.

PROBLEMS

Problem No. 11.
By Hermann Bennecke.
(From *Bahn Frei.*)

BLACK

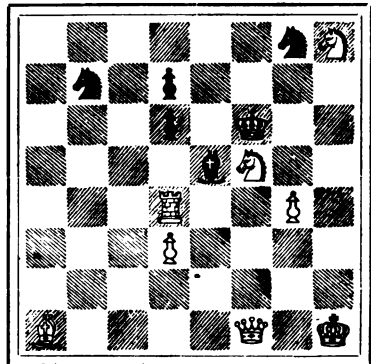


WHITE

White mates in two moves.

Problem No. 12.
By C. F. Angresius.

BLACK



WHITE

White to mate in three moves.

ENIGMA No. 5. BY PH. KLETT.

White.



K B 4



Q 3, K R 4



Q Kt 4, Q 7



Q R 2, Q R 3, Q 2, K 5

Black.



Q R 5



Q R 4, Q Kt 4



Q R 3,



Q B 2, Q 5

White to mate in four moves.

1. R-R 6 2. R-R 3. R-R 4. P+P mate	1. R+P 2. R+B P 3. R-Q 6 ch. 4. R+P mate	1. P-B 3 2. P-B 4 3. R interposes 4. R+P mate
---	---	--

SOLUTION OF THE ABOVE ENIGMA.

SOLUTIONS

Problem No. 9.

R-Kt 3

Enigma.

Q-Kt 2, etc.

Problem No. 10.

1 B-K 4

2 Q-R 5

3 Q-K 2 mate.

1 K+B

2 K-Q 6

Solutions and contributions invited.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

EVERY WEEK

Vol. 1.

SATURDAY, AUGUST 13, 1887.

No. 7

FRANKFORT TOURNAMENT

BY OUR SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT

[COPYRIGHTED]

(Continued.)

THE SOLVING TOURNAMENT and the blindfold exhibition on July 21st, proved to be a great attraction to all the chess players drawn to Frankfort by the International Congress. Twenty solvers were silently seated at their boards in two of the small rooms of the Zoological Garden building, patiently endeavoring to unravel the subtleties of a three move and a four move combination. An undisturbed silence prevailed. Here and there a piece is occasionally moved, but rapidly replaced in its original position. Visitors slowly move about on tip toes, scarcely concealing their surprise at the similarity of position found on all the tables, and the solvers steadily gazing at the boards before them. Hermann v Gottschall, (a composer of world-wide reputation), was the first to announce the correct solution of the three move problem, and Victor Mieses, (also a composer), after one hour and twenty minutes, of the very difficult four mover.

In the small Hall of the Zoological Building the blindfold exhibition was held. This proved to be wonderfully

interesting. The ten tables at which the players were seated, were arranged in the form of a horse-shoe, the contestants seated along the outer curve, the inside permitting the committee to move freely from board to board before announcing the moves to Mr. Fritz, who was seated with his back turned towards the audience at some distance from the boards. During the exhibition a controversy arose between one of the players and Mr. Fritz as to the correctness of the position. To satisfy his opponent, Mr. Fritz recapitulated the 34 moves in the order in which they had been made. This remarkable feat of memory astonished even such as were familiar with the scenes of blindfold exhibitions. The result of the play was a great satisfaction to Mr. Fritz, for of the 10 games he won 7, drew 2 and lost but one.

July 23d.—In the Master Tournament v. Gottschall defeated Fritz, Harmonist Blackburne, Mackenzie Paulsen, Schallopp Englisch, Alapine Berger, Bardeleben Tarrasch, and the game between Zukertort and Gunsberg was drawn. In the afternoon

Zukertort won of Fritz, Scheve of Noa, Harmonist of Gunsberg, and Metger drew against Taubenhäus

July 24th, being Sunday no play occurred. Instead an excursion was made to Bingen, and in the evening a banquet was held at Frankfort, during which Secretary Zwanzig proposed the health of Dr. Zukertort. In his toast he prominently mentioned the great efforts shown by Z. in the advancements made in chess during the last twenty years, encouraging him to be of good cheer, and not to be disheartened by the suffering caused by his bodily affliction.

July 25th.—The festivities of yesterday must have left their effects upon the players to-day, for all the games resulted in a draw, excepting the game between Tarrasch and Gunsberg in which the former scored a

victory. The players drawing were paired as follows: Taubenhäus v. Weiss, Gottschall v. Metger, Harmonist v. Fritz, Schallop v. Blackburne, Mackenzie v. Bardeleben, Berger v. Paulsen.

July 26th. Schallop scored his game against Gunsberg, Schiffrs against Harmonist, Zukertort against Metger, Weiss against Gottschall, Taubenhäus against Scheve, Burn against Noa, and Englisch drew with Berger. In the afternoon Gottschall defeated Scheve, Zukertort Weiss, Schallop Fritz, Mackenzie Gunsberg, Blackburne Alapine, Paulsen Englisch. Harmonist v. Metger and Berger v. Bardeleben resulted in drawn games.

July 27th — Berger drew his game with Gunsberg. The first named players in the following list won

SCORE.

	Alapin	v. Bardeleben	Berger	Blackburne	Burn	Englisch	Fritz	v. Gottschall	Gunsberg	Harmonist	Mackenzie	Metger	Dr. Noa	L. Paulsen	Schalopp	v. Scheve	Schiffers	Dr. Tarrasch	Taubenhaus	Max Weiss	Zukertort	Games won
Alapin	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0		$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	0	1	0		$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0		$\frac{1}{2}$	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	6
v. Bardeleben	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0		1	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$		1	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	10
Berger	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	1	0	0		$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$		$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	1	8 $\frac{1}{2}$
Blackburne	1		$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	1	0	0		0		1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	11
Burn		$\frac{1}{2}$	0	0	—	0	1	0	0			1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
Englisch	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	1	—		1		1	1		1	0	0		$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	9
Fritz	0	0	0	0	0	0		—	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$		$\frac{1}{2}$	0	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	0	0	0	4
v. Gottschall	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	—	0			0	1	0	1	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Gunsberg	1		$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1			1	—	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Harmonist	0	0	0	1		0	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	—	1	1	0	0	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	1	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Mackenzie	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	0	0	0	1	1	—	—	1	1	1	0		1	1	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	10 $\frac{1}{2}$
Metger					0	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	—	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	0	0	1	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Dr. Noa	0	0	0	0	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	0	1		$\frac{1}{2}$	—		0	0	1	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Louis Paulsen	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1			0	1	1	0			—	1		0	0	0	0	1	8
Schalopp	1	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1		0	—		0	1	0	0	1	7
v. Scheve		0		0	0	1	1	0	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	1	0		—	0	0	0	0	1	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
Schiffers	$\frac{1}{2}$			0		$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	—	1	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	6
Dr. Tarrasch	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	0	0	0		1		0	0	1	0		1	1	—	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	7
Taubenhaus		0	0	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$		1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	1	1	1	1	0	—	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Max Weiss		0	0	0	0	1	1	1		1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$			1	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	0	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	
Zukertort	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	—	—	5 $\frac{1}{2}$

their games. Bardeleben vs. Paulsen, Gunsberg vs. Alapine, Fritz vs. Mackenzie, Tarrasch vs. Metger, Weiss vs. Harmonist, Scheve vs. Zukertort, Noa vs. Gottschall, Mackenzie vs. Schiffers, Burn vs. Taubenhaus, Noa vs. Zukertort and Alapine vs. Fritz.

July 28th.—English vs. Bardeleben, Gottschall vs. Burn, Berger vs. Fritz, Blackburn vs. Englisch, Burn vs. Zukertort, Paulsen vs. Gunsberg, Noa vs. Harmonist, Mackenzie vs. Metger, Schallop vs. Metger, Paulsen vs. Blackburne, Tarrasch vs. Schiffers, Weiss vs. Schallop, Weiss vs. Tarrasch, Alapine $\frac{1}{2}$ Schiffers, Blackburne $\frac{1}{2}$ Berger, Gottschall $\frac{1}{2}$ Taubenhaus, Harmonist $\frac{1}{2}$ Scheve.

July 29th.—Zukertort beat Taubenhaus, Burn Harmonist, Tarrasch Noa Metger Alapine, Schiffers Berger.

The Major Tournament was completed on the 27th, Mr. J. H. Bauer

winning the first prize of 300 mark and the mastership title. The final score in the group of the victors is : Bauer 4 $\frac{1}{2}$, Mieses 3 $\frac{1}{2}$, Richter 2 $\frac{1}{2}$, Pappenheim 1 $\frac{1}{2}$, Barnet and Neustadtl each 1.

Mr. Bauer is 26 years old, and has proved to be a strong player only during the last two years. He won the first prize in two local tournaments (Vienna and Prague) in 1885. In the tournament of the Vienna Chess Club of 1886 he won the second prize, and in the tournament of the same club he won first prize in 1887.

In the First Minor Tournament Mr. E. Steigert won first prize, Mr. B. Bock, second; Mess Goering and Sonnenberg divided the third and fourth prizes

In three more days the Master Tournament will be finished.

FRANKFORT, July 29th.

(To be continued.)

AT THE CLUBS

COLUMBIA.—On Thursday evening, Aug. 4th, Mr. Schubert, on behalf of the Tournament Committee and the Club, presented the medal to Mr. G. Koehler, the victor of the late Championship Tournament. It was the day of the general club meeting, but there being no quorum present the meeting was adjourned and a most delightful evening began. Entertainment was furnished by the members present, who hailed their misfortune of being obliged to "stay at home," for the royal time which the lion of the day prepared for the party extended far into the night.

NEWARK.—The Newark Chess Club, of Newark, N. J., has removed to new quarters. They are now located

at No. 842 Broad Street, Beechenow's Restaurant, second floor, next to the N. & N. Y. R. R. Depot.

BOSTON.—Matches are being arranged between Messrs. Ware and Snow, and Ware and Harlow, of the Boston Chess Club.

NEW ORLEANS.—The Championship Tournament of the New Orleans Chess, Checker and Whist Club is concluded. The prizes were awarded as follows: 1st prize, Mr. R. S. Moore; 2d, Mr. Frank Dameron; 3d, Mr. L. L. Labatt; 4th, Mr. J. G. Blanchard; 5th, Mr. W. B. Knight. The contest was a single-game tournament. Mr. Moore losing but one game, and this one to Mr. Labatt.

NEWS OF THE WEEK

FOREIGN.

—In the Wellington Chess Club of New Zealand, Mess. Benbow and Barraud won the first and second prizes respectively, twenty-two players competing.

—A committee has been organized in Paris to effect a French National Chess Association. Mr. Clerc is Chairman and Mr. de Reviere is active in the enterprise.

—On August 1st the 28th Annual Meeting of the British Counties Chess Association commenced at Stamford, Eng.

—The Tournament of the British Chess Association will be opened at London, Eng. this week.

—The Fourth Annual Congress of the Scottish Chess Association began at Edinburgh, on Monday, July 11th. There were three Tournaments, a Major, a Minor and a Handicap. The entries for the Major Tournament were: Mr. Mills, of London; Mess. Spens, Barbier, Chambers, Young and Marshall of Glasgow; Mess. Meikle and Latta, Edinburgh; and Mr. Fraser, of Dundee. Mr. D. Y. Mills won the first prize; Mess. G. E. Barbier and G. B. Fraser tied for second and third prizes.

—In the Tournament for the Championship of the Café de la Régence, Mr. Arnous de Rivière won the first prize, Mr. Hirskopf, second; and Mr. Taubenhau third prize. Mr. Hirskopf is a young amateur from Poland, who established himself in Paris only a short time ago, and he will be ranged very soon among the first guns. In the present tournament he made even score with Taubenhau

and won in the tie for second and third prizes.

DOMESTIC.

—The Indiana Chess Association will meet on the 15th at Lake Maxinkuckee, a popular summer resort of the West. The competition will last three days and will consist of a Major and a Minor Tournament. Mr. T. F. Leech is President and Mr. Paul F. Kauhne is Secretary of the Association.

—The May-Elliott match for the Championship-Cup is concluded: Mr. Elliott 5, Mr. May 3, drawn 1.

—The match between Mess. Ferris and Tatnall of the Wilmington Chess Club mentioned last week has been decided. The list of openings has been enlarged to 26. Fifty-two games will constitute the match.

PROBLEM NEWS.

—Look out for the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE Problem Tourney. \$100 in cash prizes will be offered.

—The *Brooklyn Chess Chronicle* Problem Tourney begins with the July number. Solvers need send only the key move. The award will be made by points, one for each key-move, two for "bursting" a problem and one point will be deducted for each wrong solution. The prizes are: Any Chess Magazine for one year; *St. John Globe* for one year; "Muñoz's Alphabet; *Brooklyn Chess Chronicle* for one year; and for the best criticism, "Chess, its Poetry and its Prose."

—The Chancellor Problem Tourney of the *Globe Democrat* of St. Louis, closes on the 1st September. All the problems entered will be published in bookform with the names of the solvers and a history of Chancellor Chess.

GLOBE PROBLEM AND SOLUTION TOURNEY

NO. 2.

One hundred composers may each enter one original and unpublished two-move problem with motto, upon payment of an entrance fee of one dollar. Each entrant shall be entitled to compete in the solution tourney, and receive a copy of the *Saint John Weekly Globe* for the year 1888—the competing problems will be published in that year—and copies of the *Globe* containing the award of prizes in the problem and solution tourney, free of postage, mailed to their address.

Persons wishing to enter the solution tourney who are not competitors in the problem tourney, may do so upon payment of the entrance fee. They will be entitled to receive a copy of the *Globe* as above.

The problems should be plainly diagrammed, and author's name and solution written on a separate sheet. One copy of diagram is all that will be required.

All problems and entries must be received previous to December 31, 1887, and should be addressed Chess Editor, *Globe*, St. John, N. B.

Twenty problems each will be selected by three competent problemist, to be submitted to a leading composer for final adjudication.

Due notice will be given of rules to govern solution tourney.

PROBLEM PRIZES.

First.....	\$25 00
Second.....	15 00
Third.....	10 00

SOLUTION PRIZES.

First	15 00
Second.....	10 00
Five prizes of \$5.00 each.....	25 00

Total Prizes.....\$100 00

SIXTH AMERICAN CHESS CONGRESS.

Two more gentlemen have been elected to the Committee which now consists of twenty-three (23) members whose names have inspired the public with confidence and support. The donations amount to \$500, and the subscriptions to the book \$2,800, making a total of \$3,300. The following gentlemen are on the committee :

W. W. Ellsworth, Chairman *pro tem*.
 Constantine Schubert, Sect. " "
 Dr. A. B. Arnold, Baltimore, Md.
 Clement H. Bruel, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 John W. Baird, New York.
 Eugene B. Cook, Hoboken, E. J.
 Dr. Louis Cohn, New York.
 Edw. S. Gilley, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 G. N. Hughes, Baltimore, Md.
 Dr. Otto F. Jents, New York.
 S. Lipschütz, New York.
 P. A. Merian, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Fred. Perrin, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 B. F. Parlett, Baltimore, Md.
 Fred. Rose, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Frank Rudd, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Reuben Riley, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Wm. Steinitz, Brooklyn N. Y.
 F. W. Storck, New York.
 J. Spencer Turner, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Lieut. H. N. Whistler, U. S. A., Fort Wadsworth.
 Fred. Wehle, New York
 Chas. F. Zenker, New York.

PERSONAL.

—Mr. Fritz Roos, of the Columbia Chess Club, has gone to Europe.

—Mr. J. H. Todd, Secretary of the Columbia, has returned from Pennsylvania.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY
FROM THE ROOMS OF
THE COLUMBIA CHESS CLUB
No. 1 SECOND AVE., NEW YORK.

Business Manager, C. Devidé. Editor, C. Schubert

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed.	Otto F. Jentz.
S. Lipschütz.	F. W. Storck.
G. Koehler.	J. H. Todd.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Remit by P. O. or express money order, or draft.

We do not send receipts, but have in preparation a printed list, which will contain the address of subscribers and the dates upon which their subscription expires.

Newdealers and the trade generally, who have any difficulty in procuring their supply, should write to the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, New York

COMMENTS.

—Since the days of Paul Morphy no American chess player has won the First Prize in the International Tournaments. Capt. Geo. H. Mackenzie has won the First Prize at Frankfort. The Capt. is a Scotsman by birth. But his long residence in this country has so endeared him to the American Chess Public that he has been ranked among our countrymen, and until the advent of Steinitz to our shores he has held the first place in the ranks of our chess players. The gratification which Americans feel in this victory of the Capt. will find expression on his return.

* * *

—It is expected that Capt. Mackenzie will enter the British Counties Chess Association Tournament at Stamford, Eng., and also the Tournament of the British Chess Association.

—We will publish the games from the Frankfort Tournament, without notes, in this and our next issues, in order to give our readers as many games as our space will permit, and to enable us to place the large supply sent to us by our correspondent before them at an early date.

* * *

—We congratulate "Miron" on the completion of his 16th century of Clipper Problems.

* * *

—The wars of the roses are still in progress as of old and there is much unprofitable discussion in England about the recent defeat of Lancashire by Yorkshire. The *Morning Post* goes so far as to call it a "*fiasco*" because some of Lancashire's best players did not enter the match. The match was for all that a representative one, the Lancashire, no doubt, did their best to enter their strongest men, and so long as the rules were not violated, the match must be considered a fair one.

* * *

—Mr. Steinitz will not play in the Sixth American Chess Congress.

* * *

—And now cometh unto the editor the chess poet, who is young and who is likewise promising. And he holdeth forth the manuscript in his hand, and he sayeth unto the editor: "This is a poem on chess." And when the young chess poet of promise sitteth in the street over and against the walls of THE CHRONICLE office, he raiseth his voice and waileth unto the multitudes saying: There be men in this world who are base of spirit, and me they understand not.

LITERARY NOTES.

—Mr. Ben. R. Foster will shortly publish a book on Chancellor Chess.

—The largest Chess Library is in America. It contains about 3,000 volumes and is owned by Mr. J. G. White, of Cleveland, O.

—The Library of Baron v. Heydebrandt, u. der Lasa, contains about 1,500 volumes.

TO THE CHESS PUBLIC.

Secretaries of clubs and chess-players in general, will kindly forward to us their communications before Tuesday of every week. Correspondence must be intended for THE CHRONICLE only to receive attention, and must be signed with the name and address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but for our own use.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

W. H. Ripley, Ind.—We are obliged to you. We have written to you by mail.

W. M., City.—1851, London, 16 players, Anderson; 1857, New York, 16 players, Morphy; 1862, London 8 players, Anderson; 1867, Paris, 12 players, Kolisch; 1870, Baden-Baden, 10 players, Anderson; 1873, Vienna, 14 players, Steinitz; 1878, Paris, 13 players, Zukertort; 1880, Wiesbaden, 16 players, Blackburne, Englisch and Schwartz divided the three chief prizes; 1882, Vienna, 18 players, Steinitz and Winawer divided the first and second prizes; 1883, London, 14 players, Zukertort.

"I am very much pleased with the appearance of THE CHRONICLE and wish it abundant success."—A. B. HODGES

"I have placed your elegant paper on the *Times* Exchange List."—G. REICHEL, *Philadelphia Times*.

"I have been favored with No. 3 of your sprightly periodical, which has my best wishes—along with the club which it represents—for its success and prosperity."—JAS. D. SEGUIN, *N. O. Times Dem.*

From the Pioneer Press, St. Paul.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, a bright and interesting weekly publication, has just made its appearance in New York City. It is under the auspices of the Columbia Chess Club of that City and will be edited by its members. The first two numbers are most creditable and promising; and when lovers of the cause recall the spirit that brought the Club and its representative into existence, every devotee of the noble pastime will accord them a double welcome and a thousand hopeful wishes for the future.

(From the International Chess Magazine.)

On the 2d ult. appeared the first number of the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, a weekly magazine entirely devoted to Chess, which is edited by the Columbia Chess Club and published at the rooms of that society, 1 Second Ave., N. Y., at the subscription price of \$2 per annum or 5 cents per single copy. As the title as well as the editorship and place of publication imply, the new periodical will in a great measure be the organ of the energetic young Chess Club under whose auspices it is started, especially as we understand that the venture which is otherwise a private enterprise has been handsomely subsidised by the Columbia Chess Club. But on examining the numbers which have already appeared we find that Chess affairs in general are by no means neglected, and the greatest attention is paid to Chess news from all parts of the world. The technical department is of a light and easy character which is well adapted to the requirements of the numerous students who wish to prepare themselves for the heavier work that is involved in mastering the more difficult intricacies of our game. The management of the periodical has been entrusted by the Columbia Chess Club to a committee consisting of Messrs. Devidé, Dr. Jentz, G. Koehler, Schubert, Storck, Teed, Todd and Lipschütz.

GAMES FROM THE FRANKFORT TOURNAMENT

Game No. 13.

Played between Mess. Gunsberg and Harmonist.

GIUOCO PIANO:

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Gunsberg.	Mr. Harmonist.		
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	13 B+B	13 R P+B
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	14 Kt+K P	14 Q+Kt
3 B-B 4	3 B-B 4	15 Q R-K	15 R+P
4 P-Q 3	4 P-Q 3	16 P-Q B 4	16 Castles
5 B-K 3	5 B-Kt 3	17 B+Kt	17 Q-Q 5
6 Q Kt-Q 2	6 Kt-B 3	18 B+Kt	18 B+B
7 Kt-B	7 P-Q 4	19 P+B	19 R-R 8 ch.
8 P+P	8 Kt+P	20 K-B 2	20 Q-R 5 ch.
9 Q-Q 2	9 P-K R 3	21 K-B 3	21 Q-R 4 ch.
10 Castles	10 B-K 3	22 P-Kt 4	22 R-R 6 ch
11 B-Q Kt 5	11 Q-Q 3	23 K-Q 4	23 P-B 4 ch.
12 Kt-Kt 3	12 P-B 4	24 K-K 5	24 Q-R
		25 K-B 4	25 Q-Q
		26 Q-Kt 2	26 R+P
		27 Resigns.	

Game No. 14.

Played between Mess. Schallop and Harmonist.

RUY LOPEZ.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Schallop.	Mr. Harmonist.		
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	14 P-K R 3	14 P-K R 4
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	15 P+B	15 P+P
3 B-Kt 5	3 P-Q R 3	16 P-B 3	16 Q-Q 6
4 B+Kt	4 Q P+B	17 Q+P ch.	17 Kt-B 4
5 Castles	5 Q-B 3	18 Kt-R 3	18 R+B
6 P-Q 4	6 P+P	19 P+R	19 R-R 5
7 P-K 5	7 Q-Kt 3	20 Q-Kt 5	20 Q+P ch.
8 Kt+P	8 B-R 6	21 R-B 2	21 Q+K P
9 Q-B 3	9 B-K Kt 5	22 P-B 4	22 Q-K 5
10 Q-K Kt 3	10 Castles	23 Kt-B 2	23 P-B 3
11 P-Q B 3	11 B-Q B 4	24 Q-Kt 6	24 R-R 3
12 B-K 3	12 B+Kt	25 Q-B 7	25 P-Q Kt 3
13 B+B	13 Kt-K 2	26 R-K	26 Kt-Kt 6
		27 Q-K 8 ch.	27 K-Kt 2
		28 R (B 2)-K 2	28 Q+R P
		29 Resigns.	

Game No. 15.

Played between Mess. L. Paulsen and B. Englisch.

VIENNA OPENING.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Paulsen.	Mr. Englisch.	13 R+R ch.	13 B+R
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	14 Q-B 3	14 P-Q 3
2 Kt-Q B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	15 P-K Kt 3	15 B-Kt 2
3 P-K B 4	3 P+P	16 P+P	16 Kt-R 4
4 Kt-K B 3	4 P-K Kt 4	17 Q-B 3	17 P-Kt 5
5 P-Q 4	5 B-Kt 2	18 Q-R	18 Kt-B 3
6 P-Q 5	6 Kt-K 4	19 B-Q 2	19 Kt+Kt
7 P-Q 6	7 Kt+Kt ch.	20 B+Kt	20 Q-Kt 3
8 Q+Kt	8 P+P	21 B-Kt 3	21 B+P
9 P K R 4	9 P-K R 3	22 R-Kt	22 Q-Q 5
10 B-Q B 4	10 P-Q 4	23 P-K 5	23 B-B 4
11 Kt+P	11 Kt-B 3	24 R+B	24 P-Kt 6
12 P+P	12 P+P	25 Q-R 8 ch.	25 K-K 2
		26 Q-B 6 ch.	26 Resigns.

Game No. 16.

Played between Dr. Noa and v. Bardeleben.

DOUBLE RUY LOPEZ.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Dr. Noa.	v. Bardeleben.	20 Kt-R 6	20 P-B 4
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	21 P+B P	21 P+P
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	22 P-K Kt 4	22 P-B 5
3 Kt-B 3	3 Kt-B 3	23 K-Kt 2	23 K-Kt 2
4 B-Kt 5	4 B-Kt 5	24 Kt-B 5 ch.	24 B+Kt
5 Castles	5 Castles	25 P+B	25 Q R-Kt
6 R-K	6 P-Q 3	26 R-Q Kt	26 K-B 3
7 P-Q R 3	7 B-R 4	27 Kt-R 4	27 B-Q 3
8 B+Kt	8 P+B	28 P-Kt 3	28 K+P
9 P-R 3	9 P-B 4	29 R-Q	29 R-K R
10 R-K 3	10 P-B 3	30 Kt-B 3	30 P-Kt 5
11 Kt-K R 4	11 B-B 2	31 P+P	31 K+P
12 R-Kt 3	12 P-Q 4	32 R-K Kt	32 Q R-Kt
13 P-Q 3	13 K-R	33 Kt-K 2	33 K-B 4 dis. ch.
14 B-Kt 5	14 P-K R 3	34 K-B	34 R+R ch.
15 B+Kt	15 Q+B	35 Kt+R	35 K-Kt 5
16 Q-R 5	16 B-K 3	36 K-Kt 2	36 P-K 5
17 R-B 3	17 Q-Kt 4	37 P+P	37 P+P
18 Q+Q	18 P+Q	38 R-B 3	38 P-B 6 ch.
19 Kt-B 5	19 P-Kt 3	39 Kt+P	39 P+Kt ch.
		40 R+P	R-R 7 ch.
		41 Resigns.	

Game No. 17.

Played between Prof. Berger and Mr. J. H. Zukertort

RUY LOPEZ.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	13 Castles K R	13 K R - K
Prof. Berger.	Mr. Zukertort.	14 K R-K	14 R-K 3
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	15 R-K 2	15 Q R-K
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	16 Q R-K	16 Q-B 3
3 B-Kt 5	3 Kt-B 3	17 P-B 3	17 Kt-R 4
4 P-Q 3	4 P-Q 3	18 B+B	18 K+B
5 Kt-B 3	5 B-Q 2	19 K-R 2	19 P-K Kt 4
6 P-K R 3	6 P-K Kt 3	20 P-K Kt 3	20 K-R 2
7 B-K 3	7 B-Kt 2	21 Q-Q 3	21 R-K 4
8 Q-Q 2	8 P-K R 3	22 Kt-Q 5	22 P-B 4
9 P-Q 4	9 P+P	23 P-K Kt 4	23 P+K P
10 Kt+P	10 Kt+Kt	24 R+P	24 Kt-B 5
11 B+B ch.	11 Q+B	25 R+Kt dis. ch.	25 K-Kt 2
12 B+Kt	12 Castles K R	26 R-B 6	26 Resigns.

Game No. 18.

Played between v. Gottschall and Prof. Berger.

FOUR KNIGHTS OPENING.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	17 R-Q	17 P+K P
v. Gottschall.	Prof. Berger.	18 B+B ch	18 R+B
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	19 Q Kt+P	19 R-K 2
2 Kt-Q B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	20 Kt-Q 6	20 P+P
3 Kt-B 3	3 Kt-B 3	21 Kt+P	21 Kt (Q 2) -K 4
4 B-B 4	4 B-Kt 5	22 P-K B 4	22 Kt-B 2
5 P-Q 3	5 P-Q 3	23 Kt (Q 6) -B 5	23 R-Q 2
6 P-K R 3	6 B-K 3	24 Q-K 2	24 P-B 4
7 B-Kt 3	7 Kt-K 2	25 Kt-K 6	25 R+R
8 B-Q 2	8 Kt-Kt 3	26 R+R	26 R-K
9 Kt-K 2	9 B+B ch.	27 Kt (B 5) +P	27 R-K 2
10 Q+B	10 P-B 3	28 P-B 5	28 Kt-Kt 4
11 P-B 3	11 P-Q 4	29 Kt-R 5	29 Kt+Kt
12 Q-B 2	12 Q--Kt 3	30 P+Kt (Kt 3)	30 P-B 5 dis. ch.
13 Castles	13 Castles	31 K-R	31 Q-B 4
14 Kt-Kt 3	14 Q R-K	32 Q+Kt ch.	32 R+Q
15 Q R-K	15 Kt-Q 2	33 R-Q 8 ch.	33 Q-B
16 P-Q 4	16 P-B 3	34 P+P ch.	34 Resigns.

Game No. 19.

Played between Mess. J. H. Zukertort and Louis Paulsen.

SICILIAN DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Zukertort.	Mr. Paulsen.	21 B-Q 3	21 P-Kt 5
1 P-K 4	1 P-Q B 4	22 B+Kt	22 B+ B
2 Kt-Q B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	23 Kt-Q 5	23 B+Kt
3 P-B 4	3 P-K 3	24 P+B	24 Q+P
4 Kt-B 3	4 K Kt-K 2	25 K-Kt	25 Q-B 4
5 P-Q 4	5 P+P	26 P-K R 4	26 P-Q 4
6 Kt+P	6 Kt+Kt	27 P-R 5	27 P-R 3
7 Q+Kt	7 Kt-B 3	28 B-K 2	28 P-K 5
8 Q-B 2	8 B-Kt 5	29 Q-Kt 3	29 P-R 4
9 B-Q 2	9 P-Q 3	30 Q-R 4	30 K R-B
10 Castles	10 Castles	31 R-R 3	31 B-K 4
11 Kt-Kt 5	11 B-B 4	32 B-Kt 5	32 R-B 2
12 Q-Kt 3	12 P-K 4	33 B-Q 7	33 P-K 6
13 B-K 3	13 Q-K 2	34 R-Q B	34 Q-Q 5
14 P-B 5	14 P-Q R 3	35 P-B 3	35 Q-Q 6 ch.
15 Kt-R 3	15 P-Q Kt 4	36 Q-B 2	36 Q+Q
16 Kt-Kt	16 B-Kt 2	37 R+Q	37 R+B
17 B-Q 2	17 K-R	38 R+P	38 P+P
18 B-Kt 5	18 P-B 3	39 P+P	39 R-Kt ch.
19 B-K 3	19 Q-K B 2	40 R-Kt 2	40 R+R ch.
20 Kt-B 3	20 Kt-Q 5	41 K+R	41 P-Q 5
		42 Resigns.	

Game No. 20.

Played between v. Scheve and Mr. Fritz.

FOUR KNIGHTS OPENING.

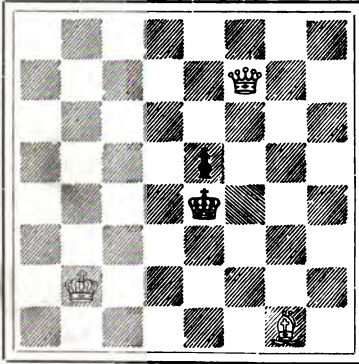
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
v. Scheve.	Mr. Fritz.	10 B-Kt 5 ch.	10 K-B
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	11 Q-Q 3	11 P-Q 5
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	12 Castles Q R	12 B-Kt 2
3 Kt-B 3	3 Kt-B 3	13 Kt-Q 5	13 B+Kt
4 P-Q 4	4 P+P	14 P+B	14 Q-K 4
5 Kt+P	5 B-Kt 5	15 P-K B 4	15 Q+P
6 Kt+Kt	6 Kt P+Kt	16 P-B 3	16 B-R 4
7 Q-Q 4	7 Q-K 2	17 B+Kt	17 P+B
8 P-B 3	8 P-Q 4	18 B-B 4	18 Q-Q 3
9 B-Kt 5	9 P-B 4	19 Q-B 5	19 B-Kt 3
		20 K R-K	20 R-K
		21 R+R	21 Resigns.

PROBLEMS

Problem No. 13.

By F. W. Storek.

BLACK



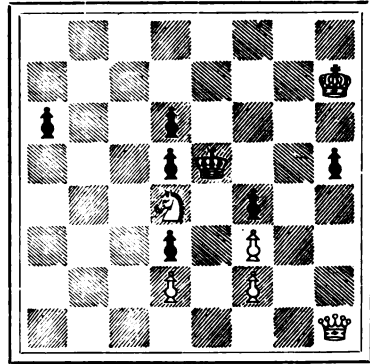
WHITE

White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 14.

By A. F. Rockwell.

BLACK



WHITE

White to mate in three moves.

ENIGMA No. 6. BY C. EGGERT.

White.

Q R sq.
 Q R 8
 Q B 8
 Q R 4, Q Kt 5
 Q B 3, K 4

Black.

Q B 3
 Q R 7, Q Kt 3

White to mate in four moves.

1. R—R 5 2. K+P 3. B—Kt 7 4. B mates.

SOLUTION OF THE ABOVE ENIGMA.

SOLUTIONS

Problem No. 11.

Kt—B 5

Problem No. 10.

I.

1 Q—B 4 1 B+Q
 2 R+P ch. 2 K—Kt 4
 3 R—Kt 6 mate

1

2 B+B ch.

3 Q—K 4 mate.

1

2 R+P ch.

3 Q+B mate

II.

1 B+R

2 K—K 3

III.

1 K—K 3

2 Kt+R

Solutions and contributions invited.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

EVERY WEEK

Vol. I.

SATURDAY, AUGUST 20, 1887.

No. 8

FRANKFORT TOURNAMENT

BY OUR SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT

[COPYRIGHTED]

(Concluded.)

THE GAME between Zukertort and Taubenhaus which the former opened irregularly with P—Q B 4 resulted in a highly interesting end-game, Zukertort winning with five pawns against two. v. Scheve played a French Defense against Schalopp, the middle of the game produced lively, attacking combinations which, however, led to no result but produced a monotonous end-game which was finally adjourned leaving Herr v. Scheve with R and P against R. Harmonist and Burn played a very active game with a drastic conclusion, in which the German player was forced to resign after 16 moves. We call the attention of connoisseurs to this game which is of great theoretical interest. Dr. Tarrasch played against Dr. Noa in his best style, forcing the Hungarian to surrender on the 36th move. The most interest was manifested in the game between the two candidates for prizes, Blackburne and v. Bardeleben, the latter conducting the attack against the French Defense in excellent style, advancing the pawns on his queen's wing against Blackburne, who had

castled on his Queen's side. Blackburne, on his part, endeavored to wrench the attack by an ingenious sacrifice of his B on K R 7. Both masters were consuming, at this difficult stage of the game, so much time that the Englishman was obliged to play the last ten moves of his second hour almost instantaneously while v. Bardeleben had altogether about eight minutes at his disposition. The game was adjourned with the position in favor of the German master. In the afternoon Zukertort won of Gottschall, Dr. Noa of Schalopp, Mackenzie of v. Scheve, Harmonist of Taubenhaus, Fritz of Englisch and Paulsen of Schiffers. Alapine drew both of his games with Weiss and Berger, v. Bardeleben and Gunsberg, Metger and Berger likewise drew. The game between Burn and Tarrasch was the only one adjourned.

July 30th.—The eighteenth round was rich in surprises, the very great heat evidently telling on the players. Englisch, in an excellent position against Schiffers, overlooked a very simple sacrifice of the adverse B, and

suffered mate. Louis Paulsen left a piece *en prise* and consequently lost. Dr. Tarrasch introduced an innovation in a Ruy Lopez with Taubenhaus, giving up a pawn for position, and after a two hours struggle, Taubenhaus offered a draw which Tarrasch declined, a difficult ending ensued but Tarrasch finally won. Harmonist played a Scotch Gambit against v. Gottschall, and owing to some mistakes in the opening was soon placed under disadvantage and resigned on his 23d move. The game between Berger and Weiss was a sad specimen of modern tournament play ; after a wholesale slaughter of pieces it was declared a draw by mutual consent, lasting but 13 moves and hardly ten minutes in time. v. Bardeleben and Fritz, Alapine and Scheve, drew.

Dr. Noa vs. Mackenzie, Schallop vs. Burn, Gunsberg vs. Blackburne, were adjourned games; Gunsberg is a rook ahead and has a safe position. This afternoon the prizes of the Problem Tourney were announced; Dr. Schwede, of Erfurt, and M. Kürschner, of Nürnberg being the Judges. In the four move Tourney the first prize (100 mark) was awarded to Prof. J. Berger. The second, third and fourth prizes were divided between Mess Dubbe, of Pustock; H. v. Gottschall, Leipzig; F. Af Geyerstamm, Carlstad; and the fifth prize was awarded to Karl Kondelik, of Prague. In the three move Tourney Rev. J. Jespersen, of Swendborg, Denmark; and Richard Adam, of Leipzig; received the first and second prizes, 60 mark each. The third and fourth

SCORE.

PLAYERS.	GAMES WON.																					
	Alapin	v. Bardeleben	Berger	Blackburne	Burn	Englisch	Fritz	v. Gottschall	Gunsberg	Harmonist	Mackenzie	Metger	Dr. Noa	L. Paulsen	Schallopp	v. Scheve	Schiffers	Dr. Tarrasch	Taubenhaus	Max Weiss	Zukertort	Games won
Alapin.....	—	+	+	0	1	+	0	1	0	1	0	0	+	1	0	+	+	0	1	+	+	9
v. Bardeleben.....	+	—	—	1	1	+	+	1	+	1	+	+	+	1	+	+	+	+	+	0	+	13
Berger.....	+	+	—	1	1	+	+	1	+	1	+	+	+	1	+	+	+	+	+	0	+	12
Blackburne.....	1	0	+	—	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	+	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	+	+	13
Burn.....	0	+	0	0	—	0	0	0	0	1	1	+	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	+	9
Englisch.....	+	1	+	0	0	—	0	1	+	1	1	+	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	+	+	11
Fritz.....	0	+	0	+	0	1	—	—	+	+	1	+	+	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+	6
v. Gottschall.....	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	—	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	1	0	1	+	+	+	8
Gunsberg.....	1	+	0	0	0	1	1	0	—	0	0	0	+	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	+	8
Harmonist.....	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	—	—	0	0	—	0	0	1	+	0	0	1	0	5
Mackenzie.....	1	+	+	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	—	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	+	+	15
Metger.....	1	+	+	+	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	—	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	+	0	8
Dr. Noa.....	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	1	0	1	+	—	—	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	9
Louis Paulsen.....	+	0	+	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	—	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	11
Schallopp.....	1	0	+	+	1	1	1	+	1	0	0	1	0	0	—	+	0	0	1	0	1	11
v. Scheve.....	+	0	+	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	+	1	1	1	1	0	1	10
Schiffers.....	+	0	1	+	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	—	—	0	0	0	1	8
Dr. Tarrasch.....	1	+	+	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	—	1	0	1	12
Taubenhaus.....	0	0	0	0	0	+	1	+	+	0	0	+	0	1	1	1	0	1	—	—	6	
Max Weiss.....	1	+	+	0	1	+	1	1	+	+	+	+	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	13	
Zukertort.....	+	0	0	0	0	+	1	1	+	1	+	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	—	—	8

were divided between J. Oberman, of Leipzig; and J. Pospisil, of Prague. The fifth went to E. Krüger, of Munich.

In the afternoon round of the Tournament Burn ventured a Steinitz Gambit against Dr. Tarrasch and lost. Mackenzie drew with Weiss. Paulsen won his adjourned games with Fritz and Schiffers. The sensation of the evening was the game between Blackburne and Gunsberg. Mr. Gunsberg frittered away his winning advantage and finally resigned, to the general surprise of the spectators, a game that was, notwithstanding his previous blunders, still an even battle.

Aug. 1st.—The exhaustion which was perceptible on the features of all on Saturday, and which was undoubtedly the cause of the inferior quality of the games played, has disappeared. For those ahead in the score it is of the greatest importance not to throw away their chances of gaining a prize, and for the others to acquire an honorable position in the final score. All interest was naturally concentrated upon the three players heading the score, Mackenzie, Blackburne and v. Bardeleben. On Monday each have won 12 games. Blackburne declined the King's Gambit offered by Fritz, by playing B—B 4, on the usually jovial features of Mr. Fritz a firm determination could be seen, to make the victory of his redoubtable opponent as difficult as possible. Mr. Fritz conducted the game in elegant style, sacrificed a bishop whereby he gained a drawn game by perpetual check. Taubenhaus opened with a Vienna against Schalopp. The game was throughout a lively one, but in the ending Schalopp had three pawns for the exchange, and finally won by

queening his Kt P. Tarrasch played a French opening against v. Gottschall, soon gaining a pawn, later he sacrificed this pawn in order to gain the exchange by means of a deep laid combination, and scored a victory with an exceedingly beautiful ending. Schiffers vs. Bardeleben, Metger vs. Englisch, and Zukertort vs. Harmonist opened with a King's Gambit. It is noteworthy that five masters opened with a King's Gambit this morning, an opening that has been condemned as theoretically unsound by all analysts, three declined the offered pawn, the capture of which is said to assure a victory, by playing B—B 4. Englisch alone accepted the pawn offered by Metger. Metger continued the attack most energetically, during which he sacrificed two pieces, and Englisch was fortunate enough to secure a draw on account of the opposite colors of the Bishops, although two pawns behind. Burn played a close game against Mackenzie, his attack against the king's flank was repulsed by the Capt., leaving him with an inferior game. By overlooking a threatened mate on the 23d move, he was forced to lose a pawn, but succeeded in gaining an attack which was defended with the greatest difficulty. When the attack was broken, Mackenzie assured a victory with the greatest ease. In the other games Zukertort won against Harmonist, Weiss beat Paulsen, Alapine drew with Noa and Berger; the game of Schiffers and v. Bardeleben was adjourned. In the afternoon Tarrasch won of Zukertort, v. Scheve of Paulsen, Gunsberg of Fritz, Berger of Noa; Weiss drew with Englisch. Five games were adjourned.

Aug. 2d.—Schiffers won of Gunsberg, who defended a K Kt Gambit very badly. Weiss defeated Bardeleben, Tarrasch Harmonist, Englisch v. Scheve, Paulsen Noa, Alapin Taubenhaus, Mackenzie Gottschall, Schallop Zukertort, and Metger drew with Blackburne. Mackenzie, who thus secured the first prize with 15 won games, resigned the one that stood adjourned with Noa. Metger and Bardeleben drew. The game between Prof. Berger and Burn was scored by the former, the latter having overstepped his time limit. After finishing off all adjourned games the summary of the victors stands as follows:

1st prize, 1,000 mks., Capt. G. H. Mackenzie, 15 games, winning for the first time the chief prize in an International Tournament. In 1878, Paris, he divided the 4th and 5th prizes with Bird. In 1882, Vienna, he divided 4th and 5th prizes with Zukertort. In 1883, London, he divided 5th, 6th and 7th with Englisch and Mason.

2d and 3d prizes, 650 mks. each, is divided between Weiss and Blackburne, 13½ games each.

4th prize, 300 mks., v. Bardeleben with 13 games.

5th and 6th prizes, 175 mks. each, Dr. Tarrasch and Prof. Berger, 12 games each.

7th prize, 100 mks., Englisch, 11½ games.

8th prize is divided between Schallop and Paulsen, 40 mks. each, 11 games each.

The prizes were awarded on Tuesday evening in the small hall of the Zoological Garden.

In the banquet in honor of the victors President Günther proposed the health of the successful masters. Capt. Mackenzie responded to the Toast of the Committee of the Congress, but the sensation of the evening was brought on by Secretary Zwanzig taking the floor and challenging, in the name of the German Chess Association, England to play a Team Match; 30 players on a side, and the match to be played on neutral ground, either in Belgium or in Holland, and to be fought for the glory attending victory, and the intrinsic value of the prizes to be of secondary consideration.

The speech of Mr. Zwanzig was received with great enthusiasm and general approbation, and the London Masters, Blackburne and Hoffer, declared that they would do their utmost to make the match an accomplished fact. Mr. Hoffer, as Secretary of the British Chess Association, believed that he might accept the challenge in the name of the Association. He also thanked the Congress, on behalf of the guests, for the hearty reception and the royal entertainment which the visitors had received at Frankfort. With three cheers for Mr. Zwanzig ended the Fifth German Chess Congress, which will add an everlasting and glorious page to the history of chess.



NEWS OF THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

MACON--The Thursday-night Chess Club of Macon, Ga., has challenged the Atlanta Chess Club to play a correspondence match.

BALTIMORE--The Baltimore Chess Association will play a Telegraphic Match with the Wilmington Chess Club.

MILWAUKEE--Mess. May and Bechler are playing a match of six games up at the Milwaukee Chess Club. Mr. Bechler will challenge Mr. E. S. Elliott, the winner of the Championship-Cup.

ST. PAUL--At a general meeting of the Minnesota Chess Club held Thursday evening, Aug. 4th, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the noble triumph achieved by Capt. Geo. F. Mackenzie in the late International Tournament at Frankfort, is gratifying to the M. C. C., and we in common with all our fellow chess countrymen feel proud of his success; the more in that America already possessing the world's match champion in the person of the never-beaten Steinitz--now also posses by virtue of Mackenzie's victory--the Tournament Champion as well.

Preliminary arrangements were also made for the Annual Championship Tournament of the club.

DENVER--The friends of Mr. C. H. Rosenfeld have caused a challenge to be sent to Mr. J. E. Jones of Leadville to play a match for the Championship of Colorado,

PROBLEM NEWS.

--Look out for the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE Problem Tourney. \$100 in cash prizes will be offered.

--Mess. Pospisil, Mills and Wainwright have been selected as judges in the Montreal Gazette Problem Tourney.

PERSONAL.

--Mr. J. H. Trabue, of the *Louisville Argus*, is at Trabue, Fla.

--Dr. A. T. Bigelow has resigned the Presidency of the Milwaukee Chess Club.

--Mr. Wm. Steinitz is a naturalized citizen of the United States.

--Mr. A. B. Hodges has been invited to Bon Aqua Springs, Tenn., to play an Arkansas man, who says he has never been beaten.

"I am very much pleased with the appearance of THE CHRONICLE and wish it abundant success."--A. B. HODGES

"I have placed your elegant paper on the *Times* Exchange List."--G. REICHELME, *Philadelphia Times*.

FOREIGN NOTES.

--At the Chichester Chess Club, Sergeant-Major M'Arthur won the Championship-Cup for the year, and Mr. G. R. Downer won the Handicap-Cup.

--A match of five games up between Mess. Blackburn and Gunsberg will be played at Bradford, Eng. The terms of the match will be similar to the Blackburne-Zukertort match just completed.

--Mr. J. D. Chambers, of Glasgow, has won in the Correspondence Tournament of the Scottish Chess Association.

--The Irish *Celtic Times* has opened a Chess Department. A whole page is devoted to the subject and contains much of interest and amusement. Mr. A. Morrison Miller is the Editor.

--A second edition of "Problem Art" is in press.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.

Business Manager, C. Devidé. Editor, C. Schubert

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed.	Otto F. Jentz.
S. Lipschitz.	F. W. Storck.
G. Koehler.	J. H. Todd.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage 60 cents extra. Remit by P. O. or express money order, or draft.

We do not send receipts, but have in preparation a printed list, which will contain the address of subscribers and the dates upon which their subscription expires.

Newsdealers and the trade generally, who have any difficulty in procuring their supply, should write to the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, New York.

Secretaries of clubs and the chess public are solicited to send us news, games, problems, scraps, notes and items of interest to chess players. Care will be taken of valuable MSS. and will be returned if not used.

Correspondence must be intended for THE CHRONICLE only, and must be signed with the name and address of the sender, not necessary for publication but for our own use.

☞ No. 1 of THE CHRONICLE will be received at this office and the full price will be paid.

DRIFT.

—The members of the Baltimore Chess Association are unusually active for this season of the year. Preparations are already being made for the Winter Entertainment. A series of six matches, Simultaneous Exhibitions, One-Evening Medal Tournament and Problem Solving Tournaments.

* * *

—The Challenge-Cup of the Milwaukee Chess Club is the bone of contention among the players there. Mr. Bechler is going to challenge Mr. Elliott, the present holder of the cup, to play when he returns from his vacation.

* * *

Some Editors—pretend to edit—
Use scissors and paste and give no credit.
—*Celtic Times*.

—A well-known frequenter of a certain English chess resort, being passionately fond of the game and of umbrellas, managed to capture *en passant* twenty-two of the latter, when, alas! he was checkmated by an obtrusive “bobby” who put a stop to his pawn-ending.—*Ibid*.

An unfortunate Monarch—The Black King; even when he seeks shelter, he is *black-guarded* by his own men.

A Knight Errant—The search for a lost Knight.

King's Evil—Getting checked and *check-mated*.

Before a game is opened both the kings are *mated*—each has a queen.

Financially, a check can call for *any* amount, but in chess the amount is definite—each check is valued at a crown.

Kings, Queens, Bishops, Knights and Pawns can move from place to place; but don't it seem ridiculous for castles to *move*? Not at all. They fly—haven't castles wings?—G. S.

—In *Harper's Weekly* of Aug. 26th, an excellent portrait of Capt. Mackenzie is given, together with a short biography and eulogy expressive of the pleasure felt by Americans at the high honors attained for the first time by one of their adopted countrymen in an International Chess Tournament.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

Dr. L. C.—We have made the change. Kindly say if you have all the numbers.

C. S. R., St. Paul.—Your favor received and for which accept our thanks.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS

From the New York Clipper.

Two notable events in American chess have come to our knowledge during the past week. First, the establishment of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, this city, by the Columbia C. C. There have been several propositions within two or three years to establish an American chess weekly magazine, which we have never said much about, because we couldn't see a fair prospect of their permanence; we didn't believe, nor do we now, that the Am chess world is a hungered and a thirst for such a publication. But here we believe success is possible—and that for several reasons. It emanates from the metropolis; it is backed by a young but enthusiastic club; it presents within itself ability, spirit and unconventionality; it has no whims, cranks, or fights; it is neat and readable, and cosmopolitan in its news; it is cheap; and its very presence, if it can be kept on for a couple of years, will foster the germs of what desire for it do exist, until they ripen into a real, wide-spread demand to which itself alone will be competent to respond. Success to it. A complete file has been laid on our table by Bro. Schubert. \$2 a year; address, C. Devidé, No. 1 Second Avenue, N. Y. We neither can nor desire to repress our satisfaction at finding another chess writer who has a sense of the fitness of things and of the force and value of etymologies. The leading writer in COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE realizes that there is not nor could be any such word as "problemist;" but that the proper etymological derivative to replace problem composers by a single term is—problematist.

From the Denver Republican.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE is a valuable magazine. Every chess player should subscribe for it.

"I have been favored with No. 3 of your sprightly periodical, which has my best wishes—along with the club which it represents—for its success and prosperity."—JAS. D. SEGUIN, *N. O. Times Dem.*

From the Pioneer Press, St. Paul.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, a bright and interesting weekly publication, has just made its appearance in New York City. It is under the auspices of the Columbia Chess Club of that City and will be edited by its members. The first two numbers are most creditable and promising; and when lovers of the cause recall the spirit that brought the Club and its representative into existence, every devotee of the noble pastime will accord them a double welcome and a thousand hopeful wishes for the future.

(From the International Chess Magazine.)

On the 2d ult. appeared the first number of the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, a weekly magazine entirely devoted to Chess, which is edited by the Columbia Chess Club and published at the rooms of that society, 1 Second Ave., N. Y., at the subscription price of \$2 per annum or 5 cents per single copy. As the title as well as the editorship and place of publication imply, the new periodical will in a great measure be the organ of the energetic young Chess Club under whose auspices it is started, especially as we understand that the venture which is otherwise a private enterprise has been handsomely subsidised by the Columbia Chess Club. But on examining the numbers which have already appeared we find that Chess affairs in general are by no means neglected, and the greatest attention is paid to Chess news from all parts of the world. The technical department is of a light and easy character which is well adapted to the requirements of the numerous students who wish to prepare themselves for the heavier work that is involved in mastering the more difficult intricacies of our game. The management of the periodical has been entrusted by the Columbia Chess Club to a committee consisting of Messrs Devidé, Dr. Jentz, G. Koehler, Schubert, Storck, Teed, Todd and Lipschütz.

GAMES FROM THE FRANKFORT TOURNAMENT

Game No. 21.

Played between v. Gottschall and Capt. Mackenzie.

GIUOCO PIANO.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
v. Gottschall.	Capt. Mackenzie.	20 Q R - Q	20 Kt - K 2
1 P - K 4	1 P - K 4	21 K - R 2	21 Kt - Q 4
2 Kt - K B 3	2 Kt - Q B 3	22 B - B sq.	22 P - B 3
3 B - B 4	3 B - B 4	23 Q Kt 3	23 Kt - B 3
4 P - Q 3	4 Kt - B 3	24 Kt + Kt	24 R + Kt
5 B - K 3	5 B - Kt 3	25 P - Kt 5	25 R - B 4
6 Q Kt - Q 2	6 P - Q 3	26 P + P	26 P - Kt 3
7 P - K R 3	7 B - K 3	27 R - Kt sq.	27 R - K Kt sq.
8 B - Kt 3	8 Kt - K 2	28 R - Kt 2	28 K - R 2
9 P - B 3	9 Kt - Kt 3	29 Q - Q 3	29 Q - K B 2
10 Castles	10 Q - Q 2	30 R - Kt 4	30 P - B 4
11 B + Q B	11 P + B	31 P + P	31 B + P
12 P - Q 4	12 P + P	32 Q - B 4	32 R - Q B sq.
13 P + P	13 Castles	33 K - Kt 2	33 R - Q B 3
14 Q - Kt 3	14 Q R - K	34 Q - K 4	34 P - Q 4
15 P - Kt 4	15 Kt + K P	35 Q - Q 3	35 B - Kt 3
16 Kt + Kt	16 R + Kt	36 P - K R 4	36 R - B 5
17 Kt Kt 5	17 K R - B sq.	37 R - R sq.	37 R - K 5
18 P - B 4	18 P - K R 3	38 Q - K Kt 3	38 B Q 5
19 Kt - K 4	19 K - R sq.	39 Q - Q 3	39 P - K 4
		40 P - R 5	40 P - K Kt 4
		41 Resigns.	

Game No. 22.

Played between Mess. Harmonist and Burn.

FRENCH DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Harmonist.	Mr. Burn.	8 Kt - Q sq.	8 P - K B 3
1 P - K 4	1 P - K 3	9 P + P	9 Q + P
2 P - Q 4	2 P Q 4	10 B - Q 3	10 P - K 4
3 Kt - Q B 3	3 Kt - K B 3	11 P + P	11 Kt + P
4 B - Kt 5	4 B - K 2	12 Kt - K 2	12 P - Q B 4
5 P - K 5	5 Kt - Q 2	13 P - Q B 3	13 B - R 6
6 B + B	6 Q + B	14 K - B	14 B + P ch.
7 Q - Q 2	7 Castles	15 K + B	15 Q - B 6 ch.
		16 K - Kt	16 Q - Kt 5 ch
		17 Resigns.	

Game No. 23.

Played between Capt. Mackenzie and Mr. Louis Paulsen.

SICILIAN DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Capt Mackenzie.	Mr. Paulsen.	19 B-Kt 5	19 Q-Kt 3 ch.
1 P-K 4	1 P-Q B 4	20 R-B 2	20 Q P+P
2 Kt-Q B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	21 Kt+P	21 Kt+Kt
3 Kt-B 3	4 Kt-B 3	22 P+Kt	22 P-B 3
4 P-Q 4	4 P+P	23 B-K 3	23 Q-R 3
5 Kt+P	5 P-Q 3	24 Kt-Kt 3	24 R-B 2
6 B-Q Kt 5	6 B-Q 2	25 Q-K sq.	25 B-Q 6
7 Castles	7 P-K Kt 4	26 R (B 2)-Q 2	26 R-Q 2
8 P-Q Kt 3	8 B-Kt 2	27 Q-B 2	27 R-Q B sq.
9 B-K 3	9 Castles	28 Q-B 3	28 Q R-Q sq.
10 K Kt-K 2	10 P-Q R 3	29 Q Kt 4	29 K-B 2
11 B-Q 3	11 Kt-K 4	30 P-K R 4	30 Q-B 3
12 P-B 4	12 Kt+B	31 P+P	31 P+P
13 P+Kt	13 P-Q Kt 4	32 P-R 5	32 P-Kt 4
14 Kt-Kt 3	14 P-Kt 5	33 P-R 6	33 B-R
15 Q Kt-K 2	15 B-Kt 4	34 Q-B 5	34 K-Kt sq.
16 Q-Q 2	16 P-Q R 4	35 K-R 2	35 B-Kt 4
17 P-B 5	17 P-K 4	36 Q-Kt 6 ch.	36 K-B
18 Q R-Q	18 P-Q 4	37 R+R	37 R+R
		38 R+R	38 Q+R
		39 B-B 5 ch	39 Resigns.

Game No. 24.

Played between Mess. Harmonist and Blackburne.

SICILIAN DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Harmonist	Mr. Blackburne.	16 P-K 5	16 Kt-K 5
1 P-K 4	1 P-Q B 4	17 Kt+Kt	17 Q+Kt
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	18 P-B 3	18 B-Kt 4
3 Kt-B 3	3 P-K Kt 3	19 K R-K	19 P+P
4 P-Q 4	4 P+P	20 P+P	20 Q-Q B 5
5 Kt+P	5 B-Kt 2	21 B-R 6	21 B-R 5
6 B-K 3	6 P-Q 3	22 B+B	22 K+B
7 P-K R 3	7 Kt-B 3	23 R-Q B sq	23 K R-Q
8 B-K 2	8 Castles	24 Kt-Q 4	24 P-K 3
9 Q-Q 2	9 B-Q 2	25 R-B sq.	25 R-Q 2
10 Castles K R	10 R-B sq.	26 P-Q Kt 3	26 B+P
11 Q R-Q	11 P-Q R 3	27 Kt-B 5 ch.	27 Kt P+Kt
12 P-Q R 3	12 Q-B 2	28 Q+R	28 R-K Kt sq.
13 P-B 4	13 Kt-Q R 4	29 Q-K 7	29 B-R 5
14 Kt-B 3	14 Kt-B 5	30 R-B 3	30 P-B 5
15 B+Kt	15 Q+B	31 Q R-B sq	31 K-R
		32 R+P	32 Resigns.

Game No. 25.

Played between Mr. A. Burn and Capt. Mackenzie.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Burn.	Capt. Mackenzie.	20 K Kt-K 2	20 K-Kt 2
1 P-Q 4	1 P-K 3	21 Q-Kt 3	21 Q-K 2
2 P-Q B 4	2 P-Q 4	22 R-B 2	22 P-B 4
3 Kt-Q B 3	3 Kt K B 3	23 K R-B	23 P+P
4 B-B 4	4 B-Q 3	24 Q Kt+P	24 R+R
5 B-Kt 3	5 P-Q Kt 3	25 Kt+Q	25 R+Kt (K 7)
6 P-K 3	6 B-Kt 2	26 P-K R 4	26 R+Kt
7 Kt-B 3	7 Castles	27 R P+P	27 B-K 4
8 R-B	8 P-Q R 3	28 Q-R 4	28 P+P
9 P+P	9 P+P	29 P-B 3	29 R-Q 7
10 B-Q 3	10 R-K sq.	30 R-K	30 P-K 7
11 B-R 4	11 Q Kt-Q 2	31 P-B 4	31 B+Q Kt P
12 Kt-K Kt 5	12 Kt-B	32 P-B 5	32 P+P
13 Q-B 3	13 Kt-Kt 3	33 P-Kt 6	33 R-Q 8
14 B+Kt	14 R P+B	34 Q+R	34 R+R ch.
15 Kt-R 3	15 B-K 2	35 K-R 2	35 K+P
16 B+Kt	16 B+B	36 Q-Q 6 ch.	36 K-R 2
17 Castles	17 P-K Kt 4	37 Q-Kt 3	37 R-Q 8
18 K-R sq.	18 Q R-B sq.	38 Q-R 4 ch.	38 K-Kt sq.
19 Kt-K Kt	19 P-Kt 3	39 Q-Kt 3 ch.	39 B-Kt 2
		40 Resigns.	

Game No. 26.

Played between Mess. Gunsberg and Schallopp.

RUY LOPEZ.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Gunsberg.	Mr. Schallopp.	11 P-Kt 3	11 B-Q 2
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	12 Q-K 2	12 Q-B sq.
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	13 P-K R 4	13 B-Kt 5
3 B-Kt 5	3 Kt-B 3	14 Castles Q R	14 P-Kt 4
4 P-Q 3	4 Kt-K 2	15 P-R 3	15 B-Q sq.
5 Kt-B 3	5 P-B 3	16 P-R 5	16 Kt-B sq.
6 B-R 4	6 Kt-Kt 3	17 P-Q 4	17 Kt-Q 2
7 B-Kt 3	7 B-K 2	18 P-Q 5	18 B-Kt 4 ch.
8 B-Kt 5	8 P-Q 3	19 K-Kt sq.	19 P-Q B 4
9 P-K R 3	9 P-K R 3	20 Kt+Kt P	20 Q-Kt sq.
10 B+Kt	10 B+B	21 P-R 4	21 Castles
		22 Q R-K	22 P-B 4
		23 Resigns.	

Game No. 27.

Played between Mess. Fritz and Blackburne.

KING'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Fritz.	Mr. Blackburne.	16 Kt-Kt 3	16 P-B 3
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	17 Q R-K	17 K-R
2 P-K B 4	2 B-B 4	18 R-K 3	18 P-Kt 4
3 Kt-K B 3	3 P-Q 3	19 Q-R 5	19 B-Kt 3
4 B-B 4	4 Kt-K B 3	20 B+P	20 P+B
5 Kt-B 3	5 Kt-B 3	21 Q R-B 3	21 R+R
6 P-Q 3	6 B-K Kt 5	22 R+R	22 Kt-K 4
7 B-Kt 5	7 K Kt-Q 2	23 R-B 5	23 Kt-Kt 3
8 B+Kt	8 P+B	24 Q-R 6	24 Q-K 2
9 P-K R 3	9 B+Kt	25 Kt-R 5	25 P-B 4
10 Q+B	10 Q R-Kt	26 R-B 6	26 P+P
11 Kt-K 2	11 P+P	27 R-K c	27 P+P ch.
12 P-Q 4	12 B-Kt 3	28 K-R 2	28 Kt-R 5
13 B+P	13 B-R 4 ch.	29 Q-B 6 ch.	29 K-Kt
14 P-B 3	14 R+P	30 R+Q	30 R+P ch.
15 Castles	15 Castles	31 K-R	31 R-Kt 8 ch.
		32 K-R 2	32 R-Kt 7 ch.

Draw by perpetual ch.

Game No. 28.

Played between Mess A. Fritz and J. H. Zukertort.

EVANS GAMBIT DECLINED.

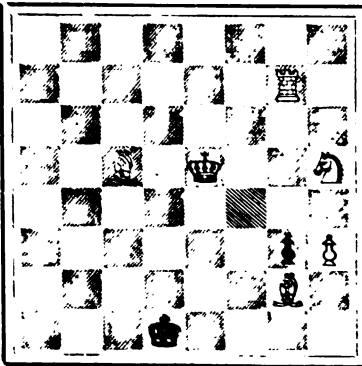
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Fritz.	Mr. Zukertort.	18 B-B 4	18 B-K 3
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	19 B+B	19 R+B
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	20 Kt-Kt 5	20 R-B 3
3 B-B 4	3 B-B 4	21 P-B 4	21 P-K R 3
4 P-Q Kt 4	4 B-Kt 3	22 Kt-K 4	22 R-K 3
5 P-Kt 5	5 Kt-R 4	23 Kt-Kt 3	23 Q R-K sq.
6 B-K 2	6 Kt-B 3	24 P-B 5	24 R-K 6
7 Kt-B 3	7 P-Q 4	25 Q-Kt 4	25 B-B sq.
8 P+P	8 Kt+P	26 Kt-R 5	26 K-R sq.
9 Castles	9 Castles	27 P-B 6	27 P-K Kt 3
10 B-R 3	10 R-K	28 Kt-B 4	28 Kt-K 4
11 Kt+Kt	11 Q+Kt	29 Q-Q sq	29 R-Q sq.
12 P-Q 3	12 Q+Kt P	30 P-K R 4	30 P-Q 6
13 P-B 4	13 Q-B 3	31 Q-Q 2	31 Kt-B 5
14 P-B 5	14 B+P	32 Q-B 3	32 P-Q Kt 4
15 R-B	15 B+B	33 P-R 5	33 P-Q 7
16 R+Q	16 Kt+R	34 Kt+P ch.	34 P+Kt
17 P-Q 4	17 P+P	35 P-B 7 dis. ch.	35 R+Q
		36 Resigns.	

PROBLEMS

Problem No. 15.

By C. H. A.

BLACK



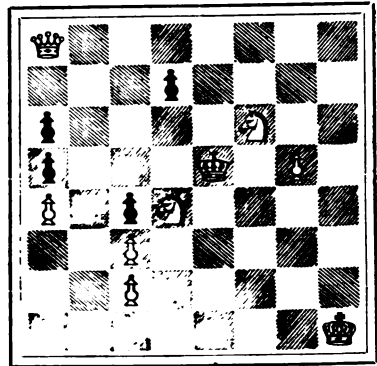
WHITE

White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 16.

By O. F. Jentz.

BLACK



WHITE

White to mate in three moves.

ENIGMA No. 7. BY DR. S. GOLD.

White. Q Kt Q R K Kt Q B, K R K sq., K 7 Q R 2, Q R 5, Q 6

Black. K R 2 Q B sq. Q R 3, Q R 6, Q 2

White to play and self-mate in four moves.

SOLUTION OF THE ABOVE ENIGMA.
1. B—B 8 2. B—R sq. ch. 3. Kt—Kt 2 4. B—K 4 ch.
B—Kt 2 B+R B+Kt R+R mate

SOLUTIONS

Problem No. 13.

1 B Kt 6 1 K Q 6
2 Q B 3 ch. 2 K Q 7
3 B R 3 mate.

Problem No. 14.

1 Q—Q B sq. 1 K—B 3
2 Q—B 7 2 K moves
3 Q mates.

Solutions and contributions invited.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

EVERY WEEK

Vol. I.

SATURDAY, AUGUST 27, 1887.

No. 9

NEWS OF THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

ST. PAUL.—Mr. DeVaux, of Omaha, has been visiting here. Mr. DeVaux is a veteran of more than ordinary ability. For many years he has taken little interest in chess, but he is well known to New York players where he lived during the Golden Age of the Café International. He has visited both Paris and London, where he has engaged many of the most renowned masters. In 1874 he won second prize in the Paris Club Tourney, and if he takes up his residence in St. Paul, as he meditates doing, the Minnesota Chess Club will have a chess player of whom they can well be proud.

ST. LOUIS.—The match between Mess. Max Judd and A. B. Hodges is still pending. Mr. Hodges will visit St. Louis in the fall and the match will then, in all probability, be finished. The score, when the match was adjourned, stood as follows: Hodges, 3; Judd, 2; drawn, 1.

WILKESBARRE.—Gen. Congdon, of Pittston, was a visitor here on Saturday. It is likely that a team match will be arranged between Wilkesbarre and Tunkhannock. The latter city is about thirty miles from Wilkesbarre on the Susquehanna

River, and has a great many chess players. Mr. Alex. G. Sellman has a column in the *Argus*.

PHILADELPHIA.—The Franklin Chess Club has removed to new quarters at No. 1037 Walnut Street. This club has issued a special invitation to chess players from out of town visiting the city to call at their rooms and partake of their hospitality.

BOSTON.—At the Boston Chess Club Mess. Young and Hanham were playing a match last week. The score was: Young 2, Hanham 1. The fourth game gave rise to some dispute which was decided a draw by the umpires, although the game was absolutely lost for Hanham. Mr. Young was dissatisfied by the umpires' decision, and forthwith resigned the match and his membership in the Club.

PERSONAL.

—Gen. Congdon, of Pittston, played 8 simultaneous games at Lake Carey.

—Mr. Alex. G. Sellman will visit Olean, N. Y., in a few days.

—The Correspondence Match between Scotland and Ireland stands: Scotland, 31½; Ireland, 19½.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.

Business Manager, C. Devidé. Editor, C. Schubert

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed.	Otto F. Jentz.
S. Lipschütz.	F. W. Storck.
G. Koshier.	J. H. Todd.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage 60 cents extra. Remit by P. O. or express money order, or draft.

The number with which subscriptions expire will be found on the wrapper with printed address.

Newsdealers and the trade generally, who have any difficulty in procuring their supply, should write to the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, New York

Secretaries of clubs and the chess public are solicited to send us news, games, problems, scraps, notes and items of interest to chess players. Care will be taken of valuable MSS and will be returned if not used.

Correspondence must be intended for THE CHRONICLE only, and must be signed with the name and address of the sender, not necessarily for publication but for our own use.

No. 1 of THE CHRONICLE will be received at this office and the full price will be paid.

DRIFT.

—It may not be generally known that at the various railroad stations, ferry-houses and public places, drop boxes are put to receive newspapers for the poor and sick in the hospitals.

* * *

—These are collected at given periods and delivered at the hospitals. It is refreshing to think that a man may be reading our esteemed contemporary *Puck* while the doctors are probing for a bullet in the occipital regions of his brain.

* * *

—The other day, the man who brings the bag to the hospital ward came in and dropped the contents on the floor. Every patient made a rush for the pile. Men who hadn't been on their feet for a month ran as though they were trying to break the record, and the air was full of crutches, ban-

dages and bed-clothes. Finally from the human pile a small man with two broken legs crawled forth and shrieked "Eureka!"

* * *

—The rest looked dejected as they crawled, back to their cots, because they had all been diving for one thing, and the disappointed ones were prostrated with sorrow when they looked across the ward and saw the little broken-up man grinning over the prize—THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE. Ask your newsdealer for it.

* * *

—If our readers desire to relieve the irritability of their central nervous organ caused by the heat, let them study the *Chess Primer* edited by "The Major"; the relief will result in an unlimited number of explosions beginning with d—.

EDITORS OF CHESS COLUMNS.

You will kindly see to it that your papers are forwarded to us regularly. It is our desire to have a complete file of our exchanges from July 1st, for which we return a full file of the CHRONICLE.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

D. S. L., Washington.—Thanks.

H. S., Boston.—Thanks, but you are a little late.

G. W. E., Nyack.—When you undertake to write poetry again, don't break the spinal column of our language with "moonbeams" and "June seems" rhymes. Men have died, and worms have eaten them up for less than that.

Chas. S.—No. We can't give you a puzzle column every week, but we can give you another column for all eternity—a nice white marble column with a dove on top of it, and you can puzzle as long as you like under it.

J. H., Auburn, Ill.—Thanks; quite right.

Fyz.—The idea is sound—very sound.

F. Wendel.—Solutions to 13 and 14 correct. Thank you also for your kind wishes. *Samstag Abend* has not come to hand since July 16th—kindly see to this.

OBITUARY

CHAPLAIN JOHN D. BEUGLESS, U. S. N.

ON SUNDAY, JULY 31ST, CHAPLAIN JOHN D. BEUGLESS, of the U. S. Steamship "Brooklyn," died at Nagasaki, Japan.

Mr. Beugless was born in Rhode Island about fifty-five years ago, in which State he received his education. He entered the United States Army as Chaplain and served during the war, and soon afterward was appointed Chaplain in the Navy. He was Chaplain of the Frigate "Franklin" when that vessel brought Wm. M. Tweed a prisoner from Spain. An interesting account of this voyage was written by him and appeared in the *N. Y. Tribune* at the time. In July, 1886, he sailed on board the "Brooklyn," which was ordered to the Chinese Squadron at Yokohama, Japan.

Mr. Beugless was a man of fine presence, a fluent speaker and a writer of great merit, a brilliant conversationalist and a genial companion. He was an advanced thinker and an enthusiastic supporter of Cremation as the proper mode of disposing of the dead.

His abilities as a speaker and a writer are ably displayed in his earnest support of urn burial. Many articles will be found in the newspapers and magazines which were contributed by him. His addresses upon this subject before the New York Cremation Society appeared in the *Princeton Review* of Sept. 1883, entitled "Incineration." The widespread attention attracted to this article caused it to be republished.

Together with Medical Director Delavan Bloodgood, U. S. N., Dr. Frederick Lyons, Dr. John Storer Cobb, of Boston, Charles Putzell and Edward A. Caswell, Mr. Beugless organized the New York Cremation Society, which gave birth to the United States Cremation Co., whose Crematory is at Mount Olivet, L. I., of this Company he was President and Manager until he sailed.

His chief recreation was chess which he learned in his early youth, and being possessed of that combination of analytic and imaginative faculty which makes men poets, artists and mathematicians he soon became a strong player, and devoted most of his spare time to its pursuit. He was a member of the Manhattan Chess Club of New York and one of the prime movers in the Fifth American Chess Congress of 1880, held in New York under the auspices of the Manhattan Chess Club. This Congress, like all the other National Congresses of the United States organized an American Chess Association of which Mr. Beugless was elected Treasurer.

During the voyage of the "Brooklyn," he left the ship at Egypt and traveled overland again meeting the ship at Singapore. Two letters which were written during this overland journey will be published in subsequent issues of *THE CHRONICLE*. These letters are replete with the fruits of Mr. Beugless's chess research through Egypt, Persia and India, and are probably among the last from the pen of this gentlemen and scholar.

GAMES FROM THE FRANKFORT TOURNAMENT

Game No. 29.

Played between Mess. Schiffers and Harmonist.

GIUOCO PIANO.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Schiffers.	Mr. Harmonist.	14 Q R—B sq.	14 Kt—B 5
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	15 Kt—Kt 5	15 Kt (K 2)—Kt 3
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	16 R—K 8	16 R+R
3 B—B 4	3 B—B 4	17 B+P ch.	17 K—R sq.
4 P—B 3	4 Kt—B 3	18 B+R	18 Kt—K 7 ch.
5 P—Q 4	5 P+P	19 K—R sq.	19 Kt+R
6 P+P	6 B—Kt 5 ch.	20 Kt—B 7 ch.	20 K—Kt sq.
7 B—Q 2	7 B+B	21 Kt—R 6 dis ch.	21 K—B sq.
8 Q Kt+B	8 P—Q 4	22 Q—Kt 8 ch.	22 K—K 2
9 P+P	9 Kt+P	23 B+Kt	23 P+B
10 Q—Kt 3	10 Q Kt—K 2	24 Q+P ch.	24 K—Q sq.
11 Castles K R	11 Castles	25 Q—B 8 ch.	25 K—Q 2
12 K R—K	12 P—Q B 3	26 Kt—K 4	26 Q—Q sq.
13 P—Q R 4	13 Q—B 2	27 Q—Q 6 ch.	27 K—K sq.
		28 Kt—B 6 ch.	28 Resigns.

Game No. 30.

Played between Mess. I. Gunsberg and A. Burn.

FRENCH DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Gunsberg.	Mr. Burn.	15 Q—R 6	15 Q—B sq.
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 3	16 Q—R 5	16 B—Q 2
2 P—Q 4	2 P—Q 4	17 Kt—K 2	17 P—K 4
3 Kt—Q B 3	3 Kt—K B 3	18 R—Q sq.	18 P—K 5
4 B—Kt 5	4 B—K 2	19 Kt—B 4	19 R—Kt 2
5 B+Kt	5 B+B	20 B+P	20 R—K sq.
6 Kt—B 3	6 Castles	21 Q+Q P	21 R+B ch.
7 B—Q 3	7 P—B 4	22 K—B sq.	22 R (K 5)—K 2
8 P—K 5	8 B—K 2	23 Q—R 5	23 R+R
9 P—K R 4	9 P—B 4	24 P+R	24 B—K sq.
10 P+P <i>en pas.</i>	10 Kt P+P	25 Q+B	25 Kt—K 4
11 P+P	11 Kt—B 3	26 Kt—Q 5	26 R—K B 2
12 R—R 3	12 R—B 2	27 Q+Q ch.	27 R+Q
13 R—Kt 3 ch.	13 K—R sq.	28 Kt+Kt	28 P+Kt ch.
14 Q—Q 2	14 B+P	29 K—K sq.	29 B—Kt 4
		30 Kt—K 3	30 P—K R 4
		31 R—Q 5	31 Resigns.

Game No. 31.

Played between Mess. Max Weiss and Louis Paulsen.

SICILIAN DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Weiss.	Mr. Paulsen.	22 R—Q sq.	22 R—B 3
1 P—K 4	1 P—Q B 4	23 K R—Q 2	23 KR—B sq.
2 Kt—Q B 3	2 P—K 3	24 K—Kt sq.	24 P—Q Kt 4
3 Kt—B 3	3 P—Q R 3	25 Q—K 2	25 Kt—Kt 3
4 P—Q 4	4 P+P	26 B+Kt	26 R+B
5 Kt+P	5 Q—B 2	27 Kt—B sq.	27 P—Q R 4
6 B—K 2	6 Kt—K B 3	28 Q—B 3	28 Q R—B 3
7 Castles	7 Kt—B 3	29 Kt—K 3	29 Q—B 4
8 P—Q R 3	8 B—K 2	30 K—R sq.	30 B—K 2
9 K—R	9 Castles	31 Kt—Q 5	31 B—Q sq.
10 P—B 4	10 P—Q 3	32 Q—R 5	32 P—R 3
11 B—B 3	11 B—Q 2	33 Q—K 8 ch.	33 K—R 2
12 Q Kt—K 2	12 Q R—B	34 R—Q 3	34 Q—R 2
13 P—B 3	13 K R—Q	35 Q—Kt 6 ch.	35 K—Kt
14 Kt—K Kt 3	14 B—B	36 R—Kt 3	36 K—R
15 P—B 5	15 Kt+Kt	37 R—R 3	37 Q—Q 2
16 Q+Kt	16 B—Kt 4	38 P—K Kt 4	38 R—R 3
17 R—K	17 P—K 4	39 P—Kt 5	39 P+P
18 Q—B 2	18 Kt—Q 2	40 P—B 6	40 R—R 2
19 B—K 3	19 P—B 3	41 P+P ch.	41 Q+P
20 B—K 2	20 B+B	42 R+P ch.	42 K—Kt sq.
21 R+B	21 Q—B 5	43 Q—K 8 ch.	43 Q—B sq.
		44 R—R 8 ch.	44 Resigns.

Game No. 32.

Played between Mess. Harmonist and v. Gottschall.

SCOTCH GAMBIT.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Harmonist.	v. Gottschall.	11 R—K 2	11 P+P
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4'	12 R—Q sq.	12 K Kt—K 4
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	13 B—Kt 5	13 Q—Kt 5
3 P—Q 4	3 P+P	14 Kt+Kt	14 Kt+Kt
4 B—Q B 4	4 B—B 4	15 B—K 7	15 B—K 3
5 Castles	5 P—Q 3	16 Q+P	16 Kt—B 6 ch.
6 P—B 3	6 P+P	17 K—R sq.	17 Q—R 4
7 Q—Kt 3	7 Q—Q 2	18 P—R 4	18 Kt+P
8 Kt—R 3	8 Kt—B 3	19 B+Kt	19 Q+B ch.
9 B—K Kt 5	9 Castles	20 K—Kt sq.	20 Q—Kt 6
10 K R—K sq.	10 Kt—K Kt 5	21 R—Q 3	21 Q—K 4
		22 Q—B sq.	22 B+Kt
		23 Resigns.	

Game No. 33.

Played between Mess. Weiss and Schallop.

RUY LOPEZ.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Weiss.	Mr. Schallop.		
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	20 Kt-B 3	20 R+R
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	21 R+R	21 P-Kt 3
3 B-Kt 5	3 Kt-B 3	22 Kt-K 4	22 B-B 4
4 Castles	4 Kt+P	23 Kt-B 3	23 P-K R 3
5 P-Q 4	5 Kt-Q 3	24 K-B 2	24 R-Q sq.
6 B+Kt	6 Q P+B	25 R+R ch.	25 K+R
7 P+P	7 Kt-B 4	26 Kt-Q 4	26 B-Q 2
8 Q+Q	8 K+Q	27 Kt-Q sq.	27 P-Q B 4
9 Kt-B 3	9 B-Kt 5	28 Kt-K B 3	28 Kt-K 2
10 Kt-K 4	10 Kt-K 2	29 Kt-K 3	29 Kt-B 3
11 B-Q 2	11 B+B	30 P-B 3	30 B-K 3
12 Q R-Q sq.	12 Kt-Q 4	31 P-Q R 3	31 P-Kt 3
13 R+B	13 K-K 2	32 P-K Kt 4	32 Kt-K 2
14 Kt-Q 4	14 Kt-B 5	33 K-Kt 3	33 K-Q 2
15 P-K Kt 3	15 Kt-Kt 3	34 P-K R 4	34 K-B 3
16 P-K B 4	16 R-Q sq.	35 P-R 5	35 K-Kt 4
17 K-Kt 2	17 B-Q 2	36 P-Kt 5	36 P+R P
18 Kt-Q B 5	18 B-B sq.	37 P+P	37 Kt-B 4 ch.
19 K R-Q sq.	19 K-K sq.	38 Kt+Kt	38 B+Kt
		39 Kt-Kt 5	39 K-B 5
		40 Kt+P	40 K-Q 4
		41 Kt-Kt 5	41 Resigns.

Game No. 34.

Played between Mess. Gunsberg and Gottschall.

SICILIAN DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Gunsberg.	v. Gottschall.		
1 P-K 4	1 P-Q B 4	12 B+Kt	12 B+B
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	13 Q R-K	13 B-Q 2
3 Kt-B 3	3 P-K Kt 3	14 Kt (Q 4)-K 2	14 B-K sq.
4 P-Q 4	4 P+P	15 R-B 3	15 Q-Q 2
5 Kt+P	5 B-Kt 2	16 Q R-K B	16 P-Q Kt 4
6 B-K 3	6 P-Q 3	17 P-Q Kt 3	17 Q-Kt 2
7 B-K 2	7 B-Q 2	18 R-Kt 3	18 P-Kt 5
8 Castles	8 Kt-B 3	19 Kt-Q 5	19 P-K 3
9 Q-Q 2	9 Castles	20 P-B 5	20 P+Kt
10 Q R-Q	10 Q R-B sq.	21 P-B 6	21 B-R
11 P-B 4	11 Kt-K Kt 5	22 B-Q 4	22 B-Q 2
		23 R-R 3	23 P-K R 4
		24 R+P	24 B-Kt 5
		25 R+B ch.	25 Resigns.

Game No. 35.

Played between v. Bardeleben and Mr. Paulsen.

SICILIAN DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
v. Bardeleben.	Mr. Paulsen.	19 K—R sq.	19 P—K Kt 3
1 P—K 4	1 P—Q B 4	20 B—Q Kt 3	20 Q—B 2
2 Kt—Q B 3	2 P—K 3	21 Kt—B 3	21 B—B 3
3 Kt—B 3	3 Kt—K 2	22 B—Q 4	22 B+B
4 P—Q 4	4 P+P	23 P+B	23 K—Kt 2
5 Kt+P	5 P—Q R 3	24 Q R—B	24 Q—Q 3
6 B—K 3	6 Q Kt—B 3	25 Kt—K 5	25 Kt—Kt 4
7 B—K 2	7 P—Q 4	26 Kt—B 4	26 Q+P
8 P+P	8 Kt+P	27 Q—K 7 ch.	27 Kt—B 2
9 Q Kt+Kt	9 Q+Kt	28 K R—K	28 P—Q Kt 4
10 B—B 3	10 Q—R 4 ch.	29 Kt—K 5	29 R—R 2
11 P—B 3	11 Kt—K 4	30 R—B 7	30 R+R
12 Castles	12 B—K 2	31 Q+R	31 Q—Q 3
13 B—K 4	13 Castles	32 Q—R 7	32 B—K 3
14 Q—K 2	14 P—B 4	33 Kt+P	33 R—K sq.
15 B—B 2	15 Kt—B 2	34 Kt—R 4	34 K—B sq.
16 P—K B 4	16 B—B 3	35 Kt+P	35 Q—Q 2
17 B—B 2	17 P—K 4	36 Q—B 5 ch.	36 K—Kt sq.
18 P+P	18 B+P	37 Q—K 3	37 Kt—Q sq.
		38 Q—Kt 5 ch.	38 Resigns.

Game No. 36.

Played between Mess. Paulsen and Harmonist.

DOUBLE RUY LOPEZ.

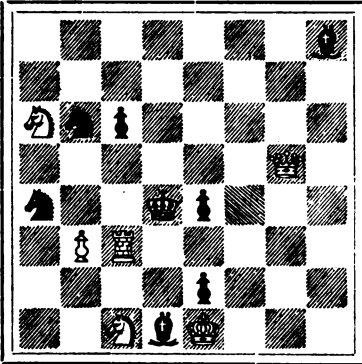
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Paulsen.	Mr. Harmonist.	14 P—B 5	14 Kt—Kt 6
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	15 Q—Kt 4	15 Kt+R
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	16 R+Kt	16 P—K R 4
3 Kt—B 3	3 Kt—B 3	17 Q—Kt 3	17 Q—B 3
4 B—Kt 5	4 B—Kt 5	18 Kt—B 3	18 K—R sq.
5 Castles	5 Castles	19 Kt—Kt 5	19 R—K Kt sq.
6 P—Q 3	6 P—Q 3	20 P—K R 4	20 R—Kt 2
7 B+Kt	7 P+B	21 R—B 3	21 Q R—K Kt sq.
8 B—Q 2	8 B—Kt 5	22 Q—B 2	22 Q—Q sq.
9 P—K R 3	9 B—K R 4	23 P+P	23 P+P
10 Kt—K 2	10 B+B	24 Kt—B 7 ch.	24 R+Kt
11 Kt+B	11 B+Kt	25 R+R	25 R—K sq.
12 Q+B	12 P—K Kt 3	26 Q—Kt 3	26 R—Kt sq.
13 P—K B 4	13 Kt—R 4	27 Q—K 3	27 P—Kt 4
		28 Q—B 2	28 Resigns.

PROBLEMS

Problem No. 17.

By C. D. P. Hamilton.
(From Philadelphia Times.)

BLACK



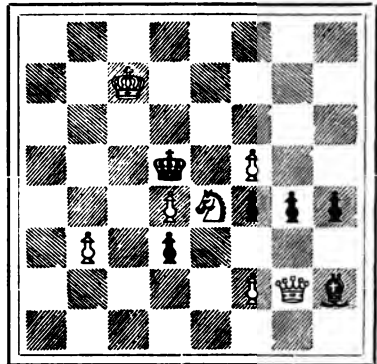
WHITE

White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 18.

By C. H. A.

BLACK



WHITE

White to mate in three moves.

ENIGMA No. 8. By W. A. SHINKMAN.

White.



Black.



White to play and mate in four moves.

SOLUTION OF THE ABOVE ENIGMA.

4. R mates. K-Q 5 3. R-Kt 2 K-K 4 2. B-Q 5 P-K 4 1. R-Kt 6 P-Q 6	4. R mates. K-Q 5 3. B-Kt 6 K-K 4 2. B-Q 8 P-Q 6 1. R-Kt sq. P-K 4	4. R mates. K-Q 5 3. R-Kt 2 K-K 4 2. B-Q 8 P-Q 6 1. R-Kt sq. P-K 4
--	--	--

SOLUTIONS

Problem No. 15.

1 P-R 4 1 K-B 4
2 B-Q 5 2 K-K 4
3 R-Kt 5 mate.

Problem No. 15.

1 K-R 2 1 K-B 5
2 Q-Kt 2 2 K moves
3 Q or Kt mates
etc., etc., etc.

Solutions and contributions invited.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

EVERY WEEK

Vol. I.

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 3, 1887.

No. 10

NEWS OF THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

MILWAUKEE → Mr. R. H. Bechler has published a challenge in *Yenouine's News* for the Milwaukee Championship Cup, held by Mr Eugene S. Elliott. The terms are 5 games up, draws not to count.

WILKES-BARRE.—The challenge of the Wilkes-Barre Chess Club to the Tunkhannock players, has been accepted. Seven players on a side, Mr. Sellman not to play, and Gen. Congdon to be matched against Mr Fred. Wendel, President of the Wilkes-Barres Chess Club. The match was played on the 25th inst. at the National Hotel. Two rounds were played, one in the morning and one in the afternoon. In the evening Mr. Alex. G. Sellman gave a blindfold exhibition.

ATLANTA.—Prof. Wurm, who has long held the Championship of the State, is now playing a match with Mr. I. E. Orchard, which began on the 29th ult., and which involves the title.

WILMINGTON.—The match between Mess. Ferris and Tatnall at the Wilmington Chess Club, began on the 23d ult. An Evans Gambit was "drawn by lot," after the odd method of this

match, and after a long evening's play was won by Mr. Tatnall. On the 25th another game was played.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—The Counties Chess Association of England, held its annual meeting at Stamford, Aug. 1st, with seven players in the chief tournament. Mr. Blake won first prize, Mr. Mills second and Mess. Bird, Pollock and Thorold tied for third. In the second class there were ten players and among them two ladies, the Misses Thorold and Ludovici; Miss Thorold winning the Ladies Cup presented by Mrs. Rodgers of St Albans. The competitors were entertained by Mr. Evans at his beautiful residence in Stamford.

—Capt. Geo. H. Mackenzie arrived in London on Saturday, Aug. 13th, and all the English competitors have returned from the late Frankfort campaign, except Mr. Zukertort, who is in ill health, and may not return to London for some time to come.

—The match between Mess. Blackburne and Gunsberg will take place about the middle of September, and will be played at Bradford for a purse of \$75 for the winner and \$50 to the loser.

LETTERS OF THE LATE DR. BEUGLESS

U. S. S. Brooklyn.

ABOU SHAR, PERSIA, Nov. 24, 1886.
MY DEAR SCHUBERT.

Having just finished a bout of three games of chess with a Persian gentleman, former Minister to the Court of St. James from "The Land of the Lion and the Sun," who is reputed the best player in Bushire; and having, in the three games played within two days, come off one game better than second best; I beg leave to greet my old friends of the Club, and other friends whom I may reach through you, with the assurance that while absent I often recall with pride and pleasure our happy associations with each other in the years gone by, and to further assure them that I shall endeavor to bring no discredit upon the Club while abroad.

The three encounters with this "lion" of Abou Shar were much above my average play, being with an antagonist whose play is careful and studious. The game I lost was a K B Gambit, with my antagonist playing B-K Kt 2 in the defense. I sacrificing the Queen for two minor pieces in the endeavor to force the attack. The two I won were both Evans's Gambit Declined, I playing, in the defense, Q-Kt 4 on the sixth move.

While in Egypt, on the way out, I saw in the Bulak Museum an incomplete set of ivory chess-men taken from the tomb of King Autep at Thebes, of the 11th Dynasty, and therefore from 4,300 to 5,000 years old, according as we follow the chronology of Lepsius or Mariette.

In this same Bulak Museum I looked upon the mummied forms and faces of Amosis I, Amenophis I, and

Thothmes II, all of the 18th Dynasty, and of Seti I, and Ramses II, Pharaohs of the Oppression; and all together reigning in Egypt from about B. C. 1700 to B. C. 1300—covering almost the entire period of the children of Israel in Egypt. I passed from end to end through the luxuriant "Land of Goshen" where dwelt these same children of Israel, sometimes in unexampled prosperity, and at others enduring unspeakable hardship and cruelty. Near Tell el Kebir, the battle ground of the British and Egyptians at the time of Arabi's overthrow, I saw the deep broad pits from which these same Hebrews had taken clay to make bricks; and some of these same pits were used as rifle pits in that memorable battle.

Throughout the length of this Land of Goshen from Ismailiya to Heliopolis (the On of the Bible) there were brought to us for sale fresh leeks, onions, garlic, cucumbers, melons, pomegranates, figs and dates in unlimited quantities; as also, in less abundance, oranges, bananas, sweet peppers, limes and grapes, and plenty of "Ismailiya" (fresh (?) water from the canal of that name which extends from the Nile at Cairo to the Bitter Lake, and in which the dead dogs of Cairo, (which, like the dogs of Constantinople nobody owns) find their only burial) In Egypt the dog and the horse, two of the noblest and most intelligent of the brute creation, are almost the only kinds of animals not sacred, and therefore left at death without burial. Men and monkeys, cocks and cats, cows and crocodiles, bulls and beetles, birds and reptiles, rams and lambs were all carefully mummified and entombed by the an-

cient Egyptians; but the splendid toiling horses and asses, dogs and donkies are the outcasts, unhonored and unburied, faring no better than Hebrew or "Christian" dogs of mediæval days.

We go hence to Karachi whence I expect to visit Delhi and Agra, re-joining the ship at Bombay about Christmas. From here I visited the "Garden of Eden," Babylon and

Bagdad, and so I go on by easy stages to China and Japan.

Write me please, addressing as per enclosed envelope.

With kind regards,

Fraternally Yours.

J. D. BEUGLESS.

P. S. I enclose some Persian Post stamps which you may distribute among any of my friends who have the philatelic mania.

THE GREAT UNKNOWN

Mr. A. B. Hodges has written his experience with the Great Unknown of Arkansas to *Yenowine's News*. We copy the letter in full:

NASHVILLE, TENN., Aug. 11, 1887.

DEAR P.: Thanks for your kind advice, but it arrived too late. It may have been malaria, but I'm inclined to think its something else, that accounts for the present dilapidated condition of the chess editor. I have the worst cold possible, and can't get rid of it. That Arkansas man, J. C. Richtor, of Helena, was a bluff player of the worst description. It was an enormous lie he told when he said he had never been beaten. After I had won ten straight games on even terms, he begged me to let him win a game that he might go home and tell his friends he had won a game from me, and I did so. I then played him five games at the odds of a Rook and won all, then three games at the odds of a Bishop and Knight, winning two and losing one. Lately I have been practising the blindfold art, and with him I saw a good opportunity for more practice. At first he would not consent and it was only after I had beaten him at the odds that he gave in. While they arranged the pieces for the first blindfold game, I selected

one of the prettiest girls for a mascot and she joined our circle, lending a delightful charm to the scene. The Arkansas champion kept his eye on me continually, occasionally turning around to see what I was doing. For fun, one of the girls handed me a newspaper upon which I figured with a pencil constantly. And the old snoozer bit, for no sooner had he resigned than he quickly arose and walked back snatching the paper out of my hands and glancing all over it. Of course there were only irregular lines on it which indicated nothing. Our crowd laughed heartily at him and he grew very warm. I went out for a cigar and during my absence the old duffer wagered ten dollars that I couldn't beat him that way again. This I didn't know until after the game had been played. Of all the di-comfited sinners, that fellow was the worst when I had won the second game. He had never seen a blindfold game played before, and didn't know how easy it was. He told me afterward that he was satisfied he didn't know the first principles of the game, and he went home he was going to tell his friends he'd found a man that could beat the world! I danced with the girls, rode horseback and had a good time generally.

A. B. HODGES.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.

Manager, C. Devidé. Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed.
S. Lipschitz.
G. Koehler.Otto F. Jentz.
F. W. Storck.
J. H. Todd.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra. Re-mit by P. O. or express money order, or draft.

The number with which subscriptions expire will be found on the wrapper with printed address.

Newdealers and the trade generally, who have any difficulty in procuring their supply, should write to the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, No. 1 Second Avenue, New York.

Secretaries of clubs and the chess public are solicited to send us news, games, problems, scraps, notes and items of interest to chess players. Care will be taken of valuable MSS. and will be returned if not used.

Correspondence must be intended for THE CHRONICLE only, and must be signed with the name and address of the sender, not necessarily for publication but for our own use.

☞ Ten cents will be paid for No. 1 of THE CHRONICLE. Nos 2 and 3 will be received at this office and the full price will be paid.

DRIFT.

—Mr. Devidé, the Manager of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE is traveling in the interest of this paper, and of chess in general, and we beg to remind the chess players who meet him, and the clubs that he visits, of a terse English couplet:

"Welcome the coming
And speed the parting guest."

And especially do we ask them to "speed" him, because his journey is long and his time is gold.

* * *

—The warm reception which THE CHRONICLE has received from the chess public everywhere, is an encouraging sign of the growing interest in chess, and our Manager is sent abroad to make arrangements for the establishment of the paper throughout the country, and to place it within easy reach of all chess players.

—Ajeeb, the automaton, will reach Milwaukee, Sept 21st. Whenever you miss a player from your club for a week, look for him in the automaton.

* * *

—The match between Messrs. Judd and Hodges will be finished in Nashville. A new match may be arranged to take place in St. Louis.

SQUARED UP.

It is difficult to win against the Automaton because he has the odds of a piece—there are 17 figures to your 16.

A refreshing gambit—an "opening" to which all are invited.

"I have a bone to pick with you," said one player to another, as he captured an osseous rook.

A square show—an exhibition of chess-boards. G. S.

EDITORS OF CHESS COLUMNS.

You will kindly see to it that your papers are forwarded to us regularly. It is our desire to have a complete file of our exchanges from July 1st, for which we return a full file of the CHRONICLE.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

H. C. W., Kansas.—Too late for insertion this week. But next week we will make room for it if we have to cut a hole in the advertising pages. For such an article we are always happy to devote any amount of space and time.

F. Lytton.—You belong to an age that is passed and you never should have exposed yourself to the rude glare of the 19th century. Why just as sure as we publish that game with your notes—if we were to publish it—just so sure as we published those notes—you would have some great unselfish, noblehearted, philanthropic chess player after you with a knife and we should be sitting on the fence inciting him to gore.

Chess Editors.—We have written to many of our exchanges for missing numbers, and hope you will supply them. If they have been sent and lost we will forward postage for the numbers we want.

St. John Globe, A. Berel, J. D. Seguin, D. E. Hervey, J. B. Redwin, L. H. Wieman, G. Tatnall.—Thanks, you may be able to invent some trouble for us in the future, and we will put on an extra force to accomodate you in return.

GAMES FROM THE FRANKFORT TOURNAMENT

Game No. 37.

Played between Mess. Blackburne and Taubenhaus.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Blackburne.	Mr. Taubenhaus.	21 Q R-Q sq.	21 Q-Q 2
1 P-Q 4	1 P-Q 4	22 K-R sq.	22 Q R-B sq.
2 P-Q B 4	2 P-K 3	23 K R-Kt sq.	23 B-B 3
3 Kt-Q B 3	3 Kt-K B 3	24 R-Kt 3	24 Kt-Q 4
4 B-B 4	4 B-K 2	25 Q R-K Kt sq.	25 R-K B 2
5 P-K 3	5 Castles	26 B-R 6	26 K-R sq.
6 Kt-B 3	6 P-Q Kt 3	27 Q-Kt 2	27 P-B 6
7 R-B sq.	7 P-Q R 3	28 P+P	28 R+P
8 P-Q R 3	8 P-B 4	29 Kt-Kt 5	29 B+Kt
9 Q-B 2	9 B-Kt 2	30 R+B	30 R-B 2
10 P+Q P	10 P+P	31 Q-Kt 3	31 P-B 5
11 B-K 2	11 P-B 5	32 Q-R 4	32 P-Kt 3
12 Kt-K 5	12 P-Q Kt 4	33 P-K 4	33 Kt-K 6
13 Castles	13 Kt-K 5	34 R+K Kt P	34 P+R
14 Kt+Kt	14 P+Kt	35 B+P dis. ch.	35 K-Kt sq.
15 P-B 3	15 P-B 3	36 P-K 5	36 R-K Kt 2
16 Kt-Kt 4	16 P-B 4	37 Q-R 6	37 R-B 3
17 Kt-B 2	17 P+P	38 Q+Kt	38 Q-K B 2
18 B+K B P	18 B+B	39 P-Q 5	39 R-B 7
19 P+B	19 Kt-Q 2	40 B+R	40 Q+B
20 Kt-R 3	20 Kt-Kt 3	41 P-K 5	41 Q-K R 2
		42 Q-B 4	42 R-B 5.
		43 Q-Kt 3	43 Resigns.

Game No. 38.

Played between Prof. Berger and Mr. Weiss.

RUY LOPEZ.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Prof. Berger.	Mr. Weiss.	7 B-K 3	7 B-Q 2
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	8 Q-Q 2	8 P-K R 3
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	9 P-Q 4	9 P+P
3 B-Kt 5	3 Kt-B 3	10 Kt+P	10 Kt+Kt
4 P-Q 3	4 P-Q 3	11 B+B ch.	11 Kt+B
5 Kt-B 3	5 P-K Kt 3	12 B+Kt	12 B+B
6 P-K R 3	6 B-Kt 2	13 Q+B	13 Q-B 3
			Drawn.

Game No. 39.

Played between Mess. E. Schallopp and A. Burn.

FRENCH DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Schallopp.	Mr. Burn.	21 R—R 5	21 Kt—K 2
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 3	22 Q R—R sq.	22 Kt—Kt 3
2 P—Q 4	2 P—Q 4	23 B—Q 2	23 B—K 2
3 P—K 5	3 P—Q B 4	24 Q Kt—Q 4	24 Q—B 2
4 P—Q B 3	4 Kt—Q B 3	25 R—K sq.	25 B—K B sq.
5 Kt—B 3	5 Q—Kt 3	26 Q—Q sq.	26 Q—Kt 3
6 B—Q 3	6 B—Q 2	27 B—Q Kt 5	27 B—Q B 3
7 P+P	7 B+P	28 Q—B sq.	28 Q—B 2
8 Castles	8 P—Q R 4	29 P—Kt 3	29 Q—Q 2
9 P—Q R 4	9 K Kt—K 2	30 P—B 4	30 B+B
10 Kt—R 3	10 Kt—Kt 3	31 Kt+B	31 P+P
11 Q—K 2	11 P—B 4	32 Q+P	32 Kt (B 2)+P
12 Kt—Q Kt 5	12 Castles	33 Kt+Kt	33 Kt+Kt
13 P—K Kt 3	13 Q R—K sq.	34 R+Kt	34 Q+B
14 P—R 4	14 Q—Q sq.	35 R+K P	35 Q R—Kt sq.
15 P—R 5	15 Kt—R sq.	36 R—K 2	36 Q—Q 2
16 P—R 6	16 Kt—B 2	37 Kt—Q 4	37 P—B 5
17 P+P	17 K+P	38 Kt—B 5	38 P—B 6 ch.
18 K—Kt 2	18 R—Kt sq.	39 K+P	39 R—B 2
19 R—R sq.	19 K—R sq.	40 Q—K 6	40 Q—Q 6 ch.
20 B—K B 4	20 R—Kt 2	41 K—Kt 2	41 R (Kt sq.)—B
		42 Q+R	42 Resigns.

Game No. 40.

Played between Mess. Harmonist and Metger.

RUY LOPEZ

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Harmonist.	Mr. Metger.	12 Kt—K 3	12 B—K 3
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	13 Q—K 2	13 Kt—K 2
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	14 Castles Q R	14 B+R P
3 B—Kt 5	3 Kt—B 3	15 P—R 4	15 Q—K 3
4 P—Q 3	4 P—Q 3	16 Q R—Kt sq.	16 B—Kt 6
5 P—B 3	5 B—Q 2	17 P—R 5	17 P—K Kt 4
6 Q Kt—Q 2	6 P—K Kt 3	18 Kt—B 5	18 P—K B 3
7 Kt—B sq.	7 B—Kt 2	19 Kt—Q 2	19 P—R 3
8 P—K R 3	8 Castles	20 B—B 4	20 B+B
9 P—K Kt 4	9 Q—K 2	21 Kt+Kt ch.	21 Q+Kt
10 B—Kt 5	10 P—K R 3	22 Kt+B	22 P—R 4
11 B+Kt	11 Q+B	23 Q—B 2	23 P—Kt 4
		24 Kt—K 3	24 Q—B 2
		25 K—Q 2	Drawn.

Game No. 41.

Played between v. Gottschall and Mr. Burn.

VIENNA OPENING.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
v. Gottschall.	Mr. Burn.	20 K R—K sq.	20 Kt—R 3
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	21 Kt—R 5	21 P—B 3
2 Kt—Q B 3	2 Kt—K B 3	22 Kt—B 4	22 Kt—Kt 5
3 P—B 4	3 P—Q 4	23 P—R 3	23 Kt—R 3
4 P—Q 4	4 P+Q P	24 Kt—K 6	24 P—R 5
5 Q+P	5 P+P	25 B+K P	25 P+P
6 B—K 3	6 Q+Q	26 B+B	26 P+B
7 B+Q	7 B—Q Kt 5	27 R—K 4	27 R—R 2
8 Castles	8 B+Kt	28 R—Q 6	28 Kt—R 5
9 B+B	9 Q Kt—Q 2	29 Kt+B P	29 R+R
10 P—K R 3	10 Castles	30 Kt+R	30 R—Q B 2
11 P—K Kt 4	11 P—B 3	31 B—Q 4	31 R—B sq.
12 P—B 5	12 Kt—Q 4	32 P—Kt 5	32 P+P
13 B—Q 4	13 R—K sq.	33 R—Q 7	33 P—Kt 7 ch.
14 P—B 4	14 Kt (Q 4)—Kt 3	34 B+P	34 Kt+B
15 P—Kt 3	15 P—B 4	35 K+Kt	35 P—R 3
16 B—Q Kt 2	16 Kt—Kt sq.	36 P—B 6	36 R—B 2
17 Kt—K 2	17 B—Q 2	37 R—Q 8 ch.	37 K—R 2
18 Kt—B 4	18 B—B 3	38 R—Q R 8	38 R—Kt 2 ch.
19 B—Kt 2	19 P—Q R 4	39 K—B 2	39 Kt—Kt sq.
		40 Kt—Q 6	40 R—Q 2
		41 P—B 7	41 Resigns.

Game No. 42.

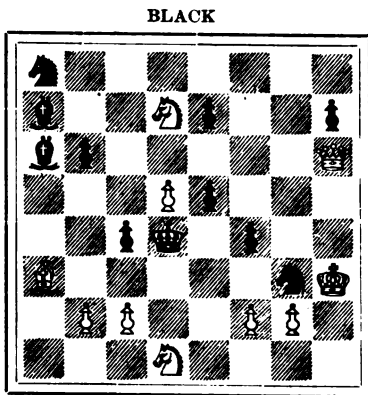
Played between Mess. Schiffers and Gunsberg.

KING'S KNIGHT GAMBIT.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Schiffers.	Mr. Gunsberg.	12 Kt+R	12 B+Kt
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	13 Kt—R 3	13 P—B 4
2 P—K B 4	2 P+P	14 B+P	14 P+B
3 Kt—K B 3	3 P—K Kt 4	15 Q R—K sq.	15 Q—Q 2
4 B—B 4	4 B—Kt 2	16 R+P	16 K—Kt 2
5 P—Q 4	5 P—K R 3	17 Q R—K B sq.	17 B—K 2
6 Castles	6 P—Q 3	18 Kt—B 2	18 Kt—B 3
7 P—B 3	7 Kt—K B 3	19 P+P	19 Kt—K 4
8 P—K 5	8 P+P	20 K—R sq.	20 Kt—Kt 3
9 Kt+K P	9 Castles	21 R (B 4)—B 2	21 B—Q sq.
10 Q—Kt 3	10 Q—K 2	22 Kt—Q 4	22 Q—Kt 5
11 Kt—Kt 6	11 Q—K sq.	23 B+P	23 Kt—K 4
		24 B—K 6	24 Q—R 4
		25 R—B 5	25 Resigns.

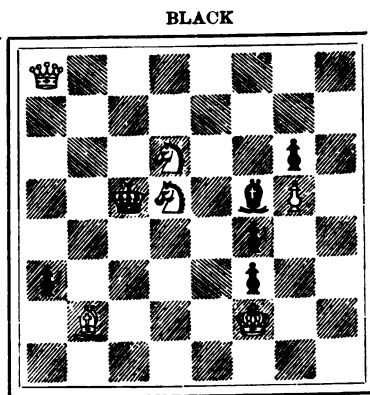
PROBLEMS

Problem No. 19.



White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 20.



White to mate in four moves.

The above two problems were presented to the solvers of the Frankfort International Tournament. The three-mover was first solved by H. v. Gottschall and the four-mover by J. Mieses, after laborious work of one hour and twenty minutes. To the reader of *THE CHRONICLE*, who first sends to the Editor a correct solution of these two problems, competition to close on Sept. 17th, we offer one year's subscription to *THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE*, dating from the first number issued.

We also present to our readers one of the First Prize three-movers in the Frankfort Problem Tournament. (The first prize was awarded *ex aequo* to Mess. J. Jespersen and Rich. Adam.)

ENIGMA No. 9. BY RICH. ADAM.

White.

K R 8 K Kt 7 Q Kt 6, K 6 Q B 5, K B 6

Black.

Q B 3 Q Kt, K sq. K Kt, K Kt 8 Q R 3, Q R 4, Q Kt 2, Q 3

White to play and mate in three moves.

Solutions and contributions invited.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

SEPTEMBER 10, 1887.

No. 11.

NEWS OF THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

WILKESBARRE—On Thursday, Aug. 25, the Wilkesbarre Chess Club was defeated by the Tunkhannock players by 10½ to 5½. On September 1st the Wilkesbarre team went to Tunkhannock to play the return match. Following is the score of the match played in this city:

TUNKHANNOCK.		WILKESBARRE.	
J. A. Sittser	1	Wendel	1
Chase	0½	Schmelling	1½
Seacord	2	Van Loon	0
Greenville	0	Saulson	2
Herrick	2	Hanson	0
F. L. Sittser	1	Prætorious	1
Dursheimer	1	Miller	0
Eysenbach	2	Diem	8
Total	10½	Total	5½

—Gen. J. A. Congdon visited Scranton, Wilkesbarre and Tunkhannock last week where he encountered the various local champions. At Tunkhannock he played 21 games simultaneously, winning 17, losing 2, and drawing 3. He also played a series of six games with Judge Sittser, Champion of Tunkhannock, winning 3, losing 1, and drawing 2. At Wilkesbarre he played with the Champion, Mr. Punchard, winning 16, losing 2, and drawing 2. At Scranton he played with Mr. Northrop, winning 3, losing 1, and drawing 1.

COLUMBIA.—A short sweepstakes handicap-tournament has been started in the Columbia Chess Club with 24 entrants. There will be \$16.00 in prizes, \$10.00 of which has been subscribed by THE COLUMBIA CHESS

CHRONICLE, and it is therefore called THE CHRONICLE Tournament. It will last three days, and is creating a great deal of activity among the members.

—On Thursday evening September 1st, the monthly meeting of the Columbia Chess Club was held. Owing to the absence of both the President and Vice-President, Mr. Schubert the Treasurer, occupied the chair. Mr. Kaltenbach, the Vice-President, is afflicted with paralysis in the arm. The meeting was the most active one held by the club. Five new members were elected and the Treasurer's report gave much satisfaction. The Tournament Committee, Mess. Lipschütz, Ellsworth and Todd, were instructed to open the list for the regular Club Annual Handicap Tournament. The meeting adjourned at a late hour.

—Mr. Hanham has withdrawn from the New York Championship Tournament, which gives to Mr. Delmar the Championship prize of \$20.00.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—The match between Mess Blackburne and Gunsberg will begin on the 26th inst. The prizes are \$75.00 for the winner, and \$50.00 for the loser, 5 games up, draws not to count, 18 moves an hour. Will be played Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays, from 1:30 to 3:30 and again from 6:30 to the finish.

—The Tournament of the Berlin Chess Club terminated August 20th. The first prize (300 marks), was won by Mr. Harmonist; second (200 mks.), v. Scheve; third (150 marks), Mr. Schallopp. The following table shows the full score:

PLAYERS.	Caro	Cordel	Harmonist	Kirdorf	Dr. Lasker	Rothländer	Schallopp	v. Scheve	Dr. Simonson	Games won.
Caro.....	—	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	5
Cordel.....	1	—	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
Harmonist.....	0	0	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	7
Kirdorf.....	0	0	0	—	0	1	0	0	0	1
Dr. Lasker.....	0	0	0	0	—	1	0	0	0	4
Rothländer.....	0	0	0	0	0	—	0	0	0	1
Schallopp.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	0	0	5
v. Scheve.....	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	—	1	6
Dr. Simonson.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	4

—Take up your ear trumpet, gentl Elfrida, and stick it through the drum of your ear, after the custom of deaf people. Then drive your teeth down into your audophone and hold on like a bull-dog. We want to pipe to you a little psalm of truth, and we want you to capture every syllable of it. We want to tell you something of importance. Don't get excited. Be calm, and hold in the turbulent freshet of your soul. No, your husband has not been killed on the railroad—but the programme for our Problem Tournament will be announced next week.

THE LATE DR. BEUGLESS

We are indebted to Medical Director Delavan Bloodgood, U. S. N., for the following data in the life of the late John D. Beugless, D. D.:

He was born near Lewisburg, Penn., on the 18th day of October, 1836, and took the regular collegiate course of the Lewisburg University, whence he was duly graduated. He continued his theological studies in Madison University at Hamilton, N. Y., which is the chief educational establishment of the Baptist denomination, and to which Dr. Beugless *nominally* belonged, for he was no severe religionist.

He entered the volunteer army presumably as Chaplain and served about one year when he entered the Naval Service as Chaplain, July 2, 1864. His experience in the Navy comprises 23 years, spent partly ashore, and partly afloat. His first foreign cruise was on the Brazil Station, aboard the Flagship "Susque-

hannah" 1865-7, after which he was stationed at the Mare Island Navy Yard, California for three or four years. His second cruise was on the European Station aboard the Flagship "Franklin" from 1874-7, after which he was stationed at New York, chiefly at the Naval Hospital, Brooklyn, until he sailed on his last cruise for the Asiatic Squadron aboard the Flagship "Brooklyn" in July of last year.

John D. Beugless was in his usual health at one o'clock p. m. July 31, 1887, at which time he went to his room to lie down, as was his custom. About an hour afterwards, a noise was heard, as of a person falling heavily. Upon going to his room, he was found lying on the floor in an unconscious condition, and breathing stertorously. He was lifted to his bed, after which he breathed but a few times, and died at ten minutes past two p. m. July 31, 1887 of apoplexia.

LETTERS OF THE LATE DR. BEUGLESS

II.

KARACHI, INDIA, Dec. 2, 1886.

MY DEAR SCHUBERT.

After my letter of 24th *ult.*, I met Gen. Schindler, Inspector General of Mines and Telegraphs in Persia, who says he has travelled in Persia, on official duty, 29,000 miles (there are no railways in Persia) and has beaten every known chess-player from the Caspian Sea to the Persian Gulf, except the gentleman before mentioned as Ex-Minister to England, with whom he claims to have made about even games. Having heard from the Ex-Minister that I played at chess, he came aboard, probably expecting to easily "swab the deck" with me. Within a little more than four hours we played three games, of which the General had the opening twice; all of which three games the General resigned to the New York Chess Club.

So you see, in chess,—of which Persia puts in a claim along with those of China, Egypt and India, to be the birth-place,—the "Land of the Lion and the Sun" must have lamentably degenerated, and if this be the fact concerning chess, it is only on a par with everything else. Bribery and corruption, chicanery and fraud seem to be the only arts not to be catalogued in Persia as among "the lost arts."

The name of the game in Persian is *Schahtranj*, Shah meaning king and *Shah m'at*—"Check-mate," "the king is dead." The Arabic form of this word, *Shec'k* was taken by the Moors into Spain, whence "Check" and "Schach" as we hear it familiarly in our English and German tongues.

We are just coming to anchor off the mouth of the Indus, which I propose to follow to Lahore and the Punjab, and thence down the Ganges to Benares and back across India to Bombay, or else across to Calcutta, rejoining my ship at Singapore. *En route* I expect to visit Agra, where it is said King Akbar used to amuse himself playing living chess with his prime minister. The chess-board was the open central court of the palace, the floor of which was paved with 64 alternating squares of black and white polished marble, set within a border of Arabesque. Around the four sides of this square arose galleries tier above tier, in one of which sat the King and in the opposite one the Prime-Minister, each attended by a herald and other court attendants, while the women of the royal household and the attendant eunuchs gathered in the upper galleries to enjoy the spectacle. Each player brought to the contest sixteen beautiful young virgins to serve as pieces, those on the King's side being draped in scarlet and gold, and those opposite in blue and silver. When either player won the game the entire thirty-two virgins became his lawful prize.

Let the old New York Club offer that kind of prizes at its next tournament, and see what an improvement will be evidenced in the boys' play.

Very sincerely Yours,

J. D. BEUGLESS.

P. S. When subscription expires please send me a furlough.



THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.

Manager, C. Devidé. Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed.	Otto F. Jentz.
S. Lipschütz.	F. W. Storck.
G. Koehler.	J. H. Todd.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra. Remit by P. O. or express money order, or draft.

The number with which subscriptions expire will be found on the wrapper with printed address.

Newdealers and the trade generally, who have any difficulty in procuring their supply, should write to the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, No 1 Second Avenue, New York.

Secretaries of clubs and the chess public are solicited to send us news, games, problems, scraps, notes and items of interest to chess players. Care will be taken of valuable MSS. and will be returned if not used.

Correspondence must be intended for THE CHRONICLE only, and must be signed with the name and address of the sender, not necessarily for publication but for our own use.

—Ten cents will be paid for No. 1 of THE CHRONICLE. Nos 2 and 3 will be received at this office and the full price will be paid.

DRIFT.

—Club tournaments are indispensable with club management and yet we often find a lack of interest on the part of members in these contests. There are many good reasons why some members cannot enter a tournament, some have not the time, but there are many who frequent the clubs regularly and yet you never find them entered in the lists.

* * *

—There is no practice like tournament play. The rules encourage care and while a great many chess players delight in "go as you please," taking back moves or perhaps winning or losing the same game three or four times by playing it over from different positions, yet there is more real gratification in playing a game considerately and well. They bring players together, who rarely meet in off-hand skirmishes and increases

the sociability, which is the very essence of club life, and without which no club can prosper.

* * *

—An esteemed contemporary has directed our attention to an error which appeared in No. 9 of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE in which we stated that Dr. Bigelow had resigned the Presidency of the *Milwaukee* Chess Club. We ask our readers to substitute *Minnesota*. We would not feel so bad over this if it were the only error on record against us, but then greater men have made mistakes, and we are not prepared to say that this will be our last. However, we prefer to be correct.

PERSONAL.

—Capt. Mackenzie has returned to this city.

—Mr. Eugene B. Cook has returned to his home on Hudson Terrace.

CHESS EDITORS.

You will kindly see to it that your papers are forwarded to us regularly. It is our desire to have a complete file of our exchanges from July 1st, for which we return a full file of the CHRONICLE.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

A Berel.—The Secretary has written to you on the subject of your card.

Gen. Congdon.—We are exceedingly obliged to you. We will do all in our power to accommodate our readers.

A. H. Jr. Bethlehem.—Solution to No. 17 is wrong. See solution in this issue.

Harris.—We sent it back to you, but it probably died on the way, and was buried at the expense of the Post Office Department.

R. H. S., Holyoke.—MSS. received, and for which accept our thanks for the present.

R. Wilder, Mich.—It is fair. But it doesn't shine in the literature of chess with a lustre bright enough to dim the painful fact that it is old and weary, considered as a merry jest.

G. S.—Thanks.

GAMES FROM THE FRANKFORT TOURNAMENT

Game No. 43.

Played between Mess. Paulsen and Blackburne.

VIENNA OPENING.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Paulsen.	Mr. Blackburne.		
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	37 B-B 7	37 Kt-Q 3
2 Kt-Q B 3	2 Kt-K B 3	38 B-Kt 6	38 R-Kt 4
3 P-B 4	3 P-Q 4	39 Q R-K Kt sq.	39 R+R
4 B P+P	4 Kt+P	40 R+R	40 Kt-B 4
5 Q-K 2	5 Kt-Q B 3	41 B-B 7	41 Kt-Q 5 ch.
6 Kt-B 3	6 B-K Kt 5	42 K-K 4	42 P-B 6
7 Kt+Kt	7 Kt-Q 5	43 B-K 5	43 Kt-B 4
8 Q-Q 3	8 B+Kt	44 K+P	44 P-K Kt 3
9 P+B	9 P+Kt	45 K-K 2	45 B-Q 3
10 Q+P	10 Q-R 5 ch.	46 B+B	46 Kt+B
11 Q+Q	11 Kt+K B P ch.	47 R-Kt 4	47 R-B 3
12 K-B 2	12 Kt+Q	48 B-B 2	48 K-B sq.
13 P-Q 4	13 B-K 2	49 P-K R 4	49 Kt-K sq.
14 P-B 3	14 Castles	50 P-R 5	50 P+P
15 B-Q B 4	15 Kt-Kt 3	51 R-Kt 5	51 P-R 3
16 P-Kt 4	16 P-Q B 3	52 R+P	52 K-K 2
17 K-B 3	17 K-R sq.	53 R-R 4	53 Kt-Q 3
18 B-Q 2	18 P-B 3	54 P-R 4	54 P-Kt 3
19 P-K 6	19 K R-Q sq.	55 B-Q 3	55 Kt-K sq.
20 Q R-Q sq.	20 P-Q R 4	56 R-Kt 4	56 R-B sq.
21 P+P	21 R+R P	57 R-Kt 6	57 R-B 3
22 B-Kt 3	22 R-B 4 ch.	58 R-Kt 8	58 R-B sq.
23 K-K 4	23 R-K R 4	59 R-Kt sq.	59 K-Q 3
24 P-K R 3	24 B-Q 3	60 R-Kt 6	60 R-B 3
25 P-B 4	25 Kt-K 2	61 R-Kt 8	61 K-K 2
26 B-K sq.	26 P-B 4 ch.	62 R-R 8	62 R-B sq.
27 K-B 3	27 P-B 5	63 R-R 7 ch.	63 K-Q 3
28 B-B 3	28 Kt-B 4	64 R-Q 7 ch.	64 K-K 4
29 Q R-K sq.	29 B-K 2	65 R-Q 8	65 K-B 3
30 P-Q 5	30 K-Kt sq.	66 P-Q 6	66 K+P
31 R-Q sq.	31 P-B 4	67 P-Q 7	67 K-K 2
32 B-R 5	32 R-K B sq.	68 P+Kt qus. ch.	68 R+Q
33 B-B 7	33 Kt-Q 3	69 R+R ch.	69 K+R
34 B-Kt 6	34 Kt-B sq.	70 K-B 3	70 K-Q 2
35 B-B 7	35 Kt-Q 3	71 K-Kt 4	71 K-K 3
36 B-Kt 6	36 Kt-B 4	72 B-K 4	72 K-K 4
		73 B-B 6	73 K-B 3
		74 K-R 5	74 K-Kt 2
		75 B-K 4	75 Resigns.

Game No 44.

Played between Mr. E. Schallop and Capt. Mackenzie.

SICILIAN DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Schallop.	Capt. Mackenzie.	24 R-K sq.	24 P-B 3
1 P-K 4	1 P-Q B 4	25 P-Kt 4	25 P-Kt 4
2 Kt-Q B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	26 P+P	26 P+P
3 Kt-B 3	3 P-K Kt 3	27 R-K B sq.	27 K-K 4
4 P-Q 4	4 P+P	28 R-B 7	28 K+P
5 Kt+P	5 B-Kt 2	29 R+R P	29 P-Q 4
6 B-K 3	6 P-Q 3	30 P+P	30 P+P
7 P-K Kt 3	7 Kt-B 3	31 R-B 7	31 K-K 6
8 B-Kt 2	8 Kt-K Kt 5	32 R-B 5	32 P-Q 5 ch.
9 Kt+Kt	9 P+Kt	33 K-B 4	33 R-B 2 ch.
10 Q-Q 3	10 Q-R 4	34 K-Kt 3	34 R-B 6 ch.
11 B-B 4	11 Kt-K 4	35 K-Kt 2	35 K-Q 7
12 B+Kt	12 B+B	36 R-B 2 ch.	36 K-Q 8
13 P-B 4	13 B-R 3	37 R-B sq. ch.	37 K-K 7
14 Q-Q 2	14 B+Kt	38 R-B 5	38 P-K 3.
15 Q+B	15 Q+Q	39 R+P	39 K-Q 7
16 P+Q	16 R-Q Kt sq.	40 P-K R 4	40 R+P ch.
17 K-Q 2	17 K-Q 2	41 K-Kt 3	41 R-B 6 ch.
18 B-B sq.	18 B+B	42 K-Kt 2	42 P-Q 6
19 K R+B	19 R-Kt 7	43 P-R 5	43 R-B 7 ch.
20 K R-Q Kt sq.	20 K R-Q Kt sq.	44 K-R 3	44 K-K 8
21 R+R	21 R+R	45 P-R 6	45 P-Q 7
22 P-B 4	22 K-K 3	46 P-R 7	46 P queens
23 K-B 3	23 R-Kt 2	47 P queens	47 Q-Q 6 ch.
		48 Resigns.	

Game No. 45.

Played between Mess. Paulsen and Schallop.

PETROFF'S DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Paulsen.	Mr. Schallop.	9 P-K Kt 3	9 Q-B 3
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	10 P-Q B 4	10 P-B 3
2 K Kt-B 3	2 K Kt-B 3	11 P+P	11 P+P
3 Kt+P	3 P-Q 3	12 Q Kt-B 3	12 Kt+Kt
4 Kt-Q B 4	4 Kt+P	13 P+Kt	13 Q-B 2
5 P-Q 4	5 P-Q 4	14 R-K' sq.	14 B-K 2
6 Kt-K 3	6 B-K 3	15 Kt-Kt 2	15 P-K Kt 4
7 B-Q 3	7 P-K B 4	16 Q-K 2	16 K-Q 2
8 Castles	8 Q-R 5	17 R-Kt sq.	17 R-K sq.
		18 R+P ch.	18 K-B sq.
		19 B-Q R 6	Resigns.

Game No. 46.

Played between Mess Blackburne and Englisch.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Blackburne.	Mr. Englisch.	17 B-R 4	17 R-Q sq.
1 P-Q 4	1 P-Q 4	18 Kt-K 4	18 Q Kt-Q 4
2 P-Q B 4	2 P+P	19 Kt-K 5	19 P-K Kt 4
3 Kt-K B 3	3 P-Q B 4	20 Kt+Kt P	20 P+Kt
4 P-K 3	4 P+P	21 B+P	21 Q-B sq.
5 B+P	5 P-K 3	22 Q-B 3	22 Kt-Q 2
6 P+P	6 Kt-K B 3	23 B-R 6	23 Kt+Kt
7 Castles	7 B-K 2	24 Q-Kt 3 ch.	24 Kt-Kt 3
8 Kt-B 3	8 Castles	25 B+Q	25 R+B
9 B-B 4	9 Kt-B 3	26 R-B 4	26 P-Kt 4
10 R-B sq.	10 P-Q R 3	27 R-K Kt 4	27 K-Kt 2
11 P-Q 5	11 Kt-Q R 4	28 P-K R 4	28 Kt-B 3
12 P-Q 6	12 Kt+B	29 P-R 5	29 Kt+P
13 P+B	13 Q+P	30 Q-K 5 ch.	30 Kt-B 3
14 Q-K 2	14 Kt-Kt 3	31 R (Q sq.)-Q 4	31 R-R 2
15 B-Kt 5	15 R-K sq.	32 R (Q 4)-K B 4	32 K-R 2
16 K R-Q sq.	16 P-R 3	33 Q+Kt	33 P-K 4
		34 R+Kt	34 Resigns.

Game No. 47.

Played between v. Scheve and Mr. Blackburn.

IRREGULAR OPENING.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
v. Scheve.	Mr. Blackburne.	12 B+B	12 R P+B
1 P-K 3	1 P-Q 4	13 Kt-R 3	13 Q-B 2
2 P-Q 4	2 K Kt-B 3	14 P-Q B 4	14 B-Kt 5
3 B-Q 3	3 P-B 4	15 R-Q B sq.	15 Q-R 4
4 P-Q Kt 3	4 Kt-B 3	16 R-B 2	16 P+P
5 B-Kt 2	5 B-Kt 5	17 P+P	17 Castles Q R
6 P-K B 3	6 B-R 4	18 P-Q 5	18 P+P
7 Kt-K 2	7 P-K 3	19 Castles	19 P+P
8 Kt-Q 2	8 B-Kt 3	20 Kt+P	20 B-B 4 ch.
9 Kt-K B 4	9 P+P	21 Kt-B 2	21 Q-B 2
10 B+P	10 Kt+B	22 Kt-Q 6 ch.	22 R+Kt
11 P+Kt	11 B-Q 3	23 Q-B sq.	23 R-B 3
		24 P-Kt 3	24 Kt-Q 4
		25 Resigns.	

By H. Otten.

White to mate in three moves.

From the *Nashville American*
Problem Tournament.

White to mate in three moves.

First prize three-mover *ex aequo* in the Frankfort Problem Tournament.

Black. ♖ ♜ ♞ ♟

Q 4 Q 7 Q Kt 8 Q R 3, Q R 4, Q B 5, Q 3, K B 4, K Kt 3

White to play and mate in three moves.

Kt-B 7

I.

1
2 Q—K Kt 2
3 Kt mates.

- 1 B moves
- 2 Any

1	1 P—Q 7
2 Q+P	2 Any
3 Kt mates.	

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

SEPTEMBER 17, 1887.

No. 12.

HOW A GREAT GAME OF CHESS HELPED TO DISCOVER AMERICA.

IT WAS THROUGH a game of chess that America was discovered.

Columbus had wearied the patience of Ferdinand of Spain by his request for aid. Isabella stuck closely to the Columbian theory and believed in it, but even her ardent advocacy could not move Ferdinand to any further investment. It was at this juncture that a game of chess decided the matter. The honor has been claimed for the famous egg trick, but so grand a scheme deserves a more impressive pedestal. The egg trick was probably a lie, like the story of Washington and the hatchet. If it were true that a suspected character like Columbus, who was generally looked upon as a poor pirate in an ill-paying business and plastered with debt for his plant, tried such an ancient trick on a council of solemn and thick-headed Spanish ministers, breaking the end of the egg and thus standing it on end, as if that were a grand achievement, when half the kitchen help in the land does more than that every day, it would have been more probable that the Ministerial Council would have had him bounced out as an impudent tramp and blatherskite. It was the chess game that saved Columbus and led to his equipment for the discovery of the new world. And it was the noble, beautiful and brilliant Isabella who consummated the chess triumph.

When Columbus came with his final request to the Queen, King Ferdinand was playing a game of chess with Fonseca, one of the experts of his day in chess. The game had progressed towards the end and Ferdinand was at a critical juncture. That he would be checkmated by Fonseca seemed inevitable. The following was the position on the board, the whites belonging to Ferdinand and the blacks to Fonseca :

BLACK.



WHITE.

It was Ferdinand's move. If chess-players will arrange their pieces according to this diagram they will see the importance of his making the correct move all the time. He could not experiment. It was an impressive movement. The odds, even the great odds of a queen on the board were

against the king. And then, which was not considered at the time, the discovery of America depended on his winning. For it may be said to those not accustomed to playing chess, no monarch of however bountiful a soul or beautiful a disposition will help even the most deserving subject or brother to discover anything if that monarch has just blundered in a move in a game of chess. It was at this crisis that Queen Isabella interested herself in the absorbing game. She pressed her suit for Columbus. Ferdinand was about to lift a piece preparatory to moving, and the move he proposed would have been fatal.

"Nay, sire," said the astute Isabella, who was a fine chess champion herself, "Stay your hand. You cannot win the game except as you pur-

sue the course which I urge upon you toward our friend Columbus in his project to the unveiling of a new world." Queen Isabella, of course, could not under the rules or politeness or under the rules of chess tell her husband which moves he should make in the game. But which her mind being full of Columbus' project she diverted her language so that it might apply to the game also, and thus she gave Ferdinand directions as to move after move until he compelled the checkmate of Fonseca's king. Ferdinand was so delighted that he gave Columbus the aid required; declaring the Queen to be the noblest of her sex, taunted Fonseca with inability to play any game very well, and of course, claimed that he had intended to move just that way all the time.—*Albany Times*.

THE CONGRESS.

\$3,415 is now subscribed, \$1,500 more is needed and the Tournament can then take place in the late winter.

\$5,000 should be raised to make the Congress one worthy of the country, and with a little extra effort on the part of every chess player interested in the progress of our princely game, the amount may easily reach \$10,000, and the greatest success ever achieved, will again be awarded to a Nation that has rarely been excelled in enterprise.

So far there have been five Congresses held in the United States. 1857, New York, of Morphy Fame, under the auspices of the old New York Chess Club, a club long since disbanded; 1871, Cleveland, under the auspices of the Cleveland and Cincinnati Chess Clubs; 1874, Chicago, under the auspices of the Chicago

Chess Club; 1876, Philadelphia, under the auspices of the old Philadelphia Chess Club; 1880, New York, under the auspices of the Manhattan Chess Club of New York, and Philidor and Paul Morphy of Brooklyn, and now the *Sixth American Chess Congress*, 1888, which is not under the auspices of any special club, but more generally represents the clubs and players throughout the country than any heretofore held. The most prominent clubs have endorsed the Congress and the amount of subscriptions so far received exceeds by over \$1,000 the amounts subscribed to any Congress.

All communications should be addressed to Constantine Schubert, Secretary *pro tem*, Sixth American Chess Congress, Brooklyn Chess Club, 198 Montague Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

NEWS OF THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

MANHATTAN.—Mr. Lipschütz wins the Championship in the Manhattan Chess Club. The Tournament will be completed next week. Capt. Mackenzie is again at the Club

COLUMBIA.—The CHRONICLE Sweepstakes-Handicap Tournament is not yet decided. There will be several ties which will be played off during the week.

BROOKLYN.—The Executive Committee of the Brooklyn Chess Club held their first meeting since May last on Monday evening, September 5th. Active preparations are being made for the season which begins with the Annual Meeting of the Club, October 4th, when the election of officers takes place.

MILWAUKEE. — The May-Bechler match is nearly completed. May won 3, Bechler 1, drawn 2.

ATLANTA.—The Thursday Night Chess Club of Macon, Ga., has challenged the Atlanta Chess Club to play a correspondence match. The match between Prof. Wurm and Mr. Orchard stands: Wurm 3, Orchard 1, drawn 1.

WILKESBARRE. — The Team-Match between Wilkesbarre and Tunkhannock is completed. The total score is: Tunkhannock 16½, Wilkesbarre 13½. The Wilkesbarre players recovered a few games at Tunkhannock, out of the 14 games played they won 8.

ALBANY.—The Albany Chess Players are endeavoring to effect a consolidation between the Albany and the South Albany Chess Clubs. Each Club has about twenty members and by consolidating these two Clubs,

they would have one good sized chess club which offers more advantages than two small ones.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—The award of the prizes in the Yorkshire County Club Problem Tourney, which was open only to Yorkshire composers, and in which there were twelve entries, is as follows: First prize, Mr. James Rayner, of Leeds; second prize, Mr. J. Crake, of Hull.

—What chessman resembles an acrobat?

Answer.—The R; because it is the only piece that can stand on its head.

—*Samstag Abend.*

GLOSSARY.

Smothered mate—Desdemona in final act of Shakespeare's Othello.

"In the dark"—Novices and blind-folded adepts.

A touching scene—Moving adversary's pieces by mistake.

A brutal scene—Laying hands on a captured Queen

Figurative expressions—Names of the chessmen.

Chess is to be preferred to baseball, because all field-sports are "played out."

Car conductor—The player who captures the Queen takes the fair.

 CORRECTION.—In Problem No. 19, by Joh. Obermann, of Leipzig, a white R on K R 5 was omitted. Our solvers will please make the correction in their copies of THE CHRONICLE, and the prize offered for the first solution received of Nos 19 and 20 will stand. The time will be extended to October 1st.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.

Manager, C. Devidé.

Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed
S. Lips. hltz.

Otto F. Jentz.
F. W. Storck.

J. H. Todd.
G. Koehler.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra.

The number with which subscriptions expire will be found on the wrapper with printed address. Secretaries of clubs and the chess public are solicited to send us news, games, problems, scraps, notes and items of interest to chess players. Care will be taken of valuable MSS and will be returned if not used.

Correspondence must be intended for THE CHRONICLE only, and must be signed with the name and address of the sender, not necessarily for publication but for our own use.

☛ Ten cents will be paid for No. 1 of THE CHRONICLE. Nos. 2 and 3 will be received at this office and the full price will be paid.

DRIFT.

—Some time ago we ventured our opinion upon the advisability of allowing non-residents to compete in State Chess Associations Tournaments. The question was opened by our esteemed contemporary the *Newark Sunday Call*, and with much reason, the President of the New Jersey State Chess Association, Mr. E. F. Nexsen, having removed to New York State which has an association of its own.

* * *

—While there is much improvement to be desired in the manner in which three organizations are at present constituted, yet they afford to chess players the opportunities of social intercourse which has a tendency to create a more general and widespread interest in chess. And everyone interested in the success of this elegant pastime, should lend every encouragement that improvement in these organizations may be speedily realized and their many

pleasures enjoyed by the chess players throughout the land.

* * *

—They should represent the *clubs* of the State and not *only* so many individual chess players; and more especially, if they represent only individual chess players, is it necessary that they maintain their identity by allowing only residents of the State, and of States which have no associations to compete in the tournaments, thus encouraging an active rivalry that will soon make a National Chess Organization, which has been projected so many times, possible and permanent.

—Advance sheets of the new annual catalogue of Mr. W. H. Lyons have reached us. These contain a large variety of books, periodicals and chess players supplies.

CHESS EDITORS.

You will kindly see to it that your papers are forwarded to us regularly. It is our desire to have a complete file of our exchanges from July 1st, for which we return a full file of the CHRONICLE.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

J. Henderson — Solution to No. 20 is correct. For other favors we are obliged.

L. v. M. — We will see.

J. G. Mich. — The article you sent is all right enough, but to call it new would be to flatter the Pyramids. They are coeval.

L. Lee. — You must await your turn. You are the thirteenth man who has come in with that "chestnut."

Amateur. — Yes, you can make an arrangement to write regularly for THE CHRONICLE. Address, Wrapper Department 1 Second Ave., N. Y.

Gen. Congdon. — Keep us informed of your whereabouts.

GAMES FROM THE FRANKFORT TOURNAMENT

Game No. 48.

Played between Dr. Tarrasch and Mr. Gunsberg.

FRENCH DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Dr. Tarrasch.	Mr. Gunsberg.	20 R—Kt 3	20 Q—Q B 2
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 3	21 K R—Kt sq.	21 K—R sq.
2 P—Q 4	2 P—Q 4	22 R—Kt 6	22 P—K 4
3 Kt—Q B 3	3 P+P	23 K R—Kt 4	23 K R—K sq.
4 Kt+P	4 Kt—K B 3	24 P+P	24 P+P
5 B—Q 3	5 Q Kt—Q 2	25 R—Q R 4	25 P—K 5
6 B—K 3	6 Kt+Kt	26 Q—R 5	26 Q—Kt sq.
7 B+Kt	7 Kt—B 3	27 B+P	27 B—B 4
8 B—Q 3	8 B—Q 2	28 R—R 6	28 R—Q 8 ch.
9 Kt—B 3	9 B—Q 3	29 Kt—K sq.	29 R+ Kt ch.
10 Castles	10 Kt—Kt 5	30 Q+R	30 B+B
11 B—K Kt 5	11 P—K B 3	31 R+B	31 R+R
12 B—Q 2	12 Q—K 2	32 Q+R	32 P+R
13 P—K R 3	13 Kt—R 3	33 Q+P ch.	33 Q—Kt 2
14 P—B 4	14 P—B 3	34 Q—K 8 ch.	34 Q—Kt sq.
15 P—Q Kt 4	15 Castles Q R	35 Q—K 4 ch.	35 Q—Kt 2
16 R—K sq.	16 B+P	36 P—B 6	36 Q—Q B 2
17 R—Kt sq.	17 B+B	37 Q—K 8 ch.	37 Q—Kt sq.
18 Q+B	18 K—Kt sq.	38 Q—Q 7	38 Q—Kt 8 ch.
19 P—B 5	19 B—B sq.	39 K—R 2	39 Kt—B 2
		40 P—B 7	40 Resigns.

Game No. 49.

Played between v. Bardeleben and Schallopp.

VIENNA OPENING.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
v. Bardeleben.	Mr. Schallopp.	13 Kt—Kt 3	13 Kt—K Kt sq.
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	14 Kt—B 5	14 Q R—K sq.
2 Kt—Q B 3	2 B—B 4	15 K—R 2	15 P—B 3
3 B—B 4	3 P—Q 3	16 B—K 3	16 Q—B 2
4 K Kt—K 2	4 Kt—K B 3	17 K R—K sq.	17 Kt—K 2
5 P—K R 3	5 P—B 3	18 Kt+Kt	18 R+Kt
6 B—Kt 3	6 Castles	19 P—Kt 4	19 B—Q 5
7 Castles	7 P—Q Kt 4	20 K—Kt 2	20 B—Kt 2
8 P—Q 3	8 P—Q R 4	21 B+B	21 P+B
9 P—R 3	9 Q—Kt 3	22 Kt—K 2	22 Q—Kt 3
10 B—Kt 5	10 Q Kt—Q 2	23 Kt—Kt 3	23 Kt—B 4
11 Q—Q 2	11 K—R sq.	24 B—R 2	24 B—B sq.
12 Q R—Q sq.	12 B—R 3	25 Q—B 4	25 R—K 4
		26 P—Kt 5	26 Q—Q sq.

27 P-Kt 6	27 R-Kt 4	39 R-K sq.	39 K-Kt sq.
28 B-B 7	28 B-K 3	40 P-K 5	40 P+P
29 Q-R 4	29 P-R 3	41 Q+P	41 B-Q 4 ch.
30 P-K B 4	30 B+B	42 Q+B	42 P+Q
31 P+R	31 P+P	43 R-K 8 ch.	43 Q-B sq.
32 Q-R 5	32 Kt-K 3	44 R+Q ch.	44 K+R
33 R-K B sq.	33 B-Kt sq.	45 K+P	45 K-K sq.
34 Kt-B 5	34 R+Kt	46 K-K 5	46 K-K 2
35 R+R	35 Kt-B 4 ch.	47 K+P (Q 4)	47 K-B 3
36 R+Kt	36 P+R	48 P-Q R 4	48 P-Kt 5
37 R-K B sq.	37 Q-B 3	49 K+P	49 K+P
38 K-B 3	38 B-K 3	50 K-K 5	50 Resigns.

Game No. 50.

Played between Me-s. Englisch and Schiffers.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Englisch.	Mr. Schiffers.		
1 P-Q 4	1 P-Q 4	17 Kt-K 2	17 Q-B 2
2 P-Q B 4	2 P-K 3	18 Q-K B 3	18 B-Q 2
3 Kt-Q B 3	3 Kt-K B 3	19 P-Q Kt 3	19 Q R-Q sq.
4 B-Kt 5	4 B-K 2	20 B-B 2	20 B-Kt 4
5 P-K 3	5 Castles	21 R-Kt sq.	21 P-K B 4
6 Kt-B 3	6 R-K sq.	22 Kt-Kt 3	22 B-B sq.
7 B-K 2	7 Q Kt-Q 2	23 Kt-K 2	23 P-K 4
8 Castles	8 P-B 3	24 P+P	24 Q+P
9 R-B sq.	9 Kt-B sq.	25 Kt-Kt 3	25 P-K Kt 3
10 Q-Kt 3	10 Kt-Kt 3	26 Kt-B sq.	26 Q-K 7
11 K R-Q sq.	11 P-K R 3	27 R+R	27 B+R
12 B+Kt	12 B+B	28 Q-B 3	28 K-K 4
13 B-Q 3	13 Kt-R 5	29 Q-B 3	29 B-Kt 3
14 Kt+Kt	14 B+Kt	30 B-Q 3	30 P-K R 4
15 P-K 4	15 P+K P	31 P-K R 4	31 B-Q 5
16 B+P	16 B-B 3	32 Q Q sq.	32 B+P ch.
		33 K+B	33 Q-Q 5 ch.
		34 K-B 3	34 P-B 5
		35 Resigns.	

Game No. 51.

Played between Mess. Burn and Englisch.

RUY LOPEZ.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Burn.	Mr. Englisch.		
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	3 B-Kt 5	3 P-Q R 3
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	4 B-R 4	4 Kt-B 3
		5 P-Q 3	5 P-Q 3
		6 P-B 3	6 B-Q 2

7 Q Kt Q 2	7 P-K Kt 3	25 P-R 4	25 P+P
8 Kt-B sq.	8 B-Kt 2	26 R+P	26 R+R
9 Kt-K 3	9 Q-K 2	27 B+R	27 Kt-Kt 5
10 Castles	10 P-R 3	28 B-Kt 5	28 K-Kt 2
11 Kt-K sq.	11 P-K Kt 4	29 B-B 4	29 P-B 4
12 P-B 3	12 Castles K R	30 R-R 2	30 Kt (B 5) + P ch.
13 P-K Kt 4	13 B-K 3	31 B+Kt	31 Kt+B ch,
14 Kt (K sq)-Kt 2	14 P-Q 4	32 Q+Kt	32 P-K 5
15 P-K R 4	15 P-Kt 4	33 Q+K P	33 Q+R
16 B-B 2	16 P-Q 5	34 P-B 4	34 P-Q 6
17 R P+P	17 R P+P	35 P+P	35 B-Q 5 ch.
18 Kt-B 5	18 B+Kt	36 K-B 3	36 B-K 4
19 K P+B	19 Kt-Q 4	37 B-B 4	37 B+B
20 P-Q B 4	20 Kt-B 5	38 Kt+B	38 Q-R 8 ch.
21 P+P	21 P+P	39 Kt-Kt 2	39 P-Q 7
22 B-Kt 3	22 K R-Q sq.	40 P-B 6 ch.	40 K-Kt sq.
23 K-B 2	23 Q-Q 3	41 P-Kt 6	41 P queens ch.
24 R R sq.	24 B-B 3	42 Resigns.	

Game No. 52.

Played between Mess. Metger and Blackburne.

FRENCH DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Metger.	Mr. Blackburne.	19 K R-K sq.	19 Kt (K 2)-B 4
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 3	20 R+R	20 R+R
2 P-Q 4	2 P-Q 4	21 R+R	21 B+R
3 P+P	3 P+P	22 Kt-B sq.	22 P-B 3
4 Kt-K B 3	4 Kt-K B 3	23 B-B 2	23 Kt-Q 3
5 B-Q 3	5 B-Q 3	24 B-Kt 3	24 Kt (Kt 2)-B 4
6 Castles	6 Castles	25 Q B+Kt	25 Kt+B
7 B-K Kt 5	7 P-K R 3	26 Kt-Kt 3	26 Q-K 2
8 B-R 4	8 Kt-B 3	27 K-B 2	27 P-K R 4
9 P-B 3	9 P-K Kt 4	28 Kt-B 5	28 Kt+Kt
10 B-Kt 3	10 B-K Kt 5	29 B+Kt	29 K-Kt 2
11 Q Kt-Q 2	11 Kt-K 2	30 Q-K 2	30 K-B sq.
12 Q-B 2	12 Kt-R 4	31 Q-Q 3	31 K-Kt 2
13 Q R-K sq.	13 Q-Q 2	32 Q-K 3	32 K-B sq.
14 Kt-K 5	14 B+Kt	33 Q-Q 3	33 Q-Q B 2
15 R+B	15 P-K B 3	34 P-K R 3	34 P-R 5
16 Q R-K sq.	16 Kt-Kt 2	35 B-Kt 6	35 B-Q 2
17 P-B 3	17 B-R 4	36 B-B 5	36 B-K sq.
18 R-K 3	18 Q R-K sq.	37 B-Kt 6	37 B-Q 2

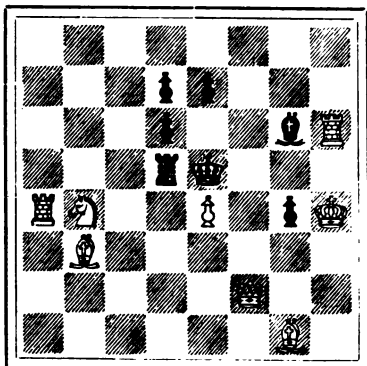
Drawn.

PROBLEMS

Problem No. 23.

By O. F. Jentz.

BLACK



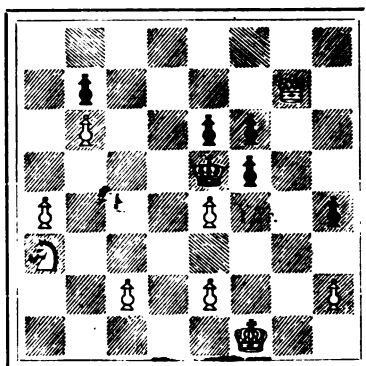
WHITE

White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 24.

Second prize in the Frankfort Problem Tournament. By H. v. Gottschall.

BLACK



WHITE

White to mate in four moves.

SOLUTIONS

Problem No. 21.

- | | |
|----------------|--------|
| 1 R—B 4 | 1 P+R |
| 2 Kt—R 6 | 2 K+Kt |
| 3 Kt—B 7 mate. | |

Problem No. 22.

I.

- | | |
|---------------|---------|
| 1 R—B 3 | 1 K+Kt |
| 2 Q—K 3 ch. | 2 K—Q 4 |
| 3 R—B 5 mate. | |

II.

- | | |
|---------------|---------|
| 1 | 1 K—K 5 |
| 2 Q—K 6 ch. | 2 K+Kt |
| 3 R—B 4 mate. | |

III.

- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| 1 | 1 B—K 5 |
| 2 Q—Kt 7 ch. | 2 K—B 5 |
| 3 Q+P mate. | |

IV.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 | 1 B—Q 4 |
| 2 Q—Kt 5 ch. | 2 K moves |
| 3 Q—K 3 mate. | |

Enigma No. 9.

I.

- | | |
|---------------|---------|
| 1 Q—R 7 | 1 P+P |
| 2 Kt—Q 8 ch. | 2 K—Q 3 |
| 3 Q—R 2 mate. | |

II.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 | 1 K—Kt 4 |
| 2 K—B 2 | 2 K moves |
| 3 Q mates. | |

Enigma No. 10.

I.

- | | |
|--------------------|-------|
| 1 Q—Kt 2 | 1 B+P |
| 2 R—K 3 | 2 B+R |
| 3 P—B 4 dis. mate. | |

II.

- | | |
|---------------|---------|
| 1 | 1 P—B 6 |
| 2 Q—B 2 | 2 K—B 5 |
| 3 Q—Q 4 mate. | |

or

- | | |
|---------------|---------|
| 2 | 2 B—K 6 |
| 3 Q—R 2 mate. | |

Correction of Problem No. 19 see page 99.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

SEPTEMBER 24, 1887.

No. 13.

CAISSA'S ELYSIUM

By R. S. Seymour.

CHAPTER I. SOME MOUNTAINS.

IN THE CONNECTICUT RIVER VALLEY in Massachusetts, near Holyoke, towers Mount Torn, attended by its somewhat lower consorts Mount Nonotuck and Mount Holyoke.

"Old Mt. Torn" as it is called, is still uncapped by any human dwelling, or Summer resort retreats; as are its neighbors already mentioned.

Strange tales are told about this mountain, and Dr. J. G. Holland has woven it into his poem "Kathrina."

Many reports are in vogue of a belief that the mountain contains hidden caves; arising from the fact that upon its exact summit, stamping with ones feet, sends forth a hollow sound. Having visited the mountain, and my curiosity being aroused and baffled by this peculiarity, I determined to unravel the mystery.

The North-South and East sides are covered with a thick growth of trees, and undergrowth of bushes, and presents the usual appearance of such mountains.

The West side towards Easthampton, is composed of precipitous cliffs for some distance, very similar to the Palisades upon the Hudson River.

I went systematically to work to examine foot by foot, the wooded sides of the mountain, hoping to find a hidden entrance to some cave.

I consumed my spare hours during the pleasant months of the year in this manner, without solving the problem, and Winter coming on obliged me to desist from my search.

I spent many hours pondering over the puzzle feeling that a solution could be found.

The thought suddenly came to my mind, why not investigate the precipitous cliffs?

It could not be done with ladders as the cliffs were much too high.

I had constructed a rope ladder of sufficient length to reach from the top to the bottom of the cliffs, so that it could be fastened to trees at the summit and by stones at the base.

CHAPTER II. A DISCOVERY.

Many days were again consumed in searching for hidden openings, when at last by accident my efforts were rewarded. At one point a piece of rock jutted out a few feet, forming a narrow platform barely sufficient for one person to stand upon. Stepping upon this ledge, I found, to my horror, that in some manner I had loosened the ladder at the bottom, and that it had swung far out of my reach. I was imprisoned, out of sight of any road, and it was impossible to make my voice heard in any direction as a trial proved.

In looking above me to see if escape were possible by scaling the cliffs, I noticed what appeared to be holes cut purposely into the rocks at regular intervals, commencing just above my head.

It flashed upon me that I was upon the verge of discovering the great mystery ; and also a way might be opened for my escape from the perilous situation in which I was placed.

Very carefully I commenced to ascend, pulling myself up, hand over hand, until I was enabled to gain a foothold, and to use both my hands and feet in the holes ; after climbing some thirty feet in this manner, suddenly I felt myself sinking forward gradually, the portion of the rock that I was upon being evidently balanced in some peculiar way at the bottom.

As I went downward I saw before me a long opening, to the floor of which the door of rock fell. Stepping carefully into the passage, holding on to the door for fear that it would shut behind me, I found to my surprise that it remained stationary. A close examination disclosed that the door was exactly balanced, being about twelve feet high, very thick at the bottom and quite thin at the top, simply walking to its lower edge caused the door to rise and ascending to fall. After mastering the secrets of its operation, both from the inside and outside, the importance of my discovery dawned upon me.

CHAPTER III.

THE INVESTIGATION.

Advancing along the passage way, using my pocket bull's-eye lantern, which I had fortunately brought with me, I was amazed at the beauty of this natural entrance. The sides, top and bottom were composed of

quartz crystals of different hues. Being somewhat conversant with mineralogy, I exclaimed what a mine of wealth and delight for the scientific enthusiast ! but this was nothing to what I was to behold. I noticed some distance in advance a glimmer of bright light, as if the passage way had an outlet. I soon reached it, words fail to express the beautiful sight that burst upon me.

Nothing will describe it better than the term "Geode," mammoth in size. Webster has it. "A rounded nodule of stone containing a small cavity usually lined with crystals."

Imagine, if you can, a dome fully five hundred feet in diameter at the base, and fully as high, covered with crystals of enormous size of gorgeous hues ; lighted brilliantly, I could not explain how, although discovered later.

Minerals of untold beauty I found upon investigation abounded, far ahead of anything I had witnessed in any collection in existence.

I carefully scanned the magnificent "Geode" on all sides and found leading to the bottom a natural stairway. Following this, led to a large level floor of solid crystals, so pure and clear that its depth seemed endless.

I noticed several openings around the sides of the "Geode" which I at once decided to explore. I entered the nearest passage way, and to my surprise found I was in a corridor that seemed to pass entirely around the great dome at its base. This corridor had apparently many natural rooms opening from it.

Examining several revealed natural chambers without outlets. Hearing a roaring sound I drew near the noise, and was rewarded on entering another room to see a broad flame of fire shooting upwards, and entering a side orifice, seemingly running around the outside of the dome above the corridor, this explained the lighting of the interior of the "Geode," without doubt the flame came from a natural gaswell. Of the many other wonders I beheld it would take volumes to relate.

To be continued.

NEWS OF THE WEEK

FOREIGN NOTES.

—M. de Riviere announces in *Gil Blas* that a French Chess Association has been founded, and a provisional committee appointed under the presidency of Mr. Clerc for the purpose of drawing up a constitution. The annual dues have been fixed at 25 fr. Among other projects of the new organization, an International Congress to be held in 1889 is pre-eminently to be held in view.

—Dr. Simonson has become a member of the Berlin Chess Club.

—The book of the Frankfort International Chess Congress of 1887 will be published under the care of the Frankfort Chess Club.

—The chess club of Zürich, Switzerland, has been recently re-organized. This club has existed during the last 60 years, and meets regularly every Thursday evening at Café Saffran, but players can be found there every afternoon. It numbers 35 members.

—At a tournament recently held in Trieste, Prof. Hruby carried off first prize, winning all his games. Though hardly 30 years of age he ranks among Austria's strongest players. At the Vienna International Tourney of 1882 he made even games with Steinitz.

—The Brighton (England) Chess Club defeated the Blackfriars Chess Club in a team encounter by a score of 6 to 7.

—Prof. Wurm won his match with Mr. Orchard by the decisive score of 5 to 1 with two drawn.

—The Ferris-Tatnall match stands 5 to 1 in favor of the first named gentleman.

—Gen. Gongdon, the well known chess veteran, has started a chess column in the *Scranton Truth*. "Our object" he says "is to afford our local players an organ and to popularize the science and art of chess among our subscribers. Chess is considered the most intellectual of amusements. Its tendencies are moral and refining. It is admirable mental gymnastics. It is eminently a home game and is commended and played by the clergy of all denominations. It has been played for centuries by the most eminent philosophers, statesmen and scientist. Those who learn this game will have a life-long source of happiness." Furthermore he gives the following excellent advice to beginners:

"First—Learn to set your pieces exactly in the center of the squares they occupy.

"Second—Let the Knights face each other. This will help to distinguish the K Kt from the Q Kt, which is an advantage when playing printed games.

"Third—Make every move mentally before touching a piece—when you move examine it and see if you saw all its effects before you made it. This will teach you to move, slowly, and to think deeper and clearer.

"Fourth—When your adversary moves, study that move until you know as much about it as he does. If you penetrate his plans he may not win the game easily or quickly.

"Fifth—Chess is won by those who think longest, hardest and best. Try to out-think your opponent.

"Sixth—It is advisable to play only one game per day. Record that and play it over and mark where it could have been improved."

We heartily congratulate our *confrère* in as-much as he has again actively entered the arena of chess, equipped with unbounded enthusiasm and an experience extending over a generation. The column will be a valuable aid to such as seek and need instruction, and will materially assist in popularizing our royal pastime.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.



Manager, C. Devidé.

Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed.
S. Lipschütz.

Otto F. Jentz.
F. W. Störck.

J. H. Todd.
G. Koehler.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra.

The number with which subscriptions expire will be found on the wrapper with printed address.

Secretaries of clubs and the chess public are solicited to send us news, games, problems, scraps, notes and items of interest to chess players. Care will be taken of valuable MSS and will be returned if not used.

Correspondence must be intended for THE CHRONICLE only, and must be signed with the name and address of the sender, not necessarily for publication but for our own use.

☞ Ten cents will be paid for No. 1 of THE CHRONICLE. Nos 2 and 3 will be received at this office and the full price will be paid.

DRIFT.

—The leaves beginning to fall pre-
sage the advent of our glorious Indian
summer; delightful weather wherein
to enjoy the excitement of the com-
ing contests, and absolutely neces-
sary for the strain that they require.
The clubs are beginning to assemble
their straggling forces, preparatory to
a struggle in the coming tournaments.
With renewed strength the ambitious
votaries of Caissa will enter, striving
for local supremacy and honor. Hail
to the coming champions!

* * *

—An ending in the Frankfort Tour-
nament strikingly illustrates how
much the element of chance enters in
a tournament game. Bauer playing
against Mieses, in the Major Tourna-
ment, for the first prize, deliberately
placed a Kt *en prise*, completely
dumbfounding his opponent. Mieses
after deliberating half an hour made
the move that his opponent was wish-
ing for, and lost the game. Bauer
by an ingenious move gained three

pieces and won the game. At the
conclusion of the game Zukertort
wittily asked of Bauer à receipt
for winning absolutely lost games.
This should teach our champions *in
spe* not to lose their heads even when
the position is most discouraging.

* * *

—Self-possession is a virtue that all
chess players should strive to culti-
vate, for the absence of this has
often decided the victory even in the
quieter domain of chess. In an im-
portant tournament game played at
the Café International a number of
years ago, one of the players had lost
his Queen, but continued the struggle
against such enormous odds, and
finally won the game, because his
opponent lacked this virtue. Bird,
such was the name of the unfortunate,
could not suppress his anger, and
boisterously raved 'if he were a gen-
tleman he would have resigned the
game long ago.'

—The bad form which Zukertort
exhibited in the last tourney didn't
tell on his humour, so referring to an
adjourned game he mentioned to Mr.
Bauer that he saw the game where
he (Bauer) could have captured a
Knight. Bauer modestly remarked
that he did not think it would have
been advisable. Well, rejoined Z
dryly, I did not say you should have
captured it.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

Em. Sch., Berlin.—Dankend erhalten.

N. T., Paris.—Answer by mail.

O. A. B., Rockdale.—Attended to.

F. W., Wilkesbarre.—Don't be too hard on
Gen. C.

☞ CORRECTION.—In Problem No.
23, a white P should be on K R 5.

GAMES FROM THE FRANKFORT TOURNAMENT

Game No. 53.

Played between Mess. Weiss and Harmonist.

RUY LOPEZ.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Weiss.	Mr. Harmonist.		
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	20 B-Kt 6	20 Kt-B 2
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	21 Q R-B sq.	21 P-K R 4
3 B-Kt 5	3 P-Q R 3	22 B-R 4	22 R-Kt sq.
4 B-R 4	4 Kt-B 3	23 Q-K 3	23 K-R 2
5 P-Q 3	5 P-Q 3	24 Kt-Kt 5 ch.	24 K-Kt sq.
6 P-B 3	6 B-Q 2	25 Kt-B 3	25 K-R 2
7 Q Kt-Q 2	7 P-K Kt 3	26 R-B 2	26 B-R 3
8 Kt-B sq.	8 B-Kt 2	27 Q-Q 3	27 K-Kt 2
9 P-K R 3	9 Q-K 2	28 Kt-Q 2	28 P-R 5
10 Kt-Kt 3	10 Castles K R	29 Kt (Kt 3) B sq.	29 P-K B 4
11 B-K 3	11 Kt-Q sq.	30 P-B 3	30 Kt-R 2
12 B-B 2	12 Kt-K 3	31 Kt-Q Kt 3	31 R-Kt sq.
13 Q-Q 2	13 K R-Q sq.	32 Kt-R 5	32 P+Q P
14 Castles K R	14 Kt-B sq.	33 B P+P	33 Kt-K sq.
15 K R-K sq.	15 B-B 3	34 B+Kt	34 Q+B
16 P-Q 4	16 Kt-K sq.	35 B-B 7	35 R-Q R sq.
17 P-Q 5	17 B-Q 2	36 B+P	36 B-B 5
18 P-B 4	18 B-B sq.	37 R-B 7 ch.	37 K-R 3
19 P-Kt 4	19 P-Q B 3	38 Q-B 3	38 Kt-B 3
		39 Kt-B 4	39 Q-Q sq.
		40 B+P	40 B+B
		41 Kt+B	41 Resigns.

Game No. 54.

Played between v. Gottschall and Dr. Tarrasch.

FRENCH DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
v. Gottschall.	Dr. Tarrasch.		
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 3	10 P-B 3	10 Kt-B 3
2 P-Q 4	2 P-Q 4	11 Kt-B 3	11 P+Q P
3 Kt-Q B 3	3 Kt-K B 3	12 B P+P	12 P+P
4 B-Kt 5	4 B-K 2	13 B P+P	13 R+Kt
5 P-K 5	5 Q Kt-Q 2	14 P+R	14 Q-R 5 ch.
6 B+B	6 Q+B	15 Q-B 2	15 Kt+Q P
7 Q-Q 2	7 Castles	16 P-B 4	16 Kt-B 7 ch.
8 Kt-Q sq.	8 P-K B 3	17 K-Q 2	17 Q+Q
9 P-K B 4	9 P-Q B 4	18 Kt+Q	18 Kt+R
		19 B-K 2	19 Kt-B 4
		20 R+Kt	20 B-Q 2
		21 R-Q B sq.	21 R-Q B sq.

22 P-Kt 4	22 Kt-R 5	36 B-Kt 2	36 R-Kt 6
23 B-Kt 5	23 R+R	37 B-K 4	37 P-K R 4
24 B+B	24 R-B 8	38 K-Q 4	38 P-R 5
25 Kt-Q 3	25 Kt-Kt 3	39 Kt-Kt 4	39 P-R 6
26 B+P ch.	26 K-B sq.	40 Kt-B 6 ch.	40 K-K sq.
27 P-Q R 4	27 K-K 2	41 P-K 6	41 Kt-B sq.
28 B-Kt 8	28 R-K R 8	42 Kt+P	42 Kt-Q 3
29 P-R 5	29 R+P ch.	43 B-Q 5	43 R-Kt 8
30 K-B 3	30 Kt-Q 2	44 K-K 5	44 P-R 7
31 B+Q P	31 P-Q Kt 3	45 P-Kt 6	45 R-K 8 ch.
32 P+P	32 Kt+Kt P	46 K-B 6	46 Kt-K 5 ch.
33 B-K 4	33 P-Kt 3	47 B+Kt	47 R+B
34 P-Kt 5	34 R-K 7	48 P-Kt 7	48 R+B P ch.
35 B-B 3	35 R-K 6	49 Resigns.	

Game No. 55.

Played between Mess. Paulsen and Metger.

FRENCH DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Paulsen.	Mr. Metger.		
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 3	17 B-Kt 5	17 B-B 2
2 P-Q 4	2 P-Q 4	18 Kt-Kt 5	18 Castles K R
3 P-K 5	3 P-Q B 4	19 Q-R 5	19 B+Kt
4 P-Q B 3	4 Kt-Q B 3	20 Q+B	20 Q-R 4
5 Kt-B 3	5 Q-Kt 3	21 Kt-R 3	21 Q+Kt
6 B-K 2	6 B-Q 2	22 B-Q 3	22 Q-Q 3
7 Castles	7 P-B 3	23 Q-R 5	23 Q R-K sq.
8 P-Q Kt 3	8 Q-B 2	24 Q R-Q sq.	24 Kt-Kt 5
9 B-K B 4	9 K Kt-K 2	25 B-B 5	25 P-Q 6
10 R-K sq.	10 Kt-Kt 3	26 P-R 3	26 R+R ch.
11 B-Kt 3	11 P-B 4	27 R+R	27 P-Q 7
12 P-K R 3	12 B-K 2	28 R-K B sq.	28 Kt-B 3
13 P-B 4	13 P-B 5	29 P-Kt 3	29 Kt-Q 5
14 B-R 2	14 P+Q P	30 B-Q 3	30 Q-K 4
15 P+P	15 P+P	31 Q-Q sq.	31 R-K sq.
16 P-K 6	16 B+P	32 P-K R 4	32 P-K R 4
		33 K-R sq.	33 Q-K 8
		34 Q+R P	34 P-B 6
		35 Resigns.	

Game No. 56.

Played between Dr. Tarrasch and Dr. Noa.

FRENCH DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Dr. Tarrasch.	Dr. Noa.		
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 3	3 Kt-Q B 3	3 B-Kt 5
2 P-Q 4	2 P-Q 4	4 P+P	4 P+P
		5 Kt-B 3	5 Kt-K B 3
		6 B-Q 3	6 Kt-B 3

7 Castles	7 Castles	22 B-Kt 6	22 Kt-Q 3
8 B-K Kt 5	8 B+Kt	23 R (Kt 4)-Kt 3	23 Kt-B 2
9 P+B	9 Q-Q 3	24 Q-B 5	24 Q-Q 7
10 R-K sq.	10 B-Kt 5	25 R-K R 3	25 Kt-R 3
11 Q-Q 2	11 B+Kt	26 Q+Q P	26 P-B 3
12 P+B	12 Kt-K R 4	27 Q-Q 6	27 Q+P at B 3
13 B-B 5	13 K R-K sq.	28 B-K 4	28 Kt-B 2
14 K-R sq.	14 P-K B 3	29 Q-K B 4	29 Q R-K sq.
15 B-K 3	15 Kt-R 4	30 Q-Kt 4	30 P-K Kt 4
16 R-K Kt sq.	16 Kt-Q B 5	31 Q-B 5	31 R-K 3
17 Q-Q 3	17 Kt-B 5	32 R-R 7	32 K-K 2
18 B+P ch.	18 K-B sq.	33 R+P	33 R+B
19 B+Kt	19 Q+B	34 P+R	34 Q-K 8 ch.
20 R-Kt 4	20 Q-R 3	35 R-Kt sq.	35 Q-B 6
21 Q R-K Kt sq.	21 R-K 2	36 P-K 5	36 Resigns.

Game No. 55.

Played between Mr. Gunsberg and v. Scheve.

VIENNA OPENING.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Gunsberg.	v. Scheve.	19 Q-Kt 4	19 Q R-Kt sq.
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	20 Q-R 4	20 Kt-Kt sq.
2 Kt-Q B 3	2 B-B 4	21 P-Q 4	21 Kt-Q 3
3 P-K B 4	3 P-Q 3	22 B-K 2	22 Kt-K 5
4 Kt-B 3	4 Kt-Q B 3	23 R-K sq.	23 Q-Kt 2
5 B-Kt 5	5 B-K Kt 5	24 B-B 3	24 Kt-B 7 ch.
6 Kt-R 4	6 B-Kt 3	25 K-Kt sq.	25 Kt+P ch.
7 Kt+B	7 R P+Kt	26 K-B sq.	26 Q-Kt 6
8 P-B 3	8 Kt-B 3	27 B-K 3	27 Kt-B 5
9 Castles	9 Q-K 2	28 B+Kt	28 Q+B
10 P-Q 3	10 Kt-Q 2	29 R-K 4	29 Q+P
11 P-K R 3	11 B+Kt	30 K-K 2	30 P-R 6
12 Q+B	12 P-B 3	31 P-K Kt 4	31 Q-Kt 3
13 K-R sq.	13 P-R 4	32 P+P	32 P-Kt 4
14 P-B 5	14 Kt-Q sq.	33 Q+P	33 P+P
15 Q-Kt 3	15 P-R 5	34 R-Q sq.	34 P-R 7
16 Q-Kt 4	16 Kt-B 2	35 B-R sq.	35 Kt-Q 2
17 Q+P	17 P-Q 4	36 R-R 4	36 Kt-Kt 3
18 P+P	18 Castles	37 P-Q 6	37 Q-B 7 ch.
		38 Resigns.	

LONDON VS. PETERSBURG

In the Telegraphic correspondence Match between London and St. Petersburg play was resumed on the 15th inst. The following is the position in each game, White's move under seal :

GAME No. 1, (EVANS GAMBIT.)

White, St. Petersburg.

♔	♖	♜
K B sq.	Q Kt 5	Q R 4, K B 2, K Kt 4
	♙	
	Black, London.	

♔	♖	♜
K 2	Q R 2	Q R 4, K B 3, K Kt 3

GAME No 2, (IRREGULAR OPENING.)

White, London.

♔	♖	♜
K B 2	Q Kt 8	Q 2
		♜
		Black, St. Petersburg.

♔	♖	♜
Q 3	Q B 6	Q 5
		♜
		Q R 4, Q Kt 3, Q 4. K B 3, K Kt 2

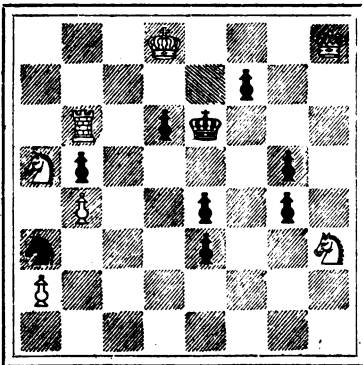
PROBLEMS

Problem No. 25.

First prize in the Yorkshire County Tourney.

By James Rayner, (Leeds.)

BLACK



WHITE

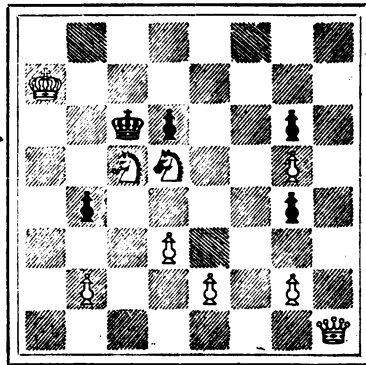
White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 26.

Second prize *ex aequo* in the Frankfort Problem Tournament.

By Fritz of Geyerstam.

BLACK



WHITE

White to mate in four moves.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

OCTOBER 1, 1887.

No. 14.

CAISSA'S ELYSIUM

By R. H. Seymour.

[Concluded.]

CHAPTER IV.

AN INHABITANT.

Continuing my researches I came to a chamber larger than the others previously visited ; entering I discovered evident signs of occupation.

Suddenly I was accosted with the salutation :

"Stranger, what has brought you to my abode?"

Turning, I beheld a man of noble mien, his high forehead and fine face denoting great intellect. With long flowing white hair, and beard reaching nearly to his feet, he was a fitting and appropriate inhabitant of such a magnificent habitation.

Explaining who I was, and whence I came, and how I had discovered the entrance, and finally his abode ; listening with evident interest, he said as I ended.

"You are the only being from the outer world for centuries, who has entered the interior of this mountain besides myself. At the age of fifty I noticed its apparent hollowness and explored the outside just as you have done, and discovering the opening entered and found everything as you see it. This place has been inhabited centuries ago by a race that has left many strange implements behind them,—which at a later period he exhibited to me. For years I was an enthusiast of the game of chess, vanquishing all who played with me, be-

coming tired of the world after discovering this wonderful spot, I decided to devote the future years of my life in studying quietly the noble game, composing problems of which I have preserved thousands. Although my whole time has been spent for fifty years in this perfect happiness to me, you will know, if you are a lover of Caissa,—which I acknowledged—its endless combinations. I can still see many more years of pleasure before me in weaving new variations. Food is not needed here, nothing but the water which flows through yonder room ; in which I bathe and drink of freely every day, giving me vigor and strength such as I have never experienced in the outer world, to which I have made a solemn vow never to return.

CHAPTER V.

MY ENTERTAINMENT.

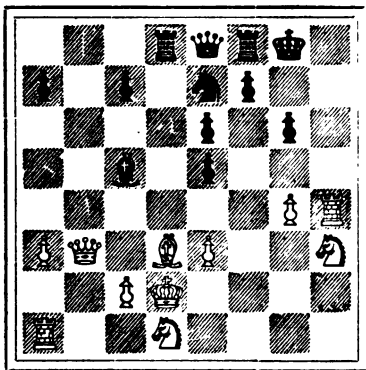
I spent many days with my new friend, absorbed in the game of games and examining his vast collection of problems, numbers of which were exceedingly fine. I showed him, to his delight, the various openings and variations now in vogue, all new to him. The chess news of the past fifty years interested him also ; in problems I could show him nothing new, as his own collection embraced every idea I had ever seen, and many more.

His set of chessmen and board, were made by himself. The men

were of crystal, the light colored men of pure water white, the dark of beautiful amethyst; the board was exquisitely made inlaid in colored minerals; the sixty-four squares, each containing valuable and rare specimens, all found in the mountain.

As I played on I found that his skill increased and I soon became the scholar instead of the teacher. The following end game will illustrate how he would spring peculiar problematical traps upon me invariably winning:

BLACK.



WHITE.

The game proceeded as follows my opponent playing with the white men:

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
1 R-Kt sq.	1 R-Kt sq.
2 Q-B 3	2 Q-B 3

At this point my aged friend remarked, I will give you my Queen, Rook, Knight and a Pawn if you will promise to take them as offered, and I will agree to capture only your Bishop in return. I will then mate you in three moves.

I studied the position well, but failed to see how it could be accomplished and therefore accepted his proposition.

(Before examining the solution let the reader solve the puzzle personally.)

SOLUTION TO THE PUZZLE.
 3 Kt (Q sq.)-B 2 3 B+P ch.
 4 K+B
 5 Q+Q
 6 Kt-K 4
 7 R-B 7 ch.
 8 P-Kt 5 mate.

CHAPTER VI.

MY DEPARTURE.

This delightful state of things could not last forever and I felt that I must leave this beautiful "Elysium" and return to my family. If I had had no ties I would have been tempted to remain forever and enjoy this ideal "Caissa's Acadia" with its delightful centenarian inhabitant.

I now informed my friend of my intended departure. I noticed with surprise that he did not invite me to return; but suggested the arranging of a peculiar folding contrivance of his own invention, so that I might readily descend from the "jutting rock" to the base of the cliffs.

I, however, made up my mind to visit him in the future; but did not dream that I never again should see the beautiful "Geode."

I was accompanied by the centenarian to the entrance of the mountain, where he fastened his peculiar mechanism for descension. Bidding him a hearty *au revoir*—at which I noticed a peculiar smile spread over his countenance to be remembered to my discomfiture in the days to come. I descended and watched him wind up his mechanism, wave his hand to me, and disappear through the "balanced door."

I recovered my own ladder and returned to my home. In a few weeks the desire to again visit the inside of the mountain came upon me, and I directed my footsteps thither. Letting the rope ladder down this time directly over the "jutting rock" I descended to my former position and prepared to climb; to my astonishment no holes appeared in the rocks, nothing but the smooth precipice. Climbing the ladder I carefully examined the cliffs for the "balanced door" but not a sign of it appeared nor of any clue.

Had I dreamed all the wonderful story I have related?

The peculiar smile of the centenarian again dawned upon me, and the only explanation I can give is that having obtained all I knew about chess he desired to be let alone, and had effectually closed the entrance for all time to come.

NEWS OF THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

DENVER. — The Minnesota Chess Club has accepted the challenge of the Denver Chess Club to play a correspondence match.

BALTIMORE. — The Editor of the *Sunday News* has offered a gold medal to the Baltimore Chess Association, and competition began on the 2 th ult.

WILMINGTON. — The score in the Ferris-Tatnall Match now stands: Ferris 1, Tatnall 5.

PHILADELPHIA — The Franklin Chess Club are arranging a correspondence match with the Havana Chess Club of Cuba.

ATLANTA. — The score in the Wurm-Orchard Match is: Wurm 5, Orchard 1, drawn 2. Prof. Wurm remains champion of Georgia.

MILWAUKEE. — The Automaton is beating the whole town.

BROOKLYN. — On Wednesday Evening, Oct. 5th, the annual meeting of the Brooklyn Chess Club will take place. The officers for the ensuing year will be elected and the new season opened.

COLUMBIA. — The Chronicle Sweepstakes-Tournament is completed. There were twenty-four entries and three rounds were played. Messrs. Fuld and Stern divided the first and second prizes, each having won six games. Mess. Koerber and Hohenstein divided third and fourth, each having won five games. Dr. Aronson received the fifth prize, having won three games. There are twenty members already entered in the Regular Club Handicap. The monthly meeting will take place on Thursday evening, Oct. 6th.

MANHATTAN. — The quarterly meeting of this club will be held on Thursday evening Oct. 6th.

NEW YORK. — A dinner in honor of Capt. G. H. Mackenzie was given at the N. Y. Chess Club. The President congratulated the Captain and hailed him as the champion of the world. The Captain modestly replied by saying he did not feel that he had any claim to the title, recognizing as he did the talent which was represented at Frankfort. Speeches were made by many of the members and the entertainment was very successful.

SCRANTON. — This city is awakening to the enlightenment of chess.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—The Blackburne-Gunsberg match began on the 26th ult.

—Scotland wins in the Correspondence match with Ireland. The score is 32½, 18½ and a few more games to play.

—The Bohemian Chess Club of Prague intends to publish a collection of 300 selected chess problems composed by native Bohemians, under the editorial supervision of J. Dobrusky, J. Pospisil, J. Kotrc and F. Moucka. The subscription price is 3 fl. Address, Jan Karel, Prag 1. Oldstädter Rathhaus, Austria.

—A blindfold tournament was held in connection with the Bohemian Chess Congress at Pilsen. There were four contestants, Mr. C. Traxler winning the first prize.

PROBLEM NEWS.

—The *Baltimore News* has opened a Problem Tourney for 2 move direct mates. Competition is open to the world and entries close Dec. 1st for America and Jan. 1st for Europe. Problematis must assume a motto and send their real names sealed. There are five prizes, as follows: \$15, \$10, \$5, \$3, \$2. Address, L. H. Wieman, Chess Editor *Sunday News*, Baltimore. Md.

—The chess department in the *Evening Telegram*, managed by Mr. S. Loyd, has been discontinued.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.

Manager, C. Devidé.

Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed.
S. Lipschultz.

Otto F. Jentz.
F. W. Storck.

J. H. Todd.
G. Koehler.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra.

The number with which subscriptions expire will be found on the wrapper with printed address.

Secretaries of clubs and the chess public are solicited to send us news, games, problems, scraps, notes and items of interest to chess players. Care will be taken of valuable MSS and will be returned if not used.

Correspondence must be intended for THE CHRONICLE only, and must be signed with the name and address of the sender, not necessarily for publication but for our own use.

☛ Ten cents will be paid for Nos. 1, 2, and 3 of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE.

DRIFT.

—Want of space compels us to postpone publishing the entire programme of our Problem Tournament to next week. The Tournament will be open to competitors all over the world and will be divided into three classes:

1st class for 4 move problems.

2d " 3 "

3d " 2 "

Not more than two problems may be entered by one competitor in each class.

PRIZES.

FOUR-MOVE TOURNAMENT.

First prize	\$25.00
Second prize	20.00
Third prize	10.00
Fourth prize, 2 vols. <i>International Chess Magazine</i> , by Mr. Steinitz	6.00

THREE-MOVE TOURNAMENT.

First prize	\$20.00
Second prize	15.00
Third prize, 1 yr. C. C. C.....	2.00

TWO-MOVE TOURNAMENT.

First prize	\$10.00
Second prize	5.00
Third prize, 1 yr. C. C. C.....	2.00

SPECIAL PRIZES

For the best problem contributed by a lady composer :

First prize, 1 year *Brooklyn Chess Chronicle*, by Mr. J. B. Munoz.

Second prize, 1 year COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE.

* * *

—We published in our issue of Sept. 10th that Gen. Congdon had played 21 games simultaneously at Tunkhannock, Pa. These games were not simultaneously but variously played, being a totality of 21 games. Our esteemed contemporary the *Wilkes-barre Record* calls attention to this error and we hasten to correct.

* * *

—Our manager has returned to the bosom of the Editorial Staff. For the many courtesies which have been extended to him by the chess public we are extremely obliged.

CHECK !

Piece-disturbing beaux—elbows.

An after-dinner speech—"Check, sir."

"Going back on you"—an adversary's pawn on reaching end of board.

The honesty we meet with most is like a pawn—it deviates from its *straightforwardness* when it takes something belonging to another person.

A classic rook—Moore's Lalla

Chess-board zephyrs—Draughts.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

Ann A.—Yes, we know that the beautiful, beautiful summer is dead, and we don't mean to have you interrupt the funeral with any reactionary chess poetry either.

C. M., III.—It wouldn't cost you much to print that Book of Problems, but you would need a ticket for Europe and mighty quick, too, as soon as the book comes out, and Europe comes high.

G. S., City.—Come and see us at the club.

J. Hesse.—Correct.

Gen. C.—It was our mistake.

GAMES FROM THE FRANKFORT TOURNAMENT

Game No. 58.

Played between Mess. Blackburne and Gunsberg.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

White.	Black.	27 P-Kt 4	27 Kt-Q 2
Mr. Blackburne.	Mr. Gunsberg.	 We can discover no reason why Black should have sacrificed this P.	
1 P-Q 4	1 P-Q 4	28 P+P	28 R-B sq.
2 P-Q B 4	2 P-K 3	29 Q-Q 3	29 R-B 3
3 Kt-Q B 3	3 P-Q B 3	30 P-K 4	30 R-Kt sq.
..... This move is not to be recommended, although Rosenthal played it in his match with Zukertort.		31 R-Q sq.	31 Kt-K 4
4 Kt-B 3	.....	32 P-Q 6	32 Q-Kt 2
..... Instead White should have played P-K 4.		33 Q-Q B 3	33 Q-R 3 ch.
.....	4 P+P	34 K-Kt 2	34 Kt-Q 2
5 P-K 3	5 P-Q Kt 4	35 P-K 5	35 Q-Kt 2 ch.
6 P-Q R 4	6 B-Kt 5	36 K-B sq.	36 Q-R 8 ch.
7 Kt-K 5	.....	37 K-K 2	37 Q-K 5 ch.
B-K 2 should be preferred.		38 K-B sq.	38 Q-R 8 ch.
.....	7 B+Kt ch.	39 K-K 2	39 Q-K 5 ch.
8 P+B	8 Kt-B 3	40 K-B sq.	40 R+P
9 B-R 3	9 B-Kt 2	 At this point the game was adjourned: play was resumed in the afternoon.	
10 R-Q Kt sq.	10 Q-R 4	41 P-K 6	41 Q+K P
11 B-Kt 4	11 Q-B 2	Black could have forcibly won by 41 Q-R 8 ch.; 42 K-K 2, 42 R-K 4 ch.; 43 K-Q 2, 43 Q-Q 4 ch.; 44 K-B 2, 44 Q+K P. If 43 Q+R, 43 Q+R ch.; 44 K+Q, 44 Kt+Q; 45 P-Q 7 ch., 45 Kt+P.	
12 B+P	.....	42 B-B 7	42 R-Kt 2
A disadvantageous sacrifice.		 42 R-Kt 6 would have been decisive.	
.....	12 P+B	43 Q-Q 3	43 R+B
13 Kt+P (B 5)	13 B-R 3	44 R-K sq.	44 Q-B 3
14 Kt-Q 6 ch.	14 K-Q sq.	 R-K 4 or even Q+R would still have secured a victory.	
15 P-Q B 4	15 Kt-K sq.	45 Q-R 6 and Black resigned having touched the R.	
16 Q-Q 2	16 Q-Q 2	 45 K-Q sq. would have lead to a drawn game; but because Mr. Gunsberg had touched his R, he resigned the game, mate being inevitable in 8 moves.	
17 Kt-K 4	17 P-K B 4		
18 Kt-B 5	18 Q-K B 2		
19 B-R 5 ch.	19 K-B sq.		
20 Castles	20 Kt-Q 3		
21 Q-Kt 4	21 Kt-Kt 2		
22 P-Q 5	22 K P+P		
23 Kt+Kt	23 Q+Kt		
24 Q-B 3	24 Q-K 2		
25 P+P	25 B+R		
26 K+B	26 P-B 4		

Game No. 59.

Played between Mr. Fritz and Capt. Mackenzie.

SICILIAN DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	
Mr. Fritz.	Capt. Mackenzie.	the square at Q Kt 6 with two pieces.
1 P—K 4	1 P—Q B 4	The weakness of Black's 11th move
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	becomes now apparent.
3 P—Q 4	3 P+P	 16 B—K 3
4 Kt+P	4 P—K Kt 3	If B—B 3 then
5 B—K 3	5 B—Kt 2	17 P—Q Kt 3, 17 R—K 4; 18 Kt—B 3,
6 Kt—B 3	6 Kt B 3	18 R—Kt 4; 19 P—R 3.
7 B—K 2	.....	17 P—Q Kt 3 17 R—B sq.
This is now considered best.		18 P—B 4 18 P+P
.....	7 P—Q 3	Precipitating his
8 Q—Q 2	8 B—Q 2	defeat.
9 P—B 4	9 Q R—B sq.	19 Q—Kt 4 19 B+Kt
10 Castles K R	10 Castles	20 R+B 20 Q—B 2
11 Q R—Q sq.	11 P—Q R 3	21 P+P 21 P—K 3
.....To this and the		22 B—Kt 6 22 Q—Kt sq.
following move the loss of the game		Q—B 3 would
may be ascribed. Compare note to		lose the exchange thus: 23 R—B 5,
White's 16th move.		23 Q—Q 2; 24 R+R, 24 Q+R; 25
12 P—K R 3	.....	B—B 5,
To prevent B—Kt 5 or Kt—K Kt 5.		23 R—Q 7 23 B+P
..... 12 Kt—Q R 4		Which loses a
.....An unsuccessful		piece. But the game was already
diversion. The Kt had better re-		untenable.
mained at B 3.		24 Kt+B 24 Kt—B 3
13 P—K 5 13 Kt—K sq.		Black's position
.....If 13 P+P; 14		is hopeless Q+Kt would be followed
P+P, 14 Kt—K sq.; 15 Kt—B 3, win-		by B—Q 4. Should the Q move now
ning a piece.		then White would mate in three:
14 Kt—B 3 14 Kt—B 5		26 Q+R, 26 K+Q; 27 Q R+P ch., 27
15 B+Kt 15 R+B		K moves; 28 R—B 8 mate.
16 Kt—Q 5	.....	25 R+Kt 25 Q+Kt
An excellent move, commanding		26 B—Q 4 26 Q—K 5
		27 Q—K 7 27 Resigns.

Game No. 60.

Played between Mess. Schallop and Blackburne.

RUY LOPEZ.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	
Mr. Schallop.	Mr. Blackburne.	4 B+Kt
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	This exchange was adopted by Mr.
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	Teed against Mr. Steinitz in a game
3 B—Kt 5	3 P—Q R 3	played at the Manhattan Chess Club
.....		in 1883; but continued, however, with
.....		5 Kt—B 3, Steinitz replying with

5 P-B 3. Winawer first introduced 5 Castles in the London Tournament of 1883, but we believe it is inferior to Mr. Teed's continuation, as Black can well answer 5 B-K Kt 5 followed by P-K R 4 should White attack the B by P-K R 3.

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| ..... | 4 Q P+B |
| 5 Castles | 5 B-Q 3 |
| 6 P-Q 4 | 6 B-K Kt 5 |
| 7 P+P | 7 B+Kt |
| 8 Q+B | 8 B+P |
| 9 Q-QKt 3 | 9 P-Q Kt 4 |
| 10 Kt-Q 2 | 10 Kt-K 2 |
| 11 Kt-B 3 | 11 Kt-Kt 3 |
| 12 Kt+B | 12 Kt+Kt |
| 13 Q-Q B 3 | 13 Q-B 3 |
| 14 P-B 4 | 14 Kt-Q 2 |
| 15 P-K 5 | 15 Q-K 3 |
| 16 B-K 3 | ..... |

P-B 5, although apparently strong would lead to no advantage because: 16 Q-Q 4; 17 P-K 6, 17 Q-B 4 ch.; 18 Q-K 3, 18 Q+Q; 19 B+Q, 19 Kt-B 3.

- | | |
|--------------|----------------|
| ..... | 16 Castles K R |
| 17 Q R-Q sq. | 17 P-K B 4 |
| 18 R-Q 3 | 18 R-B 2 |
| 19 Q-R 5 | 19 Kt-B sq. |
| 20 K R-Q sq. | 20 Q-B 5 |
| 21 K R-Q 2 | 21 Kt-K 3 |
| 22 Q-B 3 | ..... |

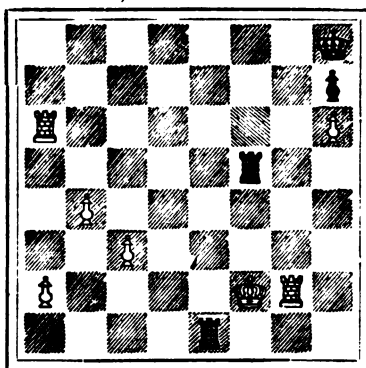
And White has the advantage; if 22 Q+P; 23 Q+P, 23 R-K B sq.; 24 P-Q Kt 3, and the Q B is out of play. If 22 Q+Q; 23 R+Q, 23 Kt-Q sq.; 24 B-B 2, etc. If 22 Q-K 5; 23 R-Q 4, 23 Kt+R; 24 R+Kt, and the Q is lost.

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| ..... | 22 P-Kt 4 |
| 23 P+P | 23 P-B 5 |
| 24 B-B 2 | 24 Kt+P |
| 25 Q+Q | 25 P+Q |
| 26 R-Q 4 | 26 P-K B 6 |
| 27 P-K R 4 | 27 Kt-K 3 |
| 28 R+P | 28 P+P |
| 29 R+B P | 29 Kt-B 5 |
| 30 B-K 3 | 30 R K sq. |
| 31 B+Kt | 31 R+B |
| 32 R+P ch. | 32 K R sq. |

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| 33 R+B P | 33 R-K 5 |
| 34 R-R 7 | 34 R (K 5)+P |
| 35 R+Q R P | 35 R-K 5 |
| 36 P-R 5 | 36 R-K R 5 |
| 37 P-R 6 | 37 R-Q 5 |
| 38 P-B 3 | 38 R-Q 8 ch. |
| 39 K-R 2 | 39 R-Q 4 |
| 40 P-Kt 4 | 40 R-R 4 ch. |
| 41 K-Kt sq. | 41 R-K 8 ch. |
| 42 K-B 2 | 42 R B 4 ch. |

And White accepted a draw because he thought that he could not avoid a perpetual check. Mr. Paul Richter, however, has shown that White could have won by playing in the way given below. Still, it must be borne in mind that in a tournament, with a time limit of 20 moves an hour, an ending that requires so much careful study, could not be fathomed. This study must have cost Mr. Richter many hours of severe application, and is well worthy of the attention of all students of chess:

BLACK, MR. BLACKBURNE.



WHITE, MR. SCHALLOPP.

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| 43 K+R | 43 R-B 8 ch. |
| 44 K-K 2 | 44 R-K 8 ch. |
| 45 K-B 3 | 45 R-K 6 ch. |
| 46 K-Kt 4 | 46 R-K 5 ch. |
| 47 K-R 3 | 47 R-R 5 ch. |
| 48 K-Kt 3 | 48 R-R 6 ch. |
| 49 K-Kt 4 | 49 R-R 5 ch. |
| 50 K-B 3 | 50 R-B 5 ch. |
| 51 K-K 2 | 51 R-K 5 ch. |
| 52 K-Q 2 | 52 R-Q 5 ch. |
| 53 K-B 2 and wins. | |

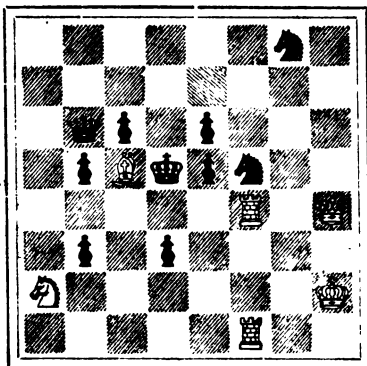
PROBLEMS

Problem No. 27.

From the solving Tournament of the Berlin Chess Club.

By Julius Steinitz.

BLACK



WHITE

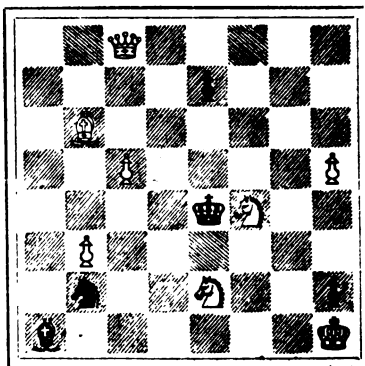
White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 28.

Second prize *ex aequo* in the Frankfurt Problem Tournament.

By F. Dubbe.

BLACK



WHITE

White to mate in four moves.

SOLUTIONS

Problem No. 23.

K—Kt 3.

Problem No. 24.

I.

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 1 P—B 3 | 1 K+P |
| 2 Q—Kt 2 ch. | 2 K—B 5 |
| 3 Kt—B 4 | 3 Anything |
| 4 P—K 3 mate | |

or

- | |
|------------------------|
| 2 2 K—K 4 |
| 3 Kt—B 4 ch. 3 K moves |
| 4 P—K 3 mate. |

II.

- | |
|----------------------|
| 1 1 P+P |
| 2 Kt—B 4 ch. 2 K—B 5 |
| 3 K—K 3 3 K+Kt |
| 4 Q—R 6 mate |

or

- | |
|---------------|
| 3 ... 3 K—K 4 |
| 4 Q—B 7 mate |

or

- | |
|--------------------|
| 2 2 K—B 4 |
| 3 P—R 3 3 Anything |
| 4 Q—Kt 4 mate |

or

- | |
|------------------------|
| 2 2 K—Q 4 |
| 3 Kt—K 3 ch. 3 K moves |
| 4 Q—B 7 mate. |

III.

- | |
|----------------------|
| 1 1 P—B 5 |
| 2 Q—R 7 2 P—B 6 |
| 3 Kt—B 4 ch. 3 K—B 5 |
| 4 Q+P mate |

or

- | |
|------------------------|
| 2 2 P—B 4 |
| 3 Q—Kt 7 ch. 3 K moves |
| 4 Q mates. |

IV.

- | |
|---------------------|
| 1 1 P—R 6 |
| 2 Q—Kt 3 ch. 2 K+P |
| 3 Q—B 3 ch. 4 K—K 4 |
| 4 Kt—B 4 mate. |

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

OCTOBER 8, 1887.

No. 15.

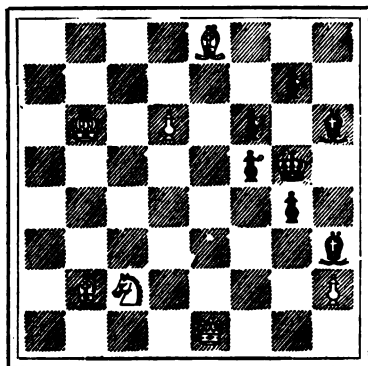
A PROBLEM

In Four Acts.

I AM A NEAR-SIGHTED MAN, and I am also, perhaps, what is called a cranky man. But not even myopia and its concomitant nervousness have ever diminished my ability to see through a mill-stone as clearly as my neighbor, or interfered with my-readiness to act on the assumptions based on that metaphorical feat of optics.

My leisure moments I occupied making problems. I had just finished a four-mover. It was a novel idea and a good one for its size. I had examined it thoroughly and made sure that it was sound. I have no objection to giving you its dimension and weight, and here it is with the solution :

BLACK.



WHITE.

ONE SOLUTION.

1 K—R 2	1 P—B 5
2 Q—R 5 ch.	2 P—B 5
3 Q—Q 8 mate.	

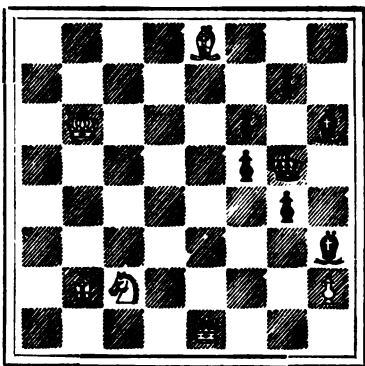
1	1 P—Kt 3
2 B+P ch.	2 K+B
3 Q—K 7 mate.	

1	1 B moves
2 P—R 4 ch.	2 K—B 5
3 Q—K 3 mate.	

I was only waiting for the Problem Editor to come in, and amused myself, for the time being, watching a game at an adjoining table. I cannot say that I was very much interested, being too much occupied with the probable verdict of the Editor on my problem, and a little harrassed with morbid anticipation. However, I watched the game and the players, and although I am a near-sighted man, I could not help observing the careless way in which the players handled the captured pieces, and the excited manner in which they played. At the end of each game they were obliged to gather half the pieces from the floor.

At length the Editor arrived and I showed him the problem where I had left it. He immediately pronounced it faulty because of a double solution :

BLACK.



WHITE.

TWO SOLUTIONS.

- | | |
|-----------------|---------|
| 1 Q-Q 2 ch. | 1 K-R 5 |
| 2 Q-B ch. | 2 P+Q |
| 3 B+P mate. | |
| 1 1 P-B 5 | |
| 2 Q-Q 5 ch. | 2 P-B 5 |
| 3 Q-Q 8 mate. | |

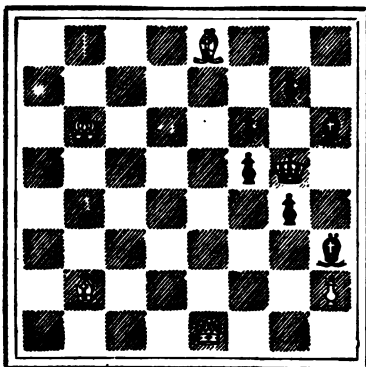
II.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 Q-K 3 ch. | 1 P-B 5 |
| 2 Q-B 5 ch. followed by Q-K 7 mate | |

Now I had worked over that problem one whole September evening. It was pure, clean and contained all the beauties of a finished problem. For it *was* a work of art. I felt despondent but resolved to go over it again.

The players beside me became a little noisy as they started a new game. I endeavored to be calm, and as I looked I discovered a *third* solution :

BLACK.



WHITE.

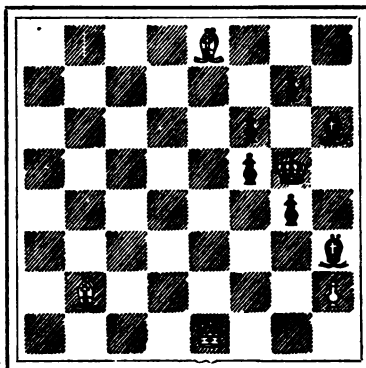
THREE SOLUTIONS.

1 Q-B sq.

I became distracted—I felt the cold beads of perspiration stand upon my brow—such embarrassment had never before come to me. I was a problemist of no mean order, and my present predicament before the Problem Editor of THE CHRONICLE, mortified me more than if I had lost half the fortune left me by my uncle in his last will.

However, I looked once more at my problem in the vain hope that my short-sightedness had been the cause of the triple solution. Just then my neighbors began a new game. I wiped my spectacles and with a more cheerful spirit began a re-examination. My astonishment can better be imagined than explained on finding a *fourth* solution :

BLACK.



WHITE.

FOUR SOLUTIONS.

1 B-B sq. ch.

Just then my neighbors began another game and I saw two hands pass under my nose and grab two pieces; then the truth flashed upon me like the dawn of a new day. My Problem is in the hands of the Editor and I am only waiting to see it in print. I have watched through four numbers but I hope to see it in the next.

(The pseudonymous contributor to whom we are indebted for the above problem has taken the idea from the German. Nothing but the reflection that the German will never feel its loss induces us to refrain from condoling with that despoiled language. We do not, however uphold our contributors depredatory act. If the German wants his problem back, the German can have it by proving property and paying expenses.—Ed.)

NEWS OF THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

ST. LOUIS.—The St. Louis Chess Club will play a team-match with the South St. Louis Chess Club with 6 player on a side.

WILMINGTON.—The Ferris-Tatnall Match stands: Ferris 7, Tatnall 1.

Mr. E. L. Torsch, of Baltimore, is at Wilmington and the arrangements for the Telegraph Match have been completed. The match begins Oct. 13th, with five players on a side. The expenses of the match will be borne by the losing team. Mr. Wieman will be the umpire at Wilmington for the Baltimore's, and Mr. Bell will be umpire at Baltimore for the Wilmington's. The probable team for Baltimore are: Mess Hughes, Fueschl, Koch, Schofield and Hall. For Wilmington: Mess. C. Tatnall, Price, Ferris, Bertollette and J. W. Tatnall.

RUTHERFORD, N. J.—Mr. Jno. E. Coale is acting President of the New Jersey State Chess Association since Mr. E. F. Nexsen has removed to Brooklyn, N. Y. This Association has about 100 members including the best players of the State. W. Coale is also Secretary of the Rutherford Chess Club which has 10 active members. Mr. H. H. Copeland is President and Mr. I. Lord is Vice-President.

SCRANTON.—A team of four from Wilkesbarre visited the Scranton Chess Club on Friday, Sept. 23d, and played a match, following is the score:

WILKESBARRE.		SCRANTON.	
Wendel.....	1½	Northrup.....	1½
Schmelling.....	1	Prof. Lang.....	0
Saulson.....	0	Finn.....	1
Dr. Van Loon.....	1	Merritt.....	0
Total.....	2½	Total.....	1½

The return match was played at Wilkesbarre on Thursday, Sept. 29th.

WILKESBARRE.		SCRANTON.	
Schmelling.....	0	Northrup.....	1
Wendel.....	0	Finn.....	1
Dr. Van Loon.....	0	Merritt.....	0
Saulson.....	1	Prof. Lang.....	1
Koerner.....	1	Streeter.....	0
Hanson.....	1	Waters.....	0
Total.....	3	Total.....	3

Another match will be played this week between the same clubs.

MIDDLETOWN, Ct.—Mr. John Gudebrod is organizing a Chess Club at this place.

PERSONAL.

—Hon. Chas. F. Buck, of New Orleans, is visiting this city.

Mr. G. W. Hughes, of Baltimore, was at the Columbia Chess Club last week.

FOREIGN NOTES.

FRANCE.—The second bulletin of the French Chess Association announces an International Problem Tourney; each competitor to enter four problems, two 2-move and two 3-move problems; to be plainly written on diagrams accompanied with complete solutions; bearing a motto and the name and address of the composer, to be contained in a separate, closed envelope. For Europe entries will close on the 31st December, 1887; for America, January 31, 1888. Competitors must enclose an entrance-fee of 5 francs with the problems. Three prizes will be awarded: First prize, an honorary diploma and 60 francs; second, 40 fr.; third, chess works of the value of 20 fr. Address: Comité de l'Association Française des Echecs, Café de la Regence, Rue Saint-Honoré 161, Paris.—*La Stratégie*.

—M. Rosenthal edits a weekly chess column in *Republique Française* since Sept. 5th.

—The Cologne Chess Club held its anniversary on the 21st ult. Mr. Zukertort gave a simultaneous exhibition of 21 games winning 15, losing 2 and drawing 4.

—The Chess players of Ottawa, Canada, are actively engaged organizing a Chess Club in that city. Mr. J. B. Halkett has made an urgent appeal to chess players to meet on Saturday, Oct. 1st, and re-establish the Ottawa Chess Club.

—A chess club is like the "Volunteer"—the interest is mostly centered on the board.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.

Manager, C. Davidé. Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed. Otto F. Jentz. J. H. Todd.
S. Lipschütz. F. W. Storck. G. Koehler.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra.

The number with which subscriptions expire will be found on the wrapper with printed address.

To Our Regular Correspondents.—Matter for the current week should be received by us not later than Tuesday morning.

Ten cents will be paid for Nos. 1, 2, and 3 of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE.

AWARD FOR SOLUTIONS OF PROBLEMS NOS. 19 AND 20.

Mess. J. Henderson, of Montreal, C. H. A., of New York, and F. H. Hall, of Troy, sent us solutions of Problems Nos. 19 and 20, which arrived by the same mail. Mr. Henderson did not compete for the prize offered by THE CHRONICLE, as he declared; the prize therefore lies between C. H. A. and F. H. Hall. C. H. A. sent a correct solution of Problem No. 19 and the solution, intended by the composer, of No. 20, but overlooked the second solution; Mr. F. H. Hall solved No. 19 correctly, and discovered the second solution of No. 20, overlooking the intended one. Although but one prize was originally offered by THE CHRONICLE, still we award the prize *ex aequo* to C. H. A. and Mr. F. H. Hall, to whom the numbers of THE CHRONICLE will be sent. Solutions were also received from A. L., A. R. and Dr. L.

PROBLEM NO. 20.

This problem by Prof. J. Berger, of Gratz, received the first prize in the Frankfort Problem Tournament, but has a second solution discovered by Mr. F. H. Hall, of Troy, beginning with B+P ch. Kt—Kt 4, etc. This second solution was also discovered by the Editor of the *Leipziger Illustrirte Zeitung*. Prof. Berger has corrected this flaw by placing the Kt from Q 5 on Q B 7 and the Q on K R 8. We are indebted to *Brüderschaft* of Sept. 17th, for the above correction.

OUR PROBLEM TOURNEY.

With October 15th we open our Problem Tournament under the following conditions and regulations:

1. The Tournament is open to Problematists all over the world.
2. There will be three Tournaments, viz.:

One for 4 move Problems

One " 3 " "

One " 2 " "

3. Composers may compete in either class or in all the classes.

4. Two problems may be entered in each class.

5. The problems entered must bear the name and address of the composer, and must be accompanied with complete solutions.

6. The entries will close on February 15th for America, and March 15, 1888, for Europe.

PRIZES.

FOUR-MOVE TOURNAMENT.

First prize	\$25.00
Second prize	20.00
Third prize	10 00
Fourth prize, 2 vols. <i>International Chess Magazine</i> , by Mr. Steinitz	8.00

THREE-MOVE TOURNAMENT.

First prize	\$20 00
Second prize	15.00
Third prize, 1 yr. C. C. C.	2.00

TWO-MOVE TOURNAMENT.

First prize	\$10.00
Second prize	5.00
Third prize, 1 yr. C. C. C.	2.00

SPECIAL PRIZES.

For the best problem contributed by a lady composer:

First prize, 1 year *Brooklyn Chess Chronicle*, by Mr. J. B. Munoz.

Second prize, 1 year COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE.

JUDGES.

Mr. Eugene B. Cook.

Mr. F. M. Teed.

GAMES FROM THE FRANKFORT TOURNAMENT

Game No. 61.

Played between v. Gottschall and Mr. Englisch.

VIENNA OPENING.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	9 B+P	9 Castles
v. Gottschall.	Mr. Englisch.	10 B—K 3	10 B+B
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	11 P+B	11 R+R
2 Kt—Q B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	12 Q+R	12 Kt—K 2
3 P—K Kt 3	.....	13 R—K sq.	13 P—B 3
The King's Fianchetto in the		14 Kt+Kt	14 Q+Kt
Hamppe opening was first introduced		15 Kt—B 3	15 Q—Kt 4
by L. Paulsen in the Vienna Tourna-		16 Kt—Q sq.	16 B—K 3
ment 1878, and is frequently adopted		17 Q—K 2	17 P—Q 4
by German masters. It is not very		18 B—B 3	18 R—K B sq.
favorable for the first player.		19 R—B sq.	19 R—B 3
.....	3 B—B 4	20 P—K R 4	20 Q—Kt 3
4 B—Kt 2	4 Kt—B 3	21 K—Kt 2	21 P—K 5
5 P—Q 3	5 P—Q 3	22 P+P	22 Kt—K 4
6 K Kt—K 2	.....	23 Kt—B 3	.....
Kt—B 3 is more to our liking.		He had still fighting chances with	
.....	6 Kt—K Kt 5	B—R 5.	
7 Castles	7 P—B 4	.....	23 R+B
8 Kt—Q 5	8 P+P	24 Resigns.	

Game No. 62.

Played between Mr. Gunsberg and v. Bardeleben.

GIUOCO PIANO.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	
Mr. Gunsberg.	v. Bardeleben.	
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	preferred P+P, because, if White
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	retakes with P, Black takes K P with
3 B—B 4	3 B—B 4	Kt and White's Q P is isolated. If,
4 P—B 3	4 Kt—B 3	however, B or Kt takes P, it leaves
5 P—Q 3	5 P—Q 3	Black with four Pawns against three
6 B—K 3	6 B—Kt 3	on the Queen's side.
.....	.....	10 P+P
Black might have		11 Castles Q side
obtained a slight advantage by B+B		12 Kt—B sq.
followed by Kt—Q R 4.		13 B—K Kt 5
7 Q—K 2	7 Kt—K 2	.....
8 Q Kt—Q 2	8 P—B 3	Both sides are
9 P—Q 4	9 B—B 2	directing their attack against the ad-
.....	.....	verse K; the game presents some in-
We should have		teresting feature on this account, but
		no advantage is gained by either side.

14 P-K R 4	14 P-Kt 4	29 K-Q sq.	29 Q R-Q sq.
15 B-Kt 3	15 P-Q R 4	30 K R-Q 3	30 R+R
16 Kt-K 3	16 Kt-Q Kt 3	31 P+R	31 Q-R 5 ch.
17 B+Kt	17 Q+B	32 K-K 2	32 R-K sq.
18 Kt-Kt 5	18 Q-B 3	33 K-B 3	33 Q-Kt 4
19 Q-R 5	19 P-R 3	34 Q-Kt 4	.....
20 P-R 3	20 Kt-R 5	Black has now to guard against	
21 Kt-B 5	21 Kt-B 4	the advance of the P to B 6.	
22 B-B 2	22 P-Kt 5	.....	34 B-Q sq.
23 R-B 3	23 P+R P	35 Q-B 4	35 B-B 3
24 P+P	24 B+Kt	36 Q-B 7	Drawn.
25 P+B	25 P-K 5	If 36 B+R P; 37	
26 Kt+K P	26 Kt+Kt	Q+P, 37 Q+Q; 38 B+Q, would leave	
27 B+Kt	27 Q-K 2!	the players with B of opposite colors	
28 R-Q 4!	28 Q+P ch.		

Game No. 63.

Played between Dr. Tarrasch and Mr. Schallopp.

FOUR KNIGHTS OPENING.

<i>White.</i>		<i>Black.</i>	
Dr. Tarrasch.	Mr. Schallopp.		
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	13 B-B 4	13 P+P
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	14 Castles K R	14 P-K 6
3 Kt-B 3	3 Kt-B 3	15 Q-K Kt 3	15 K-Q sq.
4 P-Q 4	4 P+P	16 K R-K sq.	16 R-K sq.
5 Kt+P	5 B-Kt 5	17 Q R-Q sq.	17 Q-B 3
6 Kt+Kt	6 Kt P+Kt	18 R-Q 3	18 P-K 7
.....B+Kt ch. would		19 R-Q 2	19 Q+P
be too hazardous on account of White		20 Q R+P	20 R+R
playing B-R 3, thereby restricting		21 R+R	21 R-Kt sq.
Black considerably in developing his		He might have	
pieces.		saved the P by Q-B 3.	
7 Q-Q 4	7 Q-K 2	22 Q-Kt 5 ch.	22 Q-B 3
8 P-B 3	8 P-B 4	23 Q+P	.....
9 Q-B 2	9 Kt-Q 4	B-B 7 would have been parried	
.....A novel depar-		by P-B 3.	
ture, and judging from the present		.....	23 R-Kt 8 ch.
game a good one.		24 K-B 2	24 Q-R 5 ch.
10 B-Q 2	10 K+Kt	Unnecessary, P-Q 3	
11 B+Kt	11 B+B	were decidedly better, if 25 Q-Q 5	
12 P+B	12 P-B 4	then 25 P-B 3.	
.....12 Castling and		25 K-K 3	.....
steadily developing his pieces were		Of course 25 P-Kt 3 would be in-	
preferable. Black should be con-		ferior, because: Q+P ch.; 26 K-K 3;	
tented with the superior position of		26 Q-R 3 ch.; and no matter whether	
his pawns.		White interposes the P or moves the	
		K-B 2, Black will exchange Queens	
		by Q-Q Kt 3.	

..... 25 P-Q 3
 26 Q-Q 5 26 B-Kt 2
 27 Q-Kt 8 ch. 27 K-Q 2
 28 Q+P ch. 28 K-B 3
 29 Q-Q 4

A blunder which loses a piece. He would have had much the better game by playing 29 B-Q 3.

..... 29 Q+Q
 30 K+Q . 30 R-Kt 5

31 R-K 7
 Black threatens R+B ch. and B-R 3 ch.

..... 31 B-R 3
 32 R+P 32 R+B ch.
 33 K-K 3 33 R+P
 34 P-Kt 4 34 R+Q R P
 35 P-Kt 5 35 R-K Kt 7

And Black finally won by his passed R P

Game No. 64.

Played between Prof. Berger and Dr. Tarrasch.

SICILIAN DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
Prof. Berger.	Dr. Tarrasch.
1 P-K 4	1 P-Q B 4
2 Kt-Q B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3
3 Kt-B 3	3 P-K Kt 3
4 B-B 4	4 B-Kt 2
5 Castles	5 P-Q 3
6 P-Q 3	6 Kt B 3
7 P-K R 3	7 Castles
8 B-K 3	8 P-Q R 3
9 P-Q R 4	9 Kt-Q R 4
.....	
Loss of time, since White will not permit the Kt to take the B.	
10 B-R 2	10 P-K 4
11 Q-Q 2	11 Kt-B 3
12 B-Kt 5	12 B-K 3
13 Kt-Q 5	13 B+Kt
14 B+B	14 Kt-Q Kt 5
15 B-Kt 3	.....

The gain of Q Kt P would only be temporary: 15 B+P, 15 R-Kt sq.; 16 B-Q 5, 16 Q Kt+B; 17 P+Kt, 17 R+P; or 16 P-B 3, 16 R+B; 17 P+Kt, 17 R+P.

..... 15 Q-B 2
 16 P-B 3 16 Kt-B 3
 17 Kt-R 2 17 Kt-K R 4

..... Again losing time, the Kt should have been played to K sq. at once.

18 B-Q sq. 18 Kt-B 3
 19 P-K B 4 19 Kt-K sq.
 20 P-B 5 20 P-B 3

21 B-K 3 21 Kt-K 2
 22 B-Kt 3 ch. 22 K-R sq.
 23 P+P 23 Kt+P
 24 B-K 6 24 Q-K 2
 25 B-B 5 25 Kt-B 2
 26 P-B 4

Inasmuch as White intends to concentrate the attack on the King's side he guards himself against a counter-attack on the Queen's wing.

..... 26 R-B 2
 27 Q-K 2 27 R-K Kt sq.
 28 Q-R 5 28 B-B sq.
 29 Kt-Kt 4 29 Kt-K 3
 30 B+Kt 30 Q+B
 31 R-B 2 31 Kt-K 2
 32 Q R-K B sq. 32 R-Kt 3

..... Black conducts the defense with remarkable precision.

33 B-Q 2 33 Kt-Kt sq.
 34 Q-R 4 34 B-Kt 2
 35 R-B 5 35 Kt-K 2
 36 R-R 5 36 B-B sq.
 37 B-R 6 37 B+B
 38 R+B 38 R+R
 39 Kt+R 39 R-B sq.
 40 Q-R 5 40 Kt-Kt 3
 41 P-K Kt 3 41 Q-Q 2
 42 Kt-Kt 4 42 Q-K 3
 43 Kt-K 3 43 Kt-K 2
 44 Q-R 6 44 R-B 2
 45 K-R 2 45 Kt-Kt sq.

Drawn.

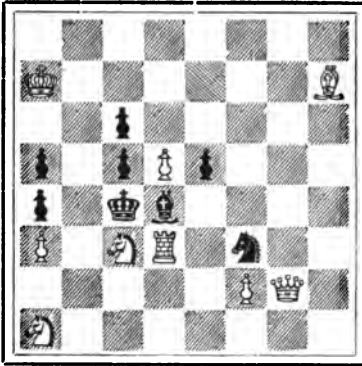
PROBLEMS

Problem No. 29.

From the *Triweekly Gleaner*.

By Hermann Jonsson.

BLACK



WHITE

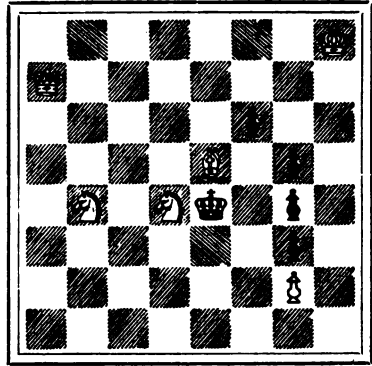
White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 30.

From the Frankfort Problem Tournament.

By F. Dubbe.

BLACK



WHITE

White to mate in three moves.

SOLUTIONS

Problem No. 19.

(A White Rook should be on K R 5.)

I.

- | | |
|-------------|----------|
| 1 Kt—B 3 | 1 Kt—K 7 |
| 2 Kt+Kt ch. | 2 K+P |
| 3 R+P mate. | |

II.

- | | |
|----------------|----------|
| 1 | 1 Kt—B 4 |
| 2 Kt+K P | 2 K+Kt |
| 3 Q—Kt 7 mate. | |

III.

- | | |
|-----------------|------------|
| 1 | 1 Kt+R |
| 2 Q+Kt | 2 B—Kt sq. |
| 3 Q—Q sq. mate. | |

IV.

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| 1 | 1 B—Kt sq. |
| 2 Q+Kt P ch. | 2 Kt+Q |
| 3 B—B 5 mate. | |

V.

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1 | 1 Kt—B 2 |
| 2 Q—Kt 7 | 2 Anything |
| 3 Q+P mate. | |

Problem No. 20.

(See page 124.)

I.

- | | |
|---------------|----------|
| 1 Kt—B 7 | 1 P+B |
| 2 Q—Q 5 ch. | 2 K—Kt 3 |
| 3 Kt—R 8 ch. | 3 K—R 3 |
| 4 Q—R 2 mate. | |

II.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 | 1 K+Kt |
| 2 B—K 5 ch. | 2 K—B 4 |
| 3 Q—R 5 ch. | 3 K moves |
| 4 Q mates. | |

III.

- | | |
|------------------|-----------|
| 1 | 1 K—Kt 3 |
| 2 Q—Kt 7 ch. | 2 K—B 4 |
| 3 B—K 5 | 3 B moves |
| 4 Q or Kt mates. | |

IV.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 | 1 B—B sq. |
| 2 Q—Q 5 ch. | 2 K—Kt 3 |
| 3 Kt—R 4 ch. | 3 K+Kt |
| 4 B—K 5 mate. | |

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

OCTOBER 15, 1887.

No. 16.

NEWS OF THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

BROOKLYN.—The Annual Meeting of the Brooklyn Chess Club was held at the rooms on Montague Street, on Wednesday evening, October 5th. Mr. J. Spencer Turner was unanimously re-elected to the Presidency; Mess. A. W. Sheppard and Wm. F. Eno were elected Vice-Presidents; Mr. A. Smith was re-elected Treasurer and Mr. Constantine Schubert, Secretary. The following gentlemen were elected to the Executive Committee: Mess. P. A. Merian, C. H. Bruel, A. Steiner, Fred. Rose, F. M. Teed and Dr. Wm. C. Otterson.

Few Chess Clubs have risen to such prominence as this Club in so short a period of time. It is just one year old and numbers 118 members. The Treasurer's report was highly encouraging, giving as the total receipts for the year over \$1,600. There is nothing which creates more interest in a club than the fact that it is *financially* a success. The comforts and advantages which this Club offers to its members far surpass those of any of its older rivals around New York and Brooklyn. The elegant chess tables with their fine, large, inlaid boards and the loaded chess men of the Staunton pattern measuring two inches at the base, are a delight to the

chess player and enhance the amusement of this elegant pastime to a remarkable degree. The location of the Club is beautiful; right next door to the Academy of Music, easily reached from all parts of our extended city, and immediately above the best managed restaurant that the city possesses.

Mr. WM. STEINITZ has been re-engaged for the season's simultaneous exhibitions which will take place on the 3d Thursday of every month, and to which all chess players are invited.

Among the strongest players of the Club are Mess. Richardson, Teed, Merian, Perrin, Turner, Eno, Raymond, Thayer, Reynolds, Rudd, Murray, Muñoz, Gilberg, Edwards, Elwell, Ellsworth, Finlay and many others.

The question of an initiation-fee was under discussion and will be decided at a special meeting that takes place on Tuesday, Nov. 1st.

—At the Annual Meeting of the Philidor Chess Club the following officers were elected: President, Mr. Phil. Richardson; Vice-President, Dr. Riedel; Treasurer, Thos. Pendleton; Secretary, Robt. Hentscher. Executive Committee: Mess. Jacob Werner, Napoleon Marache and J. W. Smith. This Club took an active part

in the Fifth American Chess Congress. It is located at the Turn Hall on Meserole near Lorimer Sts. The Club has 33 members and is in a good financial condition.

—The *Brooklyn Chess Chronicle* is discontinued.

NEWARK, N. J.—The members of the Newark Chess Club are playing a continual tournament. A log is kept as aboard ship, each member hands at the close of the day's play his score card to the Secretary, showing games won and lost and with whom, also if odds are taken or given and what odds; if a player wins 3 consecutive games from another, he is compelled to give him odds of pawn and move; if again 3 consecutive games pawn and two moves, etc., but if the other player wins 3 consecutive games with odds he has to go back to a higher class, thus enabling the players to be more on equal terms with one another. On January 1st the Secretary will make a recapitulation, showing exactly how many players were in attendance at each night and how many games were played, who has the best percentage of games won, the best attendance, has taken or given the most odds, in short who is the best and poorest player in the Club. This kind of tournament stops the loose playing of a great many players, as each one is playing for a record and at the same time it adds to the interest of the play. Certainly it makes a great deal of work for the Secretary, but with a little system he may be enabled to do it in about 20 minutes, after the books are once fully started. For small clubs this method of keeping record is of great advantage..

—The Newark Chess Club have lost an active worker and a strong player by the resignation of Mr. R. B. Keys

from the Presidency and membership of the Club. Mr. Keys has removed to Plainfield and will, no doubt, continue his interest in chess and give his energy to the players of his new home.

—This Club numbers 32 members and meets every Monday at 482 Broad Street.

Mr. Hicks, of East Orange, has also resigned. Mr. Keys is elected an Honorary member of the Club.

MILWAUKEE. — The Bechler-Elliott match for the Challenge Cup stands : Bechler 2, Elliott 1.

ST. PAUL.—A new Chess Club was organized in this city on Thursday, Sept. 29th. Mr. Emmett Hamilton Editor of the *St. Paul Pioneer Press*, was elected President. Dr. A. T. Bigelow, late President of the Minnesota Chess Club, was elected Vice-President; Mr. J. R. Knox, Treasurer; Mr. M. G. Hall, Secretary and Mr. Louis T. Smith, Chairmain of the Directory. The home of the club will probably be situated opposite the Ryan Hotel on Sixth Street. It is the ambition of the projectors of the new club to make it in every respect an elegant chess resort. The name is St. Paul Chess Checker and Whist Club.

SCRANTON.—The members of the Scranton Chess Club met at their rooms Monday evening, Oct. 3d, and elected the following officers : President, J. C. Lang ; Vice-President, M. H. Finn ; Recording Secretary, Develle Foote ; Corresponding Secretary, George Watres ; Treasurer, H. C. Moore. Gen. Gongdon was elected the first honorary member of the club. Mr. Wendell, of Wilkesbarre, was also elected an honorary member. The Secretary was instructed to challenge the Chess Club of Wilkesbarre to play on the third Thursday

in October; the teams of each club to consist of at least seven members. The President and Vice-President to select the team. General Congdon played 15 simultaneous games after the meeting.

RUTHERFORD, N. J.—Mr. N. Hymes, of Newark, the 2d prize winner in the last New Jersey State Tournament, and Mr. Otto Laue, of Passaic, have begun a quotations game of chess.

The Rutherford players are brushing up for the forth coming State tournament which is to be held next Washington's Birth-day at that picturesque Jersey town, and have inaugurated a Champion Tournament, the result of its play so far is as follows :

PLAYERS	Won	Lost	To play	Percentage
Laue.....	2	1	12	666
Calhoun.....	2	1	12	666
Coele.....	5	3	7	571
Copeland.....	1	1	13	500
Lord.....	1	2	13	—
Watson.....	1	3	11	—

COLUMBIA.—The Annual Handicap Tournament of this Club has begun. It is divided into a Major and Minor Tournament. In the Major there are 6 classes, the first class giving the 6th the odds of R, P and move. Any player may enter the Major Tournament. The Minor Tournament is only for the 4th, 5th and 6th classes, the 4th giving the 5th the odds of Kt, and the 6th a R, the 5th gives to 6th the odds of P and move. The prizes for the Major Tournament are : 1st, \$20; 2d, \$15; 3d, \$10; 4th, \$5. In the Minor : 1st, \$10; 2d, \$5; 3d, \$3. The following gentlemen have entered in the Major Tournament : First class—Mess. C. Devidé, A. Perker, J. Halpern, G. Koehler and B. Koehler. Second class—W. Eisenmann and R. Stein. Third class—Mess. Houghton D. Stubbs, M. Tobias, C. Schubert, A. Hohenstein, Max Stern and J. Rosen-

baum. Fourth class—Mess. J. H. Todd and Edw. Gottschall. In the Minor Tournament : Fourth class—Mess. Felix Koerber, D. McLeod Cobb, Dr. A. J. Aronson and Dr. Louis Price. Fifth class—Mr. I. Goldman. Sixth class—Mess. Morris Stern and H. Koehler.

NASHVILLE, TENN.—Mr. Orchard, who was visiting here, has returned to Atlanta. While here, he met Mr. Hudson, with whom he played 14 games, winning 5 and losing 9. Mr. Orchard is one of the strongest players of the South, and Mr. Hudson's score is highly creditable to a player of his modest pretentions.

FOREIGN NOTES.

-- In the Blackburne-Gunsberg Match two games have been played, Mr. Gunsberg winning the first, and Mr. Blackburne the second, both of these games will be found in our game department.

—The efforts of the chess players of Ottawa, Ont., have been successful. A Chess Club is organized with Mr. J. B. Hallkett as President; Mess. J. E. Naraway and J. M. Musgrove as Vice-Presidents; Mr. Thomas Taylor, Secretary and Mr. F. H. W. Leggatt, Treasurer. The Council consists of Mess. Lambert, Spittal and Andrews. The Club meets in the Hall of the Literary and Scientific Society, on Sparks Street.

PERSONAL.

—Mr. Showalter, the accomplished chess player from Kentucky, who has spent the Summer in New York, has returned to his home.

—Mr. August Vorrath, Treasurer of the New York Chess Club, has returned from Europe.

—Mr. André, of London, Eng., is at the Columbia Chess Club.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.

Manager, C. Devidé.

Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed.
S. Lipschütz.

Otto F. Jentz.
F. W. Storck.

J. H. Todd.
G. Koehler.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra.

The number with which subscriptions expire will be found on the wrapper with printed address.

To Our Regular Correspondents.—Matter for the current week should be received by us not later than Tuesday morning.

☛ Ten cents will be paid for Nos. 1, 2, and 3 of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE.

DRIFT.

—The publication of our Problem Tournament Programme was purposely delayed, because the Gentlemen to whom we had applied to act as Judges, were unanimously opposed to the schedule which had been formulated, by which they were to be governed in adjudicating the merits of the problems entered in competition. They expressed themselves cogently against the arbitrary standard that has obtained in the majority of tournaments held since this standard was adopted, and we have, therefore, modified our original programme by discarding the points usually given for difficulty, etc., thereby leaving the Judges untrammelled in making their award, "trusting to the unfettered judgment of those whose experience is presumed to have given them proficiency in weighing merits and demerits of every kind in problems."

* * *

—Several of our correspondents throughout this State have suggested and urged us to advocate a State Chess Association. We take this opportunity in replying to our correspondents and to say to our readers in

this State that there is a New York State Chess Association. The last meeting took place on February 22d, and it will not in all probability meet again before next year. We hope that an active interest will be manifested in the success of this Association so that the next meeting may, with all due pride assume the motto of the State: "Excelsior."

* * *

A SURE DRAW.

To the now-a-days (alas) numerous tournament players, who are anxious to achieve an easy draw, we recommend the following opening.:

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| 1 P—K 4 | 1 P—K 4 |
| 2 Kt—K B 3 | 2 Kt—Q B 3 |
| 3 Kt—Kt sq. | 3 Kt—Kt sq. |
| 4 P (K 4)—K 2 | 4 P (K 4)—K 2 |

Draw game

For the ingenious fourth move of both White and Black, we are indebted to Mr. William Steinitz.

* * *

The Queen is not the most powerful. A chess player is: he has her under his thumb.

Can a chess-board talk? A shaky one can *roll its K's*.

Living chess with girls as chessmen is decidedly a lively game—full of bustle, "you know."

A base-ball player, running, and a chessman, knocked down, are alike—each one is *off his base*.

* * *

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

Otto Hesse, Jr.—Solutions to Nos. 27 and 29 are correct.

Otto Laue.—Much obliged. We have a correspondent in R., but anything from you will be appreciated.

K. D. P.—Much obliged for score.

P. O. D.—The idea of your problem is old. It served to while away many a weary hour in the ark and when Ham went into Africa, he took it with him as a valued heirloom, and if it has been handed down to you, it was probably because it had grown too old for use.

GAMES FROM THE BLACKBURNE-GUNSBERG MATCH

Game No. 65.

First game of the Blackburne-Gunsberg Match. Score and notes from *Sheffield Independent*.

FOUR KNIGHTS OPENING.

Notes by Mess. Blackburne and Gunsberg.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	15 Castles (Q R)	
Mr. Gunsberg.	Mr. Blackburne.	Now the text move is safe.	
1 P-K 4*	1 P-K 4	16 Q R-Kt sq.	15 B-B 3
2 Kt-Q B 3	2 Kt-K B 3	17 P-Kt 5	16 R-R 2
3 Kt-K B 3	3 Kt-Q B 3	18 B+B ch.	17 B-K Kt 2
4 P-Q R 3	.....	.....	18 R+B
The usual continuation here is B-Kt 5 as played in the recent Steinitz-Zukertort match.		.....	Black's Kt cannot take B on account of the weak spots K B 3 and K R 3.
.....	4 P-Q 3	19 P-K R 4	19 P-K B 4
5 P-R 3	5 B-K 2	20 K P+P	(1st hour.)
6 P-Q 4	.....	21 P-R 5	20 P+P
The game develops itself into a Philidor.		.....	21 P-K B 5
.....	6 Castles	.....	.....If P-K 5 White gets a strong attack by P-R 6 followed by Q-B 3, etc.
.....	Mr. Blackburne now thinks P+P preferable.	22 P-R 6	22 R-Kt sq.
7 P-Q 5	7 Kt-Kt sq.	(1st hour.)	
8 B-K 3	8 Kt-K sq.	23 Kt-R 5	23 R-K B 2
.....	P-B 3 would have been better.	24 B-Q 3	24 B-B 4
9 P-K Kt 4	.....	25 B+B	.....
To prevent P-K B 4.		Kt+B P would also have been a strong continuation leading to a good many pretty variations. If Kt+B P, B+B, to be followed by Kt-K 6, etc.	
.....	9 K-R sq.	.....	25 R+B
10 Q-Q 2	10 P-Q B 4	26 Q-Q 3	26 Q R-B sq.
11 Kt-K 2	.....	27 P-Kt 6	27 R+P
I would not have been advisable to Castle too early on the Queen's side.		28 R+R	28 P+R
.....	11 P-Q Kt 4	.....	.....If P+P White answers P-R 7, which would prove fatal to Black.
12 Kt-Kt 3	12 P-Q R 3	29 Kt-R 4	29 P+Kt
13 B-K 2	13 P-Kt 3	30 Kt-Kt 6 ch.	30 K-Kt sq.
14 B-R 6	14 R-Kt sq.	31 P-R 7 ch.	31 K+P
* This move made by the Mayor of Bradford.		32 Kt-K 7 dis. ch.	Resigns.
		1 hour 30 min.	1 hour 50 min.

Game No. 66.

Second game of the Blackburne-Gunsberg Match. Score and notes from *Sheffield Independent*.

SCOTCH GAMBIT.

Notes by Mess. Blackburne and Gunsberg.

White.	Black.		
Mr. Blackburne.	Mr. Gunsberg.		
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	20 Q R—Q sq.	20 P—R 3
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	(1st hour.)	
3 P—Q 4	3 P+P	21 Q—B sq.	21 Q R—K B 2
4 Kt+P	4 B—B 4	22 Kt—K 2	22 Q+Q
5 B—K 3	5 Q—B 3	23 R+Q	23 Kt—K 3
6 P—Q B 3	6 K Kt—K 2	24 Q R—Q sq.	24 P—K R 4
7 Q—Q 2	7 P—Q R 3	25 P—K R 4	25 Kt—R 3
		26 B—K 3	26 Kt—Kt 5
		27 R+R	27 R+R
		28 R—Q 3	28 P—K Kt 3
		29 R—Kt 3	
	Castling instead of the text move is recommended by the German masters.	P—Kt 4 is far the better move.	
8 P—K B 4	.....	29 P—Kt 3	
	Is often played, but never previous- ly by Mr. Blackburne.	30 R—B 3	30 P—B 4
	 8 B+Kt	31 P+P	31 Kt+B
	Best.	32 R+Kt	32 P+P
9 P+B (1 min.)	9 P—Q 4 (10 min)	33 R—K Kt 3	33 P—Kt 4
10 P—K 5	10 Q—Kt 3		Here K—Kt 2 ought to have been played by Black; the text move was quite an unnecessary venture.
11 B—Q 3	11 B—B 4	34 Kt—B 3	34 P—Q 5
12 B+B	12 Kt+B		R—Q 2 would still have saved the game.
13 Castles	13 Castles K R	35 Kt—K 4	35 R—B 4
	Castling on the Queen's side would have been danger- ous owing to Black's open Q B file.		Kt—B 5 might have given Mr. Gunsberg more chances to draw.
14 Kt—Q B 3	14 Q R—Q sq.	36 Kt+Kt P	36 Kt+Kt
15 Q R—Q B sq.	.....	37 R+Kt ch.	37 R+R
	To keep Black's Q Kt on Q B 3.	38 P+R	38 K—B 2
	 15 P—K B 3	39 K—B 2	39 P—R 4
	A good move.	40 P—Q Kt 3	40 Resigns
16 B—B 2	16 P+P		The loss of the game owing to the two pass Pawns, is now inevitable, the Black King being unable to approach either of them.
17 B P+P	.....	2 hours.	1 hour 40 min.
	Q P taking would have been the better move.		
	 17 R—Q 2		
18 Kt—K 2	18 Kt—Q sq.		
19 Kt—B 4	19 Q—Kt 4		

Game No. 67.

Played in the late Frankfort Tournament between Mess. Taubenhaus and Schallopp.

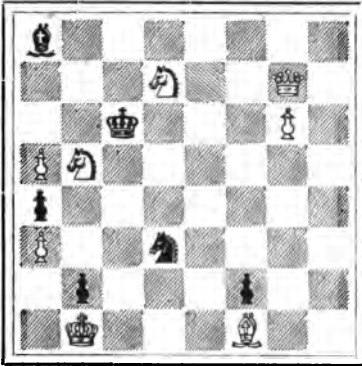
HAMPPE ALLGAIER GAMBIT.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Taubenhaus.	Mr. Schallopp.	23 R—R 2	23 R—R 2
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	24 K R—Q Kt 2	24 R—Q B 2
2 Kt—Q B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	25 B—R 6	25 Q R—Q 2
3 P—B 4	3 P+P	26 B—B 4	26 Q—K sq.
4 Kt—B 3	4 P—Kt 4	27 R—Kt 3	27 Kt—K 2
5 P—K R 4	5 P—Kt 5	28 B—K 6	28 K—B sq.
6 Kt—K Kt 5	6 P—Q 3		Any attempt to
.....P—K R 3 is the			prevent the loss of the exchange
customary continuation.			would have been disastrous on ac-
7 P—Q 4	7 P—B 3	29 B+R	29 R+B
.....7 P—K R 3; 8		30 Q—R 6	.....
Kt+P, 8 K+Kt; 9 B—B 4 ch., 9 K—			30 Q+P, 30 R—Q 8 ch.; 31 K+R,
K sq.; 10 B+P, 10 B—Kt 2; 11 B—K3,			31 Q+Q; would evidently be bad.
11 Kt—Q R 4! although theoretically			30 Kt—Kt 3
correct to repel the attack, it, never-		31 Q—K 2	31 Q—Q sq.
theless, requires a too cautious play		32 R—Q sq.	.....
with a short time limit.			White's attack is now exhausted;
8 Kt—K 6	8 B+Kt		Black wins easily with his three
9 P—Q 5	9 Kt—K 4		Pawns in the end-game.
10 P+B	10 P—B 6	.....	32 R+R ch.
11 B—K B 4	11 P—K R 4	33 Q+R	33 Q+Q ch.
12 B+Kt	12 P+P	34 K+Q	34 Kt—B 5
13 B+Kt P	13 Q P+B	35 K—K 2	35 Kt—Q 3
14 Kt—Q 5	14 P—B 3	36 K—Q 3	36 K—B 2
15 Q—Q 3	.....	37 P—B 4	37 P—Q B 4
With the intention of continuing		38 R—Kt sq.	38 K—Q 2
with 16 Q—Kt 5 ch. should Black		39 R—K B sq.	39 K—K 3
take the Kt, and then 17 Q+Kt P		40 P—R 4	40 P—B 4
ch.		41 P+P ch.	41 Kt+P
.....15 Q—R 4 ch.		42 P—R 5	42 P—K 5 ch.
16 P—Kt 4	16 B+P ch.	43 K—Q 2	43 K—K 4
17 Kt+B	17 Q+Kt ch.	44 R—Q Kt sq.	44 Kt—Q 3
18 P—B 3	18 Q—K 2	45 K—B 3	45 P—Kt 6
19 Q—B 4	19 Castles	46 R—Q sq.	46 Kt—B 4
20 Q R—Kt sq.	20 R—Q 3	47 K—Q 2	47 Kt+P
21 Q—R 4	21 K—Kt sq.	48 K—K 2	48 Kt—B 4
22 B—B sq.	22 Q+P	49 R—Q 5 ch.	49 K—B 5
		50 R—Q 7	50 P—K 6
		51 R+P	51 P—Kt 7
		52 Resigns.	

PROBLEMS

Problem No. 31.
From *Montreal Gazette* Problem
Tournament.
"Sunflower."

BLACK



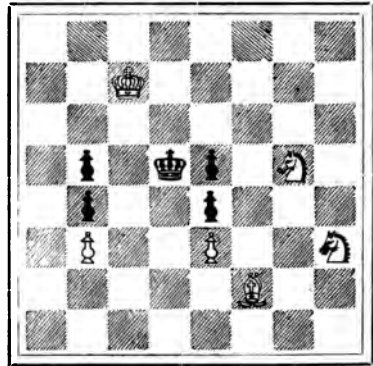
WHITE

White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 32.

By H. Otten.

BLACK



WHITE

White to mate in four moves.

SOLUTIONS

Problem No. 25.

I.

- | | |
|----------------|---------|
| 1 Kt-B 6 | 1 K-B 4 |
| 2 Q-K 5 ch. | 2 P+Q |
| 3 Kt-Q 4 mate. | |

II.

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| 1 | 1 K-Q 4 |
| 2 Q-B 6 | 2 Anything |
| 3 Q mates. | |

III.

- | | |
|--------------|----------|
| 1 | 1 Kt-B 5 |
| 2 Kt-K 4 ch. | 2 K-Q 4 |
| 3 R+P mate. | |

IV.

- | | |
|----------------|--------|
| 1 | 1 P+Kt |
| 2 Q-K 5 ch. | 2 P+Q |
| 3 Kt-K 7 mate. | |

Problem No. 26.

I.

- | | |
|---------------|--------------|
| 1 Q-R 8 | 1 K+Kt (Q 5) |
| 2 K-Kt 6 | 2 P+Kt |
| 3 Q-B 6 | 3 Anything |
| 4 P-K 4 mate. | |

II.

- | | |
|----------------|--------------|
| 1 | 1 K+Kt (B 5) |
| 2 Q-Q B 8 ch. | 2 K+Kt |
| 3 Q-B 4 ch. | 3 K moves |
| 4 Q Kt 4 mate. | |

III.

- | | |
|---------------|----------|
| 1 | 1 K-Kt 5 |
| 2 Q-Q B 8 | 2 P-Kt 6 |
| 3 Q-R 6 ch. | 3 K+Kt |
| 4 Q-B 4 mate. | |

IV.

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| 1 | 1 P+Kt |
| 2 Q-B 6 ch. | 2 K-Q 2 |
| 3 K-Kt 7 | 3 Anything |
| 4 Q-K 7 mate. | |

V.

- | | |
|-------------------|----------|
| 1 | 1 P-Kt 6 |
| 2 Kt-K 6 | 2 K-Q 2 |
| 3 Q-B 8 ch. | 3 K+Q |
| 4 Kt-Kt sq. mate. | |

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

OCTOBER 22, 1887.

No. 17.

CHESS FOR THE YOUNG

By Otto Laue.

CHESS, THE NOBLEST OF GAMES, should be played in every household, especially by the young, because it develops all the thinking faculties of the brain, and produces habits of logical reasoning, close application, concentration of mind, and systematic analysis; its study is of great benefit as an aid to other studies, besides offering a pleasing relaxation from school work by its inherent fascination as a game. We therefore request our young readers (and others too) to follow us in the legendary desertation below, and hope that they will find therein much amusement and some instruction:

Once upon a time a boy said to a solitary Pawn, who had been left standing quite alone on the board, "You look lonesome, little man; if I keep you company for a while, will you tell me how all the Kings and Queens, Bishops, Knights and Rooks move, so that when I watch the big folks play, I may understand the moves and maybe learn the game myself?"

"That I will," said the Pawn. "Listen: Though each of us has a movement peculiar to himself, nevertheless that movement is strictly defined, so that we cannot overtop the limits of the rule by which we are severally governed. We Pawns move, and can only move straight forward a single square at a time, except to take an opponent, and then we can only move to the next square on either side. The Rook runs forward

or backward, or sideways at his pleasure, but always on the straight lines, from which he cannot deviate. The Bishop sweeps across the board, at times very swiftly but always and inevitably along the diagonals of his own color. The Knight, indeed, seems more erratic, than most of us, and the Queen more free; but after all, the Knight can only jump according to the laws of his being one step to either side and two steps forward, backward or sideways, and even our lady, the Queen, is only free to choose between the movement of the Rook and the Bishop, but which quality gives her the greatest power in the land. While our majesty the King, as becomes his dignity, moves but seldom, then slowly and by single squares only. But do not despise us Pawns, because of our limited moves, for when we reach the eighth square, we can elect to become a Queen, Rook, Knight, or Bishop, as may suit us best."

"If you will let me stay a little longer, I will also tell you how the players score the game, so that others may play it after them and perchance learn thereby much they did not know before. for unless you know this, how can you follow the moves of the great players, and inspired by their genius, become great yourself?"

The boy looked at the Pawn doubtfully, and said, "Go ahead. If I don't see through it at first, I will study it anyway and try my best to comprehend it."

"You see," said the Pawn, "at the beginning of the game they place all the big men on the first eight squares, the white square to the right, upon which is placed the W R, next W Kt, then W B, W K, W Q, W B, W Kt and W R, and in front of each of these officers one of us Pawns. The Black forces are placed opposite them on *their* first eight squares, precisely like the white, with us Pawns in front of them in such a manner that the W Q is on a white square and the black Q on a black square opposite each other. All pieces to the right of the W K are named K B, K Kt and K R; to the left of the Queen Q B, Q Kt and Q R, and each one of these pieces has a Pawn of his own, as K B P, K Kt P, K R P, Q B P, etc. The eight squares directly in front of any one of the pieces are named after the piece which commands that row, as K square, K, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th squares, or Q B square, Q B: 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th squares, etc. When scoring a game you write down the moves as they are made, and if you will put the men on the board as I have explained to you, I will give you a few moves at the beginning of a game, so that you can become familiar with Chess Annotations."

The boy placed the men on the board as he had been told, and the Pawn, who happened to be in front of the W K said, "One of the best openings for white (who always plays first) is the

'KING'S BISHOP'S OPENING,'

as it brings out the K B on his second move and immediately attacks Black's K B P, his weakest point.

White.

Black.

1 K P to K 4

That's me!

1 K P to K 4

"Hold on," said the bright boy, "you said that the Pawn could only move one square at a time, how is that?" "Oh! I forgot to mention that on our first move we can elect to go one or two squares, but not afterward."

2 K B to Q B 4

2 K B to Q B 4

Best

3 P to Q B 3 3 Q to K 2

..... Good.

4 Q to Q Kt 3

To prevent Black from 4 B takes K B P followed by 5 Q to B 4 check winning a P.

..... 4 K Kt to B 3

5 P to K B 3

To protect K P and prevent K Kt from going to K Kt 5.

..... 5 P—Q 3

6 K Kt—K 2 6 Castles

(K on Kt square, R on B square.)

Castling places the King in a safe position and brings the Rooks into play.

7 P to Q 4

A good move, forcing the B to retire and freeing your own Q B.

..... 7 P takes P

8 P takes P 8 B to Kt 3

9 Q B to K Kt 5 9 P to K R 3

10 B to K R 4

Best, for i- 10 B takes Kt he takes Kt with Q attacking your Q P with Q and B.

..... 10 Q Kt to B 3

11 Q to K 3 11 Q B to K 3

12 B to Q 3 12 Q R to Q sq.

13 Q Kt to B 3

The forces are now admirably developed, and you can at once obtain a strong attack by continuing with P to K Kt 4, P to K Kt 5, etc. The following continuation leads to a brilliant conclusion:

..... 13 Q Kt to Kt 5

14 P to K Kt 4 14 Kt takes B

15 Q takes Kt 15 P to K Kt 4

..... He skillfully forces the Queen off the line in order to attack the B.

16 Q to K 3 16 P takes B

17 Q takes R P 17 R to K square.

..... To play Q to B sq. and attack Q.

18 P to Kt 5 18 Kt to Q 2

19 P to Kt 6 19 P takes P

20 R to Kt sq. 20 B to B 2

21 K Kt to B 4 21 B takes P

..... Apparently a strong move, but which gives you an opportunity for a brilliant stroke. 22 Kt takes P! if 22 Q to B sq. 23 Kt to K 7 mate, if 22 B takes R, 23 Q to R 8 mate, if 22 B takes Kt, 23 Q Kt to Q 5. And what can he play to help him out of his trouble?

NEWS OF THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

PHILADELPHIA—The Franklin Chess Club celebrated their third Anniversary at the new rooms 1037 Walnut Street. The officers of the preceding year were nnanimously re-elected : Mr. J. B. Hamel, President ; Mr. D. S. Thompson, Vice-President ; Mr. W. C. Wilson, Treasurer ; and Mr. G. Reichhelm, Secretary. Mess. Shipley, Thompson and Reichhelm were appointed a Committee on Tournament.

MILWAUKEE. — The score in the Bechler-Elliott match is : Bechler 4. Elliott 1.

ST. PAUL.—The St. Paul Chess Checker and Whist Club starts well. It numbers 40 members and is in a good financial condition, the members are active and enthusiastic and that is all which is necessary to make a club flourish.

—The Minnesota Chess Club have taken new quarters in the Berkman Block, cor. 6th and Franklin Streets opposite the Turn Hall. Chess players from all parts of the country are cordially welcome whenever St. Paul lies in their path. The club is in a prosperous condition and provides all the modern comforts of a Chess Club to its members, friends and visitors.

WILKESBARRE. — The Team-Match with the Scranton Chess Club will be played on Thursday, October 20th.

—In the Tournament of the Wilkesbarre Chess Club 15 players have already entered.

—A match between Mr. Sellman and Gen. Congdon is being arranged by Mr. Fred. Wendel.

RICHMOND, VA.—The State meeting and Tournament of the Virginia Chess Association will take place in this city on the 25th inst.

DENVER.—The Denver Chess Club have opened their new rooms on Tuesday evening, at 717 16th Street.

BALTIMORE—The quarterly meeting of the Baltimore Chess Association was held on Thursday evening, Oct. 13th, and the day on which the match with Wilmington will be played was fixed for the 27th.

—The Chess column in the *Buffalo Sunday Times*, which has been on a vacation, will return in a few weeks.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—The lists in the Tournament of the City of London Chess Club are now closed, and it is worth noting that the unprecedented number of 132 competitors have entered, among which are all the strongest players of the Club.

—Mr. J. A. Conroy, of Listowel, Co. Kenny, Ireland, wins the 1st and 2d prizes in the *Dublin Evening Mail* Jubilee Problem Tourney, and Mrs. F. B. Rowland, of Clontarf, Dublin, 3d prize in the two move section. Mr. A. W. Orr, of Blackrock, Dublin, 1st prize ; Mr. R. Ennis, Dublin, 2d prize ; Mr. J. A. Conroy, 3d prize in the 3 move section.

—Mr. H. E. Bird, of London, is agitating a Chess Congress in England to take place before the end of the Jubilee year.

—The third and fourth games in the match between Mess. Blackburn and Gunsberg were drawn.

--Herr Emil Schallopp has started a new Chess column in the Berlin illustrated paper *Zur Guten Stunde*.

—The *Wiener Schachzeitung* is now under the sole editorial supervision of Dr. S. Gold.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.



Manager, C. Devidé.

Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed. Otto F. Jentz. J. H. Todd.
S. Lipschütz. F. W. Storck. (i. Koehler.

CORRESPONDENTS:

Otto Laue, Passaic, N. J.
Prof. O. B. Theiss, Louisville, Ky.
John E. Coale, Rutherford, N. J.
John Gudebrod, Middletown, Conn.
"Honest Chess Worker," Newark, N. Y.
Gen. J. A. Congdon, Scranton, Pa.
H. M. Van Dyke, Princeton, N. J.
B. H. Lutton, Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. A. Briggs, Montpelier, Vt.
Wm. Zeckendorf, Tucson, Ariz.
W. J. Butler, Springfield, Ill.
I. H. Trabue, Tr. bue, Fla.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra.

The number with which subscriptions expire will be found on the wrapper with printed address.

☞ Ten cents will be paid for Nos. 1, 2, and 3 of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE.

"THE PROBLEM ART."

By

THOMAS B. ROWLAND

and

FRIDESWIDE F. ROWLAND.

This is an elegantly printed and bound volume of 82 pp. treating of the art of "How to compose and how to solve Chess Problems." The chapters comprising the volume originally appeared in several monthly and weekly publications, and are re-published in the present form with additions at the request of many personal friends.

The authors aim: "to impart to beginners in as clear and comprehensive a manner as possible, primary instruction on how to compose and how to solve Chess Problems, hoping thereby that they may be induced to cultivate the Problem Art and so sustain one of the most ennobling, intellectual and attractive branches of Chess."

140

The volume is instructive, clearly written for the beginner in the art of composing, but we believe that the authors exceed the limits of an elementary treatise on the art of composing, by "venturing to decide several mooted points and to lay down rules in the art of composing for the guidance of adepts."

Altogether we have but few faults to find with this little volume, and heartily recommend it to the attention of all those who are interested in the study of the Poetry of Chess, and who desire to become acquainted with the rules that obtain in the composition of Chess problems.

The price is \$1.50 and can be ordered of W. H. Lyons, Newport, Ky.

* * *

—Dr. Phillip F. Harvey, U. S. A., has returned to Washington after an extensive tour of the old world.

* * *

"Dark horses"—Black Knights.

Dangerous ground — The Chess-board, with its many openings.

* * *

Check! Check! Check!

Commands obeyed by a King?
The hollow sham of a head that is crowned,
To me no pleasures bring.

O well for the chivalrous Knight,
That he rides on his hobledehoy!
O well for the pious Bishop,
As he slants on his message of joy!

And the stately Queen goes on
With a mission of deadly hate;
And oh, for the walls of a Castle secure
To escape from the check of my fate!—

Check! Check! Check!
And in vain I endeavor to flee
But the weary rest of a head that is crowned
Is all that is left to me.

* * *

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

To Our Regular Correspondents.—Matter for the current week should be received by us not later than Tuesday morning.

F. H. Hall, Troy.—We send you the August numbers as requested.

Otto Hesse.—Solution to 31 and 32 are correct.

GAMES FROM THE FRANKFORT TOURNAMENT

Game No. 68.

Played between Prof. Berger and Dr. Noa.

FRENCH DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Prof. Berger.	Dr. Noa.	7 Castles	7 R-K sq.
		8 B-Kt 5	8 P-B 3
		9 Kt-Kt 3	9 P-K R 3
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 3	10 B-B 4	10 B-Q 3
2 P-Q 4	2 P-Q 4	11 Q-Q 2	11 P-K Kt 4
3 Kt-Q B 3	3 B-Kt 5	A poor move which compromises his position. He should have exchanged Bishops.	
.....This move was condemned as inferior to 3 Kt-K B 3 by the books. Its recent revival in modern tournament play by such masters as Blackburne, Winawer, etc., may be due to White's continuation to 3....Kt-K B 3; 4 B-K Kt 5, 4 B-K 2; 5 B+Kt, 5 B+B; 6 Kt-B 3 followed by 7 B-Q 3 and 8 P-K 5. This line of play was introduced by Steinitz against Mackenzie in the series of games played at the Manhattan Chess Club, 1883, and against Mason in the London Tournament, 1883, and was also successfully adopted by A. Fritz in a most brilliant game against Mason in the Nuremberg Tournameht, 1883.		12 B+B	12 Q+B
		13 P-B 4	13 P-Kt 5
		14 P-B 5	14 K-R 2
		15 Q R-K sq.	15 R-Kt sq.
		16 Q Kt-K 2	16 Q Kt-Q 2
		17 Kt-B 4	17 R-Kt 4
		18 R-K 2	18 P-Kt 3
		19 K R-K sq.	19 B-Kt 2
		20 P-B 3	20 Q R-K Kt sq.
		21 Kt-K 6	.....
		The renowned Problem Composer finishes the game in high style.	
		.....	21 K-R sq.
		.....	.....P+Kt would not do on account of P+P dis. ch. and P+Kt.
4 P+P	4 P+P	22 Kt+ R	22 R+Kt
5 B-Q 3	5 Kt-K B 3	23 Q-K 3	23 Q-B sq.
6 Kt-K 2	.....	24 Q-B 4	24 Q-Kt 2
Kt-B 3 is usually played here. The move in the text may deserve consideration.		25 R-K 8 ch.	25 K-R 2
		26 R-Q 8	25 Resigns.
		.....	.....If Kt-B sq. then Q-Kt 8
.....	6 Castles		

Game No. 68.

Played between Mess. S. Alapine and M. Harmonist.

STAUNTON OPENING.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Alapine.	Mr. Harmonist.	2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	3 P-B 3	3 P-Q 4
		4 Q-R 4	4 P-B 3

.....In the present opening this move gives the second player a decided advantage; it originated with Mr. Steinitz in a game against Mr. Wisker in 1868. Mr. Steinitz holds that the K P can be best defended by P-B 3 if the adverse K B is either off the board or unable to be posted on Q B 4.

5 B-Kt 5 5 Kt-K 2
6 P+P
6 P-Q 3, 6 B-Q 2 is the accepted continuation. Mr. Potter suggested 7 Q-B 2.

..... 6 Q+P
.....It is questionable whether it would be better to play B-Q 2.

7 Castles 7 B-K 3
8 P-Q 4 8 P+P
9 P+P 9 Castles
10 Kt-B 3 10 Q-K B 4
11 B-K 3 11 P-Kt 4

.....The beginning of a useless and ill-judged manoeuvre against the adverse K. It is apparent that his prospects of an attack would be advantageous if directed against the centre, where White's weak Q P

would offer a weak point of resistance. First of all he ought to have made his King's wing impregnable by P-Q R 3.

12 K R-B sq. 12 P-K R 4
13 P-Q Kt 4 13 P-R 5
14 Kt-K sq. 14 P-Kt 5
15 B-Q 3 15 Q-R 4
16 P-Kt 5 16 Kt-Kt sq.
17 Q+P

All this is vigorously played by the russian master, but his advantage was easily acquired, because his opponent omitted to take the necessary precaution referred to in our note above.

..... 17 B-R 3
18 Kt-R 4 18 R-Q 3

.....Necessary in order to prevent the smothered mate threatened by Kt-Kt 6. 18 Kt-Q 4 would be fatal on account of Kt-B 5, and if Black then play Kt-Q 2 White would mate in two moves.

19 Kt-Kt 6 ch. 19 R+Kt
20 Q+R 20 P-B 3
21 P+P 21 K Kt+P
22 Q R-Kt sq 22 Q-B 2
23 B-R 6 23 Resigns.

Game No. 69.

Played between Mr. Blackburne and Capt. Mackenzie.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
M. Blackburne.	Capt. Mackenzie.	7 R-B sq.	7 B-Kt 2
		8 B+Kt	8 B+B
		9 P+P	9 P+P
1 P-Q 4	1 P-Q 4	10 B-Q 3	10 P-B 4
2 P-Q B 4	2 P-K 3	11 Castles	11 Kt-Q 2
3 Q Kt-B 3	3 K Kt-B 3	12 B-Kt sq.	.....
4 B-Kt 5	4 B-K 2	P+P would be preferable.	
5 P-K 3	5 P-Q Kt 3	.....	12 P-B 5
6 Kt-B 3	6 Castles	13 Kt-Q 2	13 R-K sq.

.....Overlooking his opponent's clever scheme, which he might have frustrated by 18 R-Q B sq.

- | | |
|-----------|-------------|
| 14 Q-B 3 | 14 Kt-B sq. |
| 15 K Kt+P | 15 R-Kt sq. |

.....P+Kt would evidently leave his Q B unprotected.

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 16 Kt-Q 2 | 16 Kt-K 3 |
| 17 K R-K sq. | 17 P-Kt 3 |
| 18 P-Q R 3 | 18 B-Kt 2 |
| 19 B-R 2 | 19 Kt-Kt 4 |
| 20 Q-Kt 3 | 20 P-Q R 3 |
| 21 P-B 4 | 21 Kt-K 3 |
| 22 Kt-K B 3 | 22 B-K B 3 |
| 23 Q-B 2 | 23 Q-Q 3 |
| 24 Kt-K 5 | ..... |

White is now a Pawn ahead and has the better position.

- | | |
|-------------|----------------|
| ..... | 24 B-Kt 2 |
| 25 R-K 2 | 25 Q R-Q B sq. |
| 26 K R-B 2 | 26 R-B 2 |
| 27 Kt-Q sq. | 27 Q R-K 2 |
| 28 P-K Kt 4 | 28 P-K Kt 4 |

.....A desperate resource which only makes matters worse.

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| 29 P-B 5 | 29 Kt-B sq. |
| 30 Kt-K B 3 | ..... |

At this juncture White could have won, as pointed out in the *International Chess Magazine*, by 30 R-B 6! 30 B+R; 31 R+B, 31 Q moves; 32 P-B 6, 32 R+Kt; 33 P+B. The only alternative for Black were to give up the Q by 31 B+Kt without, however, increasing his chances of saving the game.

- | | |
|----------|------------|
| ..... | 30 P-K R 3 |
| 31 P-R 3 | 31 Kt-R 2 |
| 32 Q-R 2 | 32 Q-Q sq. |
| 33 R-B 7 | ..... |

A stupendous blunder which throws away a well deserved victory.

..... 33 B-K 5

.....Well played. (See diagram.)

BLACK.



WHITE.

34 Q+Kt

A headless sacrifice which is equal to resigning. He still could have retained a good game by 34 P+B, 34 R+R; 36 Kt-B 3, as suggested by Herr v. Bardeleben.

- | | |
|-----------------|--------------|
| ..... | 34 R+Q |
| 35 Kt+R | 35 R-K 2 |
| 36 R+R | 36 Q+R |
| 37 P-K 4 | 37 Kt-B 3 |
| 38 Kt-K 3 | 38 Q-Q 3 |
| 39 P+P | 39 Kt+P |
| 40 Kt (K 3)-B 4 | 40 Q-Q sq. |
| 41 R-B 2 | 41 K-Kt 2 |
| 42 Kt-K 3 | 42 Kt-B 5 |
| 43 P-B 6 ch. | 43 K+P |
| 44 Kt-B 5 | 44 B-K 3 |
| 45 Kt+B P | 45 Q-Q R sq. |

.....An elegant stroke threatening B+Kt and Q-Kt 7 ch.

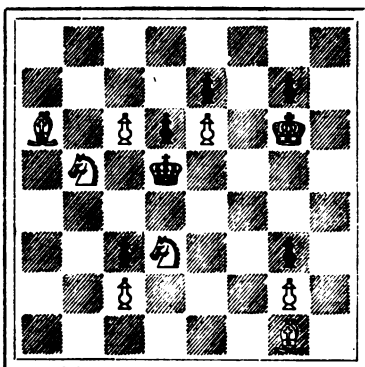
- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| 46 Kt-K 5 | 46 B+R |
| 47 Kt-Q 7 ch. | 47 K-Kt 3 |
| 48 P-Q 5 | 48 Q-K sq. |
| 49 Kt-K 3 | 49 Kt+R P ch. |
| 50 K-Kt 2 | 50 Q+K Kt |
| 51 Resigns. | |

PROBLEMS

Problem No. 33.

By O. F. Jentz.

BLACK



WHITE

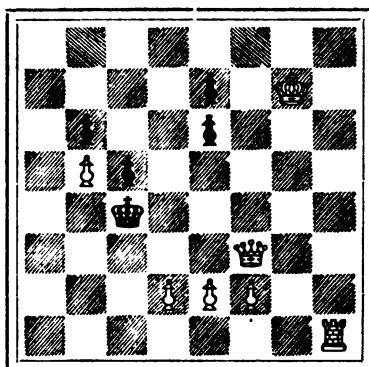
White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 34.

Dedicated to Mr. H. Zwanzig, Secretary of the *Deutscher Schachbund*.

By Prof. J. Berger.

BLACK



WHITE

White to mate in three moves.

SOLUTIONS

Problem No. 27.

I.

- | | |
|----------------|--------|
| 1 R-B 4 | 1 P+R |
| 2 Q-K 4 ch. | 2 Kt+Q |
| 3 Kt-B 3 mate. | |

II.

- | | |
|-----------------|-------|
| 1 1 K+Q | |
| 2 Kt-Kt 4 ch. | 2 K+R |
| 3 R-B sq. mate. | |

III.

- | | |
|---------------|---------|
| 1 1 Q+B | |
| 2 Kt-B 3 ch. | 2 K-Q 3 |
| 3 Q-Q 8 mate. | |

Problem No. 28.

I.

- | | |
|---------|---------|
| 1 Q-R 8 | 1 P-K 3 |
|---------|---------|

- | | |
|----------------|---------|
| 2 B-Q 8 | 2 P-K 4 |
| 3 B-B 6 | 3 P+Kt |
| 4 Kt-B 3 mate. | |

II.

- | | |
|------------------|---------|
| 1 1 Kt-Q 6 | |
| 2 Q+Kt ch. | 2 K-K 4 |
| 3 B-B 7 ch. | 3 K-B 3 |
| 4 Q-Kt 6 mate. | |

III.

- | | |
|-----------------|---------|
| 1 1 P-K 4 | |
| 2 Kt-Q 5 | 2 K+Kt |
| 3 Kt-B 3 ch. | 3 K-B 3 |
| 4 Q-B 8 mate. | |

IV.

- | | |
|------------------|-------------|
| 1 1 Kt-B 5 | |
| 2 P+Kt | 2 B moves |
| 3 B-B 7 | 3 Anything. |
| 4 Q-Q 3 mate. | |

Solutions and contributions invited.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

OCTOBER 29, 1887.

No. 18.

THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

BROOKLYN.—The Committee of the Brooklyn Chess Club has shown its enterprise by arranging with Mr. Wm. Steinitz, to play simultaneous games against all comers. The third Thursday in each month will be set apart for this purpose, and efforts will be made to secure the strongest teams possible to meet the champion. An opening was made on Thursday, October 20th, when, notwithstanding the inclemency of the weather, a large number of the members of the Club and other Chess enthusiasts assembled in the Club room, most of them ready to take part in the contests if required, but all ready to take a back seat in the event of worthier opponents of the champion putting in an appearance. It was agreed that twelve of those present should enter the lists, and they did so accordingly, as follows: Mr. Eno, who played a Ruy Lopez; Mr. Orr, King's Gambit; Mr. Edwards, Vienna Opening; Mr. Bixby, Queen's Gambit; Mr. E. Loeser, Evans Gambit; Mr. Perrin, King's Gambit; Mr. Schubert, McDonnell Double Gambit; Mr. Sheppard, Scotch Gambit; Prof. Raymond, Kieritzki Gambit; Mr. Charles Ingalls, French Defense and Mr. E. S. Gilley, Queen's Gambit. The games began

early in the evening, and it was well on to midnight before the last of the anti-champion batteries were silenced.

PITTSBURGH.—The Pittsburgh Chess Club has pleasant quarters in the Pittsburgh Library building and has quite a large membership. The meeting nights are Monday and Thursday, but the rooms are open from 9 a. m. to 10 p. m. every week-day. Playing is indulged in every afternoon, so that strangers visiting the city can always find an opponent. Visitors from New York and other Eastern cities very frequently drop in, while the West has had representatives clear from California. J. W. Collins is President, John Anderson, Treasurer and B. H. Lutton, Secretary. The annual tournament begins next month, in which various prizes are given. The first prize will be a silver cup valued at \$40; second prize a set of Staunton Chess Men; and third prize a Chess publication.

RICHMOND. — The Virginia State Chess Association began its Third Annual Tournament for the Chess Championship of the State on Tuesday, Oct. 25th, at 10 a. m. On Monday evening preceding the commencement of the Tournament the Association met in the rooms of the Rich-

mond Chess Club, Y. M. C. A. Building on Main Street. The Tournament will close on Saturday, Oct. 29th, at 12 p. m. The officers of the Association are: President, Col. Jno. B. Cary, of Richmond; Vice-President, Col. J. D. H. Ross, of Lexington; Secretary, Mr. John Kirkpatrick, of Lynchburg.

WILKESBARRE.—Mr. G. W. Leech, was elected Corresponding Secretary of the Wilkesbarre Chess Club, Mr. Hanson having resigned because he has taken the management of the *News Dealer*.

Mr. Fred. Wendel will henceforth edit the Chess column in the *Record*.

—The Team-Match was played last Thursday between the Wilkesbarre and Scranton Chess Clubs, seven players on each side. Result: Wilkesbarre 3, Scranton 2, draws not counting because the match is for a silver cup (to be paid for by the losers) and the Club winning the most games by March 1st, will be the victor.

—On Thursday, Mr. F. Wendel presented the challenge of Mr. Sellman to Gen. Congdon. The winner of the first five games to be victor; the games to be played partly in Wilkesbarre and partly in Scranton, to begin at least three weeks from the date of the challenge, Mr. Sellman giving the odds of P and move.

RUTHERFORD, N. J.—The score in the Tournament of the Rutherford Chess Club stands:

PLAYERS	Won	Lost	To play	Percentage
Laue.....	2	1	7	666
Calhoun.....	4	4	2	500
Coale.....	7	3	0	700
Copeland.....	1	2	7	
Lord.....	3	4	3	300
Watson.....	2	4	4	

The members play two games with each other instead of three as stated in No. 16.

WILMINGTON.—The score in the Ferris-Tatnall match stands: Ferris 8, Tatnall 1.

—The telegraph match with Baltimore is off.

NEWARK.—Mr. Stillman of West-erly, R. I., paid the Newark Chess Club a visit on Monday evening. The attendance is growing very much of late. Monday evenings are the special meeting evenings for play.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—The Liverpool Chess Club has challenged the Manhattan Chess Club of New York, to play a correspondence match by cable.

—Mr. Josef Berger, co-editor of the *Wiener Schachzeitung*, has become demented.

—The Adelaide Chess Congress was concluded on the 26th of August. 1st prize \$250 and the title of Champion, Mr. H. Charlick, Adelaide; 2d prize, \$150, Mr. F. K. Esling, Melbourne; 3d prize, \$100, Mr. G. H. D. Gossip, Sydney; 4th prize, \$50, Mr. D. Heiman, Sydney; 5th prize, \$25, was divided between Mess. W. Tullidge, of Melbourne and G. B. Hall, of South Australia.

—There is a great deal of excitement at the Victoria Hotel, Bradford, over the Blackburne-Gunsberg match. It is creating much interest among Chess players and is very largely attended. The score stands: Blackburne 3, Gunsberg 2 drawn 6.

--At the annual meeting of the Leeds Chess Club, Oct. 3d, the Mayor of Leeds, Sir E. Gaunt was elected President. The Mayor gave every member of the Club a hearty invitation to meet him in his rooms at the Leeds Town Hall on Saturday, Oct. 8th, where Mr. J. H. Blackburne, the English Chess Champion, was engaged to play all comers simultaneously.

THE KNIGHTS OF CAISSAS CROSS

By Robert H. Seymour.

PRELUDE.

"THE STRANGEST EVENT OF MY LIFE."

MY TRUSTED AND HONORED FRIEND RICHARD WINSLOW recently deceased, bequeathed to me his private cabinet, and all its contents. This cabinet was of peculiar construction, and contained several secret compartments, the locality of which and manner of opening I had become acquainted with by a sealed communication found in one of the drawers, directed to myself.

Upon opening the secret receptacles I found several manuscripts, one of which was endorsed "The strangest event of my life, to be published after my death in such form as my friend to whom I have left my cabinet and contents may deem expedient"

Having carefully examined the manuscript, I now give it to the world substantially as my friend had written it, suppressing only actual names, and localities, and simply changing the title. As Mr. Winslow was a man of veracity I can see no reason to doubt his story, but the readers can judge for themselves.

RICHARD WINSLOW'S STORY.

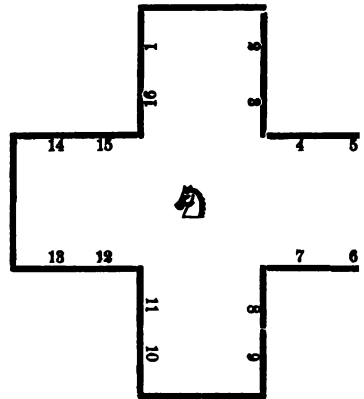
CHAPTER I.

THE CROSSED DOOR.

Not far from Cape Arundel on the coast of Maine it was my pleasure to spend every year a few weeks allotted to my Summer vacation. Many hours I have sauntered among the groves that abound there. On one of my strolls I lost my way in the depths of a pine forest, and when wandering about came unexpectedly upon an old

mansion apparently without any inhabitants. A close investigation revealed a house, cross like in shape, black with age, but otherwise in repair. A small garden in the front showed evident signs of cultivation. This indicated that there were dwellers within the house, although the general appearance gave no evidence of it.

Approaching the main entrance I was surprised to notice what appeared to be a faint red cross upon the door with various white figures painted upon its surface arranged as follows.



In the center of this large cross was an old-fashioned knocker, the ring of which hung in the mouth of a vicious looking unicorn, no doubt meant to represent the Knight Chess. This vivid and peculiar marked door struck me with awe and I hesitated sometime before touching the knocker, which I had concluded to do before attempting to enter. I finally summoned up courage and lifting the ring struck a hard blow upon the plate.

CHAPTER II.

THE WELCOME.

As the echo of the knock died away, I heard footsteps approaching which I awaited with some apprehension, not knowing what kind of a being I was about to encounter, and I was strongly inclined to flee at once, but as I hesitated the door opened or rather the upper half only, as it was constructed in the manner of the old colonial style. As this half door swung back it was a pleasant surprise to see before me a gentleman about sixty years of age very pre-possessing in appearance. I immediately stated that I had missed my way and had strayed into his domains. Although he betrayed equal surprise at seeing me at his door, he courteously opened the remaining half and bade me enter.

CHAPTER III.

THE INTERIOR.

Accepting his cordial invitation, I found the interior a facsimile of an old residence of the Eighteenth Century. The carpets, paper upon the walls, furniture, large open fireplaces with blue tilings representing scenes from Æsop's fables, all being quaint enough to stir with envy the hearts of the antiquarian searchers, and collectors of ancient bric-a-brac of the present day. Perfect order prevailed and showed so little of the wear and ravages of time that it struck me at first, that the interior was a recent reproduction, but a closer examination showed its well preserved old age and seemed in perfect keeping with its occupant. He evidently enjoyed my silent surprise, for I could not utter a word, nor did he until my curiosity seemed satisfied. Leading me into another room full of old-fashioned book-cases, evidently the library, filled with volumes which I

afterwards found very appropriate to the surroundings. I noticed in the center of this room a table-cross like in shape upon which were the same numbers I saw upon the entrance door. Passing from this room into another adjoining, disclosed the dining-room with another cross-like table set with sixteen plates and full dinner set of old-fashioned blue ware. Being unable to restrain my curiosity longer, I asked my host if he expected guests and to explain to me the meaning of the significant cross which appeared at every step even to the shape of the house.

He replied that the hour had now arrived for the evening meal, and if I had the inclination we would partake together and afterwards he would relate to me the story of the Mansion and the significance of the crosses. Motioning me to a seat numbered with a figure 2 on the back,—he remarked—as he took his place opposite me: “this seat is always reserved for an invited guest, for such I consider you although one by accident.” A reference to the cross in Chapter I, will show our relative positions.

The host then touched a bell at his side and instantly an old colored man appeared, whose age was as problematical as the generality of white-headed negroes. The dinner that followed was very enjoyable, especially so to me, after my weary tramp in search of my lost way to my sojourning place. I noticed that the ware was decorated in a very peculiar manner; a close examination showed designs of chess men in various groups and fantastic shapes. We conversed only upon general topics, in which he casually let fall a remark about the recent Chess Congress in London. I perceived that he watched me closely as I conversed on this topic,

and I soon let him know that I was an enthusiastic lover of the game.

His face showed his satisfaction at this discovery and he remarked that he also was a lover of the incomparable pastime, and that we would have an opportunity to try our skill after he had related to me his promised story of the house and its strange contrivances. We soon adjourned to the library where I was again invited to seat myself in the same relative position as in the dining room.

CHAPTER IV.

THE STORY OF THE KNIGHTS.

"Some forty years since," my host began, "there was a secret social Chess Club of fifteen members formed in the 'City of Churches,' all wealthy bachelors. They styled themselves 'The Knights of Caissa's Cross' and adopted a gold badge, representing a square cross with the identical numbers that you probably noticed upon the red cross on the entrance door, with the addition of a Knight on horseback in the center of the cross. The name of the club came about by a singular circumstance. The Club's rooms were situated at the top of a building entered by two doors through a vestibule in the general manner of secret societies, guarded by the same colored gentleman, who waited upon us when dining. The various rooms were all luxuriously furnished, and all the members roomed in the building and took their meals at the Club. The arrangement of the rooms, name of the Club, rules, regulations, etc., were left at the start to the President—your host—Secretary and Treasurer, subject of course to the approval of the majority of members. The room selected for the library and chess play was square in form. It was found that small tables and chairs filled the room uncomfortably so that locomotion was difficult, besides being very unsocial. The Secretary proposed that a table be placed in the center of the room in the shape of a square cross, this would bring all the members together and give abundance of room. This suggested to the Treasurer the name of the Club, 'The Knights of Caissa's Cross' which was unanimously adopted by the members. The President proposed

the numbers by which the members were to be designated which is useful in many ways. One number or place at the tables was designated as the guests chair to which the members had the privilege of in some good chess player on even not devoted to business. The and regulations were models in way and conducive to perfection. If time permitted I read them to you, but having you the history of the former the Club it is now fitting that I should inspect the upper part of this house, and I will then resume my narrative by telling you the story of the house."

My host leading the way we entered. The shape of the house, as before related being that of a square as illustrated in Chapter I. In that the rooms were divided in the manner to the seats at the tables numbered correspondingly, the ways running through the center of the arms of the cross with rooms on both sides. As my host opened the door, he remarked "every member dead and gone, only your host remains." Each room was furnished in the good old style differing in detail according to the rank of each member. The guest chamber was then shown me which was what finer than the other apartments. My host remarked "that the principle of inviting a guest was retained in the city to country, but with a pledge of inviolable secrecy, if you are my guest I must expect the same from you." This pledge he solemnly gave, never dreaming of being was to behold before the night past, or I should have fled from the place. We then returned to the Lounging Room on the right of the Library which was used as a smoking parlor, adjoining which was an apartment for smokers. No smoking was allowed in any other part of the house, "much to the delight of the non-smoking chess players," the President informed me. An evening that might well be followed in the Chess Clubs throughout the country. We then each seated ourselves and the interesting narrative was resumed.

To be continued.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.



Manager, C. Devidé. Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed. Otto F. Jents. J. H. Todd.
S. Lipschütz. F. W. Storck. G. Koehler.

CORRESPONDENTS:

W. A. Shinkman.....Grand Rapids, Mich.
Otto Laue.....Passaic, N. J.
Prof. O. B. Theiss.....Louisville, Ky.
John E. Coale.....Rutherford, N. J.
John Gudebrod.....Middletown, Conn.
"Honest Chess Worker".....Newark, N. Y.
Gen. J. A. Congdon.....Scranton, Pa.
H. M. Van Dyke.....Princeton, N. J.
B. H. Lutton.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. A. Briggs.....Montpelier, Vt.
Wm. Zeckendorf.....Tucson, Ariz.
Wm. J. Butler.....Springfield, Ill.
I. H. Trabue.....Tr. bue, Fla.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra.

The number with which subscriptions expire is printed on the wrapper.

— Ten cents will be paid for Nos. 1, 2, and 3 of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE.

DRIFT.

—The abrupt manner in which the *Brooklyn Chess Chronicle* closed its useful career is the subject of much comment and speculation by the chess public. We have been questioned by many anxious friends regarding the true inwardness of their sudden abandonment of this over-conservative periodical, as though we had some knowledge other than the facts published in the circular letter issued by the publishers of the late *Brooklyn Chess Chronicle*.

—Other periodicals have met a similar fate, and abler ones have passed from the firmament of Chess journalism, deserving a better reward.

Omar Khayyám says:

Tomorrow's fate, though thou be wise,
Thou canst not tell, nor yet surmise.

Tomorrow's fate of an American Chess journal is about as uncertain as anything we can think of, and be thou as wise as the weather-prophet, who predicts cold weather in January, and a continuons thaw in April, thou canst not marvel with any accuracy on the fate of tomorrow.

—When the old Shanghai rooster retires to the top of the tree in the mellow twilight, and settles down on his favorite limb, he is as happy as a nabob. But how can he foresee the morrow? How can he tell as he perches there on that breezy limb, surrounded by his wives, what is going to happen on the morrow? Perhaps he may spend the day roasting in the sun under a currant bush; perhaps he may spend the day roasting in the oven under the eye of the cook. Perhaps before the sun rises a negro will steal up beneath the cold silent stars that throb on the navy blue floor of heaven, and knock him down with a pole, and take him off in a bag, and fricassée him.

—The future is full of mystery. Therefore seek not to probe it with vain speculations. The candidate who is elected in advance is generally beaten on Election Day. Nothing is sure, and nothing in this world gets much above your estimate except the figures on a gas-bill. That's all we know about the sudden demise of the *Brooklyn Chess Chronicle*.

—“Miron,” the veteran Chess Editor of the New York *Clipper* has offered his elegant book, “Brevity and Brilliancy in Chess,” as a prize for the lady contributing the best problem to Our Problem Tourney.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

To Our Regular Correspondents.—Matter for the current week should be received by us not later than Tuesday morning.

S. C. Triest.—We will publish it at the earliest possible moment.

Check.—In our opinion the games in question were not played by Morphy.

G. R. Erith.—We are obliged for favors. We have sent a letter to Mr. John Kirkpatrick, care of the Richmond Chess Club.

“Miron.”—We are exceedingly obliged for the encouragement which you give to lady problematists, and for your kindness to us.

G. M., Mass.—Do we look like a gazetteer? If you will send on a subscription to the C. C. C., you will learn more chess and save more money in one year than the man who runs that big paper mill on the Housatonic in your town, whose wealth you envy.

GAMES FROM THE BLACKBURNE-GUNSBURG MATC

Game No. 71.

Third game of the Blackburne-Gunsberg Match. Score and notes fr
Sheffield Independent.

GIUOCO PIANO.

Notes by Mess. Blackburne and Gunsberg.

White.	Black.	
Mr. Gunsberg.	Mr. Blackburne.	22 P-K B 3
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	If P-R 4 Black answers P-K
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	 22 Kt-Kt 2
3 B-B 4	3 B-B 4	23 Q-R 6
4 P-Q 3	4 Kt-B 3	The endeavor to gain R P loses
5 B-K 3	5 B-Kt 5	much time.
6 Kt-B 3	.....	..... 23 Q R-Kt sq.
Blackburne usually plays Q Kt-		24 Q+P
Q 2, or P-B 3.		25 P-Q B 4
.....	6 P-Q 3	Threatening to
7 Q-K 2	.....	the Q.
Q-Q 2 deserves consideration.	7 Castles	26 R-R 3
.....	P-K R 3 would	Q-R 3 would have been much
have possibly avoided some imme-	mediate trouble.	ter as it would have avoided all s
8 B-K Kt 5	8 B-R 4	sequent complications.
.....Necessary. If Black		 26 K R-Kt sq.
plays 8 B-K 3, 9 Kt-Q 5, P+Kt, 10		27 B-B 2
B+B.		Intending Kt-
9 Castles K R	9 B+Kt	and R-Q R sq.
10 P+P	10 P-K R 3	28 P-B 4
11 B-R 4	11 Q-K 2	The only move, for if B+Kt insti
12 Q R-K sq.	.....	of, Kt retakes followed by R-K
To prepare for P-Q 4.		and wins the Q.
.....	12 B-K 3	 28 Q R-R sq.
13 P-Q 4	13 B+B	White threat
14 Q+B	14 Q R-K sq.	R-R 3, retiring his Q-R 3. Nev
15 R-K 3	15 K-R 2	theless, Black might have play
16 P-Q 5	.....	Kt-R 4, for if White play R-R 3
R+Kt would have been much bet-		should play R-Kt 3, and it is d
ter, for if P retakes then Kt-R 4 and		cult to see how White's Q could h
B 5, but if Q takes then P-Q 5, win-		been saved.
ning alike B P.		29 Q+R
.....	16 Kt-Q R 4	29 Q+Q
17 Q-Q 3	17 R-K Kt sq.	30 R+Q
18 Kt-Q 4	18 P-K Kt 4	30 R+R
.....Black dare not		31 B+Kt
take, for if P+Kt, P-K 5 dis. ch.		31 Kt+B
wins.		32 P+K P
19 Kt-B 5	19 Q-B sq.	32 P+P
20 B-Kt 3	20 R-Kt 3	33 P-Q 6
21 Q-K 2	.....	All these moves require a g
P-B 3 at once would have been		deal of exactitude. Black must
better.		P+P although White's Kt gets i
.....	21 P-Q Kt 3	a strong position in consequence.
		 33 P+P
		34 Kt+P
		34 R+P
		35 R+P ch.
		35 K-Kt 3
		36 R-B 2
		36 R-R 8 ch.
		37 R-B sq.
		37 R+R
		38 K+R
		38 K-B 3
		Agreed to a draw.

Game No. 72.

Fourth game of the Blackburne-Gunsberg Match. Score and notes from *Sheffield Independent*.

RUY LOPEZ.

Notes by Mess. Blackburne and Gunsberg.

White.	Black.		
Mr. Blackburne.	Mr. Gunsberg.		
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	24 P-Q R 4	24 Kt-B 2
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	25 Kt-Q 3	25 B-Kt 3
3 B-K Kt 5	3 Kt-B 3	.....	Trying to exchange
4 Castles	4 Kt+P	B for Kt.	
.....	The Berlin defense.	26 Kt-K B 4	26 Q-Q 3
5 P-Q 4	.....	27 P-Kt 3	27 Q-Q 2
Steinitz in his match with Zuker-		.....	The position now
tort, here introduced R-K sq. fol-			is of such a nature that Black dare
lowed up by Kt+P and B-Q 3.			not attempt any advances.
.....	5 B-K 2	28 P-R 4	.....
6 R-K sq.	6 Kt-Q 3	A very promising line of play.	
7 B+Kt	7 Q P+B	.....	28 B-B 2
8 Kt+P	.....	29 P-K Kt 4	.....
If White plays P+P Black answers		P-R 5 deserves consideration.	
Kt-B 4, when the exchange of		.....	29 Q-Q 3
Queens would not give any advantage		.....	This stops White's
to White.			threatening advance.
.....	8 Castles	30 Kt-B 5	.....
9 P-Q B 3	9 P-B 3	If White played Q Kt to Kt 2 Black	
10 Kt-Q 3	10 Kt-B 2	might reply Q-Kt 6.	
11 B-B 4	11 B-Q 3	.....	30 R+R
12 Kt-Q 2	12 B-K B 4	31 R+R	31 R+R
13 B+B	13 P+B	32 Kt+R	.....
14 Kt-K B 4	14 Q-Q 2	White dare not take Queen.	
15 Kt-B sq.	15 P-Q 4	.....	32 Q-Q 2
16 Kt-K 3	16 K R-K sq.	33 Kt-B 4	33 P-K R 4
17 P-B 3	17 Kt-Q 3	.....	This timely move
18 Q-Q 2	18 B-K 3		assists in stopping what might be
19 R-K 2	19 B-B 2		left of White's attack.
20 Q R-K sq.	20 R-K 2	34 Kt+K 3	.....
21 P-Q Kt 3	21 Q R-K sq.	If Q-K Kt 2 White would have a	
22 Kt-Q 3	22 P-Q Kt 3	little more chance.	
23 Kt-Kt 2	.....	.....	34 P+P
All this subtle mancevring is for			35 P+P
the purpose of acquiring advantage			35 Q-K 2
in position and to avoid a draw by			.....
exchanges.			To get the open
.....	23 Kt-Kt 4		file to prevent P-Kt 5.
.....	To compel White's		
24th move.			36 Kt-B 5
			36 Q-K 5
			
			It would not have
			been safe to leave Black Queen un-
			molested.
			37 Q-K 3
			37 Q+Q
			38 Kt+Q
			Agreed to draw.
			2 hours 1 min.
			1 hour 52 min.

Game No. 73.

The following is one of 12 simultaneous games played by Mr. Steinitz at the Brooklyn Chess Club, October 20, 1887.

KIESERITZKI GAMBIT.

White.	Black.		
Mr. Steinitz.	Prof. Raymond.	11 Kt—B 4	11 Kt—K 2
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	12 Kt—B 3	12 P—B 3
2 P—K B 4	2 P+P	13 P—K 5	13 Q—B 4
3 Kt—K B 3	3 P—K Kt 4	If P+P; 14 Kt—K 4, 14 Q—Kt 2; 15 Kt+R P with disastrous effect.	
4 P—K R 4	4 P—Kt 5	14 Kt—K 4	14 Q Kt—Kt sq.
5 Kt—K 5	5 P—K R 4	15 P+Q P	15 P+P
.....An old-fashioned way of meeting the Gambit. The most satisfactory defense is: 5....B—Kt 2; 6 B—B 4, 6 P—Q 4; 7 P+P, 7 Kt—K B 3; 8 P—Q 4, 8 Kt—R 4; 9 Kt—Q B 3, 9 Castles; 10 Kt—K 2, 10 P—Q B 4!		16 Q+P	16 Q—Kt 5
6 B—B 4	6 Kt—K R 3	17 Q—B 2	17 B—K 3
.....We prefer here R—R 2; 7 P—Q 4, 7 Q—Q 3. The exchange of the two minor pieces for R and P as recommended by Zukertort would be unsound as follows: 8 Kt+B P, 8 R+Kt; 9 B+R ch., 9 K+B; 10 B+P, 10 B—R 3; 11 Castles, 11 K—Kt 2; 12 P—K Kt 3, 12 B+B: 13 R+B, 13 B—K 3. White has, therefore, to retire the Kt to Q 3 on the 8th move, whereto Black replies 8.. P—B 6; 9 P+P, 9 B—K 2; with an even game,		18 B—Q 3	18 Castles
7 P—Q 4	7 P—Q 3	19 R—K Kt sq.	19 Q—B 4
8 Kt—Q 3	8 P—B 6	20 R—Kt 5	.....
9 P+P	9 Kt—B 3	Kt—B 5 seems to be more effective.	
.....The book gives B—K 2 instead. The text move seems to be equally strong if followed up properly.		21 Q—B 3	20 Kt—Kt 5
10 B—K 3	10 Q—B 3	He might have won two pieces for the Rook at this point.	
.....Instead of this meagre attempt to win a Pawn, he should have exchanged the adverse K B by Kt—R 4.		22 Kt—Kt 3	21 Q—R 2
		Here again we prefer Kt—B 5.	
		23 Kt+B	22 P—B 4
		24 Kt+B	23 Q—Q 2
		Kt+R were more simple and expeditious.	
		25 B+P	24 R+Kt
		26 B—B 4	25 K—Q sq.
		27 K—Q 2	26 Q—K sq. ch.
		28 R—K sq.	27 Q—K B 2
		29 B—K 6	28 Q+P
		30 R+Kt	29 Q+P
		31 Q—Q 3	30 Q+P ch.
		32 P+Q	31 Q+Q
		33 B—Kt 5 ch.	32 P+R
		34 Kt—K 4	33 Kt—B 3
			34 Resigns.

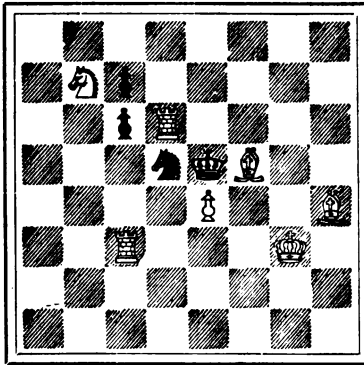
PROBLEMS

Problem No. 35.

First prize in *Dublin Evening Mail*
Tourney.

By J. A. Conroy.

BLACK



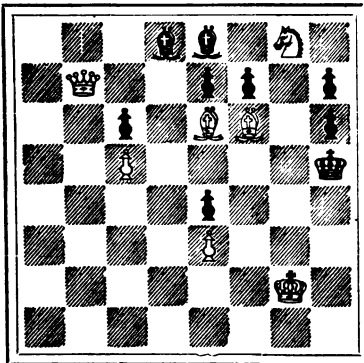
WHITE

White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 37.

By O. F. Jentz.

BLACK.



WHITE.

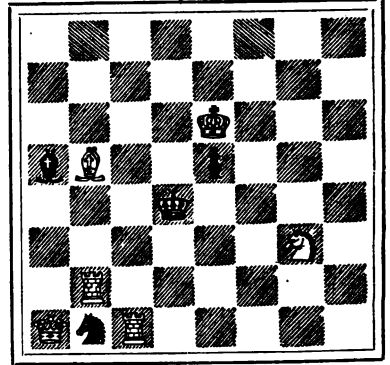
White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 36.

Second prize in *Dublin Evening Mail*
Tourney.

By J. A. Conroy.

BLACK



WHITE

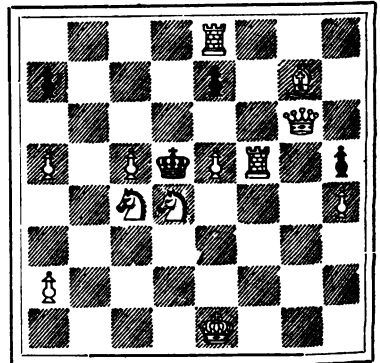
White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 38.

Honorable mention in the Frankfort
Tourney,

By H. v. Gottschall.

BLACK.



WHITE.

White to mate in three moves.

Solutions and contributions invited.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS

From the New York Clipper.

Two notable events in American chess have come to our knowledge during the past week. First, the establishment of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, this city, by the Columbia C. C. There have been several propositions within two or three years to establish an American chess weekly magazine, which we have never said much about, because we couldn't see a fair prospect of their permanence; we didn't believe, nor do we now, that the Am. chess world is a hungrier and a thirst for such a publication. But here we believe success is possible—and that for several reasons. It emanates from the metropolis; it is backed by a young but enthusiastic club; it presents within itself ability, spirit and unconventionality; it has no whims, cranks, or fights; it is neat and readable, and cosmopolitan in its news; it is cheap; and its very presence, if it can be kept on for a couple of years, will foster the germs of what desire for it do exist, until they ripen into a real, wide-spread demand to which itself alone will be competent to respond. Success to it. A complete file has been laid on our table by Bro. Schubert. \$2 a year; address, C. Devidé, No. 1 Second Avenue, N. Y. We neither can nor desire to repress our satisfaction at finding another chess writer who has a sense of the fitness of things and of the force and value of etymologies. The leading writer in COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE realizes that there is not nor could be any such word as "problemist;" but that the proper etymological derivative to replace problem composers by a single term is—problemist.

From the Denver Republican.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE is a valuable magazine. Every chess player should subscribe for it.

"I have been favored with No. 3 of your sprightly periodical, which has my best wishes—along with the club which it represents—for its success and prosperity."—JAS. D. SEGUIN, *N. O. Times Dem.*

From the Pioneer Press, St. Paul.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, a bright and interesting weekly publication, has just made its appearance in New York City. It is under the auspices of the Columbia Chess Club of that City and will be edited by its members. The first two numbers are most creditable and promising; and when lovers of the cause recall the spirit that brought the Club and its representative into existence, every devotee of the noble pastime will accord them a double welcome and a thousand hopeful wishes for the future.

(From the International Chess Magazine.)

On the 2d ult. appeared the first number of the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, a weekly magazine entirely devoted to Chess, which is edited by the Columbia Chess Club and published at the rooms of that society, 1 Second Ave., N. Y., at the subscription price of \$2 per annum or 5 cents per single copy. As the title as well as the editorship and place of publication imply, the new periodical will in a great measure be the organ of the energetic young Chess Club under whose auspices it is started, especially as we understand that the venture which is otherwise a private enterprise has been handsomely subsidised by the Columbia Chess Club. But on examining the numbers which have already appeared we find that Chess affairs in general are by no means neglected, and the greatest attention is paid to Chess news from all parts of the world. The technical department is of a light and easy character which is well adapted to the requirements of the numerous students who wish to prepare themselves for the heavier work that is involved in mastering the more difficult intricacies of our game. The management of the periodical has been entrusted by the Columbia Chess Club to a committee consisting of Messrs. Devidé, Dr. Jentz, G. Koehler, Schubert, Storck, Teed, Todd and Lipschütz.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS

(From the Baltimore Sunday News.)

The latest venture of the Columbia Chess Club is the publication of a weekly chess journal called THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE. The annual subscription is only \$2.00. Two numbers have already appeared and both contain a good deal of select chess matters. The Columbia Chess Club certainly deserves credit for this enterprise.

[From the Ray-Troy, N. Y.]

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, edited by the Columbia Chess Club, and published at their rooms, No. 1 Second Avenue, New York city, \$2 per year, is at hand. It is a neatly printed and nicely bound magazine issued weekly. The standing of the membership of this club will guarantee the continued excellence and goodly influence of the Chess Club CHRONICLE.

(From the Wilmington Star.)

The new Columbia Chess Club, not much more than fairly on its feet, has launched a new venture in a chess weekly called the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE. It is placed under the management of a committee of eight, who are: Messrs. Jentz, Teed, Storck, Todd, Koehler, Devidé, Schubert and Lipschütz.

While we consider it a very unfortunate selection of a name, as liable to conflict with our old and reliable friend the Brooklyn Chess Chronicle, the ability of its corps of editors and the low price of subscription, would seem to promise to make it one of our most successful contemporaries.

(From the Brooklyn Chess Chronicle.)

—We have the pleasure of adding to our list of exchanges THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, edited by the club of the same name. This magazine consists of eight pages and will appear weekly. It is finely printed and the matter of the first number which we have before us is very well selected and interesting. We heartily welcome our new *confrère* and augur it a great success.

(From the Quebec Morning Chronicle.)

—We have received the first two numbers of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, a weekly publication conducted by a committee of eight members of the Columbia Chess Club. Each number of this neat little pamphlet contains eight pages of interesting chess matter. In their opening remarks the management state that their aim is twofold—to popularize the game of chess and to give a more frequent account of the events which occur in the world of Chess than is possible by the monthly, and more extensive than is possible in the limits of the many chess columns of the country. We extend a hearty greeting to the new venture of THE CHRONICLE, and wish the management every success in their efforts to cater for the chess world.

(From the Wilkes-Barre Record.)

The Columbia Chess Club has been recently organized in New York with L. C. Reichard as president and J. H. Todd as secretary. It has now 100 members and among them we note the names of Teed and Lipschütz. The club issues a weekly chess publication THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE a bright and well edited pamphlet of eight pages.

(From K. D. Peterson, Milwaukee, Wis.)

"I congratulate you cordially on the fine appearance of your new weekly. It will fill a long-felt want."

(From the New Orleans Times Democrat.)

Still another chess magazine, and an American one this time, is in the field. The COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, an eight page weekly, is the title of the new appearer in chess literature, published under the auspices of the newly formed Columbia Chess Club, at 1 Second Ave., New York.

[From the Nashville American.]

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, published under the auspices of the Columbia Chess Club, New York, is the title of a new weekly chess magazine. It is well edited and promises soon to take the lead among the chess publications of the country. The subscription price is \$2 per year.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

NOVEMBER 5, 1887.

No. 19.

THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

BROOKLYN.—The Brooklyn Chess Club held an adjourned meeting on Tuesday, Nov. 1st. The meeting was called for the purpose of amending the by-laws—creating an initiation-fee, a Junior membership and fixing the days for the payment of dues. The idea of an initiation-fee was entirely abandoned. But a Junior membership was created for young men under 21 years of age. Dues \$5 pe annum, payable semi-annually in advance. The days for payment of dues have been fixed for April 1st and October 1st. The meeting was a very large and enthusiastic one.

PITTSBURGH.—Mr. J. G. Stephens and Dr. Simpson, of Huntington, Pa. are playing two games by correspondence.

—J. W. Collins, the President of the Pittsburgh Chess Club, is away in the wilds of Canada, hunting the frisky bear and fleet-footed deer of that region. He expects to return with renewed vigor and awaken the boys for the next tourney.

—The Pittsburgh Petroleum Exchange has a Chess room attached where the brokers play after business hours and during quiet days. Mr. B. B. Campbell is the leading player,

and with his favorite opening—the Muzio—slaughters the bulls and bears and fleeces the lambs. A game by telegraph was played recently with the Oil City Oil Exchange Club resulting in a draw.

NEW YORK.—The Annual Handicap Tournament of the New York Chess Club began last week with 29 entries: First class—Mess. Delmar, Huntington and G. Koehler. Second class—Mess Angresius, Beuthe, Kaltenbach, Doyle, Johnston, B. Koehler and Limbeck. Third class—Mess. Fitch Hollerbach, Nugent and Schmidt. Fourth class—Mess. Coale, Hatfield, Wm. Henthorne, Kallman and Nye. Fifth Class—Mess. Gallagher, Hoare, Kahrs, Laffin, Leipziger, Rundlett, Wilcox and Yeaton.

MILWAUKEE.—The score in the Bechler-Elliott match stands: Bechler 4, Elliott 1.

—Mess. J. V. May and W. L. Simonds have arranged to play a match for the first five games.

NEWARK.—Mr. R. B. Keys, the former President, visited the club on Monday evening, and a hearty welcome was accorded to him. On Monday evening, Nov. 7th, the regular monthly meeting takes place, and a full attendance is desired.

PERTH AMBOY—The parlors of the Fire Department will be supplied with Chess-boards and men, and Mr. Porrier will act as instructor. This step has been taken at the suggestion of Mr. C. E. Willoughby, and a better form of amusement for the fire-men could not have been devised.

PHILADELPHIA—The Junior Chess Club have elected the following officers for the ensuing year: President, Jas. F. Magee, Jr.; Treasurer, H. S. Jeanes; Secretary, Wm. H. Shultz.

KIRKWOOD, Mo.—A chess club has been organized here with 75 members.

WILMINGTON.—The score in the Ferris-Tatnall match stands: Ferris 9½, Tatnall 3½.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—The score in the Blackburne-Gunsberg match is: Gunsberg 4, Blackburn 2, drawn 6. The match is postponed for two months and will be finished in London.

—Sir Edwin Gaunt, Mayor of Leeds and President of the Leeds Chess Club, entertained the Club at his rooms in the Town Hall on Sat., Oct. 8th. Mr. Blackburne played against 27 opponents, winning 16, losing 2, and drawing 9.

—The Handicap Tournament of the Havana Chess Club is completed, Mr. J. E. Diaz winning 1st prize.

—The Ottawa Chess Club has already started a tournament. The entries are: Mess Lambert, Larose, Narraway, Andrews and Fortier in the 1st class; Mess. Leggatt, Spittal, Musgrove, Taylor, Moodie and Morgan, 2d class.

LITERARY NOTES.

—The *McMicken Review*, a periodical of the Cincinnati University, has a new Chess Department, edited by Mr. Wm. Strunk, Jr.

AN ARCTIC CHESS TOURNAMENT.

It must have been a hot contest that, that took place in the ice-bound regions of Lady Franklin Bay on the 24th of February, 1882. The contestants were all members of the Arctic Expedition under the command of Lieut. Greely, stationed at Fort Conger, 81° 44' north latitude with an average temperature of — 44°c. Twenty-four days the mimic battles lasted, when Sergt. Winfield Sewell, Private William Whisler and Corporal Joseph Elison were proclaimed the victors, and with enviable pride they accepted their prizes, consisting of various sized pouches filled with the fragrant weed. No record of the skill of these champions exist, but every chess player can see with what zest our noble pastime must have been enjoyed by this hardy band of zealous explorers, surrounded by innumerable dangers and far removed from home. Their pitiable death on their retreat from exposure and starvation at Cape Sabine is still fresh in the memory of every American. This interesting chess item was communicated to the editor of the *Wiener Schachzeitung* by Dr. Sigismund Fessler of Vienna.

A Chess player, like a mathematician, must be good at figures.

A patient player—The Automaton, notwithstanding the everlasting pressure of a *crank* at his side.

You don't *build* in Chess as in Casino—the Castles are put on the boards *ready-made*.

PERSONAL.

—A complimentary dinner in honor of Capt. Mackenzie, as the Champion of the Frankfort Tournament, will be given by the Union League Club, on November 9th.

THE KNIGHTS OF CAISSAS CROSS

By Robert H. Seymour.

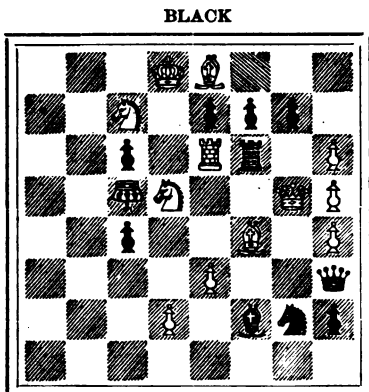
(Concluded.)

CHAPTER V.

THE STORY OF THE HOUSE.

After one Summer in the hot city the members of the club passed a resolution that before another year went by, the officers should seek out a cool and retired resort for the months of July, August and September. The three officers were instructed to purchase a dwelling, and fit it up as a Summer club house. The Secretary was a native of Maine and naturally suggested the sea coast in that State near where he was born not far from Cape Arundel. He remembered a dwelling among the pines in a very unfrequented section which he thought could be purchased and refitted for the club purpose. The committee at the proper time sought out the place. The house was found as described, and although somewhat out of repair was decided to be just the thing. It had formerly belonged to an old sea captain who had grown wealthy in the East India trade in the early part of the century. The committee had no trouble in purchasing the mansion and surrounding grove, quite a number of acres in extent, thus insuring a very desirable privacy. The old house was at once put into the hands of mechanics and furnishers who were instructed to preserve its outward appearance as much as possible. An addition was added to the rear which gave the house its cross-like appearance thus adjusting itself to the clubs' idiosyncrasy. The officers had all the inside of the mansion beautifully furnished, leaving each member to add adornments to their private

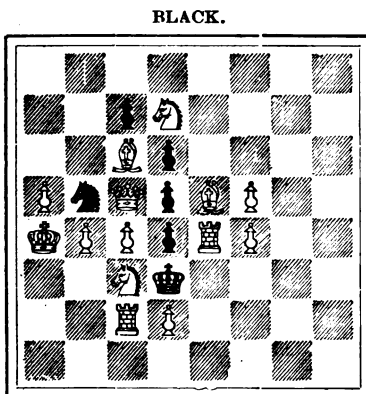
apartments, such as their individual tastes dictated. All were at liberty to donate paintings, statuary, books, etc., suitable for the different living-rooms. You, no doubt, noticed the numbers on the cross of the entrance door. One ingenious member invented a method by which upon touching a concealed button near each number, the name of the member was disclosed upon the inside of the door, showing that he was in, upon again leaving the mansion it was the members duty to cover up his name by a simple contrivance. The signal for entrance was given on the knocker, the same system practically being used as is now in vogue with the telephone. By the next July the club were all installed in what they called "The Knights' Summer Mansion" All were delighted with their beautiful quarters, and to tell of the days of delight enjoyed by the members in playing chess, during the evenings as a body, or during the day as desired, solving and composing problems, telling stories, etc., would take weeks to relate. One evening each week was devoted to reading aloud original chess stories written by specified members selected by the President from those who had the requisite literary talent. Most of these stories have been published in the various chess periodicals of the land. My attention was now called to the paintings upon the walls illustrating chess subjects principally, all done by the artistic members. One I particularly noticed which was composed of two chess problems, the outlines of which formed a Knight and a Cross. The problems were as follows:



WHITE
White to mate in two moves.

Solution : ♖ takes R.
OF

CAISSA'S



WHITE.
White to mate in two moves.

Solution : K to Kt 8.

The club had adopted these problems as their monogram. Although nothing remarkable as far as difficulty lay, they fairly represented the art at the time of composition. They were, however, so beautifully painted that it seemed as if the chess pieces were actually fastened upon the canvass. Many other unique and beautiful objects of chess art in ivory, bronze, and porcelain were pointed out to me all given at different periods by the members, gathered in various

parts of the world. "Thus in luxury and ease," he resumed, "had the members for many years enjoyed the cool breezes of the Maine coast playing their favorite game to their hearts content, not neglecting the delightful bathing sailing and fishing, exploring the now well known Kennebunk and Monse'm Rivers and Falls, but all things must have an end and the grim destroyer had claimed all the members but myself."

As my friend ended he was very much affected and proposed that we return to the Library and enjoy an hour at our "inimitable game." He then showed me the Chess Library, containing several thousand volumes embracing every known work ever published upon the game. We then enjoyed several games together with varying success.

CHAPTER VI.

THE STRANGE VISITORS.

As the shades of night drew near, the attendant was called, who lighted the old-fashioned candelabrum around the Library. My host remarked, that I must not be surprised or alarmed at what was about to occur, for as he was speaking the old hall clock commenced to strike the hour of nine p. m. As the last stroke died away I heard the steady tramp of numerous feet apparently coming down the stairway. Turning to my host with blanched face I asked if he expected additional company. He placed his finger upon his lips saying simply "too late to explain now." I shall never forget the look of awe upon his countenance. The servant appeared at the door-way in the hall which he at once threw open. To my amazement one by one, fourteen figures robed in black, with masks upon their faces silently marched into the room and seated themselves at the table, one directly in front of me. The attendant placed chessboards and arranged the men in their order in front of each couple. The usual methods of determining the first move were adopted, I glanced at my partner, both hands were stretched toward me evidently holding a black and white piece. As I designated which hand, my blood congealed and I nearly lost my senses,

as I noticed the outstretched hands were those of a skeleton, and looking around the table thirteen more pair of just such hands were visible. I glanced at the President, he gave me a re-assuring look, and motioned me to proceed with my game. How many games I played I know not, for every few games the players would change seats, and before the evening was gone all had played with each other several games. They played with inconceivable rapidity, the vanquished simply toppling over his King when resigning. Three hours thus passed away and as the first stroke of twelve rung out each ghostly player arose, silently marched out of the room with the same measured tramp up the stairway, as I had heard three hours before.

I fainted away as silence again prevailed, and when I came to my senses, I found myself in the guest chamber with the President and attendant bending anxiously over me, much alarmed at my condition; but they had finally restored me to consciousness. As soon as I was able I asked my host the meaning of all I had seen. He replied "that at a business meeting one of the members, a spiritualist had made a proposition when all were alive, that they should take a vow to revisit the old mansion, after each one's death every night between the hours of nine and twelve. To humor him all agreed to his proposition never dreaming what the result would be. When our first member left this world—and strange to say he was the spiritualist—we never gave the promise a thought, but you can imagine our consternation when we assembled here the next Summer, after his death, to see the black masked and garbed member enter the room and take his seat at the table. The same scene has been reenacted with all the members as they have left this world, each one returning with his companions until now I alone am left to meet this strange company. I can assure you our evenings have been far from merry, and we have all been severely punished for the foolish promise we gave the spiritualist, but I cannot resist the temptation of revisiting the scene of our old haunts every Summer, and shall continue to do so until I pass

away. We kept up our rooms in the city as long as two members were alive, but that is now long since a thing of the past."

I was now left to a quiet night's rest and assured that I would not again be disturbed and so it proved. I was aroused at a late hour the next morning, and after partaking of a bountiful breakfast I bade my host adieu, thanking him for his hospitality and renewing my pledge of secrecy, I was conducted on my right way by the attendant. My host cordially invited me to revisit him, but I never again could summon up courage enough to undergo the ordeal of another such night and I saw him no more.

CHAPTER VII.

THE END OF IT ALL.

Towards the end of my Summer's recreation in the dead of the night, I was aroused from my sleep by the cry of fire. Quickly dressing myself I rushed into the street, and noticed a bright light in the direction of Cape Arundel. It could be nothing else but the old mansion, but it was too far away for help to reach the place in time to save it. I feared the worst for my new friend and his companion. The next morning with a few neighbors we visited the scene of the conflagration. I told them only of my accidental visit and of meeting the two occupants. Before I left the village the ruins had been partially explored and the skeletons of sixteen persons discovered, proving to my sorrow, that my friend and his servant had perished in the flames, thus terminating "the strangest event of my life."

Ex tract from The Wave.

(A newspaper published at Kennebunkport, Maine)

"Some strange developments have transpired in relation to the old "Mansion" destroyed by fire some months since near Cape Arundel, among the ruins of which were found the bones of sixteen persons which had never been identified until a few days since. United States detectives had for many years been baffled by a gang of expert counterfeiters. They were finally traced to our village, and would now be in the hands of the authorities, had not a terrible fate overtaken them, as without doubt they all perished in the old "Mansion." An examination of the debris by the detectives revealed a complete outfit of counterfeiters tools, plates for printing U. S. banknotes, dies for coin, etc."

NOTE BY THE COMPILER

My friend Mr. Winslow had been skillfully imposed upon by improvised ghosts. The story of the "President" was a myth, all concocted to hide the nefarious business of the so-called Chess Club.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.



Manager, C. Devidé. Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed. Otto F. Jentz. J. H. Todd.
S. Lipschütz. F. W. Storck. G. Koehler.

CORRESPONDENTS:

W. A. Shinkman Grand Rapids, Mich.
Otto Laue Passaic, N. J.
Prof. O. B. Theiss Louisville, Ky.
John E. Coale Rutherford, N. J.
John Gudebrod Middletown, Conn.
"Honest Chess Worker" Newark, N. Y.
Gen J. A. Congdon Scranton, Pa.
H. M. Van Dyke Princeton, N. J.
B. H. Lutton Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. A. Briggs Montpelier, Vt.
Wm Zeckendorf Tucson, Ariz.
W. J. Butler Springfield, Ill.
I. H. Trabue Tr. bue, Fla.
W. L. Miner Vermillion, Dak.
L. M. Schüll Watertown, Dak.
Henry M. Warren Pontiac, Mich.
E. Perkins Kansas City, Mo.
Chas. E. Willoughby Perth Amboy, N. J.
M. Crown Rockdale, Tex.
F. P. Arvine New Haven, Conn.
Burt McDonald Austin, Tex.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra.

The number with which subscriptions expire is printed on the wrapper.

☛ Ten cents will be paid for Nos. 1, 2, and 3 of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE.

DRIFT.

—The supplement with this issue of THE CHRONICLE is the Report of the Sixth American Chess Congress. The support which has been given to the committee in this enterprize is a good sign of the growing popularity of chess as a "sport."

* * *

—It is rather difficult to define the word "sport." Some men think it consists of breaking each other's noses with two ounce gloves; others think it consists in walking all day through the woods and getting torn to pieces on briars in a wild effort to shoot a few quail when there are none there. Still others fancy that the only thing worthy the name of sport is sitting all day by the miasmatic stream trying to get a bite, and getting none ex-

cept that out of your dinner-kettle. The small boy thinks it sport to toss the cat down the well, or lie on his chest on the ground to see a ball-match through a fence whose only available hole is close to the grass. Sport is a very peculiar thing. Anything is sport if you only consider it so.

* * *

Now sweetly Autumn lingers
In the valley lone and still,
And unseen fairy fingers
Sprinkle gold upon the hill.
Now music, richer, stronger,
Through the russet bowers flows—
Sweet Philomel no longer
Serenades the dewy rose.
Frosts turn the red leaves brighter,
Winds bear them far and near,
White lilies grow still whiter
On the zephyr-dimpled mere.
Old Boreas' icy fetter
Will now our sport caress,
And so I think you'd better
Learn to play the game of chess.

* * *

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

To Our Regular Correspondents.—Matter for the current week should be received by us not later than Tuesday morning.

H. S. H., City.—A short title for the article would be a great improvement.

C. E. W., Perth Amboy.—If there is anything that we can do to assist encouragement we will do so.

B. W. La Mothe.—Tourney Problem received.

Otto H.—Solutions to No. 38 and 34 are correct.

C. S. R., St. Paul.—We are very much obliged to you for those copies. Corrections are made.

W. E. M., Tenn.—Solutions to 29, 30, 31 and 32 are correct.

L. B., Mass.—Your favor received and obliged to you for trouble. We will examine the games.

B. B. C., Pittsburgh.—The N. Y. Post Office has returned to us for address a complete file of THE CHRONICLE to No. 17. Who own them?

B. B. C.—The diagram is not correct. The K should be on Kt sq. and the P on K Kt 4. B-K 4 is correct.

R. H. S.—Tourney problems received.

GAMES FROM THE BLACKBURNE-GUNSBURG MATCH,

Game No. 74.

Fifth game of the Blackburne-Gunsberg Match. Score and notes from *Sheffield Independent*.

KING'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

Notes by Mess. Blackburne and Gunsberg.

White.	Black.	21 R—R 3	21 R—Kt 2
Mr. Gunsberg.	Mr. Blackburne.	22 Kt—K 2	.....
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	With the object of reaching R 5.	
2 P—K B 4	2 B—B 4	.....	22 P—Q 4
3 Q Kt—B 3	3 P—Q 3	Black evidently	
4 Kt—B 3	4 K Kt—B 3	calculated upon sacrificing his Q R,	
5 B—B 4	5 Kt—B 3	but, as will be seen afterward, this	
6 P—Q 3	6 P—Q R 3	desperate remedy could be of no	
.....This is done to		avail against the best play. If Black	
prevent the exchange of B for Kt,		had continued 22.. Q—B sq, the game	
and the threatening of B to K Kt 5.		might have proceeded: 23 Kt—Kt 3,	
7 P—B 5	7 Kt—Q R 4	23 Q—Kt sq.; 24 P—Kt 5, 24 P+P; 25	
8 P—Q R 3	.....	Kt—R 5, 25 P—Kt 5; 26 R—Kt 3, etc.	
The object of this move, which,		23 Kt—Kt 3	23 R+R P
we imagine, comes too late, is to		24 R+R	24 Q+P ch.
prevent 9.. B—Kt 5, after 8.. Kt+B.		25 K—K 2	.....
.....	8 Kt+B	White here misses the win: 25 Kt—	
9 P+Kt	9 Q—K 2	Q 2 was the winning move, in answer	
10 B—Kt 5	10 P—B 3	to which Black could not play 25..	
11 R—K B sq.	.....	Q+R, on account of White's reply,	
To provide against P—K Kt 3.		26 Q+R ch., 26 K+Q; 27 Kt—R 5 ch,	
.....	11 P—Q Kt 4	regaining the Q with a R ahead.	
12 P+P	12 R P+P	.....	25 Q+R
13 P—Q Kt 4	.....	26 Kt—R 5	26 Q—B sq.
Necessary to prevent the break-up		27 Kt+R	.....
of the position by 13.. P—Kt 5.		Although from the appearance of	
.....	13 B—Kt 3	the position, it would seem at first	
14 Q—Q 3	14 Castles	glance that White could have done	
.....Premature; 14..		better, yet on closer examination, it	
B—Q 2, because of his subsequent		will be found that any other line of	
troubles, would have been much		play would not have been favorable	
better.		for White. If, for example, White	
15 P—K Kt 4	15 B—Q sq.	played 27 P—Kt 5, 27 P+K P, and	
16 K R—Kt sq.	16 Q—B 2	White cannot play 28 P+B P, on ac-	
17 B+Kt	17 P+B	count of 28.. R—Kt 7 ch.	
.....A blunder which		.....	27 Q+Kt
ought to have cost the game. 17..		28 Q+Q ch.	28 K+Q
B+B is much superior.		29 P+P	29 P+P
18 Q—Q 2	18 K—R sq.	30 Kt—Q 2	30 P—Kt 5
19 Q—R 6	19 K R—Kt sq.	31 R—Q Kt 3	31 B—R 3 ch.
20 R—Kt 3	20 Q—K 2	32 K—B 3	32 B—K 2

33 R-Kt sq.	33 B-B 5	38 P-Kt 5	38 B-K 2
.....	33..P-R 4 would	39 R+P	39 P+P
have been stronger.		40 P+P	40 B+P
34 Kt+B	34 P+Kt	41 R+P	41 B-B 5
35 P-B 3	.....	42 R-B 7	42 K-B 3
This move insures the draw.		43 R-Kt 7	43 K+P
.....	35 P+P	Drawn game.	
36 R-Q B sq.	36 B-Kt 5	White now takes	
37 P-R 4	.....	P, and he can also afford to sacrifice	
White's object, having sacrificed		the R for the other P, knowing that	
P, is to gain both Pawns on the Q B		the R P never could queen, owing to	
file by playing up his K, but he seeks		Black's B being different in color	
to provide against P-R 4, first.		from the square on which the R P	
.....	37 P-R 4	intends to queen.	

Game No. 75.

Seventh game of the Blackburne-Gunsberg Match. Score and notes from *Sheffield Independent*.

KING'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

Notes by Mess. Blackburne and Gunsberg.

White.	Black.	
Mr. Gunsberg.	Mr. Blackburne.	 13 K-B sq.
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	Difficult to choose;
2 P-K B 4	2 P-Q 4	B-K 3 loses the Bishop, although
3 P+Q P	3 P-K 5	Black would have gained a strong
.....An unsound de-		attack. If K-Q sq., White answers
fense. P+P is preferable.		as in the text; if K-K 2, then R-K.
4 B-Kt 5 ch.	4 P-B 3	14 Q-K 5
5 P+P	5 Kt+P	14 Kt-Kt 5
.....P+P is the usual		A tempting move;
move.		there was nothing else to play.
6 P-Q 4	6 Q-R 4 ch.	15 R-R 4
.....This and the fol-		The correct answer. Of course,
lowing moves assist White in the		Black can not take Rook.
development of his game. Black		 15 Kt+Q
should rather have played Kt-B 3.		Q-Kt 2 is slightly
7 Kt-B 3	7 B-Q Kt 5	better, if Q-K 6 ch., then Q inter-
8 B-Q 2	.....	poses, Q+Q, K+Q; which is the most
Best.		favorable continuation Black can
.....	8 Kt-B 3	hope for; he will now be able to bring
9 B+Kt ch.	9 P+B	his K R into play.
10 P-Q R 3	10 P-K 6	16 R+Q
.....This move pro-		There is now scarcely any chance
mises a strong attack. As the sequel		for Black.
shows, it is of no avail.		 16 Kt-Kt 3
11 P+B	11 P+B ch.	17 K Kt-K 2
12 K+P	12 Q+P	17 P-K B 4
13 Q-K 2 ch.	.....	18 Kt-R 4
Much superior to K B square.		18 B-R 3
		19 P-B 4
		19 R-K sq.
		20 Kt-B 5
		20 B-B sq.
		21 R-Q R sq.
		21 R-K 2
		22 Q R-R 4
		22 P-Q R 3
		23 Kt+P
		23 B+Kt
		24 R+B
		24 K-B 2

25 P-K Kt 3	25 R-Q Kt sq.	33 R-Q 8	33 Kt-K 2
26 K R-R 2	26 Q R-Kt 2	34 P-Q 5	34 R-Kt 4
27 R+P.	27 Kt-K 2	35 K-B 4	35 R-Kt 7
28 Q R-R 6	28 R+P ch.	36 Kt-B 3	36 R+P
29 R+R	29 R+R ch.	37 P-B 6	37 P-Kt 4
30 K-Q 3	30 Kt-B sq.	38 P-B 7	38 P+P
31 P-B 5	31 Kt-K 2	39 P+P	39 R-K Kt 7
32 R-Q 6	32 Kt-Bsq.	40 P-Q 6	40 Resigns.

Game No. 76.

Played in the late Frankfort Tournament between Mr. Fritz and Prof. Berger.

EVANS GAMBIT DECLINED.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	
Mr. Fritz.	Prof. Berger.	K 4 ch.: 20 Q-K 2 with about an even game.
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	 19 R+P
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	20 R+R 20 Q+R
3 B-B 4	3 B-B 4	21 R-B sq. 21 R-Q sq.
4 P-Q Kt 4	4 B-Kt 3	22 P-R 5 22 B-R 2
5 P-Q R 4	5 P-Q R 3	23 P-Kt 5 23 K-B sq.
6 P-B 3	6 P-Q 3	 A very good move
7 P-Q 3	.....	and much superior to 23 P+P in
Game has resolved itself into a		which case White would answer 24
favorite variation of Mr. Bird's in the		Q-K 4 with a strong attack.
Giuoco Piano.		24 P+P 24 P+P
..... 7 Kt-B 3		25 R-B 6 25 Q-Kt sq.
8 Kt-R 3	8 Kt-K 2	26 Q-B 3 26 R-Q 3
9 Kt-B 2	9 P-B 3	27 B+P
10 B-K Kt 5	10 Kt-Kt 3	A miscalculation. Although Black
11 Kt-R 4	11 P-Q 4	cannot take the Bishop at once, be-
12 P+P	12 P+P	cause of the ultimate R-B 8 ch., he
13 B-Kt 3	13 B-Kt 5	can safely maintain the advantage of
..... Seems to be sound		a piece by first removing the Q with
and the result of careful considera-		a check.
tion.		 27 Q-Kt 8 ch.
14 Q-Q 2	.....	28 K-K 2 28 R+B
If 14 B+Kt, 14 Q+B; 15 Q+B, 15		29 R+B
Q+P ch.; 16 K-Q sq., 16 Q+K Kt		White is now getting desperate,
with an even game.		but even cool play would have been
..... 14 B-K 3		no help to him.
15 P-Q 4	15 Q-B 2	 29 Q-Kt 4 ch.
16 B+Kt	16 P+B	 The proper move
17 Kt+Kt	17 R P+Kt	which enables him to capture the R
..... White's last two		without being harrassed by a series of
exchanges were not judicious, it only		checks that might have cost him the
helped Black to form a strong center		Bishop. The rest is now easy.
and to open an attack on K R file.		30 K-K sq. 30 P+R
18 Kt-K 3	18 P+P	31 Kt+R 31 P+Kt
19 P+P	.....	32 Q-K R 3 32 Q-K sq. ch.
White would have done much bet-		33 K-B sq. 33 K-Kt 2
ter by 19 Kt+P, for if then 19 Q-		34 Q-Q B 3 34 Q-Kt 4 ch.
		35 K-Kt sq. 35 Q-B 5
		36 Q-Q R 3 36 Q+P
		37 Resigns.

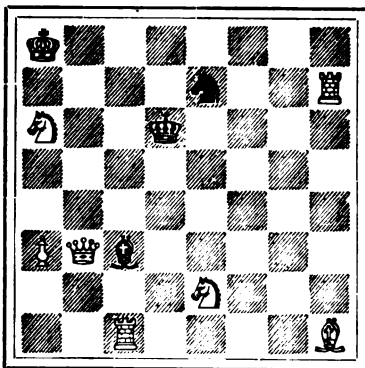
PROBLEMS

Problem No. 39.

From the *Irish Sportsman*.

By T. B. Rowland.

BLACK



WHITE

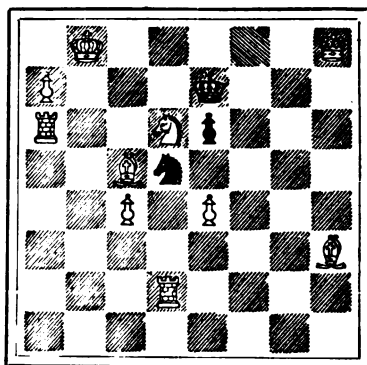
White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 40.

From Robbins' Chess Problems.

By A. H. Robbins.

BLACK



WHITE

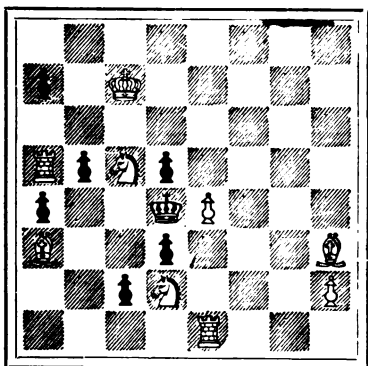
White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 41.

Third prize in *Dublin Evening Mail*
Tourney.

By J. A. Conroy.

BLACK.



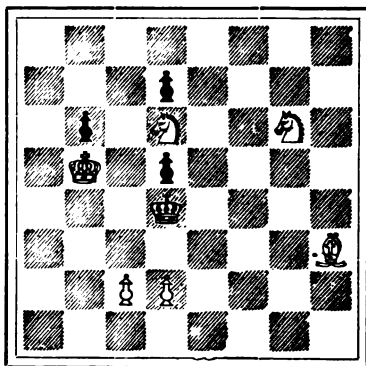
WHITE.

White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 42.

By O. F. Jentz.

BLACK



WHITE.

White to mate in four moves.

Solutions and contributions invited.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS

From the New York Clipper.

Two notable events in American chess have come to our knowledge during the past week. First, the establishment of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, this city, by the Columbia C. C. There have been several propositions within two or three years to establish an American chess weekly magazine, which we have never said much about, because we couldn't see a fair prospect of their permanence; we didn't believe, nor do we now, that the Am. chess world is a hungered and a thirst for such a publication. But here we believe success is possible—and that for several reasons. It emanates from the metropolis; it is backed by a young but enthusiastic club; it presents within itself ability, spirit and unconventionality; it has no whims, cranks, or fights; it is neat and readable, and cosmopolitan in its news; it is cheap; and its very presence, if it can be kept on for a couple of years, will foster the germs of what desire for it do exist, until they ripen into a real, wide-spread demand to which itself alone will be competent to respond. Success to it. A complete file has been laid on our table by Bro. Schubert. \$2 a year; address, C. Devidé, No. 1 Second Avenue, N. Y. We neither can nor desire to repress our satisfaction at finding another chess writer who has a sense of the fitness of things and of the force and value of etymologies. The leading writer in COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE realizes that there is not nor could be any such word as "problemist;" but that the proper etymological derivative to replace problem composers by a single term is—problematist.

From the Denver Republican.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE is a valuable magazine. Every chess player should subscribe for it.

"I have been favored with No. 3 of your sprightly periodical, which has my best wishes—along with the club which it represents—for its success and prosperity."—JAS. D. SEGUIN, *N. O. Times Dem.*

From the Pioneer Press, St. Paul.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, a bright and interesting weekly publication, has just made its appearance in New York City. It is under the auspices of the Columbia Chess Club of that City and will be edited by its members. The first two numbers are most creditable and promising; and when lovers of the cause recall the spirit that brought the Club and its representative into existence, every devotee of the noble pastime will accord them a double welcome and a thousand hopeful wishes for the future.

(From the International Chess Magazine.)

On the 2d ult. appeared the first number of the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, a weekly magazine entirely devoted to Chess, which is edited by the Columbia Chess Club and published at the rooms of that society, 1 Second Ave., N. Y., at the subscription price of \$2 per annum or 5 cents per single copy. As the title as well as the editorship and place of publication imply, the new periodical will in a great measure be the organ of the energetic young Chess Club under whose auspices it is started, especially as we understand that the venture which is otherwise a private enterprise has been handsomely subsidised by the Columbia Chess Club. But on examining the numbers which have already appeared we find that Chess affairs in general are by no means neglected, and the greatest attention is paid to Chess news from all parts of the world. The technical department is of a light and easy character which is well adapted to the requirements of the numerous students who wish to prepare themselves for the heavier work that is involved in mastering the more difficult intricacies of our game. The management of the periodical has been entrusted by the Columbia Chess Club to a committee consisting of Messrs. Devidé, Dr. Jentz, G. Koehler, Schubert, Storck, Teed, Todd and Lipschütz.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS

(From the Baltimore Sunday News.)

The latest venture of the Columbia Chess Club is the publication of a weekly chess journal called THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE. The annual subscription is only \$2.00. Two numbers have already appeared and both contain a good deal of select chess matters. The Columbia Chess Club certainly deserves credit for this enterprise.

[From the Ray-Troy, N. Y.]

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, edited by the Columbia Chess Club, and published at their rooms, No. 1 Second Avenue, New York city, \$2 per year, is at hand. It is a neatly printed and nicely bound magazine issued weekly. The standing of the membership of this club will guarantee the continued excellence and goodly influence of the Chess Club CHRONICLE.

(From the Wilmington Star.)

The new Columbia Chess Club, not much more than fairly on its feet, has launched a new venture in a chess weekly called the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE. It is placed under the management of a committee of eight, who are: Messrs. Jentz, Teed, Storck, Todd, Koehler, Devidé, Schubert and Lipschütz.

While we consider it a very unfortunate selection of a name, as liable to conflict with our old and reliable friend the Brooklyn Chess Chronicle, the ability of its corps of editors and the low price of subscription, would seem to promise to make it one of our most successful contemporaries.

(From the Brooklyn Chess Chronicle.)

—We have the pleasure of adding to our list of exchanges THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, edited by the club of the same name. This magazine consists of eight pages and will appear weekly. It is finely printed and the matter of the first number which we have before us is very well selected and interesting. We heartily welcome our new *confrère* and augur it a great success.

(From the Quebec Morning Chronicle.)

—We have received the first two numbers of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, a weekly publication conducted by a committee of eight members of the Columbia Chess Club. Each number of this neat little pamphlet contains eight pages of interesting chess matter. In their opening remarks the management state that their aim is twofold—to popularize the game of chess and to give a more frequent account of the events which occur in the world of Chess than is possible by the monthly, and more extensive than is possible in the limits of the many chess columns of the country. We extend a hearty greeting to the new venture of THE CHRONICLE, and wish the management every success in their efforts to cater for the chess world.

(From the Wilkes-Barre Record.)

The Columbia Chess Club has been recently organized in New York with L. C. Reichard as president and J. H. Todd as secretary. It has now 100 members and among them we note the names of Teed and Lipschütz. The club issues a weekly chess publication THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE a bright and well edited pamphlet of eight pages.

(From K. D. Peterson, Milwaukee, Wis.)

"I congratulate you cordially on the fine appearance of your new weekly. It will fill a long-felt want."

(From the New Orleans Times Democrat.)

Still another chess magazine, and an American one this time, is in the field. The COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, an eight page weekly, is the title of the new appearer in chess literature, published under the auspices of the newly formed Columbia Chess Club, at 1 Second Ave., New York.

[From the Nashville American.]

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, published under the auspices of the Columbia Chess Club, New York, is the title of a new weekly chess magazine. It is well edited and promises soon to take the lead among the chess publications of the country. The subscription price is \$2 per year.

SUPPLEMENT TO

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

NEW YORK, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER. 5th, 1887.

No. 19

REPORT

OF THE

SIXTH AMERICAN CHESS CONGRESS.



THE Committee of the Congress take pleasure in stating that the interest which has been taken by the Chess public all over the world in the success of this enterprise, is highly encouraging.

Over \$3,500 is already subscribed and \$1,500 is all that is yet required to reach the minimum fixed by the Committee. With a little extra effort on the part of every Chess player interested in our princely pastime, that amount may be easily exceeded, and thus enable

the Committee to inaugurate a Chess Congress equal to any heretofore held in Europe.

We appeal to the National pride of every American for a hearty co-operation with the Committee in creating a widespread interest for the International contest which we are about to organize, and which is sure to awaken the intelligent minds of this country to appreciate the many virtues inherent in this noble form of amusement.

BOOK OF THE CONGRESS.

Subscriptions have been received for 300 copies of the Book of the Congress which will be edited by Mr. Wm. Steinitz, and the value of which will surpass any book heretofore published on Chess. There will be only one edition of the book to supply subscribers only, after which the plates will be destroyed.

The Committee have adopted a plan for the identification of every book by printing on the title page of each copy the name of the subscriber to whom it is issued. Each book will also contain a full list of the subscribers to the fund of the Congress, and each book will be consecutively numbered, thus giving it a unique value.

PRELIMINARY PROGRAMME FOR THE MATCH CONTEST.

The Committee will issue a detailed *preliminary* programme on the lines of the London Tournament of 1883, as soon as the total amount is subscribed. But in view of the fact that the "championship match," which is a new feature in connection with tournaments, has met with general approval, the Committee deem it proper to say a few words in regard to the main regulations that may be adopted to govern this contest.

1. The winner of the Tournament shall not be *bound* to play for stakes, but he may insist upon a maximum of \$500 a side.

2. The winner of the Tournament shall receive at least \$250 whether he wins or loses the match. Special prizes may also be awarded if the funds allow.

3. The match must begin within a month after the chief prize of the Tournament has been decided.

4. If the winner of the Tournament be a resident and the challenger a foreign player, the Jury may decide when the match shall begin; not conflicting with Rule 3.

5. If the winner of the Tournament be a foreign player, he shall have the option of fixing the time to any period within a month.

6. The match shall be for the first 7 games up, draws not counting, but

after 10 draws each draw shall count $\frac{1}{2}$ for each player.

7. The right of challenge shall belong to the prize winners in the order of their score.

8. Any player winning less than 3rd prize, non-prize-winners and non-contestants shall be allowed to challenge only for Fellow-championship.

9. If less than 4 European players enter the Tournament, the match contest shall not involve the championship of the world, but only that of the 6th American Chess Congress.

10. If a non-contestant desires to challenge for the Fellow-championship he shall notify the Committee before the commencement of the Tournament and shall deposit the maximum stakes as per Rule 2.

A Committee of 12 gentlemen will be selected before the Tournament and constitute a Jury, which shall have power to overrule the right of any challenger (provided there be more than one) by a $\frac{3}{4}$ -vote at a full meeting, the vote to be taken by Ayes and Noes. The Jury shall also decide other points of controversy that may arise during the Tournament or the match, by majority vote, and its transaction shall be placed on record and published in the Book of the Congress. Votes may be by proxy, but at least 8 members must be present.

The following Clubs have endorsed the plan of the Congress.

Baltimore Chess Association,
Baltimore, Md.
Brooklyn Chess Club,
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Columbia Chess Club,
New York City, N. Y.

Franklin Chess Club,
Philadelphia, Pa.
Manhattan Chess Club,
New York City, N. Y.
St. Louis Chess, C. & W. Club,
St. Louis, Mo.

LIST OF SUBSCRIPTIONS.

Lovers of the game who will kindly support the Congress with subscriptions will please send their *preliminary promises* to Mr. C. SCHUBERT, Secretary *pro tem.* of the Sixth American Chess Congress, 198 Montague Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. The contributions will be due on receipt of a Subscription List, showing that the minimum of \$5,000 has been promised.

	Donation.	Subscription for Book.	
mand, J. A., Havana, Cuba.....	\$10	\$10	Club Beethoven, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
own, Geo. A., Rochester, N. Y....	25	10	Columbia Chess Club, New York
anco, Filipe, Matanzas, Cuba	10	10	Dr. E. D. Chase, Galveston, Texas
sh, Brooklyn, N. Y.....	15	10	Craske, Robert, South Boston, Mass
uel, Clement H., Brooklyn.....	40	10	Carpenter, George E., Tarrytown, N. Y.
ck, The Hon. Charles F., New Orleans.....	10	10	Calkins, H. D., Corry, Pa.....
ns, Andrew, Melbourne, Australia.	15	10	Chittenden, Jr., S. B., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ambers, John D., Glasgow, Scotl.	10	10	Cobb, D. McLeod, Brooklyn, N. Y.
atfield, H. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.	5	10	Cornell, Ezra M., Denver, Col.....
wan, N. Dominguez, Mexico.....	5	10	Dalton, W. R., Chicago, Ill.
a, James, Brooklyn, N. Y.....	25	10	Davis, Frank, M. Madison, Wis.....
eswicke, Henry, Barrie, Lake Simcoe, Canada.....	10	10	Delehanty, E. J., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ok, Eugene B., Hoboken.....	5	10	Diggs, J. Ross, Baltimore, Md.....
r. E. H. R., New York.....	2	—	Downs, James P., New York City.
sworth, W. W., Brooklyn, N. Y.	10	10	Dennis, C. E., Thurlow, Pa.....
omes, J. Coelho, Brazilian Legation, Washington, D. C.	10	10	De Long, D., St. Paul, Minn.
ross, H. B., Philadelphia, Pa.....	15	10	Densmore, D. J., Brooklyn, N. Y.
eydebrand und der Lasz, T. von, Wiesbaden, Germany.....	5	10	Dreier, Carl, Chicago, Ill.....
untington, Edward S., Boston, Mass.	5	10	Davidson, H., New York
entz, Dr. Otto F., New York City.	15	10	Dr. F. C. D'Oench, New York
udd, Max, St. Louis.....	40	10	DeVisser, W. M., New York
aurice Judd, Toledo, O.....	2	—	Deckner, E. W., Brooklyn.....
ehman, Ernest, British Legation, Washington, D. C.	10	10	Deutsche Schachzeitung, Leipzig, Germany... ..
ong, Thomas, Dublin, Ireland.	10	10	Ettlinger, A., New York.....
oliner, Adolfo, Havana, Cuba.....	5	10	Ehrenbrecker, Albert, Cincinnati, O.
erian, P. A., Brooklyn, N. Y.....	10	10	Eno, W. F., Brooklyn, N. Y.....
Miron & Phania, Compton Village, N. H.....	5	—	Erschine, Oswald, Brighton, England.....
Northcroft, Henry, Caterham Valley, England.....	20	10	Ellsworth, William, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Ponce, Alberto, Havana, Cuba.....	5	10	Edwards, Charles N., Brooklyn.....
Russell, J. A., Baltimore, Md.....	10	10	Fähndrich, Hugo, Buda Pesth, Hungary ...
Rudd, Frank, Brooklyn, N. Y.....	10	10	Finlay, D. J., Brooklyn, N. Y.....
Scheele, W. F., New Orleans, La.....	1	10	Frey, Albert, New York
Schubert, C., Brooklyn, N. Y.....	40	10	Fuller, J. H. A., Paris, France
Shipley, W. Penn, Philadelphia, Pa.	5	10	Frère, Thomas, New York City.....
Smith, Albert, Brooklyn, N. Y.....	10	10	Frölich, Victor, Baltimore, Md.....
Steel, R., Calcutta, India.....	40	10	Fergusson, R. W., Flushing, L. I.....
Southworth, Dr. R. J., Yonkers, N. Y.	5	10	Ferrell, H. V., M. D., Carterville, Ill.....
Dr. Sibbald, F. C., Sutton, Ontario, Canada.....	8	10	Ferris, W. J., Newcastle, Del.....
Torsch, E. L., Baltimore, Md.....	10	10	Foster, Ben. R., St. Louis, Mo.....
Turner, J. Spencer, Brooklyn, N. Y.	25	10	Gorham, N. M., Gold Hill, Nev.
Vasquez, A. C., Havana, Cuba.....	5	10	Gilley, Edward S., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Academischer Schachclub, Munich, Germ..	10	10	Greene, Robert, F., Liverpool, Eng.....
Anderson, N. B., Platte City, Mo.....	10	10	Hoelke, E., St. Louis, Mo.....
Austin, Geo. M., Boston, Mass.....	10	10	Hodges, A. B., Nashville, Tenn.....
Angresius, C. F., N. Y. City.....	10	10	Hawkins, X., Springfield, Mo.....
Arnold, N. A. B., Baltimore, Md.....	10	10	Hoffmeyer, A., New York
Bachman, S., New York	10	10	Haas, Frederic, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Bennecke, H., New York (two copies)....	20	10	Hall, M. G., St. Paul, Minn.
Baird, J. W., New York	10	10	Hall, Sydner, Cincinnati, O.....
Bissell, Judge, J. W., Leadville, Col.....	10	10	Hamilton, Emmett, St. Paul, Minn.....
Berendsohn, S., Brooklyn	10	10	Hazeltine, Miron, J., Compton Village, N. H.
Bennecke, L., Chicago, Ill.....	10	10	Heintz, George, Annapolis, Md.....
Bennett, H. J., Fall River, Mass.....	10	10	Henderson, J., Montreal, Canada.....
Bertoletti, L. A., Wilmington, Del.....	10	10	Hoffer, L., London, England.....
Brock, D. T., Chicago, Ill.....	10	10	Hoffman, C. E., New York
Bigelow, N. A. T., St. Paul Minn.....	10	10	Holzschuh, J. J., Minneapolis, Minn.....
Brown, H. H., Philadelphia, Pa.....	10	10	Hopkins, J. S. D., Durango, Col.....
Boston Chess Club, Boston, Mass.....	10	10	Horton, F. M., Brooklyn, N. Y.....
Rev. J. A. Boll, Gettysburg, Pa.....	10	10	Howell, E. C., Kingston, N. Y.....
Cohn, Dr. Louis, New York.....	10	10	Hughes, G. N., Baltimore, Md.....
Cohn, Louis D., New York.....	10	10	Dr. F. Hasse, Chicago, Ill.....
Cohn, W. D., New York.....	10	10	Hunt, M. S., Hamilton, Bermuda.....
Congdon, G. J. A., Wilkesbarre, Pa.....	10	10	Holl, George, New York.....
			Hellwitz, L., New York
			Homutow, P. Y., Taschkent, Russia
			Isaacson, Dr. Charles, B., New York
			Indianapolis Chess Club, Indianapolis, Ind. (two copies).....
			Ingalls, Charles H., Brooklyn, N. Y.
			Josephson, A., Brooklyn, N. Y.....
			Jackson, Rev. H. M., Richmond, Va.....
			J. C. Hume, Long Island City.....
			Kean, A. D., Orillia, Ont.....
			Kaiser, J. A., Philadelphia, Pa.....
			Kaltenbach, E. J., New York City.....

Kellogg, A. B., Buffalo, N. Y.	\$10	Dr. Richardson, Horace, Boston.	\$
Kann, Max, Paris, France.	10	Rolfe, George B., Brooklyn, N. Y.	10
Koehler, G., New York	10	Schmelling, C., Wilkesbarre, Pa.	10
Lurie, Dr. J. H., New York City.	10	Sands, W. P., Brooklyn, N. Y.	10
Lipschütz, S., New York City.	10	Schüll, L., Watertown, Dak.	10
Loveman, A., Nashville, Tenn.	10	Schwartz, Col. B., New York.	10
Lauterbach, A., New York.	10	Schalloppe, E., Berlin, Germany (2 copies).	10
Lester, W. E., Goldhill, Nev.	10	St. Louis Chess, Checker & Whist Club, St. Louis, Mo.	10
L'Homedé, G. A., Ontario, Canada	10	St Petersburg Schach Club, Russia.	10
Lindberg, L. E., Chicago, Ill.	10	Sanders, Rev. J. C., Oxford, England.	10
Lukembach, J. W., Chicago, Ill.	10	Shepard, A. W., Brooklyn, N. Y.	10
Lyman, H. D., New York City.	10	Shinkman, W. A., Grand Rapids, Mich.	10
Maltzan, J., New York.	10	Steinitz, W., Brooklyn, N. Y., ten copies.	10
Milburne, James, St. Louis, Mo.	10	Second subscription	
Martinez, A., New York	10	conditional on that amount not being	
Manvel, F. C., Brooklyn	10	raised from other sources, forty copies.	
Michaelis, O. E., Capt. U.S.A., Augusta, Me.	10	Stevens, Homer B., Westfield, Mass.	10
Miller, Daniel, Baltimore, Md.	10	Stiness, A. G., Providence, R. I.	10
Maynard, G. V., New York	10	Stockmann, Paul, New York City.	10
McKendrick, O. K., Brooklyn, N. Y.	10	Storck, F. W., New York	10
McWilliams, R. E., Buffalo, N. Y.	10	Schirmer, Julius, New York	10
Meyer, Charles E., Freeport, Ill.	10	Suydam, Abram, New York	10
Minnesota Chess Club, St. Paul, Minn.	10	Schelouchine, Paris, France	10
Minor, Hon. W. T. Stamford, Conn.	10	Schieffelin, H. H., New York	10
Muñoz, J. B., New Jersey.	10	Spalding, Edmund, New York	10
Manhattan Chess Club, New York, (2 copies)	20	Tilton, Theo., Paris, France	10
Nichols, Col. S. S., Galveston, Texas.	10	Todd, J. H., New York	10
Nicholson, Frank, St. Louis, Mo.	10	Thompson, D. B., New York	10
Neustadt, Herman, Prague, Austria	10	Tatnall, George, Wilmington, Del.	10
Neugass, C., Brooklyn.	10	Toledo Chess Club, Toledo, Ohio.	10
New York Turnverein, New York.	10	Terbecq, E., Huytens de, Liège, Belgium.	10
Osborne, N. T., Ansonia, Conn.	10	Teed, F. M., Brooklyn, N. Y. (two copies).	10
O'Higgins, P. C., Brooklyn	10	Teiser, Gustav, Brooklyn, N. Y.	10
Orchard, J. E., Atlanta, Ga.	10	Teiser, William, Brooklyn	10
Proeschold, F., New York.	10	Tippett, J. Emory, Boston, Mass.	10
Paterson, Wm. S., New York	10	Thompson, H. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.	10
Préti, Numa, Paris, France	10	Thornton, George H., Buffalo, N. Y.	10
Perrin, F., Brooklyn, N. Y.	10	Wassman, J., Chatanooga, Tenn.	10
Price, J. H., Wilmington, Del.	10	White, Jas., Leeds, Eng.	10
Pryor, Roger A., Jr., New York City.	10	Whitford, Daniel, New York	10
Peak, A. S., Dublin, Ireland	10	Warren, R. S., M. D., Colorado Springs, Col.	10
Rothschild, L., New York	10	Waterhouse, A. C., Decatur, Ill.	10
Raymond, Prof. Rossiter W., Brooklyn, N. Y.	10	Whiteman, Jas. G., Philadelphia, Pa.	10
Redwine, J. B., Atlanta, Ga.	10	Wilde, Dr. Thomas, Brooklyn, N. Y.	10
Reynolds, John, Brooklyn, New York.	10	Wilkesbarre Chess Club, Wilkesbarre, Pa.	10
Rickens, Jno. M., New York City.	10	Wolf, H., New York City	10
Ripley, Warwick H., Indianapolis, Ind. (two copies).	20	Wright, M. Fisher, Philadelphia, Pa.	10
Rockwell, Col. A. F. (U.S.A.), St. Paul, Minn.	10	White, J. G., Cleveland, O.	10
Rohrer, C. S., St. Paul, Minn.	10	Wehle, F., New York.	10
Rohrer, Daniel, Worthington, Minn.	10	Warner, E., New York.	10
Rose, Frederick, Brooklyn, N. Y.	10	Wiemann, L. H., Baltimore, Md.	10
Rother, R. M., Baltimore, Md.	10	Mrs. H. Worrall, College Point, L. I.	10
E. S. Rowse, St. Louis, Mo.	10	Walker, Captain J. P., New York.	10
Rowland, H. T., Jericho, Ark.	10	Westerfield, E. T., New York.	10
Rumsey, J. Edward, Montreal, Canada.	10	Whistler, Lieut. G. N., Fort Wadsworth.	10
Richardson, Ph., Brooklyn	10	Young, Paris, France	10
Ross, R. M., Calcutta, E. I.	10		

The donations amount to \$523 and the subscriptions for the Book, \$2,980.
Total, \$3,503.

COMMITTEE OF THE CONGRESS.

W. W. ELLSWORTH, President <i>pro tem</i> .		C. SCHUBERT, Secretary <i>pro tem</i> .	
Clement H. Bruel.	Brooklyn.	J. W. Baird.	New York.
Robt. Colwell.	"	Dr. Louis Cohen.	"
W. W. Ellsworth.	"	Dr. Otto F. Jentz.	"
Thomas Frère.	"	S. Lipschütz.	"
P. A. Merian	"	F. W. Storck.	"
Fred. Perrin	"	Fred. Wehle.	"
Reuben Riley.	"	Chas. F. Zenker.	"
Fred. Rose.	"	Lt. G. N. Whistler, U. S. A., Fort Wadsworth	
Frank Rudd	"	Eugene B. Cook.	Hoboken
C. Schubert.	"	Dr. A. B. Arnold.	Baltimore
Wm. Steinitz.	"	G. N. Hughes.	"
Edw. S. Gilley	"	J. B. Parlett.	"
Spencer Turner.	"		

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

NOVEMBER 12, 1887.

No. 20.

THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

PITTSBURGH. — Chess affairs are quiet in Pittsburgh at present. J. W. Collins, the President of the Pittsburgh Chess Club, has just returned from a three week's hunting trip in Canada, and expects to get the annual tournament started shortly. J. G. Stephens, of Pittsburgh, and Dr. Simpson, of Huntingdon, are playing a couple of games by correspondence. Dr. Simpson has resigned one game—an Evans Gambit—on the sixteenth move. The other game—a Giuoco Piano is unfinished. Mess. Collins and Lutton are playing a friendly match for glory. The score stands Collins 2, Lutton 4. A match is on the tapis between Mr. Jas. Donald and Rabbi Sheinmann. Some of our players have been wandering after the vagaries of chess in playing with eight extra Pawns instead of the White Queen. Some very odd games have been played, but it unfits the players for any hard contests in regular chess.

RICHMOND. —The third annual meeting of the Virginia Chess Association was held in Richmond, Oct. 24th, and the following officers were elected : President, G. R. Frith, of Richmond; Vice-President, John Kirkpatrick, of Lynchburg; Secretary and Treasurer,

Rev. H. M. Jackson, of Richmond. Fifteen contestants entered the tournament for the Championship of the State, and they were divided into three sections in order to get the benefit of a two-game contest with each other. The winners in each division: G. R. Loudon, of Richmond, Section A; Jno A. Kinnier of Lynchburg, Section B; and H. E. Barksdale, of Danville, Section C, tried conclusions with each other for final results and at the end the score stood: Jno. A. Kinnier $3\frac{1}{2}$ G. R. Loudon $1\frac{1}{2}$, H. E. Barksdale 1. The attendance was large, and the interest manifested was very encouraging for the cause of chess in Virginia.

CARBONDALE, PA.—Gen. Congdon has awakened an interest in chess in this town, and he will not be long in organizing a club.

BROOKLYN.—Mr. Wm. Steinitz has been elected an honorary member of the Brooklyn Chess Club.

ST. PAUL.—Mr. Wm. Steinitz and Capt. Geo. H. Mackenzie have been elected honorary members of the St. Paul Chess, Checker and Whist Club.

BALTIMORE. — The result of the Medal Tournament at the Baltimore Chess Association is finally settled. Mr. Schofield wins the gold medal and Mr. Hughes the silver medal.

WILMINGTON.—The Team Match between the Baltimore's and Wilmington's began on Saturday, Nov. 5th, at Baltimore.

ST. LOUIS.—The new chess club at Kirkwood, a beautiful suburb of St. Louis, is fully organized with the following officers: President, Mr. C. D. Bennet; Vice-President, Dr. John Pittman; Secretary, Mr. Geo. C. Burr; Treasurer, Mr. Thos. Axtell; Directors Messrs. O. E. Bayless, N. H. Allen, C. A. Kitchen. W. L. Holloway and E. H. Lycett. The enrollment already exceeds seventy-five members.

—Capt. Mackenzie was the guest of the Union League Club, at a dinner, last Wednesday night. Judge Barrett, and George T. Green, President of the Manhattan Chess Club, were also present as guests, and the members of the club who sat at table were Robert M. Strebeigh, J. Abner Harper, Henry Sedley, Gen. Horace Porter, W. G. White, Joel B. Erhardt, G. H. Robinson, John B. Cauldwell, Charles Stone, Duane B. Everson, George W. Lyon, W. Newton Collins, William Buchanan, Gouverneur Morris, Jr., R. S. Emmet, W. G. Nichols, and J. Henry Harper. Mr. Sedley filled the office of chief of the feast and welcomed Capt. Mackenzie in a pleasant speech. The Captain responded briefly, and then Judge Barrett made an address. Mr. Strebeigh, George T. Green, Joel B. Erhardt and Gen. Porter also spoke. The company broke up at a late hour.

SINGLE-SHOOT PROBLEMS.

[Extract from an unpublished letter of the late H. J. C. Andrews to a prominent American problemist.]

"The undoubted fact of your unacquaintance with Loyd's three-mover (No. 405, p. 202 of *Chess Strat-*

egy), points the moral against modern problems of the 'single-shoot' species, wherein simplicity is aimed at and variety eschewed. This style is nowadays, for the most part, merely an exchangeable title for *unintentional plagiarism*. I believe it is no exaggeration to say that quite three-fourths of the problems with few pieces and scant variety, now given to the public as *new*, are involuntary reproductions of many times told tales by older masters. The construction and minor details may and do often differ a little, but the plot, to an experienced eye, is only too familiar. It is on this account—particularly—that I am so nauseated with two-movers, for in them not only novelty of theme, but even of arrangement, is rare.

—My experience of problems dates back over forty years, and I suppose few living Englishmen have solved so many as I have of all schools. During that period, I have come across a large number of instances of reproduction, unconscious in most cases, but arising from the attempt to make a stratagem of the kind you and Loyd favor. Even the latter, with all his genius, has more than once trespassed on 'J. B., of Bridport's' domain, or else 'J. B.' has on Loyd's—it is not much matter which, the result is the same to my argument; and if there was danger in this way twenty-five or thirty years ago, how much more is it the case now? Depend upon it! the ground is already too crowded for many more of these pretty trifles to find acceptance in critical eyes. That they pass muster with many solvers, simply proves how slenderly are the latter provided with a knowledge of *history*. I am not so utopian as to think this state of things can be changed by any sermons I may preach, but I do certainly think that it would be well for writers on the theory of the art to beware of encouraging young composers to disregard all that has gone before and indulge *ad lib.* in a style of composition so used up as to be all but abandoned by the greatest artists."—*New Orleans Times, Democrat.*

Light house keeping — Retaining your Castles.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.



Manager, C. Devidé.

Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed.
S. Lipschütz.

Otto F. Jents.
F. W. Storck.

J. H. Todd.
G. Koehler.

CORRESPONDENTS:

W. A. Shinkman	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Otto Laue	Passaic N. J.
Prof. O. B. Theiss	Louisville, Ky.
John E. Coale	Rutherford, N. J.
John Gudebrod	Middletown, Conn.
"Honest Chess Worker"	Newark, N. Y.
Gen J. A. Congdon	Scranton, Pa.
H. M. Van Dyke	Princeton, N. J.
B. H. Lutton	Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. A. Briggs	Montpelier, Vt.
Wm Zeckendorf	Tucson, Ariz.
W. J. Butler	Springfield, Ill.
I. H. Trabue	Trabue, Fla.
W. L. Miner	Vermillion, Dak.
L. M. Schüll	Watertown, Dak.
Henry M. Warren	Pontiac Mich.
E. Perkins	Kansas City, Mo.
Chas. E. Willoughby	Perth Amboy, N. J.
M. Crown	Rockdale, Tex.
E. P. Arvine	New Haven, Conn.
Burt McDonald	Austin, Tex.
R. W. Norton	San Antonio, Tex.
J. Emmett Sullivan	Detroit, Mich.
E. A. Benjamin	Menomonie, Wis.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra.

The number with which subscriptions expire is printed on the wrapper.

—Ten cents will be paid for Nos. 1, 2, and 3 of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE.

DRIFT.

—The Sixth American Chess Congress is now within the possibilities of success. We appeal to our readers and the American public in general to start a subscription for a *Trophy*—a distinctly National trophy—to be awarded to the Champion of this Congress, and to be held by him subject to conditions similar to those of the America's Cup, the great Yacht-
ing Trophy.

—There is such a trophy now owned in New Orleans, Morphy's Chessmen, wrought in gold and silver and presented to him on his return from Europe. We know of no Prize more appropriate—not one that would be

more highly valued by Chessplayers all over the world. It is a trophy that represents the youthful victories of our greatest Chess Hero, and will have a talismanic power to encourage emulation of the many virtues of Paul Morphy. Americans, chess-players and non-chessplayers alike, should make an earnest effort to possess themselves of this trophy.

* * *

—Our newly elected District Attorney, Col. John R. Fellows, is an enthusiastic chessplayer and disciple of Labourdonnais and McDonnell.

* * *

THE VOYAGE OF LIFE.

"One by one the sands are falling."

O! and O! cried a merry Maid,
To-day I am just eighteen!
And I am the fairest maiden
That the world has ever seen!

Of course I never can marry
Anything less than an Earl,
For it would be very wicked
To cast before swine this pearl!

O! and O! cried a pensive maid,
To-day I am twenty-one;
Affairs are looking gloomy now,
Something will have to be done!

I think I almost could marry
A man of some lower rank—
A millionaire, or a viscount,
Or the owner of a bank!

O! and O! said a mournful maid,
A man with his Clubs, I guess
Is better than no man at all,
Even if he does play chess.

* * *

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

To Our Regular Correspondents.—Matter for the current week should be received by us not later than Tuesday morning.

F. H. HALL.—We are very much pleased with your encouraging note.

R. H. S.—Favors have been received, and desired copies mailed to you.

C. W. P.—The diagram is wrong, the score is correct.

CHESS AND POLITICS.

IF THERE IS ONE VIRTUE more than another called into play by chess, it is self-dependence. No man can long remain on a false pedestal. Any player who disputes his superiority can challenge him, and the precise value of all well-known chess-players can be ascertained. Steinitz, the Chess Champion of the World, has attributed the fascination of the game for superior minds to this peculiarity. There is no luck in the game, and no favoritism. Given a sufficient number of contests the best man will come to the top, and nobody will dispute his ascendancy. Frequent attempts have been made by ambitious pretenders to purchase a chess reputation; and impecunious or sordid professionals have not hesitated to pander to this craving, for a consideration. But all such reputations are short-lived, and can only be bolstered up for a season by careful ab-tention on the part of the pretender from all tournaments and contests in the general arena. It is hardly to be wondered at, therefore, that the prolonged study of this historic game should strengthen the spirit of self-help. "Every tub on its own bottom" is the motto of chess-players. It is something more than an accident, then, that lovers of the Ishmaelitic pastime should be largely recruited from the ranks of the Individualists. The President of the St. George's Chess Club, Lord Dartrey, is a member of the Liberty and Property Defence League, and the president of that association of Individualists was the first president of the British Chess Club. Two of the strongest living chessmasters, Mr. Mason and Mr. Gunsberg, are both officials of the League. Mr. Leopold

Hoffer, one of the most brilliant players in England, is also a member of the League, and what is more to our purpose, "a constant reader" of *Jus*. Mr. Ruskin is not only one of the sturdiest individualists in the country, but also the most generous patron of the game. Professor Tyn-dal is another illustrious example. And Mr. J. Anthony Froude, to whose exposition of the principles of *laissez-faire* we are all looking forward at the League's annual meeting next month, has described his impatience at not being allowed to play chess on board the *Australasian* on Sunday in his own captivatings tyle: "The day was as tedious as we everywhere make it. St. Aldegonde in 'Lothair,' exclaims, 'How I hate Sunday!' We mean to be reverent and we try to force the feelings by forbidding irreverent amusements, while, at the same time, we provide nothing to help the mind to serious thoughts when service is over, except books, generally themselves tedious, and especially so when they try to be spiritually entertaining. The most stringent rules cannot bind the thoughts, cannot give a tone to conversation. People, as a fact, think as usual and talk as usual, but they must not act as usual. They do not work because it is a holy day; yet chess, for instance, is not work, and we are forbidden to play chess. St. Aldegonde's impatience was not entirely because his habits were artificially interfered with. He disliked the inconsistency, and the unrea ity, perhaps, a great deal more. If Sunday books were the best in the world, all eyes cannot read after sunset, especially in imperfectly-lighted ships. Why may I not play chess? I must

not set a bad example; but is it wrong? and if not wrong, why is the example bad?"

And now these doctrines of liberty—nay, of rebellion, not only against the State-laws, but also against the social tyranny of Mrs. Grundy, are being advocated in Yorkshire by one who is a chess player first and a politician after, namely. Mr. Gunsberg, the active secretary of the Individualist Club in Finsbury. In the intervals of his match with Mr. Blackburne, the English champion, Mr. Gunsberg finds time to open a discussion of the Central Liberal Club on "Overlegislation." He pointed out the extremely delicate and complex structure of social fabric, and the danger of rudely interfering with any one part of it without considering the indirect effects of our action on all the other parts, interdependent as they all are. He gave many illustrations, drawn from the history of legislation, of the invariable mischief resulting from this pernicious and increasing practice of State interference with private enterprise and freedom of contract. The Right Hon. G. J. Shaw-Lefevre, M. P., replied that he was well acquainted with the society to which Mr. Gunsberg belonged, viz., the Liberty and Property Defence League. And it must be admitted that he has every reason to be. Some years ago, Mr. Shaw-Lefevre delivered a very Socialistic address at the Social Science Congress, a speech which brought down upon him the thunders of the League in the shape of a pamphlet

by the hand of Lord Bramwell. The Social Science people dispersed, never to meet again, and Mr. Shaw-Lefevre has hardly opened his mouth since—never, on that topic. We had hoped that silence meant repentance and conversion. We were disappointed. "Twenty-four years' experience in Parliament," says he, "have taught me that *laissez-faire* is impossible." He then proceeded to advocate State interference in marine insurance, and various other matters, winding up with a statement which shows that he has not yet the faintest conception of what Individualism is. "The disestablishment of the Irish Church," said Mr. Shaw-Lefevre, "was opposed to the principle of *laissez-faire*." Individualists will smile at this extraordinary utterance. Whether a State Church is in itself good or bad, whether we are yet ripe for its disestablishment in this country or not, whether the Irish Church Act was timely or not—whatever answers we may make to these questions—one fact is indisputable, and that is that a State Church is Socialistic. Its disestablishment, therefore, was a tribute to Individualism, whatever we may think of its expediency. Mr. Lefevre should really study the meanings of the words he uses, or the shrewd Yorkshiremen whom he represents will see through him, and send him to some place further off than Westminster. We recommend him to try a good course of Chess.—*Jus*, London, Oct. 21, 1887.



CHESS AND POLITICS.

IF THERE IS ONE VIRTUE more than another called into play by chess, it is self-dependence. No man can long remain on a false pedestal. Any player who disputes his superiority can challenge him, and the precise value of all well-known chess-players can be ascertained. Steinitz, the Chess Champion of the World, has attributed the fascination of the game for superior minds to this peculiarity. There is no luck in the game, and no favoritism. Given a sufficient number of contests the best man will come to the top, and nobody will dispute his ascendancy. Frequent attempts have been made by ambitious pretenders to purchase a chess reputation; and impecunious or sordid professionals have not hesitated to pander to this craving, for a consideration. But all such reputations are short-lived, and can only be bolstered up for a season by careful ab-tention on the part of the pretender from all tournaments and contests in the general arena. It is hardly to be wondered at, therefore, that the prolonged study of this historic game should strengthen the spirit of self-help. "Every tub on its own bottom" is the motto of chess-players. It is something more than an accident, then, that lovers of the Ishmaelitic pastime should be largely recruited from the ranks of the Individualists. The President of the St. George's Chess Club, Lord Dartrey, is a member of the Liberty and Property Defence League, and the president of that association of Individualists was the first president of the British Chess Club. Two of the strongest living chessmasters, Mr. Mason and Mr. Gunsberg, are both officials of the League. Mr. Leopold

Hoffer, one of the most brilliant players in England, is also a member of the League, and what is more to our purpose, "a constant reader" of *Jus*. Mr. Ruskin is not only one of the sturdiest individualists in the country, but also the most generous patron of the game. Professor Tyn-dal is another illustrious exampel. And Mr. J. Anthony Froude, to whose exposition of the principles of *laissez-faire* we are all looking forward at the League's annual meeting next month, has described his impatience at not being allowed to play chess on board the *Australasian* on Sunday in his own captivatings tyle: "The day was as tedious as we everywhere make it. St. Aldegonde in 'Lothair,' exclaims, 'How I hate Sunday!' We mean to be reverent and we try to force the feelings by forbidding irreverent amusements, while, at the same time, we provide nothing to help the mind to serious thoughts when service is over, except books, generally themselves tedious, and especially so when they try to be spiritually entertaining. The most stringent rules cannot bind the thoughts, cannot give a tone to conversation. People, as a fact, think as usual and talk as usual, but they must not act as usual. They do not work because it is a holy day; yet chess, for instance, is not work, and we are forbidden to play chess. St. Aldegonde's impatience was not entirely because his habits were artificially interfered with. He disliked the inconsistency, and the unrea ity, perhaps, a great deal more. If Sunday books were the best in the world, all eyes cannot read after sunset, especially in imperfectly-lighted ships. Why may I not play chess? I must

not set a bad example; but is it wrong? and if not wrong, why is the example bad?"

And now these doctrines of liberty—nay, of rebellion, not only against the State-laws, but also against the social tyranny of Mrs. Grundy, are being advocated in Yorkshire by one who is a chess player first and a politician after, namely. Mr. Gunsberg, the active secretary of the Individualist Club in Finsbury. In the intervals of his match with Mr. Blackburne, the English champion, Mr. Gunsberg finds time to open a discussion of the Central Liberal Club on "Overlegislation." He pointed out the extremely delicate and complex structure of social fabric, and the danger of rudely interfering with any one part of it without considering the indirect effects of our action on all the other parts, interdependent as they all are. He gave many illustrations, drawn from the history of legislation, of the invariable mischief resulting from this pernicious and increasing practice of State interference with private enterprise and freedom of contract. The Right Hon. G. J. Shaw-Lefevre, M. P., replied that he was well acquainted with the society to which Mr. Gunsberg belonged, viz., the Liberty and Property Defence League. And it must be admitted that he has every reason to be. Some years ago, Mr. Shaw-Lefevre delivered a very Socialistic address at the Social Science Congress, a speech which brought down upon him the thunders of the League in the shape of a pamphlet

by the hand of Lord Bramwell. The Social Science people dispersed, never to meet again, and Mr. Shaw-Lefevre has hardly opened his mouth since—never, on that topic. We had hoped that silence meant repentance and conversion. We were disappointed. "Twenty-four years' experience in Parliament," says he, "have taught me that *laissez-faire* is impossible." He then proceeded to advocate State interference in marine insurance, and various other matters, winding up with a statement which shows that he has not yet the faintest conception of what Individualism is. "The disestablishment of the Irish Church," said Mr. Shaw-Lefevre, "was opposed to the principle of *laissez faire*." Individualists will smile at this extraordinary utterance. Whether a State Church is in itself good or bad, whether we are yet ripe for its disestablishment in this country or not, whether the Irish Church Act was timely or not—whatever answers we may make to these questions—one fact is indisputable, and that is that a State Church is Socialistic. Its disestablishment, therefore, was a tribute to Individualism, whatever we may think of its expediency. Mr. Lefevre should really study the meanings of the words he uses, or the shrewd Yorkshiremen whom he represents will see through him, and send him to some place further off than Westminster. We recommend him to try a good course of Chess.—*Jus*, London, Oct. 21, 1887.



Game No. 80.

The following game was played in the Intercolonial Chess Congress held at Adelaide, Australia, between Mess. Charlick and Eiffe. The score and notes are from the *Turf*.

RUY LOPEZ.

White.	Black.		
M. Charlick.	Mr. Eiffe.		
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	this early stage has a decided advantage. He now threatens Kt—Kt 6.	
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	11 P—K B 3	11 Kt—Q 3
3 B—Kt 5	3 P—Q R 3	12 Kt+Q B P	12 Q—Q 2
4 B—R 4	4 Kt—K B 3	 Certainly Q—B 3 would have more to the purpose.	
5 Castles	5 Kt+P	13 Kt—K 5	13 Q—K 2
6 P—Q 4	6 P—Q 4	14 Kt—Q B 3	14 Q—B 3
7 B+Kt ch.	7 P+B	15 Q—Q 2	15 P—K R 3
8 Kt+P	8 Q—Q 3	16 Kt+Q P	.....
..... An ill-considered move. B—Q 2 or Kt 2 followed shortly by B—K 2 would have been much better.		Well played. It is evident Black can not take without losing his Q.	
9 R—K sq.	9 B—K 3	17 Q—B 3	17 Kt—Q Kt 4
10 B—K B 4	.....	18 Q—B 6 ch.	18 B—Q 2
White promptly takes advantage of his opponent's feeble play, and at		19 Kt+B dis ch.	19 B—K 2
		White announced mate in four moves.	

Game No. 81.

A lively game played at Chicago, Ill., between Mess. Chas. Phillips, (blindfold) and Herman Tripp, Oct. 31, 1887.

KING'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

White.	Black.		
Mr. Phillips.	Mr. Tripp.		
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	11 Kt—K Kt 5	11 Q—Q Kt 3
2 P—K B 4	2 P—Q 4	12 Kt+B P	12 R—B sq.
3 P+Q P	3 Q+P	13 Kt—K 5	13 R+R ch.
4 Kt—Q B 3	4 Q—K 3	14 Q+R	14 Q—K B 3
5 B—K 2	5 B—Q B 4	15 B—R 5 ch.	15 Kt—Kt 3
6 P+P	6 Q+P	16 Q—K 2	16 B—K 3
7 Kt—K B 3	7 Q—K 3	17 B—R 3	17 P—Q B 3
8 P—Q 4	8 B—Q Kt 5	18 R—K B sq.	18 Q—Q sq.
9 Castles	9 B+Kt	19 Kt+Kt	19 K—Q 2
10 P+B	10 Kt—K 2	20 P—B 4	20 P+Kt
		21 Q+B ch.	21 K+Q
		22 B—Kt 4 mate.	

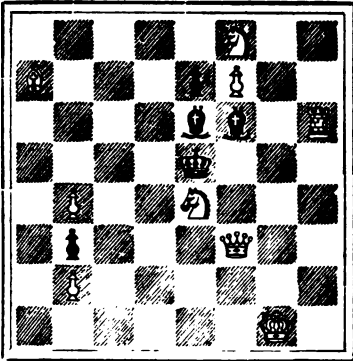
PROBLEMS

Problem No. 43.

First prize in the Surrey Chess Association Tourney.

By C Planck.

BLACK.



WHITE

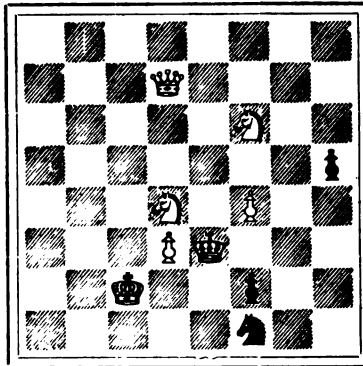
White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 44.

From *Tägliche Rundschau*.

By Kohtz and Kockelkorn.

BLACK.



WHITE.

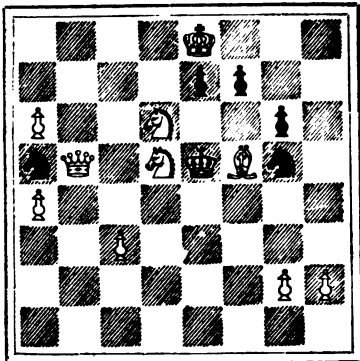
White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 45.

Honorable mention in the Frankfort Tourney.

By Prof. J. Berger.

BLACK.



WHITE.

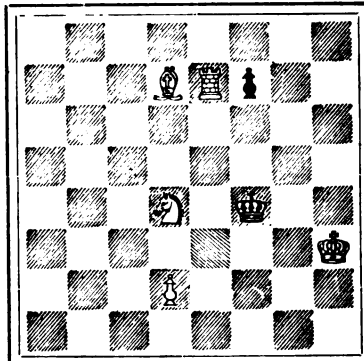
White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 46.

Honorable mention in the Frankfort Tourney.

By A. Bayersdorfer.

BLACK



WHITE

White to mate in four moves.

Solutions and contributions invited.

SOLUTIONS.

Problem No. 29.

Kt—K 4

Problem No. 30.

I.

1 Kt—K 2 1 K—B 4
2 B—Kt 8 2 K—K 3
3 Kt—Q 4 mate.

or

2 K—K 5

3 Kt+P mate.

II.

1 1 K+B
2 Q—Q 7 2 K—K 5
3 Q—K 6 mate.

III.

1 1 P+B
2 Kt+P ch. 2 K—B 5
3 Q—Kt 2 mate.

Problem No. 31.

I.

1 Q—B 8 1 K—Kt 2
2 Q+B ch. 2 K+Q
3 B—Kt 2 mate.

II.

1 1 K+Kt (Q 7)
2 Q—Q 6 ch. 2 K moves
3 Kt or Q mates.

III.

1 1 Kt—K 4
2 Q—B 8 ch. 2 K—Q 4
3 Kt—B 6 mate.

Problem No. 32.

1 B—Kt sq. 1 K—B 4
2 Kt—Kt 2 2 K—Q 4
3 Kt—Q 3 3 P+Kt
4 P—K 4 mate.

Problem No. 33.

B—R 7

Problem No. 34.

I.

1 R—K B sq. 1 K—Q 5
2 Q—Q 3 ch. 2 K—K 4
3 P—B 4 mate.

II.

1 1 K+P
2 R—Kt sq. ch. 2 K moves
3 Q mates.

Problem No. 35.

Kt—B 8.

Problem No. 36.

R—B 3

Problem No. 37.

I.

1 Q—Q 7 1 B+Q
2 B+P ch. 2 K—Kt 5
3 Kt+P mate.

II.

1 1 P+Q B
2 Q—Q sq. ch. 2 K—Kt 3
3 Q—Kt 4 mate.

III.

1 1 K—Kt 3
2 B—B 5 ch. 2 K—R 4
3 Q—Q sq. mate.

Problem No. 38.

I.

1 Kt—Kt 2 1 K+Kt
2 Q—Q 6 ch. 2 P+Q
3 P+P dis. ch. mate.

II.

1 1 K+P
2 P—K 6 ch. 2 K—Q 3
3 Q—Kt 3 mate.

or

2 K—Kt 5

3 Kt—B 2 mate.

III.

1 1 K—K 5
2 R—Q 8 2 K—K 6
3 R—B 3 mate.

VI.

1 1 P—K 3
2 R—Q 8 ch. 2 K+P
3 B—B 8 mate.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS

From the New York Clipper.

Two notable events in American chess have come to our knowledge during the past week. First, the establishment of **THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE**, this city, by the Columbia C. C. There have been several propositions within two or three years to establish an American chess weekly magazine, which we have never said much about, because we couldn't see a fair prospect of their permanence; we didn't believe, nor do we now, that the Am. chess world is a hungrier and a thirst for such a publication. But here we believe success is possible—and that for several reasons. It emanates from the metropolis; it is backed by a young but enthusiastic club; it presents within itself ability, spirit and unconventionality; it has no whims, cranks, or fights; it is neat and readable, and cosmopolitan in its news; it is cheap; and its very presence, if it can be kept on for a couple of years, will foster the germs of what desire for it do exist, until they ripen into a real, wide-spread demand to which itself alone will be competent to respond. Success to it. A complete file has been laid on our table by Bro. Schubert. \$2 a year; address, C. Devidé, No. 1 Second Avenue, N. Y. We neither can nor desire to repress our satisfaction at finding another chess writer who has a sense of the fitness of things and of the force and value of etymologies. The leading writer in **COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE** realizes that there is not nor could be any such word as "problemist;" but that the proper etymological derivative to replace problem composers by a single term is—problemist.

From the Denver Republican.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE is a valuable magazine. Every chess player should subscribe for it.

"I have been favored with No. 3 of your sprightly periodical, which has my best wishes—along with the club which it represents—for its success and prosperity."—JAS. D. SEGUIN, *N. O. Times Dem.*

From the Pioneer Press, St. Paul.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, a bright and interesting weekly publication, has just made its appearance in New York City. It is under the auspices of the Columbia Chess Club of that City and will be edited by its members. The first two numbers are most creditable and promising; and when lovers of the cause recall the spirit that brought the Club and its representative into existence, every devotee of the noble pastime will accord them a double welcome and a thousand hopeful wishes for the future.

(From the International Chess Magazine.)

On the 2d ult. appeared the first number of the **COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE**, a weekly magazine entirely devoted to Chess, which is edited by the Columbia Chess Club and published at the rooms of that society, 1 Second Ave., N. Y., at the subscription price of \$2 per annum or 5 cents per single copy. As the title as well as the editorship and place of publication imply, the new periodical will in a great measure be the organ of the energetic young Chess Club under whose auspices it is started, especially as we understand that the venture which is otherwise a private enterprise has been handsomely subsidised by the Columbia Chess Club. But on examining the numbers which have already appeared we find that Chess affairs in general are by no means neglected, and the greatest attention is paid to Chess news from all parts of the world. The technical department is of a light and easy character which is well adapted to the requirements of the numerous students who wish to prepare themselves for the heavier work that is involved in mastering the more difficult intricacies of our game. The management of the periodical has been entrusted by the Columbia Chess Club to a committee consisting of Messrs Devidé, Dr. Jentz, G. Koehler, Schubert, Storck, Teed, Todd and Lipschütz.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS

(From the Baltimore Sunday News.)

The latest venture of the Columbia Chess Club is the publication of a weekly chess journal called THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE. The annual subscription is only \$2.00. Two numbers have already appeared and both contain a good deal of select chess matters. The Columbia Chess Club certainly deserves credit for this enterprise.

(From the Ray-Troy, N. Y.)

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, edited by the Columbia Chess Club, and published at their rooms, No. 1 Second Avenue, New York city, \$2 per year, is at hand. It is a neatly printed and nicely bound magazine issued weekly. The standing of the membership of this club will guarantee the continued excellence and goodly influence of the Chess Club CHRONICLE.

(From the Wilmington Star.)

The new Columbia Chess Club, not much more than fairly on its feet, has launched a new venture in a chess weekly called the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE. It is placed under the management of a committee of eight, who are: Messrs. Jentz, Teed, Storck, Todd, Koehler, Devidé, Schubert and Lipschütz.

While we consider it a very unfortunate selection of a name, as liable to conflict with our old and reliable friend the Brooklyn Chess Chronicle, the ability of its corps of editors and the low price of subscription, would seem to promise to make it one of our most successful contemporaries.

(From the Brooklyn Chess Chronicle.)

—We have the pleasure of adding to our list of exchanges THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, edited by the club of the same name. This magazine consists of eight pages and will appear weekly. It is finely printed and the matter of the first number which we have before us is very well selected and interesting. We heartily welcome our new *confrère* and augur it a great success.

190

(From the Quebec Morning Chronicle.)

—We have received the first two numbers of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, a weekly publication conducted by a committee of eight members of the Columbia Chess Club. Each number of this neat little pamphlet contains eight pages of interesting chess matter. In their opening remarks the management state that their aim is twofold—to popularize the game of chess and to give a more frequent account of the events which occur in the world of Chess than is possible by the monthly, and more extensive than is possible in the limits of the many chess columns of the country. We extend a hearty greeting to the new venture of THE CHRONICLE, and wish the management every success in their efforts to cater for the chess world.

(From the Wilkes-Barre Record.)

The Columbia Chess Club has been recently organized in New York with L. C. Reichard as president and J. H. Todd as secretary. It has now 100 members and among them we note the names of Teed and Lipschütz. The club issues a weekly chess publication THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE a bright and well edited pamphlet of eight pages.

(From K. D. Peterson, Milwaukee, Wis.)

"I congratulate you cordially on the fine appearance of your new weekly. It will fill a long-felt want."

(From the New Orleans Times Democrat.)

Still another chess magazine, and an American one this time, is in the field. The COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, an eight page weekly, is the title of the new appearer in chess literature, published under the auspices of the newly formed Columbia Chess Club, at 1 Second Ave., New York.

(From the Nashville American.)

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, published under the auspices of the Columbia Chess Club, New York, is the title of a new weekly chess magazine. It is well edited and promises soon to take the lead among the chess publications of the country. The subscription price is \$2 per year.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

NOVEMBER 19, 1887.

No. 21.

THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

CINCINNATI—The University Chess Club is fully organized, and meets regularly at the University of Cincinnati. Mr. Wm. Struck, Jr., is Secretary.

OMAHA.—The *Omaha World* has started a chess column.

—The correspondence match between the Clubs of Omaha and Des Moines resulted into a victory for the first named.

MILWAUKEE.—The score in the Bechler-Elliott match stands: Bechler 4, Elliott 2.

ST. LOUIS.—The South St. Louis Chess Club, which is challenged by the St. Louis Chess, Checker and Whist Club to a team match, has not definitely responded to the latter's challenge.

—We quote the following item from the *St. Louis Globe Democrat*: "It is now proposed to have another International Chess Congress to be held in Cincinnati next Summer during the centennial anniversary of the settlement of the State of Ohio. A committee from the Mount Auburn Chess Club of Cincinnati was appointed to confer with the commissioners of the great celebration, and it did so, meeting with a favorable

reception. We believe in Chess Congresses, it matters not how often they occur, and we trust that this will turn out as successful as the one now before the public for their consideration promises to be." We heartily approve of the new comer, provided, that the scheme is not started in antagonism to the Sixth American Chess Congress. True, the cause of chess can only be benefitted by international tournaments, but they must be a success, and such will only be the case with the Cincinnati tournament, like with all future tourneys, ever to be held in provincial towns, if the success of the Congress in the metropolis is assured.

—Col. A. E. Rockwell, U. S. A., the accomplished problemist and generous patron of chess, has just been installed as chief quartermaster of the military department of Dakota.

PROBLEM NEWS.

—Dr. C. H. Avery won the first prize in *Noah's Sunday News'* solution tourney with a score of 123 points out of a possible 129, and Mr. S. B. Bard won second prize with one point less.

—*Yenowines News'* problem and solution tourney: Each competitor may enter not more than six direct-

mate problems in two and three moves. Prizes: Best three-mover, \$6; 2d, \$4; 3d, \$2; 4th, Y. N. for one year. The solution tourney will begin with the problems in the issue of Nov. 13th, 1887, and continue five months. Prizes: 1st, gold medal (\$15); 2d, set of Staunton chessmen; 3d, volume I, bound, of *Brentano's Chess Monthly*, 1881; 4th, Cook's Synopsis; 5th, Morphy's Games; 6th, Book of Chess, by Angel; 7th, Chess-Nut Burrs, by Lyons; 8th, same; 9th, same; 10th, pocket chess board and men, etc. NOTE.—The problems, accompanied by a motto, full solution and author's name, must be entered before March 1st, 1888. For further particulars address K. D. Peterson, box 332, Milwaukee, Wis.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—There is a movement on foot to present Mr. Macdonnell, more widely known as "Mars," with a testimonial, testifying to the esteem in which he is held in Metropolitan Chess Circles.

—Lord Tennyson is President of the British Chess Association; Lord Randolph Churchill, Sir Robert Peel and Mr. Ruskin are the Vice-Presidents. A programme has been issued comprising a Master's Tournament and Competition for the Amateur Challenge Cup and for the Ruskin and Tennyson prizes. Play will begin on the 29th inst. at the Criterion.

—Mr. H. E. Bird commenced an exhibition tournament under the auspices of the Sunderland Chess Club on the 5th October. After a short speech by the President Mr. R. K. A. Ellis, introducing the veteran, and a brief reply by Mr. Bird, the play began on sixteen boards. Mr. Bird won seven games, lost two, drew three and four games remained unfinished. In the evening 19 opponents were ready to meet Mr. Bird, includ-

ing several of the strongest players to be found in the North of England, but Mr. Bird, who seemed in better form than in the afternoon, was not beaten in a single game. One game was drawn, and two remained unfinished for lack of time. The whole of the others were won by the visitor, including 4 games left over from the afternoon.

—The Liverpool Chess Club was very active last month. On the 8th of October a very strong team from the Irish Chess Association came over, but suffered the severe defeat of 2 to 6. The Manchester men, who were next in the struggle with the Liverpool Chess Club were favored with better luck. The contest took place on Saturday, October 15th, and resulted in the following score: Manchester 7, Liverpool 3.

—Some chess editors from Way-back are opposing the Sixth American Chess Congress on account of the "ten dollar book." They know very well, that if they would undergo the task to write such a book, nobody would care to subscribe even ten cents.

Peace makers—Manufacturers of chessmen.

Peace Meal—Pulverized chessmen.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

To Our Regular Correspondents.—Matter for the current week should be received by us not later than Tuesday morning.

B. H. Lutton.—Favor received and many thanks.

O. Hesse.—Solutions to Problems 35, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41 and 42 are correct.

Wm. Struck, Jr.—Your wish is complied with.

H. Alber.—Favor received.

G. L. Frisco.—You have come to the right shop for information on that subject. We are just weltering in knowledge of the game. Send \$2.00 for a year's subscription and you'll soon know more than we do.

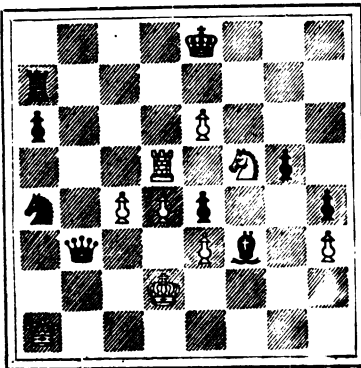
TRICKERY IN CHESS

By H. S. Horton.

PROFESSOR XENOPHON, of Quincy College, had been reading an article in a chess magazine entitled "The Chance Element in Chess," and had been lecturing Charlie Careless for an hour or more; the Professor contending that chess was a game of the purest skill, and it was ridiculous to suppose that chance had anything to do with it. Now Charlie was in no mood to be talked at, and as the only way out of the difficulty, proposed that they should try their fortunes over the board. To this the Professor demurred, as he had not his spectacles with him; but Charlie thinking that he would thus have the Professor at a disadvantage, insisted on playing, and had the men placed on the board before his learned preceptor could further object.

The Professor, knowing that Charlie was no match for him at the game, consented to play, considering that the absence of the glasses was not very heavy odds to give his opponent, and so the game commenced. As the men moved over the board, Charlie's game went from bad to worse until the following position was reached:

BLACK.



WHITE.

The Professor (Black) had just moved his Q—Kt 6 intending to check at Q 6 and mate on Q 8 or K 7. Now Charlie seeing his peril but not knowing how to avert it, thought he would play a trick on his opponent. Whenever he was almost defeated, if it were possible for him to do so, he would sacrifice his Queen; then say that if he had not made the blunder of throwing away his best piece, he could at least have drawn the game. Thinking to do this in the present instance, he played his Q—R 3, but had no sooner placed her on the square than he discovered to his dismay that he could be mated at Q 8. With the readiness for which he was noted, and while the Professor was somewhat staggered at the sudden approach of the Queen, Charlie raised his arm and entirely covered his royal row with his coat sleeve; at the same time congratulating himself that if his ruse was successful, it was the best move he had made in the game, it being a chess paradox—a good defense to a mate in one. The Professor stared, and for a moment or two Charlie was in doubt as to the success of his scheme; but the Professor was intently eying the Queen and did not notice that any of the squares were covered, but he had heard of Charlie's subterfuge and was trying to find a way to win without taking his Queen. At last, thinking he saw his way clear, he moved Q+P, intending to mate at K 7 on the partly covered board. Now Charlie, at his wits end, and with the idea of giving up his Queen still running in his brain, sacrificed her at B 8, and to his great delight, mated his opponent on the next move. Charlie himself hardly knew how it was done, and his arm was somewhat tired ere he thought it safe to remove it. The termination of the game put Charlie in great glee, and it was some time before he told the Professor how he had put to naught his little lecture on chance in chess.

GAMES

Game No. 82.

Played in the Frankfort Tournament between Mess. Zukertort and Schallopp.

VIENNA OPENING.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Zukertort.	Mr. Schallopp.	10 Q—K 2	10 Q—R 5 ch.
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	11 K—B sq.	11 Castles
2 Kt—Q B 3	2 B—B 4	12 B—Kt 3	12 R—Q 6
3 P—B 4	3 P—Q 3	13 Q—B 2	13 Q+Q
4 Kt—B 3	4 B—Kt 5	14 K+Q	14 Kt—K B 3
5 B—B 4	.....	15 B—B 2	15 K Kt—Kt 5 ch.
5 P—K R 3, B+Kt; 6 Q+B, Kt—		16 K—B sq.	16 R—Q 3
K B 3; 7 P—B 5 seems to be better.		17 P—Kt 4	17 P—B 5
..... 5 Kt—Q B 3		18 B—Q sq.	18 Kt—K 6 ch.
6 Kt—Q R 4	6 P+P	19 K—B 2	19 Kt—Q 6 ch.
7 Kt+B	.....	20 K—B 3	20 Kt+B
He ought to have played B—Kt 5		21 R+Kt	21 P—K Kt 4
which although it enables Black to		22 R—B sq.	22 P—K R 4
retain his odd Pawn by Q—B 3, would		23 P—Q R 4	.....
have tripled his Pawns on the Q B			If 24 P—K R 3, 24 P—Kt 5 ch.; 25
file.			P+P, 25 P+P ch.; 26 K+P, 26 R—
..... 7 P+Kt			Kt 3 ch. and wins.
8 P—B 3	.....	..... 23 P—Kt 5 ch.	
P—Q 3 was decidedly preferable.		24 K—K 2	24 K R—K sq.
..... 8 B+Kt		25 K—Q sq.	25 R+P
9 Q+B	9 Kt—K 4	26 Resigns.	

Game No. 83.

The following game was played at Hudson, Mass., between Mess. Lucius Brown and X.

EVANS GAMBIT.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Brown.	Mr. X.	 7 P—Q 3	
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	8 P—Q 4	8 P+P
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	 B—K Kt 5 would	
3 B—B 4	3 B—B 4	give Black a perfectly safe game.	
4 P—Q Kt 4	4 B+Kt P	The text move involves him in un-	
5 P—B 3	5 B—R 4	necessary trouble.	
6 Castles	6 Kt—K B 3	9 P—K 5	9 K Kt—Kt 5
7 B—R 3	.....	10 R—K sq.	10 P—Q 4
P—Q 4 at once is a more energetic		11 B—Kt 5	11 B—Q 2
way of attack in this somewhat anti-		12 Q—R 4	12 B—Kt 3
quated form of the Evans.		13 P+P	13 B+P
		 We do not ap-	
		prove of this combination com-	

mencing with this move. Although he gets two Pawns and the exchange for the piece sacrificed, this position will not admit such hazardous adventures. His play was 13. .P—Q R 3.

14 Kt+B	14 Q—R 5
15 Kt—K B 3	15 Q+B P ch.
16 K—R sq.	16 Q—Q Kt 3
17 R—K 2	17 Castles Q R
18 Kt—Q B 3	18 Kt—B 7 ch.
..... Kt—Kt sq. would fail on Kt+P.	
19 R+Kt	19 Q+R
20 R—K B sq.	20 Q—K 6
21 Kt+P	21 Q—K R 3
22 B—R 6	.....

Well and vigorously played.

..... 22 B—B 4
His only alternative Kt+P would loose likewise:

23 B+P ch., K+B (if 23. .K—Kt sq.;
 24 Q—Kt 3) 24 Q—Kt 3 ch., K—B sq;
 25 R—Q Kt sq. and wins.

23 B+P ch.	23 K+B
24 Q—Kt 5 ch.	24 K—B sq.
25 Q—R 6 ch.	25 K—Q 2
26 Kt—B 6 ch.	26 P+Kt
27 R—Q sq. ch.	27 K—K sq.
28 Q+Kt ch.	28 B—Q 2
29 Q—B 5	29 Q—B sq.
30 Q+R P	30 Q—Kt 2
31 Q—B 5	31 Q—B sq.
32 Q—K 3	32 Q—Kt sq.
33 P+P dis. ch.	33 B—K 3
34 R+R ch.	34 K+R
35 Q—Q 3 ch.	35 K—B sq.
36 Q—R 6 ch.	36 K—Kt sq.
37 Kt—K 5	37 Q—K sq.
38 Kt—B 6 ch.	38 Resigns.

Game No. 84.

Ninth game of the Blackburne-Gunsberg Match. Score from *Sheffield Independent*.

FRENCH DEFENSE.

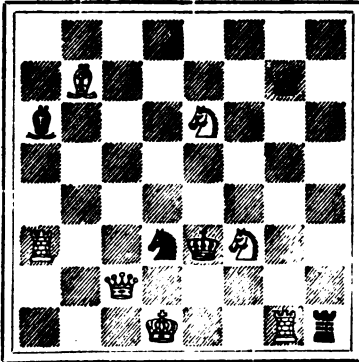
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Gunsberg.	Mr. Blackburne.	10 Kt—Q Kt 5	10 Kt—Kt 3
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 3	11 Kt+B	11 Q+Kt
2 P—Q 4	2 P—Q 4	12 P—B 3	12 Q R—K sq.
3 Kt—Q B 3	3 Kt—K B 3	13 B+Kt	13 B P+B
4 P+P	4 P+P	14 Kt—K 5	14 Kt—Q 2
5 B—Q 3	4 B—Q 3	15 P—K B 4	15 Kt+Kt
6 Kt—B 3	6 Castles	Agreed to a draw.	
7 Castles	7 Kt—B 3	NOTE BY THE PLAYERS.	
8 P—K R 3	8 B—K 3	The game proceeded on the weary lines of the French Defense, and as the remaining Bishops were of opposite colors, it was rightly abandoned as a draw.	
9 P R 3	9 Kt—K 2		

PROBLEMS

Problem No. 47.

By Chas A. Gilberg.

BLACK



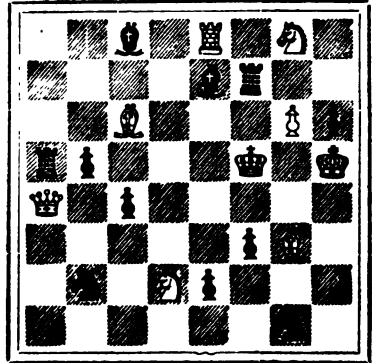
WHITE

White to self-mate in two moves.

Problem No. 48.

By E. A. Benjamin.

BLACK.



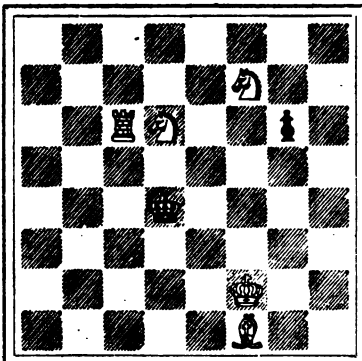
WHITE.

White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 49.

By R. H. Seymour.

BLACK



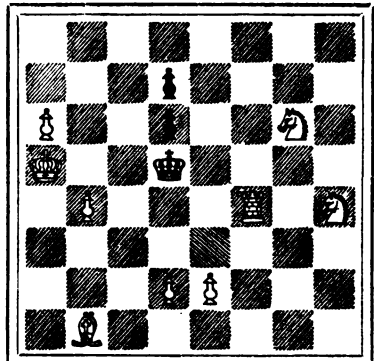
WHITE

White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 50.

By B. W. LaMottlie.

BLACK



WHITE

White to mate in three moves.

Solutions and contributions invited.

**THE ONLY EXCLUSIVE
DEALER IN**

Chess Goods

IN THE WORLD.

Chess Books of All Ages and in All
Languages.

CHESS MEN, CHESS BOARDS

from the Cheapest to the Finest Imported

Diagram Books,

Blank Diagrams, Pocket Chess Boards

HEADQUARTERS FOR

Everything in the Chess Line.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

WILL H. LYONS,

Newport, Ky., U. S. A.

Art and Chess.



AN ANTIQUE SET OF

Ivory Chessmen,

EXQUISITELY CARVED

IN RENAISSANCE STYLE.

— 150 YEARS OLD. —



FOR SALE BY

H. ALBER,

CORNING, N. Y.

OUR PROBLEM TOURNEY.

JUDGES.

Mr. Eugene B. Cook.

Mr. F. M. Teed.

RULES.

1. The Tournament is open to Problematists all over the world.

2 There will be three Tournaments, viz.:

One for 4 move Problems

One " 3 " "

One " 2 " "

3. Composers may compete in either class or in all the classes.

4. Two problems may be entered in each class.

5 The problems entered must bear the name and address of the composer, and must be accompanied with complete solutions

6. The entries will close on February 15th for America, and March 15, 1888, for Europe.

PRIZES.

FOUR-MOVE TOURNAMENT.

First prize \$25.00

Second prize 20.00

Third prize 10 00

Fourth prize, 2 vols. *International Chess Magazine*, by Mr.

Steinitz 8.00

THREE-MOVE TOURNAMENT.

First prize \$20 00

Second prize 15.00

Third prize, 1 yr. C. C. C. 2.00

TWO-MOVE TOURNAMENT.

First prize \$10.00

Second prize 5 00

Third prize, 1 yr C. C. C. 2.00

There are also prizes for the best problem contributed by a lady composer.

SILVERSTONE BROS.,

283 BOWERY,

One Door from Houston St. "L" Station,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE SEGARS,

DEALERS IN

Pipes and Smokers' Articles.

ALL KINDS OF TOBACCO AND CIGARETTES

AT WHOLESALE PRICES.

ONE BLOCK FROM COLUMBIA CHESS CLUB.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

NOVEMBER 26, 1887.

No. 22.

THE WEEK

CONGRESS.

New subscriptions have been received as follows :

Brown, C. W., Minneapolis	\$10
Tobias, M., New York	\$10
Landauer, Leo, New York	\$10
Hoeland, Adolph H., New York	\$10

The subscriptions to the funds of the Congress by states are as follows:

New York	\$1,805 00
Missouri	140 00
Pennsylvania	180 00
Maryland	120 00
Illinois	100 00
Minnesota	90 00
Massachusetts	85 01
Indiana	40 00
Delaware	40 00
Colorado	40 00
Louisiana	31 00
Ohio	31 00
New Jersey	25 00
Connecticut	20 00
Texas	20 00
Tennessee	20 00
Georgia	10 00
Nevada	20 00
New Hampshire	15 00
Michigan	10 00
Rhode Island	10 00
Virginia	10 00
Maine	10 00
Arkansas	10 00
Wisconsin	10 00
Dakota	10 00
Washington, D. C.	40 00

FOREIGN.

Cuba	85 00
England	80 00
Canada	75 00
France	60 00
India	60 00
Germany	55 00
Ireland	30 00
Austria	25 00
Russia	20 00
Scotland	20 00
Austro-Hungary	20 00
Mexico	15 00
Bermuda	10 00
Brazil	10 00
Belgium	10 00

The total sum subscribed to date amounts to \$3,683.

—The Report of the Congress omitted the Minnesota Chess Club as among the Chess Clubs endorsing the plan of the Sixth American Chess Congress.

AT THE CLUBS.

COLUMBIA.—This Club is increasing very rapidly in membership. There are eight new candidates up for election which will make a total of 118. The following tables show the score in the Handicap-Tournament :

MAJOR TOURNAMENT.

PLAYERS	WON	LOST	TO PLAY
Devide	6	2	14
G. Koehler	6	4	13
B. Koehler	0	2	20
Perker	5	6	11
Halpern	6	4	12
Tobias	4	2	16
Schubert	2	4	16
Max Stern	0½	3½	12
Stubbs	0	5	11
Rosenbaum	1	2	19
Gottschall	4½	4½	14
Todd	3	11	8

MINOR TOURNAMENT.

PLAYERS	WON	LOST	TO PLAY
H. Koehler	6½	4½	1
Koerber	2½	9½	0
Dr. Price	3	4	5
Goldman	6	1	5
Dr. Aronson	2	10	0
Mc L. Cobb	4	1	7
Morris Stern	6	0	6

WILMINGTON.—The score in the Ferris-Tatnall match stands: Ferris 10½, Tatnall 3½.

WILKESBARRE.—Mr. Alex G. Sellman gave a simultaneous exhibition at the rooms of the Wilkesbarre Chess Club on Monday evening.

—Gen. J. A. Congdon has declined to play against Mr. Sellman.

—A match between Mr. G. E. Northrup, of Scranton, and Mr. Sellman for the first 3 games is being played here. Mr. Sellman giving the odds of P and move ; four games are played each having won two.

BALTIMORE.—The result of the team-match between the Baltimore's and Wilmington's played in Baltimore on Saturday, November 5th, was a victory for the Wilmington's.

SCORE :

WILMINGTON.	BALTIMORE.
Tatnall 1	Hughes 0
Ferris 1	Schofield 0
S. Knox ½	Koch ½
Betts ½	Froelich ½
W. Knox 0	Mansfield 1

Total 3 Total 2

The return round will be played at Wilmington, Del.

MINNEAPOLIS. — The Minneapolis Chess Club lately re-organized for the Winter with the following officers: G. W. Jenks, President ; J. H. Paulson, Secretary ; and R. Sherlock, Treasurer. Rooms in Post Office Block where all visitors are welcome.

—The ancient Automaton "Ajeeb," (probably revived for the occasion) has been causing unusual interest in Chess circles here the past two weeks. Local players—have only succeeded in winning one and drawing two games thus far.

MILWAUKEE. — The Bechler-Elliott mach is completed. Mr. Bechler winning the Championship of the City by a score of 5 to 3.

RUTHERFORD.—The tournament of the Rutherford Chess Club is nearly

finished. If O. Laue wins one game from Lord, he ties John Coale for first place, in which case 3 games will be played between them to decide the Championship.

—Mr. Chas. Spiegle, one of the Manhattan's best players, has recently joined the Rutherford Chess Club, he is a hard man to beat when in fighting trim.

—The quotation game between Mr. Hymes, of Newark, and Mr. Laue, of Passaic, is coming on apace—neither has an advantage as yet, but judging by the fierceness of the quotations it would appear that the fight is hot and bloody.

—In a match of ten games between Mess. O Laue and Fred Spiegle, both f Passaic, the score stood : Laue 10, Spiegle 6 ; a second match now in progress stands : Laue 7, Spiegle 8.

PROVIDENCE.—The Second Annual Tournament of the Rhode Island Chess Association will be held on Feb. 22, 1888, in the rooms of the Providence Chess Club.

PROBLEM NEWS.

—The following composers have entered for competition in our Problem Tourney : Mess J. B. Muñoz 1, R. H. Seymour 4, B. W. LaMothe 1, F. T. Vance 5, J. G. Fortier 1, H. S. Horton 2.

—The *St. John Globe* Problem Tourney closes December 31st. \$50.00 in prizes. The Problems will be published with the beginning of the year.

—The *Baltimore News* Problem Tourney closes December 1st for the United States and Canada, and January 1st for Europe. Prizes \$35.00'

PERSONAL.

—Mr. Max Jud, the Champion of the West, is visiting this city.

—Capt. Mackenzie will leave for Havana at the end of this week.

LITERARY NOTES.

—The Kentucky *State Journal* of last week contains an interesting sketch of the life of Mr. M. J. Murphy, Chess Editor of the *Quebec Morning Chronicle*, by Mr. J. W. Shaw.

The Chess Column of the *Auburn Citizen* of Ill., edited by Mr. Chas. T. Wadsworth, will be discontinued.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—Mr. J. H. Blackburne, the English Champion, gave a blindfold exhibition at Leeds on the 22d ult., playing nine games, winning 3, losing 1 and drawing 5.

—In the Problem Tournament No. IV of the *British Chess Magazine* the following award has been made by the Judges Mess. J. H. Finlinson, G. J. Slater and J. Pierce: Direct-Mates—First prize, A. Adama, Nijehorne, Netherlands; Second prize, Jakob Keim, Mannheim; Third prize, H. F. L. Meyer, Sydenham. Sui-Mates—First prize, B. G. Laws, London; Second prize, C. B. Vansittart, Rome; Third prize, J. Keeble, Norwich. The award will remain open for 2 months.

LONDON—ST. PETERSBURG.

—The following moves have been made in the Correspondence-Match between the British Chess Club and the St. Petersburg Chess Club. The positions in both games after the 37th moves were given in No. 13 of the *CHRONICLE*, p. 112:

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
St. Petersburg.	London.
38 K—Kt 2	38 R—R 3
39 K—Kt 3	39 R—R 2
40 K—B 4	40 R—R 3
41 P—B 3	
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
London.	St. Petersburg.
38 R+P ch.	38 K—K 4
39 R—Kt 7	39 K—B 5
40 P—Kt 5	40 R—K 6

THE CHESS CURE.

That Chess can “minister to a mind diseased” by diverting the overwrought intellect or brooding memory from their weary task or melancholy reflections all lovers of the Royal game are aware, but that it should possess a curative influence over our physical nature is not so generally known. Under the head of “Disease from Imitation and Moral Contagion,” in his valuable work on the “Diseases of Modern Life,” Dr. Richardson mentions, as a remarkable instance of the imitative tendency in our constitution, the case of a young girl in India, who having witnessed a particular feat by a native contortionist at a festival, was so impressed with the sight that next day her limb was found to be drawn up into precisely the same position, and neither force nor persuasion could avail to relieve her. The idea was constantly present to her mind, and although under the influence of chloroform the member recovered its natural use, yet so soon as the narcotic effect passed away it was again drawn into the same contracted and rigid posture. But (mark the sequel) as she was one day playing at chess, the absorbing interest she took in the game dispelled the morbid feeling which had taken possession of her mind, and gradually and without her being aware of it the limb resumed its natural position and power. We therefore reasonably expect doctors in the future to include chess amongst their restoratives, and to order Black Draught’s (though not in a liquid form) of a more pleasant character than those usually prescribed for their patients.—*Celtic Times*.

—The scene on the chess-board is “a Southern climate”—the chessmen move *under palms*.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.

Manager, C. Deidé.

Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed.
S. Lipschütz.

Otto F. Jentz.
F. W. Storck.

J. H. Todd.
G. Koehler.

CORRESPONDENTS:

W. A. Shinkman Grand Rapids, Mich.
Otto Laue Passaic, N. J.
Prof. O. B. Theiss Louisville, Ky.
John E. Coale Rutherford, N. J.
John Gudebrod Middletown, Conn.
"Honest Chess Worker" Newark, N. Y.
Gen. J. A. Congdon Scranton, Pa.
H. M. Van Dyke Princeton, N. J.
B. H. Lutton Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. A. Briggs Montpelier, Vt.
Wm Zeckendorf Tucson, Ariz.
W. J. Butler Springfield, Ill.
I. H. Trabue Tr bue, Fla.
W. L. Miner Vermillion, Dak.
L. M. Schüll Watertown, Dak.
Henry M. Warren Pontiac, Mich.
E. Perkins Kansas City, Mo.
Chas. E. Willoughby Perth Amboy, N. J.
M. Crown Rockdale, Tex.
E. P. Arvine New Haven, Conn.
Burt McDonald Austin, Tex.
R. W. Norton San Antonio, Tex.
J. Emmett Sullivan Detroit, Mich.
E. A. Benjamin Menomonie, Wis.
H. Ernst New Orleans, La.
Jno. A. Galbreath Vicksburg, Miss.
O. E. Borden Fall River Mass.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra.

The number with which subscriptions expire is printed on the wrapper.

37 Ten cents will be paid for Nos. 1, 2, and 3 of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE.

DRIFT.

—Now that the solemn white veil of Winter is settling down over the land, and the tinkle of Christmas chimes is coming to us slowly, we are preparing our Holiday Number—Ask your newsdealer to order it for you from the American News. Co. or send your order to us direct. 25 cents a copy.

* * *

—Some of our esteemed contemporaries are standing on the outside and looking in through the holes in the fence at the Sixth Am. Chess Congress. Come in by the fire and warm

your toes, and be comfortable amidst the Editorial Hosts, and if there is anything you don't like, your voice will be heard. We can't hear you if you shout yourself hoarse on the outside of the fence. Come where we will hear you, give your wisdom to the cause of Chess.

* * *

Now along the country road-way
Gaily waves the slender sumach,
And along the orchard stone wall
Lightly trips the supple squirrel;
While the golden-rod is fading,
And the pretty leaves are blowing
All around the murky woodland,
Where a veil serene and hazy
Floats about on purple winglets.
Now the partridge on the mosses
Trips and masticates the beechnut
And a merry song of harvest
Mingles with the rumty tumty
Tumty, tumty, tumty, tumty,
Tumty tum of tumty, tumty,
Tumty tum of golden harvest
For the Royal game of Chess.

* * *

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

To Our Regular Correspondents.—Matter for the current week should be received by us not later than Tuesday morning.

C. W. P.—Solutions to Problems No. 39, 40, 41 and 42 are correct.

J. G. Fortier—Favor received. We have mailed Nos. 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21.

W. E. M.—Solutions to Problems Nos. 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41 and 42 are correct.

F. T. V.—Problems received.

Annetta.—We are not informed, dear. Semiramis was a pre-historic woman of great beauty and many accomplishments, but we are not informed of the fact that she played chess. She met with an untimely fate and died in all the blossom of her youthful beauty. She was boiled in oil and used on sewing machines as a lubricant. She probably bothered editors with questions on pink note paper, and only met with a deserved fate.

W. F. C.—Thanks.

A. H. White.—We have already adopted your suggestion. Thanks. Call again when the spirit moves you.

GAMES

Game No. 85.

Sixth game of the Blackburne-Gunsberg Match. Score from the *British Chess Magazine*.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

Notes by Mess. Blackburne and Gunsberg.

White.	Black.	and occupy the favorable post on Queen's third,	
Mr. Blackburne.	Mr. Gunsberg.	16 R+R	16 R+R
1 P-Q 4	.....	17 R-B sq.	17 R-B 3
This is the sixth game, and in each of them a different opening was adopted.		18 Kt-B 4	18 B-Q 3
.....	1 P-Q 4	19 Kt-Q 3	19 B-Kt sq.
2 P-Q B 4	2 P-Q B 3	20 P-Kt 3	.....
..... This move is not favored by modern players, but was played by Gunsberg and Schiffers v. Blackburne and Englisch, and with advantage, in the late Frankfort tournament. (This move was also adopted by Steinitz in his last match against Zukertort in the games played at New York, but since Mr. Steinitz has abandoned it as it loses time, and prefers 2.. P-K 3.—ED.)		This move was not solely made for the defense of Black's threatened Q-B 2, but also in order to develop the Pawns on the King's side.	
3 P-K 3	3 Kt-B 3	.....	20 P-K R 4
4 Kt-Q B 3	4 P-K Kt 3	21 B-Kt 2	21 Q-B 2
..... This is a novelty.		22 P-B 4	22 R+R
5 B-K 2	5 B-Kt 2	23 B+R	23 Kt-K sq.
6 Kt-B 3	6 Castles	24 B-R 3	24 Kt-Q 3
7 Castles	7 B-Kt 5	 Black intended to play Kt-B 3, possibly followed by Kt-K 5.	
8 P-Q Kt 3	8 Q Kt-Q 2	25 B+Kt	25 Q+B
..... P-K 3 might be preferable.		26 Q-B 3	26 Q-B 2
9 P+P	9 P+P	27 Q+Q	27 B+Q
10 B-Kt 2	10 P-K 3	28 K-B 2	28 B-Q 3
11 P-K R 3	11 B+Kt	29 K-K 2	29 K-B sq.
12 B+B	12 R-K sq.	30 P-K Kt 4	30 P+P
13 R-B sq.	13 Q R-B sq.	31 P+P	31 P-Kt 3
14 Kt-K 2	14 Q-Kt 3	32 B-B 3	32 K-K 2
15 Q-Q 2	15 B-B sq.	33 K-Q 2	33 Kt-Kt sq.
..... To meet a possible advance on the Queen's side,		34 Kt-B 2	34 Kt-B 3
		35 B-K 2	35 B-Kt 5 ch.
		36 K-Q sq.	36 B-R 6
		37 B-Q 3	37 Kt-Kt 5
		38 B-Kt sq.	38 Kt-R 3
		39 Kt-Q 3	39 B-Q 3
		40 K-Q 2	40 Kt-Kt 5
		41 Kt+Kt	41 B+Kt
		 The game is inevitably drawn on account of the Bishops being of opposite colors.	

Game No. 86.

Tenth game of the Blackburne-Gunsberg Match. Score from the *British Chess Magazine*.

IRREGULAR.

Notes by Mess. Blackburne and Gunsberg.

White.	Black.		
Mr. Blackburne.	Mr. Gunsberg.	24 B+Kt	24 B P+B
1 P-Q 4	1 P-Q 4	25 K-Kt sq.	25 K R-K B sq.
2 B-B 4	2 Kt-K B 3	26 Q R-K B sq.	26 R-B 3
3 P-K 3	3 P-B 4	27 Q-Q sq.	27 Q R-K B sq.
4 Kt-K B 3	4 P-K 3	28 Q-K 2	28 P-K 4
5 P-B 3	.....	..... The object being	
Rather slow for the first player.		tq get the K B in a good position, defend the Q B, and thus prepare for the advance of Q Kt P.	
.....	5 P-Q R 3	29 Q-K sq.	29 R-K 3
6 B-Q 3	6 P-B 5	 Threatening P+P,	
7 B-B 2	7 P-Q Kt 4	and P-K 6.	
8 Castles	8 B-Kt 2	30 P+P	30 B+P
9 Q Kt-Q 2	9 Q Kt-Q 2	31 Q-K 2	31 Q-K 2
10 R-K sq.	10 Kt-R 4	32 R-Q sq.	32 K R-B 3
11 B-K Kt 3	.....	33 Kt-B sq.	.....
This is not the best; Kt-K 5, or B-Kt 5, is preferable.		If White played R-K B sq., Black gets a winning advantage by P-Kt 5.	
.....	11 Kt+B	.....	33 P-Kt 5
12 R P+Kt	12 P-B 4	 Better than R+P.	
.....	 To prevent the advance of K P.	34 R P+P	34 P+P
13 Kt-B sq.	.....	35 P+P	35 R+P
White in this and the next few moves wastes valuable time.		 Black has attained his object of weakening the White Pawns, and may now safely exchange Rooks for Queen.	
.....	13 P-K R 4	36 Q+R	36 R+Q
.....	 Initiating the attack.	37 K+R	37 Q-B 2 ch.
14 Q Kt-R 2	14 B-Q 3	.....	Q-B 3 ch. was perhaps preferable.
15 K-B sq.	15 P-Kt 4	38 K-Kt sq.	38 B+Q Kt P
16 K-K 2	16 P-K Kt 5	39 R-Q 2	39 B-B 3
17 Kt-R 4	.....	40 R-Q R 2	40 K-Kt 3
This blocks up the Kt, but if any other move, P-R 5 follows.		41 Kt-B 5	41 P-B 6
.....	17 Q-Kt 4	42 P-Kt 5	42 B+P
18 R-R sq.	18 P-R 4	43 Kt-Q 6	43 Q-Q 2
19 P-R 3	19 B-R 3	44 Kt+B	44 Q+Kt
20 Kt-B sq.	20 K-Q sq.	45 R+P	45 Q-B 5
21 Kt-Q 2	.....	..... It was very difficult to decide which was the proper move, as White's intention obviously is to bring both Rooks into play.	
P-B 4 was the right move here,		46 R-K B 2	46 B-K 2
.....	21 K-B 2		
22 K-B sq.	22 Kt-B 3		
23 Q-K 2	23 Kt-K 5		

47 R-B 7

If P-B 7, followed by P queens, the win is not by any means clearly evident.

..... 47 B-Q 3
48 R-R 6 48 K-B 3
49 Q R-B 6 49 Q-B 4
50 K-R 2 50 K-Q 2

.....The ending was exceedingly difficult, as Black was afraid of a draw by stalemate, but he could have played P-B 7 instead. White then answers Kt-Q 2, P queens, Kt+P, Q (B 4)+P, and Black would win.

51 R-R 7 ch. 51 K-K sq.
52 R-K 6 ch. 52 B-K 2
53 R-Q R 6 53 K-Q 2
54 R-R sq. 54 P-B 7
55 R-B sq. 55 Q-B 6
56 R-R 5 56 K-K 3
57 R-R 6 ch. 57 B-B 3
58 Kt-Q 2 58 Q+Kt
59 R-K B sq. 59 Q-B 6
60 R-Kt 5 60 P queens

.....Premature; K-B 2 was better, as it would have avoided the stalemate position.

61 Q R+B ch. 61 Q+R
62 R+Q ch. 62 K-Q 2
63 R-Q 6 ch. 63 K-B 2
64 R-Q 7 ch. 64 K-Kt 3
65 R+P

If R-Q 6 ch., Q interposes; and if R-Kt 7 ch., K-R 4 and ultimately reaches R 7, and wins.

..... 65 Q+P
66 R-Q sq. 66 Q-B 4
67 R-K sq. 67 Q-R 4 ch.
68 K-Kt sq. 68 Q-K B 4
69 K-R 2 69 K-B 4
70 R-Q sq. 70 K-B 5
71 K-Kt sq. 71 P-K 6
72 K-R 2 72 P-K 7
73 R-Q R sq. 73 K-Q 6
74 R-Q B sq. 74 K-Q 7
75 R-Q R sq. 75 Q-R 4 ch.
76 K-Kt sq. 76 P queens ch.
77 R+Q 76 Q-B 4 ch.
Resigns.

Game No. 87.

Played between Mess. Paul Morphy and C. A. Maurian.

Remove White's Queen's Knight.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black</i>		
Paul Morphy.	C. A. Maurian.	13 Kt-B 6	13 Q-B 4
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	14 Q+Q	14 Q R+Q
2 Kt-K B 3	2 P-Q 4	15 B-Q R 6	15 R-Q Kt sq.
3 P+P	3 P-K 5	16 Kt+R	16 Kt+Kt
4 Q-K 2	4 B-K 2	17 B-Q Kt 5	17 R-Q sq.
5 Q+P	5 Kt-K B 3	18 R-K sq.	18 P-K B 4
6 Q-Q R 4 ch.	6 B-Q 2	19 P-K B 3	19 B-Q Kt 5
7 Q-Kt 3	7 B-K Kt 5	20 P-Q B 3	20 Kt+Q Kt P
8 Kt-K 5	8 Castles	21 P+Kt	21 K B+P
9 B-Q B 4	9 B-K R 4	22 B-K B 4	22 B+P ch.
10 P-Q 4	10 R-K sq.	23 K-R sq.	23 B+R
11 Castles	11 Kt-K 5	24 R+B	24 B-K B 2
12 Q+Q Kt P	12 Q Kt-Q 2	25 Q B+P	25 R+Q P
		26 B-Q B 4 and White won.	

PROBLEMS

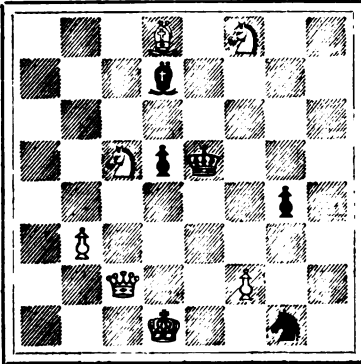
Prize Problems of the *British Chess Magazine* Tourney No. IV.

Problem No. 51.

First Prize.

By A. Adama.

BLACK.



WHITE.

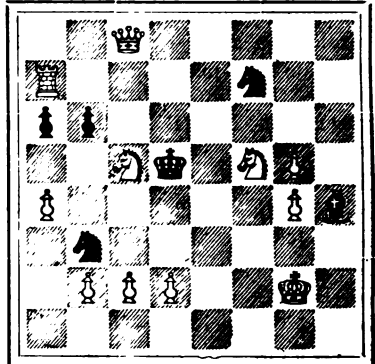
White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 53.

Third Prize.

By H. F. L. Meyer.

BLACK.



WHITE.

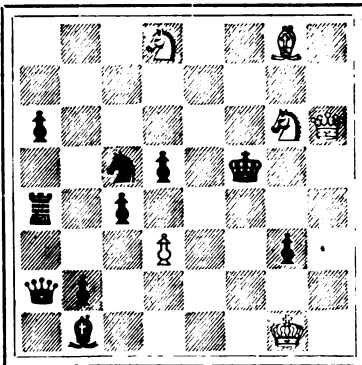
White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 52.

Second Prize.

By Jacob Keim.

BLACK



WHITE

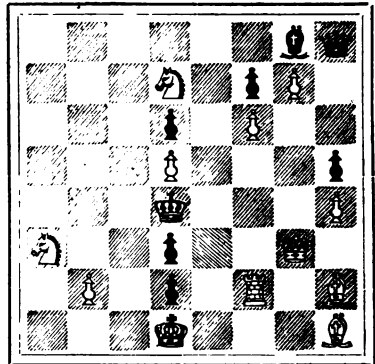
White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 54.

First Prize.

By B. G. Laws.

BLACK



WHITE

White to self-mate in three moves.

Solutions and contributions invited.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

DECEMBER 3, 1887.

No. 23.

THE WEEK

VIRGINIA CHESS ASSOCIATION.

The annual tournament of the Chess Association of the State of Virginia was held at the rooms of the Richmond Chess Club, provided for them by the liberality of the Young Men's Christian Association. Play went on each day from 10 o'clock in the morning till 12 o'clock at night. Not an hour of that period was unmarked by a contest in which brows were knitted and teeth set hard to win a mastery that involved no mean social and intellectual honor.

THE COMPETITORS.

There were fifteen competitors for that honor, and the elegant championship badge which follows it by the law of the association.

The plan of the tournament divided these competitors into three sections of five players each.

Section A—Mess. London and Walthall, of Richmond; Colonel Ross, of Lexington; Mr. J. A. Smith, of Danville, and Mr. Pendleton, of Wytheville.

Section B—Mr. Page, of Manchester; Professor Kass and Mr. De Witt, of Richmond; Mr. John Kinnier, of Lynchburg, and Mr. Turner, of Pittsylvania Courthouse.

Section C—Mr. Barksdale, of Dan-

ville; Rev. H. M. Jackson and Mr. G. R. Frith, of Richmond; W. W. Hurt, of Pittsylvania Courthouse, and Mr. Harris, of Fauquier.

Play began on the 24th of October and lasted to the 29th.

CHAMPIONSHIP.

The section player played two games with each of the other players of his section, and thus the championship of the section was ascertained, the winner of the largest number of games being entitled to that position. The three champions of the sections played each two games with each of his fellow-champions, and thus the crowning honor of the State championship was to be bestowed.

Mr. London, of Richmond, won in section A by a handsome score. Mr. Barksdale, of Danville, won in an even more decided way in section B. There was a tie in section C between Professor Kass, of Richmond, and Mr. Kinnier, of Lynchburg, but the championship in this case fell to Mr. Kinnier, who won the single game played to decide the tie.

AT THE END.

The final score stood as follows: Mr. Kinnier, of Lynchburg, 3½ games; Mr. London, or Richmond, 1½ games; Mr. Barksdale, of Danville, 1 game.

The championship of the State was duly awarded to Mr. John Kinnier, of Lynchburg, who is at once a most able chess-player and worthy gentleman. It is proper to add that Mr. Page, upon whom Richmond relied much to win the championship, reluctantly withdrew from the contest before the championship in his section was decided and only because lacked the time to complete his games.

The attendance upon this meeting of the State Association was so large and the enthusiasm so great as to suggest that a wide and earnest interest is being developed in this most intellectual of all games.

The following gentlemen are the officers for 1888: President, Mr. Gilbert R. Frith; Vice-President, Jno. Kirkpatrick; Secretary and Treasurer, Rev. H. M. Jackson; Council, Mess. H. E. Barksdale and Chas. L. Page.

AT THE CLUBS.

PHILADELPHIA. —The tournament of the Franklin Chess Club began on the 22d *ult.* with the following entries: Class A—R. Barrett, M. Morgan, W. P. Shipley, D. S. Thompson and H. G. Voigt. Class B—S. W. Bampton. Class C—J. P. Morgan. Class D—J. B. Hamel and E. A. White.

—The tournament of the Juniors is already under way, Mess. Bampton, Jeanes, Magee, M. Morgan, J. P. Morgan, Newman, Schultz, White and Young competing. Mr. M. Morgan leads well with 6 won and 0 lost.

BOSTON.—Captain Mackenzie spent a week at the Boston Chess Club, prior to his leaving for Havana. During his stay he gave numerous exhibitions of his skill, meeting the club men and members of the Massachusetts Chess Association in off-hand, consultation and simultaneous

contests. The Captain was in excellent health and spirits, and his play throughout the week fairly surpassed any of his previous efforts in this city.

The most exciting contest took place on Friday when the Captain played against 13 of the strongest players in the Club: Mess. Snow, Richardson, Paine, Young, Ware, Teale, Stone and Harlow, all 1st class players, and Mess. Alden, Spaulding, Hallett, Sargent and Simmons making altogether a stronger team than is usually brought together in such contests, and a most formidable team for any club in the country to vanquish. The Captain lost 3 games to Mess. Alden, Stone and Harlow, and drew with Mess. Richardson and Spaulding.

There were 4 exhibitions on 4 different days during the week making a total of 54 games, of which the Captain won 33, lost 16 and drew 6.

Besides the simultaneous play against the members of the Club, the Captain played against the Massachusetts Chess Association on the last day of his stay playing 14 games losing 3 and drawing 1.

Much credit is due to Captain E. S. Huntington, for arranging the play.

On Saturday, Nov. 26th, the Captain sailed for Havana.

COLUMBIA.—Mr. G. Koehler, the Champion of the Club, played six games simultaneously on Saturday evening against Mess. Sieff, Loeb, M. Stern, Maurice Stern, Elias and H. Koehler. Losing to Mr. Stern and drawing with Mr. Loeb. Play lasted one hour.

WILMINGTON.—The score in the Ferris-Tatnall match stands: Ferris 11½, Tatnall 6½.

ST. PAUL.—The Automaton has arrived here. He left Minneapolis, with

a clean score, but here he has already met with three defeats. Mess. Jellett, Rohrer and Cullum have each defeated the marvel of wire and springs.

RUTHERFORD.—Mr. Lord forfeited his game in the Club tourney to Mr. Laue, leaving the latter "tied" for first place with Mr. Coale. In the play off, best three in five, Mr. Laue won three straight games, thus winning the Championship of the Club.

The second match of ten games up between Mess. Spiegle and Laue, the latter giving the odd of Rook, resulted Spiegle 7, Laue 10.

—Mr. Coale has challenged Mr. Laue to play a match of 7 games up : the winner to receive from the loser Staunton's Handbook of Chess.

PROBLEM NEWS.

—The second prize winner in Noah's *Sunday Times* Tourney was Mr. S. B. Bond, and not Bard as announced

+ WM. ATKINSON +

It is with the deepest regret that we inform our readers of the sudden death, on Friday last, of Mr. Wm. Atkinson, the well known chess player, problematist and solver. Little did we think when announcing last week the successful solvers in our recent tourney that he, one of the prize winners, would, before the expiration of twenty-four hours, be calmly sleeping the sleep that knows no waking. Although a first-class amateur player, yet being of a retiring disposition he disliked match-play and very rarely could be induced to join it, in fact he even disliked the noise and bustle attending club play, and in consequence did not belong to any club for years.

He was a successful competitor in several problem tourneys, but the one in which he gained the most brilliant success was that of the Canadian

Spectator, where his set of problems took first prize as a set, and also took each first prize as the best two and three-movers in the tourney. He was chess editor of that paper during the last year of its existence, and was noted for exactness, and great care in selecting his matter. Having a thorough detestation of the mutual admiration fraternity, he only noticed that which was really meritorious. He was also a brilliant pianist, and contributed largely to the public press on different subjects, his last "Among the Stars," appearing in the *Daily Star* some months ago.—*Montreal Gazette*.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—The Blackburne-Gunsberg match was resumed in London, Nov. 10th, at the British Chess Club. Mr. Gunsberg had the move and opened with Queen's Pawn. On the 25th move Mr. Blackburne lost his Queen and was mated on 42d move. Mr. Gunsberg thereby wins the match by the handsome score of 5 to 2 and 6 draws.

HAVANA—PHILADELPHIA.

The two correspondence games between Philadelphia and Havana now stand :

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black</i>
Havana.	Philadelphia.
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3
3 P—Q 4	3 P+P
4 Kt+P	4 Q—R 5
5 Kt—Kt 5	5 Q+P ch.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
Philadelphia.	Havana.
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3
3 B—Kt 5	3 P—Q R 3
4 B—R 4	4 Kt—B 3
5 P—Q 4	5 P+P
6 Castles	

Havana to move in both games.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.



Manager, C. Devidé.

Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed.
S. Lipschütz.

Otto F. Jentz.
F. W. Storck.

J. H. Todd.
G. Koehler.

CORRESPONDENTS:

W. A. Shinkman Grand Rapids, Mich.
Otto Laue Passaic, N. J.
Prof. O. B. Theiss Louisville, Ky.
John E. Coale Rutherford, N. J.
John Gudebrod Middletown, Conn.
"Honest Chess Worker" Newark, N. Y.
Gen. J. A. Congdon Scranton, Pa.
H. M. Van Dyke Princeton, N. J.
B. H. Lutton Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. A. Briggs Montpelier, Vt.
Wm. Zeckendorf Tucson, Ariz.
W. J. Butler Springfield, Ill.
I. H. Trabue Tr. bue, Fla.
W. L. Miner Vermillion, Dak.
L. M. Schüll Watertown, Dak.
Henry M. Warren Pontiac, Mich.
E. Perkins Kansas City, Mo.
Chas. E. Willoughby Perth Amboy, N. J.
M. Crown Rockdale, Tex.
E. P. Arvine New Haven, Conn.
Burt McDonald Austin, Tex.
R. W. Norton San Antonio, Tex.
J. Emmett Sullivan Detroit, Mich.
E. A. Benjamin Menomone, Wis.
H. Ernst New Orleans, La.
Jno. A. Galbreath Vicksburg, Miss.
O. E. Borden Fall River, Mass.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra.

— Ten cents will be paid for Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 16 of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE.

DRIFT.

—Coming down from Passaic on a Morris Canal boat, the other morning, a small newsboy climbed up on the mule and ran gracefully along the rope until he reached the deck. Before he got off he sold ten *Yenowine's News*, three *Internationals*, no *Stars*, ten *Clippers* and fifty-six COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLES.

* * *

LIVING CHESS.

—There appears to be a general impression on the part of the public that a tournament with living chess pieces is a modern conception, but that is a popular error. The 24th and 25th chapters of the fifth book of Ra-

belais contain a description of three games played with men and women representing the pieces, and Dr. Hyde (1694) notes that Don Juan of Austria had a chamber with a "chequered pavement of black and white marble, upon which living men moved, under his direction, according to the laws of chess." One of the most curious public exhibitions was the comedy of the "Game of Chess," produced at the Globe Theatre (Shakespeare's) in the year 1610, and represented nine days successively, a long run at that time. Its career was suddenly stopped when it was found that the "Fat Bishop" was a caricature of an ecclesiastic who held "two easy beggarly preferments," such as the Mastership of the Savoy and the Deanery of Windsor, and that the Black Knight was a satire upon the Ambassador from the Court of Spain to that of James the First. Not only was the play suppressed, but the unlucky author was sent to prison, and remained there for some time, obtaining his release at last by the following petition to the King:—

"A harmless game, coined only for delight,
Was played 'twixt the Black House and the White
The White House won; yet still the Black doth brag,
They had the power to put me in the bag.
Use but your Royal hand 'twill set me free:
'Tis but removing of a man—that's me."

—*Celtic Times*.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

To Our Regular Correspondents.—Matter for the current week should be received by us not later than Tuesday morning.

F. T. Vance.—MSS. received for which we are exceedingly obliged. Also for other favors.

C. W. Brown.—Much obliged for favors. We would very much like you to act for us.

Dallas Chess Club.—The "form" is made up for the next three numbers, but the notice will appear in the Christmas number, Dec. 24th, (No. 26). Thanks.

Capt. E. S. Huntington.—We are very much obliged to you for the favors.

G. R. Frith.—Much obliged for favors.

F. B. Greenhields.—Tourney Problems received.

GAMES

Game No. 88.

The following two games were played at a recent simultaneous exhibition given by Capt. Mackenzie at the Boston Chess Club.

VIENNA OPENING.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Capt. Mackenzie.	Mr. Ware.	24 Q+P	24 P-K R 4
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	25 Q-B 5	25 P-Kt 3
2 Kt-Q B 3	2 Kt-K B 3	26 Q-Kt 4	26 P+P
3 P-K B 4	3 P-Q 4	27 B+P	27 R-R 5
4 P-Q 3	4 P-Q 5	28 B-B 3	28 Q-K 4
5 Q Kt-K 2	5 B-Q 3	29 R-B 2	29 Q R-K R sq.
6 P+P	6 B+P	30 K-B sq.	30 R-R 8 ch.
7 K Kt-B 3	7 Q Kt-B 3	31 B+R	31 R+B ch.
8 Kt+B	8 Kt+Kt	32 K-K 2	32 R+R
9 B-B 4	9 Kt-Kt 3	33 Q-Kt 3	33 R-K R 8
10 Q-Q 2	10 P-Q B 4	34 Q-Kt 2	34 B+P
11 P-K Kt 3	11 Kt-Kt 5	35 K-Q 2	35 B-Kt 2
12 P-K R 3	12 Kt+B	36 R-K 2	36 R-R 7
13 P+K Kt	13 Kt-K 3	37 R+R	37 Q+R ch.
14 Kt-B 4	14 P-K Kt 4	38 K-B sq.	38 Q-B 5 ch.
15 Kt-R 5	15 P-K R 3	39 K-B 2	39 Q+P
16 B-K 2	16 B-Q 2	40 Q+P ch.	40 K-B 2
17 Castles K R	17 B-B 3	41 Q-R sq.	41 Q-B 4
18 Kt-B 6 ch.	18 K-K 2	42 Q-Q B sq.	42 P-Q Kt 4
19 P-Q B 4	19 Q-Q 3	43 Q-K B sq.	43 P-B 4
20 Q-K sq.	20 Kt-B 5	44 Q-R 3	44 P+P
21 P+Kt	21 Q+Kt	45 Q-R 7 ch.	45 K-Kt 3
22 P-B 5	22 K-Q 2	46 Q-Kt 6 ch.	46 K-R 4
23 P-Q Kt 4	23 P+P	47 Q+P	47 P+P ch.
		48 K-Kt sq.	48 B-K 5
		49 Resigns.	

Game No. 89.

RUY LOPEZ.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Capt. Mackenzie.	Mr. Young.	13 Kt-Kt 5	13 Kt-Q sq.
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	14 R-K 5	14 P-Q B 3
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	15 Q-K 2	15 K-Q 2
3 B-Kt 5	3 P-Q R 3	16 B+Kt	16 B+B
4 B-R 4	4 Kt-B 3	17 B-K B 4	17 Q-K B 3
5 Castles	5 P-Q Kt 4	18 Q-Kt 4 ch.	18 Kt-K 3
6 B-Kt 3	6 P-Q 4	19 R-K B 5	19 P-K R 4
7 P+P	7 Kt+P	20 Q-R 3	20 Q-Kt 3
8 P-Q 4	8 P-K 5	21 R+B ch.	21 P+R
9 R-K sq.	9 P-K B 4	22 R-K sq.	22 Q R-K sq.
10 Q Kt-B 3	10 B-K 3	23 R-K 5	23 Q+B P.
11 Kt+K P	11 P+Kt	24 R+Kt	24 Q-Q B 3
12 R+P	12 Q-Q 3	25 R+Q ch.	25 K-R sq.
		26 Q-Q B 3 ch.	26 Resigns.

Game No. 90.

Played recently in consultation by Mess. Paine and Young against Capt. Mackenzie, at the Boston Chess Club.

SCOTCH GAMBIT.

White.	Black.		
Paine and Young.	Capt. Mackenzie.	25 K-Q 2	25 Q-R 7 ch.
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	26 K-K sq.	26 Q+Q
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	27 R+Q	27 Kt-Q B 3
3 P-Q 4	3 P+P	28 P-K Kt 5	28 Kt-Q R 4
4 Kt+P	4 B-Q B 4	29 P-K B 6	29 Kt-Q B 5
5 B-K 3	5 Q-B 3	30 B-B 4	30 K R-K sq.
6 P-Q B 3	6 K Kt-K 2	31 P-K R 4	31 Kt-Q 3
7 Q-Q 2	7 P Q R 3	32 K-Q 2	32 Kt-K B 4
8 P-K B 4	8 B+Kt	33 P-K R 5	33 P-Q R 4
9 P+B	9 P-Q 4	34 R-K Kt sq.	34 R-Q R 3
10 P-K 5	10 Q-Kt 3	35 R-K B 2	35 P-K Kt 3
11 Q Kt-B 3	11 B-K B 4	36 P+P	36 B P+P
12 Castles	12 Castles K R	37 K-Q 3	37 P-Q R 5
13 P-K R 3	13 Kt-Q Kt 5	38 R-Q Kt 2	38 R-Q R 2
14 P-K Kt 4	14 B-K 5	39 R-K R 2	39 P-Q B 3
15 P-K B 5	15 Q-Q B 3	40 R(Kt sq)-K R	40 P-Q Kt 4
16 Q-R 2	16 Kt+R P ch.	41 P-K 6	41 R+P
17 K-Q 2	17 Kt+Kt	42 B-K 5	42 P-Q B 4
18 P+Kt	18 Q-R 5	43 R+P	43 R+R
19 B-Q 3	19 B+B	44 R+R	44 R+B
20 R+B	20 Q-B 5 ch.	45 P-B 7 ch.	45 K+R
21 K-Q 2	21 Q-R 7 ch.	46 P-B 8 queens	46 P+P
22 K-Q 3	22 Q-R 5	47 P+P	47 R-K 6 ch.
23 K-Q 2	23 Q-R 7 ch.	48 K-Q 2	48 R-K 2
24 K-Q 3	24 Q-B 5 ch.	49 K-Q B 3	49 R-Q B 2 ch.
		50 K-Q 3	50 R-K 2

Drawn game.

Game No. 91.

Played in the Tournament of the Franklin Chess Club.

EVANS GAMBIT.

White.	Black.		
Mr. Young.	Mr. Shipley.	15 P+P	15 Q R-K sq.
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	16 P queens	16 R+Q
2 Kt-K B 3	2 Kt-Q B 3	17 Kt-Q 2	17 B+K P
3 B-B 4	3 B-B 4	18 Kt+B	18 Q+Kt
4 P-Q Kt 4	4 B+Kt P	19 Q+Q	19 Kt+Q
5 P-B 3	5 B-R 4	20 B+B	20 R P+B
6 Castles	6 P-Q 3	21 R+Kt	21 P-Q 4
7 P-Q 4	7 P+P	22 R-K 7	22 P-Q B 4
8 P+P	8 B-Kt 3	23 B-Kt 5	23 K R-Q sq.
9 R-K sq.	9 B-Kt 5	24 Q R-K sq.	24 K-B sq.
10 Q-R 4	10 B+Kt	25 R-B 7	25 K R-B sq.
11 P-Q 5	11 Q-R 5	26 Q R-K 7	26 R+R
12 B-K 3	12 Q-Kt 5	27 R+R	27 R-Q sq.
13 B-K B sq.	13 Kt-B 8	The game was drawn on the 31st move. White, having K, K-B and K R P against K at K R 2.	
14 P+Kt	14 Castles K R		

Game No. 92.

Played recently at Café Central, Vienna, between Mess. L. Horwitz and L. v. Kochanowski. Score from *Wiener Schachzeitung*.

QUEEN'S FIANCHETTO.

Black.	White.		
Mr. Horwitz.	v. Kochanowski.	17 P—B 4	17 Kt—B sq.
1 P—K 4	1 P—Q Kt 3	18 Kt+Kt	18 Q+Kt
2 P—Q 4	2 B—Kt 2	19 P—Kt 4	19 K—R sq.
3 Kt—Q B 3	3 P—K 3	20 P—B 5	20 R—Kt sq.
4 Kt—B 3	4 Kt—K B 3	21 Q R—B sq.	21 Q—Q sq.
5 B—Q 3	5 P—B 4	22 Q—R 3	22 P+P
6 Castles	6 P+P	23 B+P	23 P—Kt 4
7 Kt+P	7 B—B 4	24 Q+R P	24 P+P
8 B—K 3	8 B+Kt	25 R—K B 2	25 P—B 6
9 B+B	9 Kt—B 3	26 B+P	26 P+B
10 B—K 3	10 Castles	27 B—Q 4	27 R+P
11 P—B 4	11 P—K R 3	28 B—R sq.	28 Q R—K Kt 5
12 P—K 5	12 Kt—R 2	29 P—K 6 ch.	29 K R—Kt 2
13 Kt—Kt 5	13 R—Kt sq.	30 P—K 7	30 Q—K sq.
14 Kt—Q 6	14 B—R sq.	31 Q—R 5	31 R—Kt 3
15 Q—Kt 4	15 P—B 4	32 Q+R	32 Q+Q
16 Q—Kt 3	16 Kt—K 2	33 R—B 8 ch.	33 Kt—B sq.
		34 P+Kt queens	34 K—R 2
		35 Q—R 8 mate.	

Game No. 93.

Played recently at Café Central, Vienna, between Mess. Hupka and J. H. Bauer. Score and notes from *Wiener Schachzeitung*.

KING'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

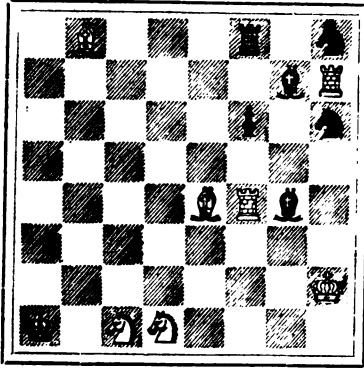
White.	Black.		
Mr. Hupka.	Mr. J. H. Bauer.	9 B+P	9 P+P
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	10 B—Kt 5	10 Q Kt—Q 2
2 P—K B 4	2 P—Q 4	11 Kt+P	11 Q—R 4
3 P+Q P	3 P+P	White is now a Pawn ahead, but Black has an excellent attacking position.	
4 Q—B 3	.....	12 Kt+Kt ch	12 Kt+Kt
This appears to be a good reply to the move of Black.		13 B—Q 2	13 B—Q Kt 5
.....	4 Kt—K B 3	14 P—B 3	14 B—K 3
5 Kt—Q B 3	5 B—Q 3	The only move to maintain the attack	
6 P—K R 3	6 Castles	15 P+B	.....
7 P—Q 3	7 R—K sq ch.	Fatal; White ought not to have taken the B. The termination is very interesting.	
8 K—Q sq.	.....	.....	15 B—Kt 6 ch.
Although the last few moves of White appear weak, still it will be difficult to discover the proper reply. Black has not many continuations at his disposal.		16 K—B sq.	16 Q R—B sq. ch.
.....	8 P—B 3	17 B—B 3	17 R+B ch.
.....The beginning of the following combination.		18 K—Q 2	18 R—B 7 ch.
		19 K—Q sq.	19 R—K 8 ch.
		20 Resigns.	

PROBLEMS

Problem No. 55.

By R. H. Seymour.

BLACK.



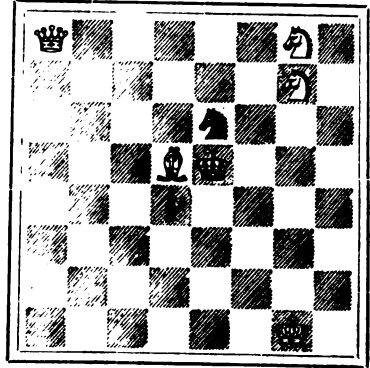
WHITE.

White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 56.

By O. F. Jentz.

BLACK.



WHITE.

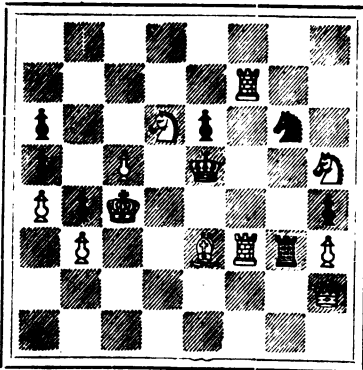
White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 57.

Second prize in the *British Chess Magazine* Tourney No. IV.

By C. B. Vansittart.

BLACK.



WHITE.

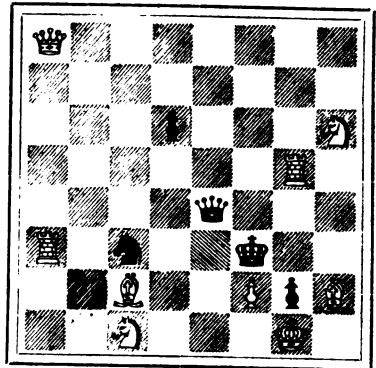
White to self-mate in three moves.

Problem No. 58.

Third prize in the *British Chess Magazine* Tourney No. IV.

By J. Keeble.

BLACK.



WHITE.

White to self-mate in three moves.

Solutions and contributions invited.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

DECEMBER 10, 1887.

No. 24.

THE WEEK

CONGRESS.

During the last two weeks the following new subscriptions have been received :

Lawrence, J., Grenada, Miss . . .	\$10
McAllister, J. W., Philadelphia .	10
Warren, H. M., Pontiac, Mich. . .	10
Avery, J. P., Indianapolis, Ind. .	10
Jokisch, L. H., Centralia, Ill . . .	10
Meredith, W., Merchantialle, N.J.	10
Shipley, W. Penn., Philadelphia. .	10
Henry, F. W., Sanford, Fla	10
Colony, A. L., Oleon, N. Y.	5
Mead, F. B., Orange, N. J.	10
Dreher, C. W. C., Brooklyn	10
Crane, L. T., Brownsille, Cal. . . .	10
Keuhne, F. W., Fort Wayne, Ind. .	10
McConnell, Jas., New Orleans . . .	10
Morse, Philadelphia	10
Davieson, Samuel, Chicago	10
Knox, J. H., St. Paul, Minn.	10
St. Paul Chess, Checker and Whist Club, St. Paul, Minn . . .	10
St. Petersburg Chess Club, Russia	50

AT THE CLUBS.

NEW YORK.—During his recent visit in this city, Mr. Max Judd played four games with Mr. E. Delmar, winning them all.

—The New York Chess Club have left their handsome rooms at 156 Second Ave., and are now located at their old quarters, 49 Bowery.

COLUMBIA.—The Columbia Chess Club continues to advance and flourish and is rapidly increasing its membership. It is now midway in location between the Manhattan and New York Clubs. It is expected that many chess players who do not want to go too far down-town to play chess will now find this rooms convenient. The lovers of the game are cordially invited to call and see for themselves.

—The Handicap Tournament is progressing fairly. Following is the score :

MAJOR TOURNAMENT.

PLAYERS	WON	LOST	TO PLAY
Devide	6	3	13
G. Koehler	6	6	10
B. Koehler	2	3	17
Perker	6	7	9
Halpern	6	4	12
Tobias	4	3	15
Schubert	2	5	15
Max Stern	6½	3½	12
Stubbs	6	5	11
Rosenbaum	1	3	19
Gottschall	4½	4½	13
Todd	1	12	6

GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.—A club was organized at Grand Rapids on Saturday, December 3d, of about a dozen very enthusiastic chess players among whom the celebrated problematist Mr. W. A. Shinkman and Mr. C. L. Fitch known as "Mare" of Paw-Paw, Mich. Mr. H. D. Smith, of Cassopolis, the former champion of Michigan, has spend a few days at Grand

Rapids, and played two games with Mr. Shinkman, one of which we publish in this issue the other being a draw.

ST. LOUIS, MO.—New quarters have been rented for the St. Louis Chess, Checker and Whist Club in the elegant Lucas Building, S. W. corner of Olive and Ninth Streets. The club will occupy the rooms 21—23, second floor.

MILWAUKEE.—The ranks of the Milwaukee players have recently been strengthened by the addition of Mr. Chas. J. Bell.

PHILADELPHIA.—The score in the Tournament of the Franklin Chess Club stands : Barrett 2, M. Morgan 3, Shipley 1, Voigt 4, Bampton 1, T. P. Morgan 3 and E. A. White 2.

—The following are the leaders in the "Junior" Tournament: Mess. M. Morgan 7 to 0, Samuel Newman 5 to 2, S. W. Young 4½ to 2½.

ST. PAUL, MINN.—Mr. Chas. Moehle, the expert from Chicago, paid a visit to this city. On Thursday last he encountered ten players simultaneously at the St. Paul Chess Club winning all but two, which were drawn. On Friday evening at the Minnesota Chess Club there were eleven entries for the peripatetic play. The master scored seven games, two were drawn by Doctors Bigelow and Cullom while Dr. Leaver and Capt. Knapp secured a victory.

TOWANDA, PA. — The "Towanda Chess and Checker Club" was organized Oct. 21st last with a membership promising in numbers and love for the game. The following gentlemen are the officers: President, Stanley W. Little; Vice-President, D. C. DeWitt; Treasurer, Wm. Little; Secretary, E. B. McKee; Executive Committee: C. T. Kirby, C. Manville Prott and Benson Lardon.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—Curt v. Bardeleben, the Editor of the German *Schachzeitung*, and also a competitor in the Frankfort Tournament, played 5 games blind-fold at the Augustea Chess Club, in Leipsig, winning 3 and drew 2.

—Mr. Zukertort has suggested that the proposed match between England and Germany be played in Cologne.

—We regret to announce that at the end of this year Mr. Watkinson will relinquish his duties in connection with the *British Chess Magazine*, which he has conducted for some years with such eminent ability and great success that it has become the most representative Chess Magazine in the country. He will be succeeded by Mr. Robt. F. Green, of Liverpool, whose experience of chess editorial work has rendered him eminently qualified for this position.

The *Monde Illustré* of Paris, recently announced an International Correspondence Tourney. The entries are 25 in number of whom 10 are from Paris, 5 from the Departments, 3 from Russia, 2 from Austria, 2 from Italy, and one each from Germany, Sweden and Greece. Each competitor has to play 2 games simultaneously with every other, making a total of no less than 48 games, to be conducted at once, with a maximum allowance of 8 days for the consideration of the moves. The *S. W. News*, Brighton, Eng., makes hereto the true remark: "If the competitors are not in lunatic asylum before the termination of the contest—well they ought to be."

LONDON—ST. PETERSBURG.

According to a statement of the New York *Tribune* the St. Petersburg Club has claimed a forfeit against their British adversaries on

the ground of failure to transmit a move within the stipulated time limit. No further or more precise particulars are stated, but doubtless the correspondence necessitated by the claim has delayed the progress of the play.

At the same time we received from our Vienna correspondent the following communication: The last moves were exchanged on October 13th. The Russian players, after waiting in vain fully two weeks for a reply to their moves, wrote to the umpire, Baron I. Kolish, claiming that their opponents have exceeded for several times the stipulated time limit; for this last time they demand an amende of 100 francs, which amount shall be donated to the Sixth American Chess Congress.

The Committee of St. Petersburg sent to Baron Kolisch the following analysis, by which they demonstrate the win of the Irregular Opening:

Position after Black's 40th move.

White (London)—K at K B 2, R at Q Kt 7, Kt at Q 2; Pawns Q R 3, Q Kt 3, K B 3, K Kt 5.

Black (St. Petersburg)—K at K B 5, Kt at Q 5 R at K 6; Pawns at Q R 3, Q 4, K B 3, K Kt 2.

If

41 R+P	41 P-B 4
42 P-Kt 6	42 R-K 7 ch.
43 R-B sq.	43 R-Kt 6
44 R-Q 7	.....

If 44 Kt-Kt sq. then R-Q B 2 or Q Kt 2.

..... 44 R+Kt and mates in a few moves.

And if

41 Kt-K B sq.	41 R-K 7 ch.
42 K-Kt sq.	42 Kt+P ch.
43 K-R sq.	43 R-K B 7 and wins

Concerning the Evans Gambit the St. Petersburg Committee propose to continue it for a special stake giving their opponents the odds of a draw.

LITERARY NOTES.

—The revised edition of Gossip's "Chess Player's Manual" will soon be ready. This book has met with a very large sale in the United States. It was published in London in 1883, by the well known publishing house (George Routledge & Sons, but notwithstanding its great sale in this country it has met with much criticism. Being in a manner the most perfect book on chess openings of its kind, and having supplied a new popular demand, the American branch of this House engaged Mr. S. Lipschütz upon the work of revision. A better choice for this arduous task could not have been made in this country. An able analyst, conscientious, and a disciple of the modern school. The American edition will be completed early next month and the combined labors of Mess. Gossip and Lipschütz will be placed before the American Chess public in a volume adapted to the needs of the student and the amateur.

—*La Revue des Jeux d'Esprit et de Combination* is a new monthly, edited by Mr. G. Beudin, of LeTreport, France, devoted to Chess, Riddles, Charades, etc., etc.

PERSONAL.

—Mr. W. Steinitz visited by invitation on Wednesday, December 7th, the Workingmen's Club, Cheltenham Ave., Germantown, and gave a simultaneous performance. He contemplates also a trip to Baltimore.

—Mr. A. Sellman will return to Baltimore owing to his sickness.

—Captain Mackenzie and Mr. W. Steinitz have been elected honorary members of the St. Paul Chess, Checkers and Whist Club. The latter was also elected honorary member of the Scranton Chess Club.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.

Manager, C. Devidé. Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed. Otto F. Jentz. J. H. Todd.
S. Lipschütz. F. W. Storck. G. Koehler.

CORRESPONDENTS:

W. A. Shinkman Grand Rapids, Mich.
Otto Laue Passaic, N. J.
Prof. O. B. Theiss Louisville, Ky.
John E. Coale Rutherford, N. J.
John Gudebrod Middletown, Conn.
"Honest Chess Worker" Newark, N. Y.
Gen. J. A. Congdon Scranton, Pa.
H. M. Van Dyke Princeton, N. J.
B. H. Lutton Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. A. Briggs Montpelier, Vt.
Wm. Zeckendorf Tucson, Ariz.
W. J. Butler Springfield, Ill.
J. H. Trabue Tr. bue, Fla.
W. L. Miner Vermillion, Dak.
L. M. Schüll Watertown, Dak.
Henry M. Warren Pontiac, Mich.
E. Perkins Kansas City, Mo.
Chas. E. Willoughby Perth Amboy, N. J.
M. Crown Rockdale, Tex.
E. P. Arvine New Haven, Conn.
Burt McDonald Austin, Tex.
R. W. Norton San Antonio, Tex.
J. Emmett Sullivan Detroit, Mich.
E. A. Benjamin Menomonie, Wis.
H. Ernst New Orleans, La.
Jno. A. Galbreath Vicksburg, Miss.
O. E. Borden Fall River, Mass.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra.

25 Ten cents will be paid for Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 16 of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE.

DRIFT.

—Fifty-two years ago some lovers of the game appealed to the chess players in Munich to call a meeting, for the purpose of forming the *Münchener Schachclub*. A newspaper, a copy of which is now in the possession of the chess club *Alt münchen*, reported this fact with the indignant comment: "Who has again developed this sensible idea."

* * *

—Captain O. E. Michaelis, U. S. A., has received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy from the University of Michigan at its semi-centennial celebration.

—Why do chessplayers become immersed? Because they are continually *over board*.

—When is a chessplayer well off? When he can give *checks* perpetually.

—When is a chessplayer like a cook? When he *draws* the game.

—Why are Pawns like Quakers? Because they are piece-makers.

—How do you calculate the length and breadth of a chess-board? You measure the *square route of the figure*.

* * *

OBITUARY.

—Count Barthéleny de Barterot, author of one of the best elementary treatises of the game of chess, died in Turin, at the age of 87 years.

* * *

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

To Our Regular Correspondents.—Matter for the current week should be received by us not later than Tuesday morning.

W. T. Ogden.—Favor received for which we have mailed Nos. 1, 4, 9, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20. Your subscription begins with No. 23 and expires with No. 48.

C. W. Brown.—Favors received.

M. V. de la Rivera.—Your card received. Many thanks. The missing Nos. (16, 20, 21 and 22) have been mailed. Money order received.

Trojan.—Your authority is quite correct. It is a common occurrence.

L. Martin.—We know of no German Chess Club in this city except the Turn Verein Schachclub. But that is governed by the Constitution of the Turn Verein. We mail you some copies of American clubs.

W. A. Briggs.—Favor received. Thanks.

E. R. Greenshields.—Your communication received. Thanks for favor. Publications of Tourney Problems will begin with No. 27, probably. It is our aim to make the *CHRONICLE* attractive and interesting to our readers. We will make further announcements in regard to our Problem Tourney later.

W. Bennett—Thanks.

R. H. Seymour.—We have overcrowded ourselves with work, but if we can manage we will adopt your suggestion.

W. A. J.—Favors received for which we are much obliged. We have mailed you a full file about three weeks ago. We will forward constitution as desired. Particulars by mail.

GAMES

Game No. 94.

Played some time ago between Dr. Schmid and J. H. Zukertort.

KIESERITZKY GAMBIT.

White. Dr. Schmid.	Black. Mr. Zukertort.
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4
2 P-K B 4	2 P+P
3 Kt-K B 3	3 P-K Kt 4
4 P-K R 4	4 P-Kt 5
5 Kt-K 5	5 Kt-K B 3
6 B-B 4	6 P-Q 4
7 P+P	7 B-Kt 2
8 Kt-Q B 3	8 Castles
9 P-Q 4	9 Kt-R 4
10 Kt-K 2	10 P-Q B 4

.....This move was already recommended by Zukertort as early as 1869. In connection with the preceding moves it constitutes the best defense of the Kieseritzky Gambit.

11 P-B 3

11 P+P in passing was considered inferior to the text move on account of 11. Kt+P; 12 Kt+Kt, 12 P+Kt; 13 P-B 3, 13 P-B 6. But Mr. Oscar Cordel suggests the following more advantageous line of play for White: 13 B+P, 13 Kt+B; 14 Kt+Kt, 14 R-K sq. ch.; 15 Kt-K 2, 15 B+P; 16 P-B 3, 16 B-K 6; 17 Q+Q, 17 R+Q; 18 R-Q sq., 18 B-K 3; 19 B+B, 19 R+R ch.; 20 K+R, 20 P+B; 21 Kt-Q 4.

..... 11 P+P
12 P+P 12 Kt-Q 2

.....This move was considered as giving Black the decisive advantage. 18 Kt+Kt, as played by Steinitz against Zukertort in the Vienna Tournament in 1882, leaves White with the vastly inferior position. 13 Kt+ P, would lose a piece by 13. Kt-Kt 3. 13 Kt-Q 3 would be met by the same reply, and

if 13 Q Kt+P then 13 Kt-Kt 6. White's sacrifice on the next move is the invention of Mr. Oscar Cordel.

13 Kt+P 13 R+Kt
.....According to a series of games played between Dr. Schmid and Mr. Zukertort is this superior to both K+Kt or Q-B 3.

14 P-Q 6 14 Kt-Kt 3
15 B+R ch. 15 K+B
16 Castles 16 P-B 6
.....Q+Q P would only lead to a series of exchanges commencing with 17 B+P.

17 Kt-B 4	17 Kt+Kt
18 B+Kt	18 Q+R P
19 R-B sq.	19 Kt-Q 4
20 B-K 5	20 B-R 3
21 R+P ch.	21 P+R
22 Q+P ch.	22 K-K 3
23 P-K Kt 3	23 B-K 6 ch.
24 K-Kt 2	24 Q-R 3
25 R-B 5	25 Kt-Kt 3
26 Q-Kt 4 ch.	.....

P-K Kt 4 appears stronger.

..... 26 K-B 2
27 R-B 7 ch. 27 B-Q 2
28 R+B 28 Kt+R
29 Q+Kt 29 K-Kt sq.
30 Q+Kt P 30 R-K B sq.
31 Q-Q 5 ch. 31 R-B 2
32 P-Q 7 32 B-Kt 4
33 B-B 4 33 Q-B 3

Abandoned as draw.

34 Q+B, 34 Q+Q; 35 B+Q, 35 R+P and the legitimate result would be a draw. And if 34 B+B, Black checks at B 8 and K 2. Mr. Cordel in his notes to the present game in No. 48 of the *Brüderschaft* states that after 34 B+B Black would mate in three. He evidently overlooked the Black Rook being pinned.

Game No. 95.

The thirteenth and decisive game of the Blackburne-Gunsberg Match.
Score and notes from the *Field*.

QUEEN'S PAWN'S OPENING.

<i>Black.</i>	<i>White.</i>
Mr. Gunsberg.	Mr. Blackburne.
1 P—Q 4	1 P—Q 4
2 P—K 3	2 K Kt—B 3
3 B—Q 3	3 P—K 3
4 K Kt—B 3	4 P—B 4
5 P—Q Kt 3	5 Kt—B 3
6 B—Kt 2	6 B—Q 2
7 Castles	7 R—B sq.
8 P—Q R 3	8 P+P
9 P+P	9 B—Q 3
10 Q Kt—Q 2	10 Castles
11 Kt—K 5	11 P—K Kt 3

.....The opening so far runs on the usual lines; here however, Blackburne adopts a commendable deviation. The object is to remove the Kt from B 8, so as to dislodge the troublesome adverse Kt from its commanding position, and at the same time secure a defensive retreat for his own at Kt 2.

12 Q—K 2	12 Kt—K R 4
13 P—K B 4	13 Kt—Kt 2

.....If 12..P—B 3 at once, White might sacrifice a piece with 14 B+P, 14 P+B; 15 Kt+P, etc., with two Pawns, Rook and a promising attack for two minor pieces.

14 Q—Kt 4	14 P—B 4
15 Q—R 3	15 B+Kt
16 Q P+B	16 Q—Kt 3 ch.
17 K—R sq.	17 Kt—Q sq.
18 R—B 3	18 Kt—B 2
19 R—Kt 3	19 B—Kt 4

.....A tempting move appears to be 19..Q—B 7, but White would reply 20 Kt—B 3, threatening to win the Q with 21 B—Q 4.

20 B+B	20 Q+B
21 Kt—B 3	21 Q—Q 2
22 Kt—Q 4	22 P—Q R 3
23 P—R 4	23 K R—K sq.

.....Black could have broken the centre here with 23..P—K Kt 4; but it seems too dangerous to free the diagonal of the adverse B.
24 R—K sq. 24 Q—K 2
25 P—? 3 25 P—K Kt 4

.....A grave error, which costs the game. Black should have made the preparatory move, 25..R—B 2. The whole of Black's manoeuvres were calculated to break through with the text move at a given moment; but he, unfortunately, was too hasty, as the sequel shows. Of course, Mr. Gunsberg clearly saw his adversary's plan, and was prepared to meet it.

26 P+P	26 Kt+Kt P
27 Q—R 6	.....

The winning move, which Blackburne evidently overlooked.

27 Kt—K 5	.....
28 R+Kt	28 Q P+R
29 Kt+K P	29 R—B 2

.....This clearly shows the necessity for the R's move, as pointed out in the note to the 29th move.

30 R+Kt ch.	30 Q+R ch.
31 Kt+Q	31 R+Kt
32 Q—R 5	32 R—Kt 3
33 Q—Q sq.	.....

Obviously if 33 Q+P, 23 R—K B sq wins.

33 P—K 6	.....
34 P—B 4	34 P—B 5
35 Q—Q 4	35 R (Kt 3)—K 3
36 Q—Q 5	36 P—K 7
37 Q—K 4	37 R—Q Kt 3
38 Q+K P	38 R+Kt P
39 P—K 6	39 K—B sq.
40 Q—K 5	40 K—K 2
41 P—B 5	41 R—Q 6

.....Precipitating the end; but the position is hopeless.

42 Q—B 6 mate.

Game No. 96.

Played recently at Grand Rapids, Mich., between Mess. W. A. Shinkman and H. D. Smith.

TWO KNIGHTS DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Shinkman.	Mr. Smith.	11 Q—Kt 3	11 Q—Q 2
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	12 B+P ch.	12 Q+B
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	13 Q+P	13 Castles
3 B—B 4	3 Kt—B 3	14 Q+Kt	14 Q R—Kt sq.
4 P—Q 3	4 B—B 4	15 Kt+P	15 B+P ch.
5 B—K Kt 5	5 P—K R 3	16 B+B	16 P+Kt
6 B—R 4	6 P—Q 3	17 Castles K R	17 R+P
7 Q Kt—Q 2	7 B—K Kt 5	18 Kt—B 4	18 Kt+Kt P
.....B—K 3 was the		In the hope of	
proper move.		obtaining some attack if White takes	
8 P—K R 3	8 B—R 4	R at once. But Mr. Shinkman's	
9 P—K Kt 4	9 B—K Kt 3	crushing reply settles matters speed-	
10 P—B 3	10 B—R 2	ily.	
.....A weak move of		19 B—B 5	19 Kt—B 3
which the genial problematist takes		20 Kt+R and Black resigned after a	
prompt advantage.		few more moves.	

(Game No. 97.

Played in the pending Handicap Tournament of the New York Chess Club between Mess. B. Koehler and E. J. Kaltenbach.

EVANS GAMBIT.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. B. Koehler.	Mr. Kaltenbach.	14 P—K 5, 14 K+B; 15 P+B, 15 R—	
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	K sq.; 16 P+Kt, 16 Q+P.	
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	.....	11 P—B 3
3 B—B 4	3 B—B 4	12 Q Kt—Q 2	12 B—B 2 ?
4 P—Q Kt 4	4 B+P	13 Q—B 2	13 Kt+B
5 P—B 3	5 B—B 4	14 Q+B	14 P—Q 4 ? ?
6 Castles	6 P—Q 3	15 P+P	15 Q+P
7 P—Q 4	7 P+P	16 Q R—K sq. ch.	16 K—Q 2
8 P+P	8 B—Kt 3	If B or Kt inter-	
9 B—Kt 2	9 B—Kt 5	poses then likewise Q—Kt 4.	
.....Kt—R 4 is here		17 Q—Kt 4	17 P—Q R 4
the correct continuation.		18 Q+P	18 R—Kt sq.
10 Q—Kt 3	.....	19 Q—R 7	19 R+B
He could obtain immediate advan-		20 Kt—K 5 ch.	20 K—B sq.
tage by 10 P—Q 5, 10 Kt—K 4; 11 B—		He might have	
Kt 5 ch., 11 K—B sq.; 12 Q Kt—Q 2.		taken his chances with Q+Kt fol-	
.....10 Kt—R 4		lowed by R+Kt leaving him three	
11 Q—R 4 ch.	.....	minor pieces against the adverse Q.	
11. B+P ch. would be bad as fol-		21 Kt+B	21 R+Kt
lows: 11. K—B sq.; 12 Q—Q 5, 12		22 Q—R 8 ch.	22 K—Q 2
Kt—K B 3 ;18 Q—K Kt 5, 13 B+Kt;		23 Q—K 8 ch.	23 K—Q 3
		24 Kt—K 5 and wins.	

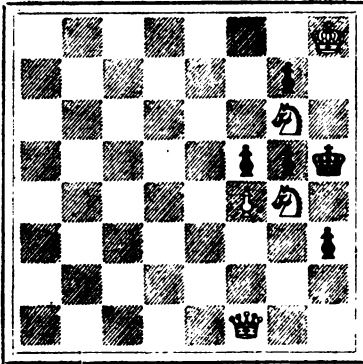
PROBLEMS

Problem No. 59.

From *Brüderschaft*.

By J. Frankenstein.

BLACK.



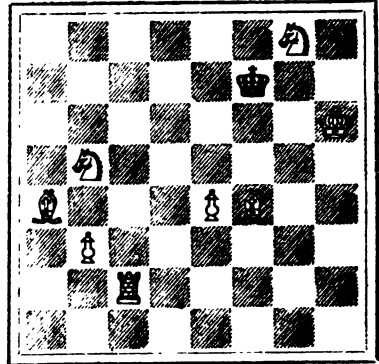
WHITE.

White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 60.

By B. W. La Mothe.

BLACK.



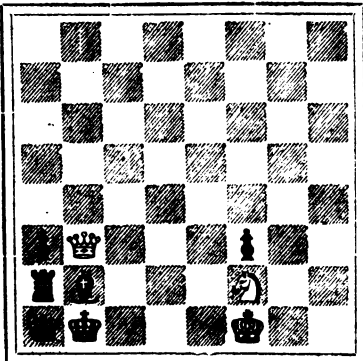
WHITE

White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 61.

By W. A. Shinkman.

BLACK.



WHITE.

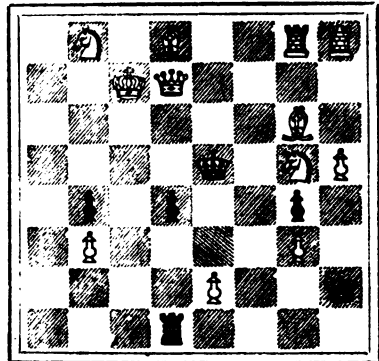
White to self-mate in four moves.

Problem No. 62.

From the *New York Clipper*.

By Chas. A. Gilberg.

BLACK



WHITE

White to self-mate in 18 moves.

Solutions and contributions invited.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

DECEMBER 17, 1887.

No. 35.

THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

MILWAUKEE.—The Tournament, for the Championship and other prizes, in the Milwaukee Chess Club is fully arranged. Following are the prizes : The Chess Club Championship Cup ; The Whist Club Gold Medal ; The "Simonds" Medal ; The "May" Medal. There are fourteen contestants : Mess. Elliott, Lange, May, Notbohm, Baez, Bergenthal, Bechler, Garner, Bell, Bechtner, Conrath, Adler, Wm. L. and W. L. Simonds. Some of these names are familiar to our readers from the active interest which they have taken in the affair of their Club during the past six months. The Tournament Committee is composed of Mess. R. H. Bechler, K. D. Peterson and W. L. Simonds, very efficient gentlemen for that duty. The Schedule is already prepared and play began on Dec. 7th, and will last until March 3, 1888

PHILADELPHIA.—The chess event of the week was the visit of Mr. Steinitz, who gave an exhibition of simultaneous play in the theatre of the Workmen's Club, at Germantown, on Wednesday evening. Play began at 8 o'clock and 23 players appeared to battle with the Champion. Among them were Mess. Shipley, Benson, Barrett, M. Morgan, Voigt and sev-

eral others who are counted among Philadelphia's strongest players. Nearly all the games were closely contested, but after six hours hard work Mr. Steinitz had the satisfaction of leaving with 20 victories to his credit. The three remaining players Mess. Shipley, Young and Magee secured draws after a good fight. The general feeling here is that considering the strength and number of his adversaries it was a magnificent performance on Mr. Steinitz's part.

—The scores in the Franklin Handicap Tournament are : Voigt 5—1, M. Morgan 4½—1½, Shipley 2—1. The handicapping was changed. It now stands : Class A—Mess. Barrett, M. Morgan, Shipley and Voigt, give P and move to Class B and the R to Class E. Class B—Mess. Bampton and J. P. Morgan, give Kt to Class E. Classes C and D—No entries. Class E—Mess. Hamel and White.

—The first of three rounds has been completed in the Junior Tournament. The scores are M. Morgan 8—0, Young 5½—2½, Newman 5—3, J. P. Morgan 4½—3½.

COLUMBIA.—Mr. Will H. Lyons has just furnished this Club with a splendid chess-outfit. It must seem strange

that New Yorkers are obliged to go to Newport, Ky., for goods, but there is no house in the United States so fully equipped with chess players' supplies as Will H. Lyons.

Boston.—Following are the scores of the games now in progress, between the Boston Chess Club and the Chess Club of Milan, Italy. The first game presents a very interesting position; our readers will find, by analysis, that the possibilities on each side are great; and extreme care shall have to be used to avoid dangerous complications. The second game, in which Boston has the move, is rather uninteresting, the position being about even; the last move in both games was sent from here, Dec. 6th. The match is played for \$20 in gold:

(Vienna Opening.)

<i>White.</i> Milan.	<i>Black.</i> Boston.
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4
2 Kt—Q B 3	2 Kt—K B 3
3 P—K B 4	3 P—Q 4
4 P—Q 3	4 P—Q 5
5 Q Kt—K 2	5 B—Q 3
6 Kt—K B 3	6 Kt—Q B 3
7 P+K P	7 B+P
8 P—Q B 3	8 Q B—Kt 5
9 K Kt+B	9 Q Kt+Kt
10 Q—R 4 ch.	10 P—Q B 3
11 Kt+Q P	11 Kt—K R 4

(Irregular.)

<i>White.</i> Boston.	<i>Black.</i> Milan.
1 P—Q 4	1 P—Q 4
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—K B 3
3 P—K 3	3 P—K 3
4 P—Q Kt 3	4 K B—K 2
5 B—Kt 2	5 P—Q Kt 3
6 B—Q 3	6 B—Q Kt 2
7 Q Kt—Q 2	7 Q Kt—Q 2
8 Castles	8 Castles
9 Q—K 2	9 K Kt—K 5
10 P—Q B 4	10 P—Q B 4
11 P+Q B P	

FOREIGN NOTES.

—Mr. Blackburne played eight games simultaneously at Sheffield, December 3d, winning 3, losing 2, and 3 were drawn.

BRITISH CHESS ASSOCIATION.

The third Chess Congress of the British Chess Association was formally opened on Tuesday, Nov. 28th, by George Newnes, M. P., at the British Chess Club, King St., Covent Garden, London. There were four competitions, viz.: Masters' Tournament, Amateur Championship, Ruskin, and Tennyson. The result in the first day's play in the Masters' Tournament is as follows: Mason *vs.* Gunsberg, Giuoco Piano, Gunsberg won in 48 moves; Blackburne *vs.* Pollock, Irregular, Blackburne won in 21 moves; Mortimer *vs.* Zukertort, Ruy Lopez, Zukertort won in 33 moves; Burn *vs.* Lee, French Defense, Burn won in 68 moves; Guest *vs.* Bird, Giuoco Piano, Guest won in upwards of 80 moves.

The second round was played on Friday, December 2d, and resulted as follows: Blackburne beat Lee after 38 moves, Ruy Lopez; Burn defeated Gunsberg after 44 moves in a French Defense, Gunsberg had the attack all through, winning his opponents Q after which, a blunder enabled Burn to win. Zukertort disposed of Mason after 22 moves, French Defense; Mortimer succumbed to Bird, after 34 moves, King's Gambit; and Guest defeated Pollock after 45 moves in an Evans Gambit.

Play in the competitions is proceeding very satisfactorily. There are upwards of thirty competitors in the Minor Tournaments.

PERSONAL.

—The newly elected District Attorney, Col. John R. Fellows, has joined the Manhattan Chess Club.

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE



PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.



Manager, C. Devidé. Editor, C. Schubert.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed. Otto F. Jentz. J. H. Todd.
S. Lipschütz. F. W. Storck. G. Koehler.

CORRESPONDENTS:

W. A. Shinkman.....Grand Rapids, Mich.
Otto Laue.....Passaic, N. J.
Prof. O. B. Theiss.....Louisville, Ky.
John E. Coale.....Rutherford, N. J.
John Gudobrod.....Middletown, Conn.
"Honest Chess Worker".....Newark, N. Y.
Gen. J. A. Congdon.....Scranton, Pa.
H. M. Van Dyke.....Princeton, N. J.
B. H. Lutton.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. A. Briggs.....Montpelier, Vt.
Wm. Zeckendorf.....Tucson, Ariz.
W. J. Butler.....Springfield, Ill.
J. H. Trabue.....Tallahassee, Fla.
W. L. Miner.....Vermillion, Dak.
L. M. Schüll.....Watertown, Dak.
Henry M. Warren.....Pontiac, Mich.
E. Perkins.....Kansas City, Mo.
Chas. E. Willoughby.....Perth Amboy, N. J.
M. Crown.....Rockdale, Tex.
E. P. Arvine.....New Haven, Conn.
Burt McDonald.....Austin, Tex.
R. W. Norton.....San Antonio, Tex.
J. Emmett Sullivan.....Detroit, Mich.
E. A. Benjamin.....Menomonie, Wis.
H. Ernst.....New Orleans, La.
Jno. A. Galbreath.....Vicksburg, Miss.
O. E. Borden.....Fall River, Mass.
Gilbert R. Frith.....Richmond, Va.
Cap. E. S. Huntington.....Boston, Mass.
"Caissa".....Philadelphia, Pa.

The price of subscription is two dollars a year and one dollar for six months, in advance, to any address in the United States and Canada. Foreign postage extra.

10 Cents will be paid for Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 16 of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE.

CHESS IN AFRICA.

We extract the following from Henry M. Stanley's unpublished book: "In turning S. E. from the Congo, I arrived at the settlement of a tribe, which to my greatest astonishment, cultivated the game of chess. Aye, real chess! just like ours. I can not judge of their ability, being no chess-player myself, but I will relate an episode, characteristic enough for this remarkable race. A number of chessplayers had rented a handsome cottage, the floor of which they covered with a most expensive carpet, raised by subscription and private donations after the manner of

civilized people. This luxurious article was their pride and the object of their boasts. During my sojourn one Topoko (a military officer, corresponding to the rank of a captain), returned victorious from a chess tournament in Madagascar, and a banquet was tendered in his honor. The proprietor of the cottage furnished a delicious menu consisting of an episcopal clergyman, some cold missionaries, and, as the crowning dish, a doughty catholic priest. Palm-wine was flowing in abundance. But in settling the bill difficulties arose, the chessplayers left the handsome cottage, the proprietor refusing to let them carry away their elegant carpet. Chess is a very flourishing pastime among the natives and I predict that it will in time eradicate the cannibalistic tendencies of this race."

LITERARY NOTES.

—*Chic*, a new weekly miscellany published in Milwaukee, also devotes a page to Chess. There are few other periodicals in which chessplayers will find so much of general interest besides its Chess department, than is contained in this elegant little paper.

—In the *Sydney Quarterly Magazine* for September, published at Sydney, Australia, there is an ably written article by Mr. G. H. D. Gossip, "Nooks and Corners of Old France."

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

To Our Regular Correspondents.—Matter for the current week should be received by us not later than Tuesday morning.

A. H. Hoeland.—Stamps received. Also your subscription to the CHRONICLE.

F. T. Vance.—Solutions correct.

Capt. E. S. Huntington.—Much obliged for esteemed favors. Answer by mail.

M. Sexton.—Favor received.

Lucius Brown.—Have mailed copies as desired.

H. Ernst.—Many thanks.

Philadelphia.—Much obliged.

L. H. Wieman.—Your wishes are fulfilled.

R. H. Seymour.—Copy received. Thanks. Dr. Jentz will answer by mail.

D. T. Brock.—Favor received. Much obliged for Problem. Chicago is giving us a good support.

GAMES

Game No. 98.

Played in the pending Handicap Tournament of the New York Chess Club between Mess. C. F. Angresius and P. J. Doyle.

KING'S KNIGHT OPENING.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Angresius.	Mr. Doyle.	10 Q—Kt 4	10 Q—Q 2
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	11 P—B 4	11 P+Q P
2 Kt—K B 3	2 Kt—Q B 3	P+B P was much superior as an examination will show.	
3 B—B 4	3 P—Q 3	12 P—B 5	12 Castles K R
.....By this move the game is transformed into a variation of the Philidor's defense.		A fatal error which leads to speedy defeat. There was nothing to prevent him from taking the B P. If White retakes with the R then P—K Kt 3. If Q+P then Q+Q followed by Kt—K 6, and if Q—B 3 then Castles Q R.	
4 P—Q B 3	4 Kt—K B 3	13 B—K R 6	13 B—B 3
.....B—K 2 should be played first.		If 13.. R—B 2; 14 P+P, 14 R+R ch.; 15 B+R and wins.	
5 Kt—Kt 5	5 P—Q 4	14 P+K P	14 Q—Q 3
6 P+P	6 Kt+Q P	15 R+B	15 P—Kt 3
7 P—Q 4	7 B—K 3	16 R+P ch.	16 Resigns.
.....Here again we prefer B—K 2.			
8 Castles	8 K B—K 2		
9 Kt+B	9 P+Kt		

Game No. 99.

The following is one of 19 games played simultaneously by Mr. Gunsberg at Leeds, Eng.

CENTRE GAMBIT DECLINED.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Mr. Gunsberg	Amateur.	P by 7 B+P ch, 7 K+B; 8 Q—B 3 followed by Q+Kt.	
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4	7 B—R 3	7 Q—R 4
2 P—Q 4	2 Kt—K B 3	8 Q—Q 6	.....
3 Kt—Q B 3	3 B—Kt 5	Which leads to an amusing termination.	
4 B—Q B 4	4 P—B 3	.....	8 Q+P ch.
.....4.. P+P; 5 Q+P, 5 Kt—B 3 would have been better.		9 K—Q sq.	9 Q+R ch.
5 P+P	5 B+Kt ch.	10 K—K 2	10 K—Q sq.
6 P+B	6 Kt—Kt sq.	11 Q—B 8 ch.	11 K—B 2
.....Kt+P was far superior although White recovers the		12 B—Q 6 ch.	12 K—Kt 3
		12 Q—Q 8 mate.	

(A.)
 39..Q+R; 40 R P+P, 40 P+Kt P;
 41 P+Kt, 41 P+B; (if 41..Q+Q ch.:
 42 K+Q, 42 P+B; 43 P+B), 42 Q+Q,
 42 P queens and draws. If 41..Q+
 Kt; 42 P+B and wins.
 37 B+Kt
 38 P+B 38 Q+P
 39 R P+P 39 R P+P
 40 R+R 40 Q+R
 41 Q-B 2 41 Q+Q ch.

42 K+Q 42 P-B 6
 43 K-K 2 43 P-R 3
 44 B-K 4 44 P-Q Kt 5
 45 P-Kt 3 45 P-Kt 4
 46 P-Kt 4 46 K-K 2
 47 B-B 5 47 K-Q 3
 48 B-K 4 48 Kt-B 3
 49 Resigns.

He has to exchange Kt for B or to
 lose Kt or B P accordingly.

Game No. 101.

Played in the pending Handicap Tournament of the New York Chess
 Club between Mess. C. F. Angresius and G. Koehler.

Remove Black's K B P.

<i>Black.</i>	<i>White.</i>
Mr. Angresius.	Mr. G. Koehler.
1 P-K 4	1 P-Q 3
2 P-Q 4	2 Kt-K B 3
3 B-Q 3	3 P-K 4
4 P+P	4 P+P
5 B-K Kt 5	5 B-Q 3
6 Kt-Q B 3	6 B-Q Kt 5
7 Kt-K 2	7 Castles
8 B-B 4 ch.	8 K-R sq.
9 Q+Q	9 R+Q
10 B+Kt	10 P+B
11 Castles K R	11 P-B 3
12 Q R-Q sq.	12 R-B sq.
13 P-B 4	13 P-Q Kt 4
14 Kt+P	14 P+Kt
15 B-Q 5	15 B-Kt 5
16 Kt-B 3	.....

20 K+B, 20 Kt-Kt 3 or B 8; 21 P+P,
 21 P+P; 22 R-B 5, 22 R-K sq.; 23
 R-B 7, 23 Kt-R 5; 24 Q R-Q 7, and
 White has R and two Pawns against
 the adverse Kt and B and a fine at-
 tack.

.....	16 B+Kt
17 P+B	17 B+R
18 B+R	18 R-Q sq.
19 B-Q 5	19 B+P
20 P+P	20 P+P
21 R-B 7	21 Kt-Q 2
22 R-K 7	22 P-Q R 3
23 P-K R 3	23 B-Q 6
24 K-B 2	24 B-B 5
25 B+B	25 P+B
26 K-K 3	26 Kt-K B 3
27 R+K P	27 R-Q 6 ch.
28 K-K 2	28 R+B P
29 R-K 6	29 K-Kt 2
30 P-K 5	30 Kt-Q 4
31 R+P	31 R-K 6 ch.
32 K-Q 2	32 P-B 6 ch.
33 K-Q sq.	33 P-B 7 ch.
34 K-Q 2	34 R-K 7 ch.
35 K-B sq.	35 Kt-K 5
36 Resigns.	

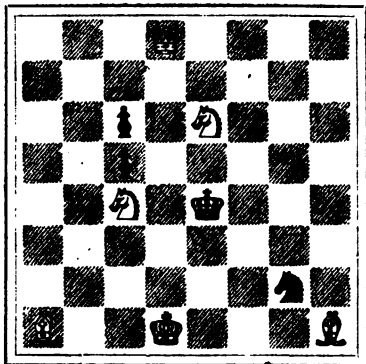
White has so far conducted the
 game in good style, but here he evi-
 dently became irritated by Black's
 unexpected rejoinder. He simply
 ought to have moved K-B 2, the con-
 tinuation would likely be 16..B-B 4
 ch.; 17 K-K sq., 17 Kt-Q 2; 18 B+
 R, 18 R+B; 19 P-K R 3, 19 B+Kt;

PROBLEMS

Problem No. 63.

By B. W. La Mothe.

BLACK.



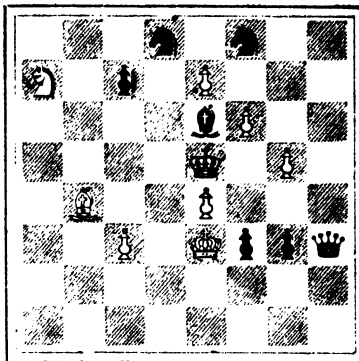
WHITE.

White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 64.

By W. A. Shinkman.

BLACK.



WHITE.

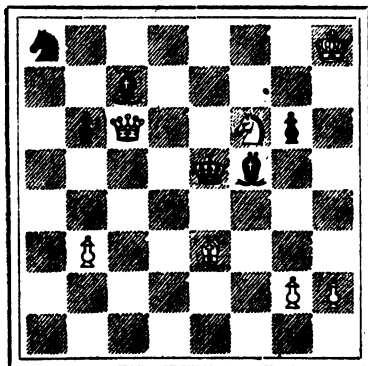
White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 65.

First prize in the Tourney of the Danish Journal *Arct Om*.

By Fr. Frohmann.

BLACK.



WHITE

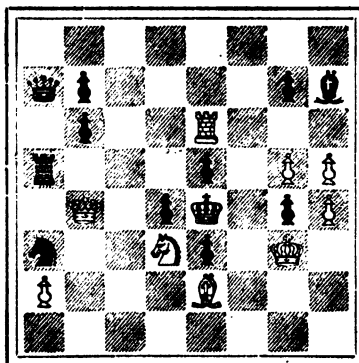
White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 66.

Honorable mention in the Frankfort Tourney.

By J. Kotrc and J. Pospisil.

BLACK.



WHITE

White to mate in four moves.

Solutions and contributions invited.

SOLUTIONS.

Problem No. 39.

Kt-B 5

Problem No. 40.

Q-R 5

Problem No. 41.

1 R-R 6 1 P+P
2 R-Q 6 ch. 2 K-B 6
3 Kt+P mate.

1 1 K-B 6
2 R-B 6 2 Moves
3 Mates accordingly.

Problem No. 42.

1 B-K 6 1 P+B
2 K+P 2 P-K 4
3 Kt-K 7 3 P-K 5
4 Kt-B 6 mate.

Problem No. 43.

Kt-Q 6.

Problem No. 44.

Q-K Kt 7.

Problem No. 45.

1 Q-Q 3 1 P+Kt
2 Q-Q 4 ch. 2 K+B
3 P-Kt 4 mate,
1 1 K+Kt
2 Kt+P ch. 2 K moves
3 Q mates.

Problem No. 46.

1 B-B 5 1 P-B 3
2 B-K 4 2 P-B 4
3 Kt-B 3 3 P+B
4 R-B 7 mate.
1 1 K-Kt 4
2 R+P 2 K-B 5
3 Kt-B 3 3 K+Kt
4 B-Q 3 dis. ch. mate.

Problem No. 47.

Kt-R 7

Problem No. 48.

Kt-Kt 3

Problem No. 49.

1 Kt-B 8 1 K-Q 4
2 Kt-K 7 ch. 2 K moves
3 R-B 4 mate.

Problem No. 50.

1 R-B 8 1 K-K 3
2 Kt-B 4 ch. 2 K-K 2
3 Kt-Kt 6 mate.

1 1 K-B 3
2 Kt-K 7 ch. 2 K-B 2
3 R mates.

1 1 K-B 5
2 B-R 2 ch. 2 K-Q 5
3 R-B 4 mate.

Problem No. 51.

1 Q-R 7 1 Kt-B 6
2 Kt (B 8)+B ch. 2 Moves
3 Q or B mates.

1 1 P-Kt 6
2 Kt-Q 3 ch. 2 Moves
3 Q or B mates.

1 1 P-Q 5
2 Q-K 4 ch. 2 K-Q 3
3 Kt-Kt 7 mate.

1 1 B-K 3
2 Kt-Q 3, etc.

Problem No. 52.

1 Kt-Q B 6 1 K-Kt 5
2 K Kt-K 4 ch. 2 Moves
3 B-R 7 mate.

1 1 Kt-K 3
2 Kt-K 7 ch. 2 Moves
3 Kt mates.

1 1 Kt+P
2 Kt-R 4 ch. 2 Moves
3 B mates.

1 1 B or P+P
2 Kt-K 7 ch. 2 Moves
3 B mates.

Problem No. 53.

1 Kt-Q 3 1 Kt-Q B 4
2 Q-B 6 ch. 2 K+Q
3 Kt-Kt 4 mate.

1 1 Kt-Q 5
2 Q-B 4 ch. 2 K+Q
3 Kt-K 3 mate.

1 1 Kt-R 4
2 R-K 7 2 Anything
3 Kt, R or Q mates.

Problem No. 54.

1 B+Kt sq. 1 Q-R 3
2 Q+P ch. 2 K+Q
3 R+P ch. 3 Q+R mate

1 1 Q+P
2 Q-K 5 ch. 2 P+Q
3 R+P ch. 3 Q+B mate.

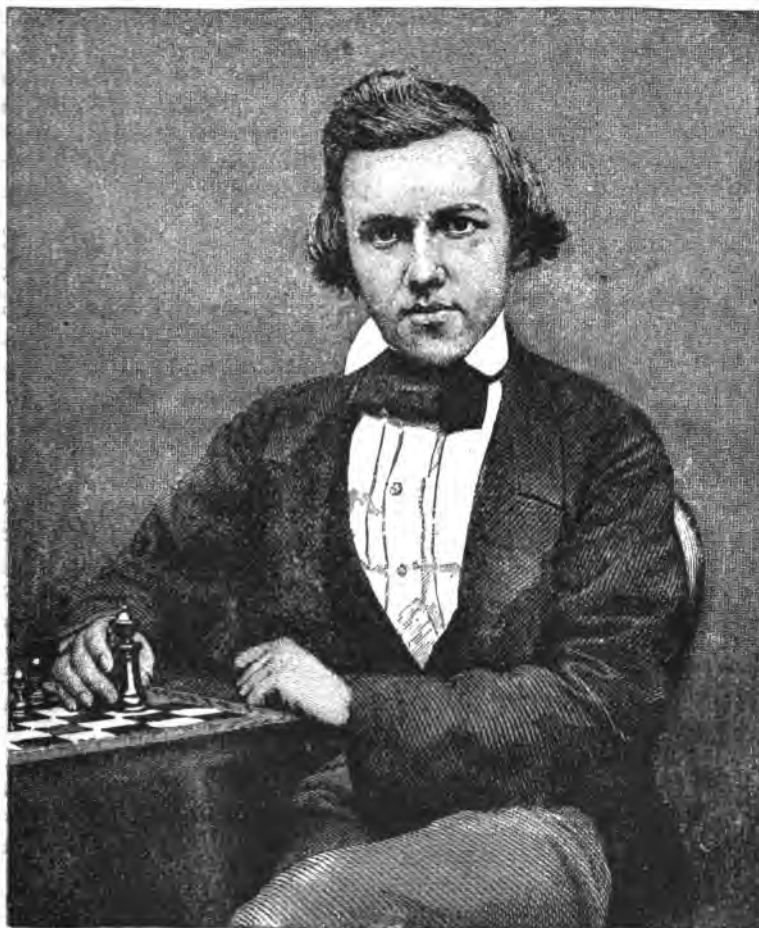
1 1 Q-R 2
2 Q-K 3 ch. 2 K+Q
3 Kt-B 2 ch. 3 P+Kt mate.

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

VOL. I.

DECEMBER 24, 1887.

Nos. 26 and 27.



Paul Morphy

GREETING.

—Here we are again. Six months ago we stood on your threshold, waiting to be asked in. You didn't let us wait long. Our mission was soon explained, and your hospitality was generous. Our conduct has created for us a perfect horde of infatuated friends and *admirers*—it doesn't sound modest to use that word, but truth crushed to earth will rise again, as some one said before it occurred to us.

* * *

—To those who play chess life is one glad season of joy. To you, who have never enjoyed the charm of this delightful pastime, the birds do not seem to sing with the same glad, thrilling notes; music does not come with the same rhythmic sound and motion, to you life does not afford the many pleasures that come to him who plays chess.

* * *

—Life at its best is full of follies, weakness and vanity, and, if you are a subscriber to THE CHRONICLE, and the perusal of its pages should be the means of correcting any of the evils to which all mankind are so prone, our mission will be partially fulfilled.

* * *

—THE CHRONICLE began life on July 2, 1887. We started at one dollar per annum and have never lowered the price, but are always on the increase. It is the organ of the chess public and not a medium for editorial controversies. It has been our purpose to cultivate a wholesome desire for the game of chess. This we have done ably and well, and we deserve the praise of the chess public. But it is with feelings of the utmost diffidence that we submit our hasty work

to our esteemed contemporaries, and especially to our "superiors," we use the word advisedly.

* * *

—Whatever has been said, was said in the utmost kindness of spirit. We do not call our contemporaries "obscure." We do not call our *confrères* "insignificant." And finally, we do not divide our *confrères* into "1st class, and Rook players" and vauntingly assert that we are the former. But enough. We do not desire to foster ill-feeling, and had it not been for the epithets above referred to, even these few words would have been left out

* * *

—But this is not the time for discussion, to-day and here, we do not differ or argue, but exchange hearty congratulations for the flourishing condition of chess. Upon one subject we all agree and that is the popularization of the game of chess. It must be recognized that this country is awakening to the happy influence of chess. The game has grown remarkably, if not in quality, at least in number and organization during the last few years. It is more than a quarter of a century ago since our Chess Masters were named Morphy, Paulsen, Stanley, Lichtenhein, Meek, Fiske, Leonard, Montgomery, but it is obvious that at this very hour the game of chess is more efficaciously encouraged and more generally appreciated in every State of the Union.

* * *

—Nobody can become a good player unless he unites prudence with temerity, patience with humor, and possesses the qualities that teach him to be moderate in victory and cheerful

in adversity. Here are advantages which belong to all times and to all countries, and in our own modern Democratic society it seems that chess may be destined, furthermore to play a particular part. Specialization, caused by the very progress of civilization, has the tendency to limit, more and more, every spirit to a right angle of professional operations, always the same, and which produces, by and by, a veritable intellectual hypertrophy. Must we not, therefore, gladly welcome an exercise which, by the variety of the aptitudes it requires, re-establishes the equilibrium between the various faculties and attributes that prevail in the human soul, and the symmetric development of that moral "eurythmic" which the Greeks considered the ideal of life?

* * *

—That exercise is also a recreation. It is vain to contend that this exercise is work, because of the mental strain which it requires. The experience of every amateur refutes this superficial objection. Chess modifies for a time the direction of thought—the nature of work, and therefore gives rest to the mind. After the conclusion of the game the player returns fresh and happy to his desk, to his studies, or to his workshop. The mind needs rest, not absolute rest, or ceasing of the faculties—that would be sleep—but refreshment; *any* pastime which affords a diversion or change.

* * *

—Add to these considerations the negative advantages of chess. A chess player finds no more amusement in frivolous and idle forms of pleasure. Once a chess player, always a chess player; and each new amateur acquired for this noble game is a vic-

tim rescued from the many luring and fascinating evils of our civilization. Americans should recognize the social importance of chess, and give it a place in the education and moralization of the people.

* * *

—Some people may be tempted to smile at the importance attributed to a simple pastime, but experience proves that that importance is fully justified. Chess has been known for centuries as the "King of Games and the Game of Kings," not only because it is the most interesting, most varied and most difficult of all games but because it is the most profitable to the human intellect.

* * *

—Chess, surely, is the most popular pastime and sport that exists in this universe. What other pastime has monthlies, weeklies, and columns of the largest dailies published in the world devoted to its cause? Even the great national outdoor game of base-ball, the most popular of all American sports, has not a single paper, not even a regular department in any paper, devoted solely to the game.

* * *

—For six months we have carried on our own campaign as a chess paper—mistaking our way sometimes; our ways mistaken often, but, we may fairly say, pushing onward in the line we have laid out for ourselves at the beginning, and earning the confidence of the chess public as we go.

* * *

—The CHRONICLE is still woefully incomplete, but, with the progress of time our facilities will improve in a manner commensurate with the encouragement and support already offered, and now, if you want more, you must write it yourself.

SIXTH AMERICAN CHESS CONGRESS.

THE International Tournament will, in all probability, take place in the early Spring. The efforts of the committee have been well rewarded, and the loyal and enthusiastic support of the chess players, both in this country and abroad, has given a great deal of encouragement to the gentlemen of the committee.

The idea of supplementing the Tournament with a match has been received with much favor, as combining both the Tournament and Match test. The rules which have been published in a recent circular are still before the public for comment, and will not be finally adopted until the minimum amount of \$5,000 is subscribed, when the programme containing the rules of the Tournament and the Match will be published.

RECAPITULATION.

New York	\$1,919 00
Pennsylvania	250 00
Missouri	130 00
Maryland	120 00
Illinois	110 00
Minnesota	110 00
Massachusetts	65 00
Indiana	60 00
Louisiana	51 00
Ohio	42 00
New Jersey	45 00
Delaware	40 00
Colorado	40 00
Texas	30 00
Tennessee	30 00
Connecticut	20 00
Georgia	20 00
Nevada	20 00
Michigan	20 00
New Hampshire	15 00
Rhode Island	10 00
Virginia	10 00
Maine	10 00
Arkansas	10 00
Wisconsin	10 00
Dakota	10 00
California	10 00
Florida	10 00
Mississippi	10 00
Washington, D. C.	40 00

FOREIGN.

Cuba	85 00
England	80 00
Canada	78 00
Russia	70 00
France	60 00
India	60 00
Germany	55 00
Ireland	40 00
Australia	25 00
Scotland	20 00
Austro-Hungary	20 00
Mexico	15 00
Bermuda	10 00
Brazil	10 00
Belgium	10 00

The total amount subscribed to the fund now reaches over \$4,000.00, which exceeds twice the sum heretofore subscribed to any Congress in America. The 1st American Congress held in New York in 1857, Paul Morphy winning 1st prize, realized \$700.60. The 2d, held in 1871 at Cleveland, realized \$350.00. The 3d, 1874, Cincinnati, \$450.00. The 4th, 1876, Philadelphia, \$800.00. The 5th, 1880, New York, \$2,000.00.

The following subscriptions have just been received:

Hoeber, F. W., New York City	\$15
Rynd, Porterfield, Dublin, Ireland	10
Elson, Jacob, Philadelphia, Pa.	10
Preister, Arthur, " "	10
Morgan, Mordecai, " "	10
Robinson, A. K., " "	10
Morgan, J. P., " "	10
Voigt, " "	10
Underwood, Dr. B. F., Brooklyn	10
Zenker, Chas. F., New York City	10
Barker, Norristown, Pa.	10
Hartshorn, R. S., New York City	10
Galveston Chess Club, Galveston, Tex.	10
Beach, S. A., St. Paul, Minn.	10

COMMITTEE.

W. W. Ellsworth, Chairman *pro tem*.
 Constantine Schubert, Sect.
 Dr. A. B. Arnold, Baltimore, Md.
 Clement H. Bruel, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 John W. Baird, New York.
 Robert Colwell, Brooklyn.
 Eugene B. Cook, Hoboken, N. J.
 Dr. Louis Cohn, New York.
 Thomas Frère, New York.
 Edw. S. Gilley, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 G. N. Hughes, Baltimore, Md.
 Dr. Otto F. Jentz, New York.
 S. Lipschütz, New York.
 P. A. Merlan, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Fred. Perrin, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 B. F. Parlett, Baltimore Md.
 Fred. Rose, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Frank Rudd, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Reuben Riley, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Wm. Steinitz, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 F. W. Storck, New York.
 J. Spencer Turner, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Lieut. H. N. Whistler, U. S. A., Fort Wadsworth.
 Fred. Wehle, New York.
 Chas. F. Zenker, New York.

Send your subscriptions and donations to Constantine Schubert, 198 Montague St., Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.

Subscribers to the amount of \$10.00 will receive the Book of the Congress, edited by Mr. Wm. Steinitz. The Book will not be for sale after the Congress. The number of copies printed will be limited to the number of subscribers.

THE WEEK

AT THE CLUBS.

ATLANTA.—Mr. J. F. Blount wins the 1st prize in the Atlanta Chess Club Handicap Tournament. He played in the 5th class. Prof. Wurm won the 3d prize.

NEWPORT, KY.—The Newport Social Chess Club is a lively organization, meeting from house to house every week. The last meeting was held at Mr. Silva's house on Friday, Dec. 16.

SCRANTON.—Another team match between the Wilkesbarre and Scranton Chess Clubs will take place this week at Scranton.

COLUMBIA.—The Columbia Chess Club has challenged the Brooklyn to play a Team Match.

—Following is the score of the Major Tournament:

MAJOR TOURNAMENT.

PLAYERS	WON	LOST	TO PLAY
Devide	6	3	13
Perker	6	8	8
Halpern	7	5	10
G. Koehler	6	5	11
Stubbs	6	5	11
Tobias	4	3	15
Schubert	4	4	14
Max Stern	8½	5½	8
Rosenbaum	6	4	13
Gottschall	6½	6½	9
Todd	5	15	2
B. Koehler	3	3	16

WILMINGTON.—The score in the Ferris-Tatnall Match now stands: Ferris 12, Tatnall 8.

NEW YORK.—The La Bourdonnais Chess Club of Columbia College have organized a tournament for prizes. There are 16 contestants, each playing two games with each other. This contest will last four weeks.

CINCINNATI.—The Cincinnati Chess Club has been unfortunate. Maj. W. R. Lowe, their secretary, broke his leg by a fall on the ice three weeks ago. Robt. F. Deaman, their president, died last week after a single week's sickness.

—The Queen City Chess Club is to be re-organized and a central location obtained. It is designed to make this the leading club of Cincinnati.

—Newport, Ky., is only a place of 30,000 people, a mere suburb of Cincinnati, but it boasts of five problem composers among its residents, two chess clubs and the only chess column in the State.

—Covington chess players are trying to organize a chess club on the social plan.

—The constitution of the Ohio Chess Association provides that holders of the 1st and 2d positions in the tourney of any one year shall be entitled to entry in the State Tournament of the succeeding year. And now it is found that there was a tie last year for 2d place, and no arrangement agreeable to both parties can be had.

ST. LOUIS.—The Marquette Club of St. Louis, a new social organization, has placed four chess tables in its rooms.

MENOMONIE, WIS.—The chess players of this city to the number of twenty-four have the parlors of the "Hotel Royal," afternoons and evenings, for their chess headquarters. A club will grow out of these meetings. Travelers who enjoy a game of chess should stop at the "Royal" when Menomonie lies in their way.

NEW HAVEN.—The New Haven Chess Club was organized Thursday evening, Dec. 15, in the Young Men's Institute rooms. Watson J. Booth was chosen president, Dr. Austin B. Fuller, vice-president, W. A. Borden, secretary and treasurer. The above officers were chosen an executive committee and were instructed to draft a constitution and by-laws and report at an adjourned meeting to be held on Thursday evening, December 22, at the same time and place, to which all chess players in town are invited. The new club will inaugurate a local chess tournament in New Haven this winter.

MINNEAPOLIS.—Mr. Chas. Moehle of Chicago was the guest of the Minneapolis Chess Club last week. While here he gave a simultaneous exhibition,

playing against nine of the strongest players, winning 6 and losing 3.

BOSTON.—At the annual meeting of the Boston Chess Club on Wednesday evening, Dec. 14, the election of officers for the new year resulted in the re-election of all the officers of the past year. The weekly entertainments that have been so successful in past years will be held on Thursday evenings. These meetings are open to the public.

—Capt. Geo. H. Mackenzie was elected an honorary member of the club.

MILWAUKEE.—The Milwaukee Chess Club has already started its tournament and the players are actively engaged in the contest.

SCORE.

PLAYERS.	WON.	LOST.	TO PLAY.
Adler	0	2	24
Bacz	1	0	25
Bechler	2	1	23
Bechtner	0	2	24
Bergenthal			26
Conrath	2	1	23
Elliott	3½	1½	22
Garner	3	1	22
Lange	0	2	24
May	3	0	23
Notbohm	0	4	22
Simmons	½	¾	25
Simonds	0	1	25
Treichler			26

FOREIGN NOTES.

—The Marquis of Ripon has been elected president of the Yorkshire County Chess Club.

—The Canadian Chess Association will hold its fifteenth annual meeting at Quebec, Jan. 16. The chief prize is a solid silver cup valued at \$120, which will become the property of the player winning it twice.

—Mr. Emil Schallopp of Berlin played 25 games simultaneously at the Berlin Chess Club on Nov. 19, losing 3 and drawing 2.

—Mr. J. Taubenhaus of Paris recently played a match with Mr. J. Heilpern for the first 5 games. The match was played at Warsaw and resulted: Taubenhaus, 2; Heilpern, 4; Drawn, 4. It was not completed because Mr. Taubenhaus was called to Paris, and he therefore resigned to his worthy opponent.

—The St. Petersburg Chess Club has challenged the Vienna Chess Club to play a correspondence match.

BRITISH CHESS ASSOCIATION.

The third National Congress of the British Chess Association began on Tuesday, the 29th November, at the rooms of the British Club, 37 King street, Covent Garden. The association is pledged, in accordance with its constitution, to hold a national and international congress annually. The programme this year comprises:

I. National Masters' Tournament.—Open only to masters of the B. C. A., those who have previously played in a masters' tournament, or those who shall have obtained permission to enter from the committee. Entrance fee, £1; deposit, £2. Prizes: First, £30; second, £20; third, £10. The total of the entrance fees will be divided among the non-prize winners, in accordance with Berger's system.

II. Amateur Championship Tournament, for the Newnes B. C. A. Challenge Cup.—Open to amateurs, members of the B. C. A. Entrance fee, 10s.; deposit, £1 10s. (the amateur champion of the year to be exempt from entrance fee and deposit). Prizes: First, B. C. A. Challenge Cup and a champion's badge; second, £7; third, £5; fourth, £3.

III. Tennyson Competition.—Open to members of the profession of the Church, law, medicine, army and navy; the prize consisting of the works of the Poet Laureate and president of the B. C. A., with his autograph inscription.

IV. Ruskin Competition.—To be competed for by gentlemen connected with art, science and literature; the prize consisting of works of Professor Ruskin, vice-president of the B. C. A., with his autograph inscription.

V. International Problem Tournament.—The conditions to be published during the congress.

For the Masters' Tournament there were eleven entries, viz.: H. E. Bird, J. H. Blackburne, I. Gunsberg, A. Guest,

F. Lee, W. H. K. Pollock, J. Mason, J. Mortimer, and J. H. Zukertort, all of London; the Rev. A. B. Skipworth, of Tetford, and A. Burn, of Liverpool. Mr. Skipworth was absent on the opening day, so that the number of competitors was reduced to ten, Mr. Burn being the only provincial player.

The congress was opened by the president of the British Chess Club, George Newnes, M. P., who cordially welcomed the competitors and members of the association. Play then began at once, the pairing in the first round being:

FIRST ROUND.

Blackburn v. Pollock,	B wins.
Burn v. Lee,	B "
Mason v. Gunsberg,	G "
Mortimer v. Zukertort,	Z "
Guest v. Bird,	G "

SECOND ROUND.

Lee v. Blackburne,	B wins.
Pollack v. Guest,	G "
Gunsberg v. Burn,	B "
Zukertort v. Mason,	Z "
Bird v. Mortimer,	B "

THIRD ROUND.

Blackburne v. Gunsberg,	G wins.
Pollock v. Lee,	P "
Burn v. Zukertort,	Z "
Mason v. Bird,	Draw.
Guest v. Mortimer,	G wins.

SCORE.

Bird.....	1½
Blackburne.....	2
Burn.....	2
Guest.....	3
Gunsberg.....	2
Lee.....	0
Mason.....	½
Mortimer.....	0
Pollock.....	1
Zukertort.....	3

For the Amateur Championship Tournament there are fifteen competitors, who are divided into two sections. Section A includes Mills, Heppell, Locock, Ingoldsby, Evans, Robson and Mackerson, and section B, Guest, Anger, Wainwright, Trenchard, Taunton, Atfield,

Jettley, and Saloman. The present holder of the cup, Mr. W. M. Gattie, is not competing. The entries for the Tennyson Competition are: Anger, Donnisthorpe, Heppell, Marshall, Robson, Salter, Smith, and Trenchard; and for Professor Ruskin's prize, Mackerson, Mills, Minchin, Robson, Salter, and Trenchard, eight in each case.

PROBLEM NEWS.

—Messrs. Loyd, Cook and Carpenter have been selected as judges in the *Baltimore Sunday News* Problem Tourney.

—The are 44 competitors in the *Montreal Gazette* Problem Tourney.

—The *Nashville American* Solution Tourney is finished. Mr. J. B. Redwin, editor of *Sunny South*, Atlanta, Ga., won 1st prize with a complete score of 81 points. Mr. H. Ernst winds 2d prize with 77 points.

—The *Wilkesburre Record* Solving Tourney is now open.

"NASHVILLE AMERICAN" TOURNEY NO. II.

AWARD.

Two Move Section.

First prize, W. J. Miller, Louisville, Ky.
Second prize, Ben. S. Wash, St. Louis.
Third prize, T. Taverner, Bolton, Eng.

Three Move Section.

First prize, G. J. Slater, Bolton, Eng.
Second prize, F. B. Phelps, Sandwich, Ill.
Third prize, J. Jespersen, Denmark.

"MONTREAL GAZETTE" TOURNEY.

AWARD.

Two Move Section.

First prize, T. Taverner, Bolton, Eng.
Second prize, T. G. Hart, Hull, Eng.
Third prize, A. P. Silvera, Jamaica.
Fourth prize, E. B. Greenshields, Montreal, Can.

Three Move Section.

First prize, C. Planck, London, Eng.
Second prize, G. J. Slater, Bolton, Eng.
Third prize, Maria D. Rennie, Toronto, Can.

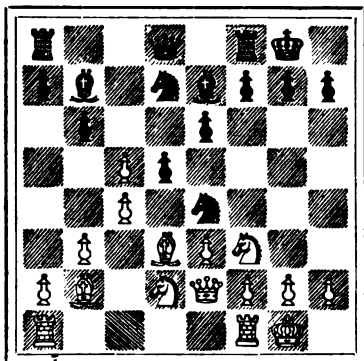
CORRESPONDENCE GAMES.

The following diagrams show the positions in the correspondence games now in progress between the Chess Clubs of Boston, Mass., and Milan, Italy; and Philadelphia, Pa., and Havana, Cuba.

BOSTON *vs.* MILAN.

Position after Black's 11th move.

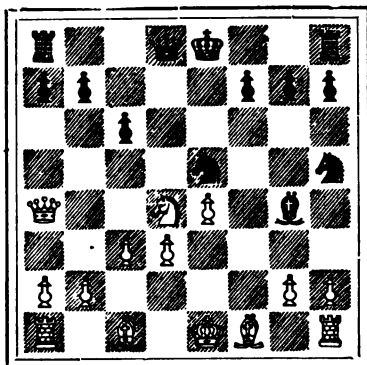
BLACK (MILAN.)



WHITE (BOSTON),

Position after White's 11th move

BLACK (BOSTON.)

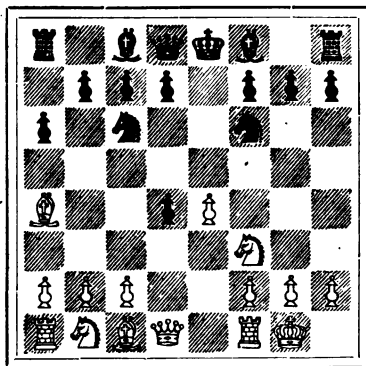


WHITE (MILAN.)

PHILADELPHIA *vs.* HAVANA.

Position after White's 6th move.

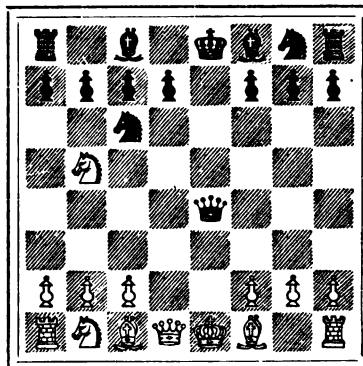
BLACK (HAVANA.)



WHITE (PHILADELPHIA.)

Position after Black's 5th move:

BLACK (PHILADELPHIA.)



WHITE (HAVANA.)

COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE

C. DE IDE, MANAGER.

C. SCHUBERT, EDITOR.

CHRONICLE STAFF:

F. M. Teed.	Otto F. Jentz.	J. H. Todd.
S. Lipschütz.	F. W. Storek.	G. Koehler

CORRESPONDENTS:

W. A. Shinkman	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Henry M. Warren	Pontiac, Mich.
Otto Laue	Passaic, N. J.	E. Perkins	Kansas City, Mo.
Prof. O. B. Weiss	Louisville, Ky.	Chas. E. Willoughby	Perth Amboy, N. J.
John E. Coale	Rutherford, N. J.	M. Crown	Rockdale, Tex.
John Gudebrod	Middletown, Conn.	E. P. Arvine	New Haven, Conn.
"Honest Chess Worker"	Newark, N. Y.	Burt McDonald	Austin, Tex.
Gen. J. A. Congdon	Scranton, Pa.	R. W. Norton	San Antonio, Tex.
H. M. Van Dyke	Princeton, N. J.	J. Emmett Sullivan	Detroit, Mich.
B. H. Lutton	Pittsburgh, Pa.	E. A. Benjamin	Menomonie, Wis.
W. A. Briggs	Montpelier, Vt.	H. Ernst	New Orleans, La.
Wm. Zeckendorf	Tucson, Ariz.	Jno. A. Galbreath	Vicksburg, Miss.
W. J. Butler	Springfield, Ill.	O. E. Borden	Fall River, Mass.
J. H. Trabue	Trabue, Fla.	Gilbert R. Frith	Richmond, Va.
W. L. Miner	Vermillion, Dak.	Cap. E. S. Huntington	Boston, Mass.
L. M. Schüll	Watertown, Dak.	"Caissa"	Philada, Pa.

OUR PROBLEM TOURNEY.

JUDGES.

Mr. Eugene B. Cook.
Mr. F. M. Teed.

RULES.

1. The Tournament is open to Problematists all over the world.
2. There will be three Tournaments, viz.:
One for 4 move Problems
One " 3 " "
One " 2 " "
3. Composers may compete in either class or in all the classes.
4. Two problems may be entered in each class.
5. The problems entered must bear the name and address of the composer, and must be accompanied with complete solutions.
6. The entries will close on February 15th for America, and March 15, 1888, for Europe.

PRIZES.

FOUR-MOVE TOURNAMENT.

First prize	\$25.00
Second prize	20.00
Third prize	10.00
Fourth prize, 2 vols. <i>International Chess Magazine</i> , by Mr. Steinitz	8.00

THREE-MOVE TOURNAMENT.

First prize	\$20.00
Second prize	15.00
Third prize, 1 yr. C. C. C.	2.00

TWO-MOVE TOURNAMENT.

First prize	\$10.00
Second prize	5 00
Third prize, 1 yr C. C. C.	2.00

Special Prizes for Lady Composers.

- 1ST PRIZE } *Brevity and Brilliancy in Chess*, Contributed by Mr. MIRON J. HAZELTIN.
 } *Brooklyn Chess Chronicle*, Contributed by Mr. J. B. MUNOZ.
- 2D PRIZE—*Columbia Chess Chronicle* for one year.

THE SOCIETY UPON THE STANISLAUS.

By J. H. Todd.

(ADAPTED.)

I RESIDE at Table Mountain, and my name is Truthful James;
I am not up to small deceit or any sinful games;
And I'll tell in simple language what I know about the row
That broke up our Society upon the Stanislaw.

But first I would remark that 'tis not a proper plan
For any scientific gent to whale his fellow man,
And, if a member don't agree with his peculiar whim,
To lay for that same member for to "put a head" on him.

Now, nothing could be finer, or more beautiful to see,
Than the first six months' proceedings of that same society;
Till Brown of Calaveras brought a lot of fossil bones
That he found within a tunnel near the tenement of Jones.

Then Brown he read a paper, and he reconstructed there,
From these same bones, an animal that was extremely rare;
And Jones then asked the chair for a suspension of the rules
Till he could prove that those same bones was one of his lost mules.

Then Brown he smiled a bitter smile and said he was at fault;
It seemed he had been trespassing on Jones's family vault;
He was a most sarcastic man, this quiet Mr. Brown,
And on several occasions he had cleaned out the town.

Now, I hold it is not decent for a scientific gent
To say another is an ass—at least, to all intent:
Nor should the individual who happens to be meant
Reply by heaving rocks at him to any great extent.

Then Abner Dean of Angel's raised a point of order, when
A chunk of old red sandstone took him in the abdomen;
And he smiled a kind of sickly smile and curled upon the floor,
And the subsequent proceedings interested him no more.

For in less time than I write it, every member did engage
In a warfare with the remnants of a palæozoic age;
And the way they heaved those fossils in their anger was a sin,
Till the skull of an old mammoth caved the head of Thompson in.

Then Fresh he moved that we adjourn, which was seconded by Coyle,
And it galled the minority and caused their blood to boil,
And they backed up their president, for in their passions they were blind,
And then came the calamity, seven insulted men resigned.

'Twas then they showed philosophy, said they were better off
And of the seven resigned members they made a bitter scoff.
Then right earnestly they went to work to drive out all their friends,
And stooped to deeds so very dark to gain their selfish ends.

High in this band a bold bad man who dared to have this say,
Who now bereaved of friendly votes did bravely fight his way.
"Ha ha!" says Floyd so bold, "we'll let him have his oats;
'Inside the space of three short weeks we'll make him eat a bunch of leeks.'

And straightway they did charges make, on foolscap long and wide,
That he ungentlemanly had been, and told Hanghim that he lied.
The secretary being a ———, and glad to show his power,
Subpoened that bad man at once, but forgot to tell the hour.

The bold bad man to meeting came and showed the club the papers,
And demanded then most wickedly easement from Coyle's old capers.
Then Coyle he showed some obstinacy and wouldn't come down a peg,
But the bad man scored the first point, for he had caught him on the leg.

The executive committee, a self-important set,
Now took the case in hand to make the bad man sweat,
But in their special meeting *he* sweated them so bad
That they adjourned hastily because he made them mad.

They lost their senses and their wits and forgot all proper forms,
It really seemed they had taken fits or a dreadful dose of worms.
An adjourned meeting next was had and the B— B— M— was there,
And the president he did deliver a judgment with great care.

For the B— B— M— complainant was against a fellow-member,
Which had already been postponed from March until December.
The president the bad man told, his case he had fully made out,
"But get you ready, right away, by Hanghim to be laid out.

The B— B— M— exception took and made objections many,
Which made no impressions on their minds; they thought he was too canny.
Then the B— B— M— he donned his hat and on them turned his back;
So they put through the preliminaries to give that man the sack.

At meeting next in serried ranks those arch conspirators came,
The B— B— M— was on their flanks, his friends were there—*and game*.
Then they did cork their muzzles up and moved not for ejection,
But got their fine work shrewdly in, in the shape of an amendment.

That the bold bad man reinstated be upon conditions slavish,
But the B— B— M— rejected these, as he does everything that's knavish.
The landlord next he took a hand, and up the stairs he soars,
And stalks into their meeting rooms and turns them out of doors.

And here those philosophic gents were wise enough to say,
"If to our old haunts we go back, less rent we'll have to pay;
"Our place on a broad avenue just suited to a T,
"But now, by jingo, it is true, we're down in the Bowery."

And this is all I have to say of these improper games,
For I live at Table Mountain and my name is Truthful James,
And I've told in simple language what I know about the row
That broke up our Society upon the Stanislaw.

CHESS.

ODDS—A KNIGHT OFF.

By George Schreyer.

The drama "After Dark"—Trying to mate the black king

Novices' "holey terrors"—The openings.

Draughtsmen—Checkers.

"Castles in the air"—Rooks used as missiles.

A "B" line—The B's path.

Night-shade—Shadows of a Knight.

A *sir*render—Yielding up a Knight.

Horse-chestnuts—Puns on the Knights.

Dental studies—Playing with ivory chessmen.

Astonishing! Ivory Kings and Queens are the descendants of porters! of *trunk-carriers*.

A carpenter carrying a long plank on his shoulder in a crowded thoroughfare is like a powerful chess figure—his power extends from one end of the board to the other.

Underbrush. This is the place where the *blac'king* performs his most *shining* feat.

An unfortunate Monarch—The Black King; even when he seeks shelter, he is *black* guarded by his own men.

A Knight Errant—The search for a lost Knight.

King's Evil—Getting checked and *check* mated.

Before a game is opened both the kings are *mated*—each has a queen.

Financially, a check can call for *any* amount, but in chess the amount is definite—each check is valued at a crown.

Kings, Queens, Bishops, Knights and Pawns can move from place to place; but don't it seem ridiculous for castles to *move*? Not at all. They fly—haven't castles wings?

The Queen is not the most powerful: A chess player is; he has her under his thumb.

Can a chess-board talk? A shaky one can *roll its R's*.

Living chess with girls as chessmen is decidedly a lively game—full of bustle, "you know."

A base-ball player, running, and a chessman, knocked down, are alike—each one is *off his base*.

"All aboard!" cried the *check-mate*.

"On the boards"—chessmen.

Looking for board—applicants for membership.

It is difficult to win against the Automaton because he has the odds of a piece—there are 17 figures to your 16.

A refreshing gambit—an "opening" to which all are invited.

"I have a bone to pick with you," said one player to another, as he captured an osseous rook.

A square show—An exhibition of chess-boards.

"Dark horses"—Black Knights.

Dangerous ground—The chess-board, with its many openings.

The scene on the chess-board is "a Southern climate"—the chessmen move *under palms*.

Piece-disturbing beaux—elbows.

An after-dinner speech—"Check, sir."

"Going back on you"—An adversary's pawn on reaching end of board.

The honesty we meet with most is like a pawn—it deviates from its *straightforwardness* when it takes something belonging to another person.

A classic rook—Moore's Lalla.

Chess-board zephyrs—Draughts.

Union Square—The square which none of the "Knights" boycott.

Park Row—The row of *pawn*-men.

The black Queen is no negress, and to call the King a negro is *black-male*.

A SUICIDE.

Partie d'echecs inverse (self-mate) played by correspondence between Paris and Marseille, from August 15, 1878 to January 15, 1879 ; White giving the odds of the Queen.

(From *Etude Zatrikologique par Antoine Demonchy.*)

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>		
Paris.	Marseille.		
1 P—Q 4	1 P—Q 4	35 K—Kt 2	35 Q—Q 8
2 Kt—Q B 3	2 P—Q B 3	36 B—R 7	36 Kt + P
3 Kt—B 3	3 P—K Kt 3	37 B—B 5	37 P—R 5
4 P—K 4	4 P—K 3	38 B—Q 4	38 Kt—B 3
5 P—K 5	5 B—K Kt 5	39 B—K 3	39 P—K 4
6 B—Q 2	6 B+Kt	40 B—B 2	40 P—R 6
7 B+B	7 P—Q Kt 4	41 B—Kt 3	41 P—K 5
8 P—K R 4	8 P—K R 4	42 B—B 4	42 K—K 3
9 Castles	9 P—Q R 3	43 B—Kt 3	43 P—K 6
10 Kt—Kt 5	10 P—K B 4	44 B—B 4	44 P—K 7
11 P—K Kt 3	11 Kt—R 3	45 B—Kt 3	45 K—Q 2
12 B—Q 3	12 Kt—B 2	46 B—R 2	46 P Queens
13 B+B P	13 Kt P+B	47 B—B 4	47 Q—K 7
14 Kt+Kt	14 K+Kt	48 B—Kt 3	48 Q (Q 8) + B P ch.
15 B—Q 2	15 Kt—Q 2	49 K—R sq.	49 Q—K B 8 ch.
16 K R—K sq.	16 P—B 4	50 B—K sq.	50 Q—Q 7
17 P+P	17 Kt+B P	51 K Kt sq.	51 P—R 7
18 B—Kt 5	18 Q—Kt sq.	52 K—R sq.	52 P—R 8 Queens
19 R—K 3	19 B—Kt 2	53 K—Kt sq.	53 Q—B sq.
20 R—Q B 3	20 R—Q B sq.	54 K—R sq.	54 Q+R P ch.
21 B—K 3	21 Kt—Q 2	55 K—Kt sq.	55 Q (R 6)—Q 3
22 B—Q 4	22 R+R	56 K—R sq.	56 Q—B 3
23 P+R	23 P—R 4	57 K—Kt sq.	57 K—B 2
24 K—Q 2	24 P—R 5	58 K—R sq.	58 P—Kt 5
25 R—Q Kt sq.	25 B—R 3	59 K—Kt sq.	59 P—Kt 6
26 R—Kt sq.	26 Q—Kt 5	60 K—R sq.	60 K—Kt 3
27 R—Kt sq.	27 R—Q B sq.	61 K—Kt sq.	61 K—R 4
28 R—Kt 4	28 R—B 5	62 K—R sq.	62 Kt—K 2
29 R+R	29 Q P+R	63 K—Kt sq.	63 Kt—B sq.
30 P—Q R 3	30 P—K B 5	64 K—R sq.	64 B—Kt 4
31 K—B sq.	31 P+P	65 K—Kt sq.	65 Q—Q R 3
32 P+P	32 Q+Kt P	66 K—R sq.	66 Kt—Kt 3
33 K—Kt 2	33 Q+Kt P	67 K—Kt sq.	67 Q—R 2 ch.
34 K—B sq.	34 Q—R 8 ch.	68 K—R sq.	68 Q+P ch.
		69 B+Q mate.	

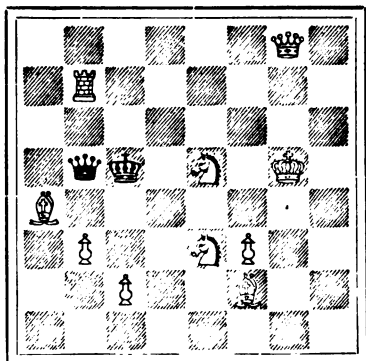
PROBLEMS

Problem No. 67.

First prize in the *Nashville American*
Tourney.

By W. J. Miller.

BLACK



WHITE

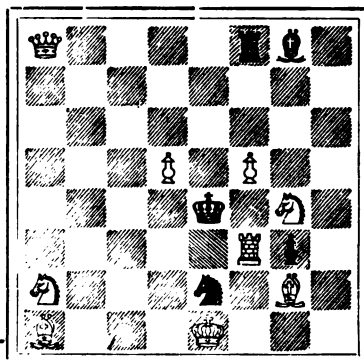
White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 68.

First Prize in the *Montreal Gazette*
Tourney No. I.

By T. Taverner.

BLACK



WHITE

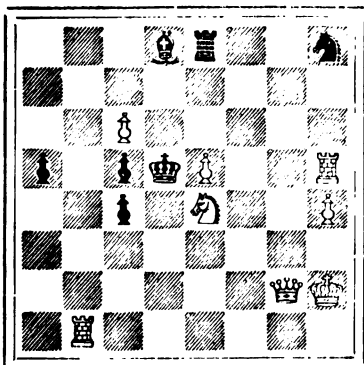
White to mate in two moves.

Problem No. 69.

First prize in the *Nashville American*
Tourney.

By G. J. Slater.

BLACK



WHITE.

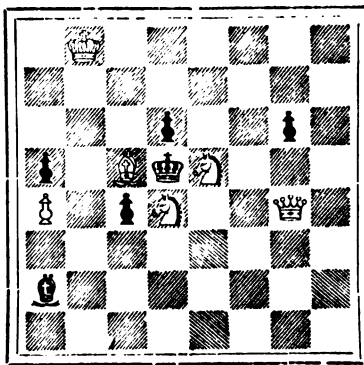
White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 70.

First prize in the *Montreal Gazette*
Tourney No. I.

By C. Planck.

BLACK



WHITE

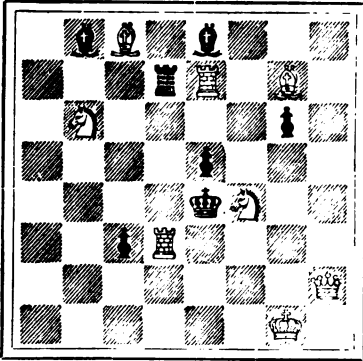
White to mate in three moves.

PROBLEMS.

Problem No. 71.

By B. W. La Mothe.

BLACK



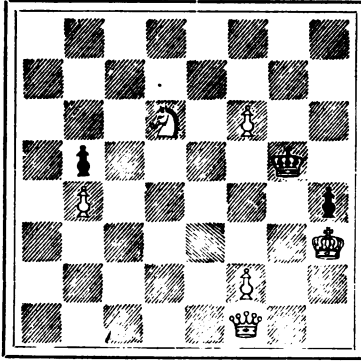
WHITE

White to mate in three moves.

Problem No. 72.

By W. A. Shinkman.

BLACK



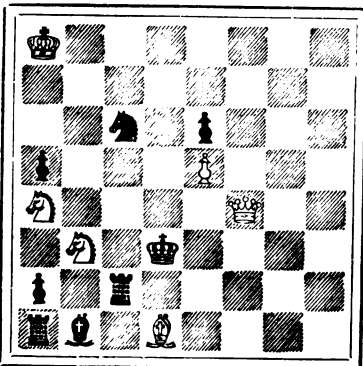
WHITE

White to mate in four moves.

Problem No. 73.

By D. T. Brock.

BLACK.



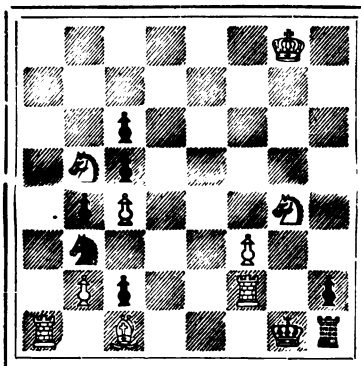
WHITE.

White to mate in four moves.

Problem No. 74.

By F. W. Storck.

BLACK.



WHITE.

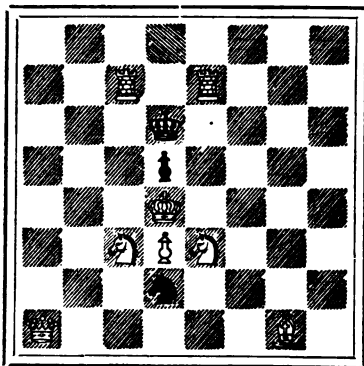
White to mate in four moves.

A PAGE OF SELF-MATE PROBLEMS.

By W. A. Schinkman.

Problem No. 75.

BLACK.

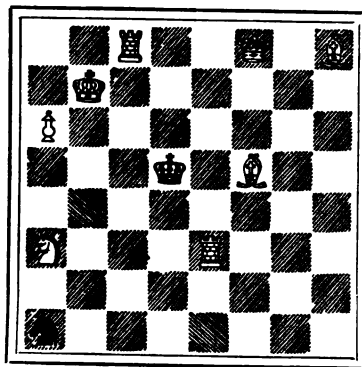


WHITE.

White to self-mate in three moves.

Problem No. 76.

BLACK

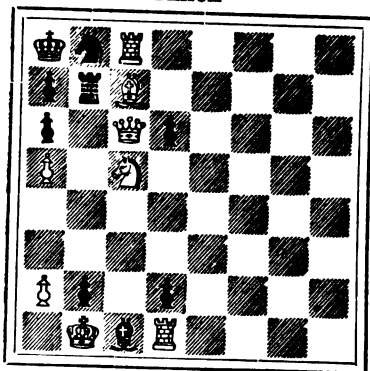


WHITE

White to self-mate in five moves.

Problem No. 77.

BLACK

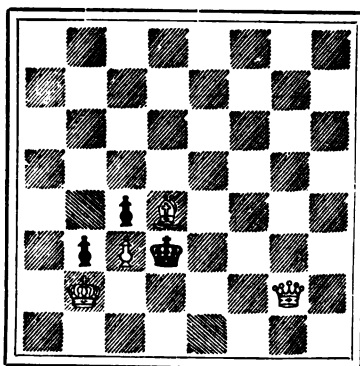


WHITE

White to self-mate in six moves.

Problem No. 78.

BLACK



WHITE

White to self-mate in seven moves.

Solutions and contributions invited.

A WESTCHESTER TRAGEDY.

By F. M. Teed.

DURING the years 1872-73 I was a member of a small but enthusiastic chess circle in a beautiful village near Lake Mahopac. We were "country" players, and I suppose that a master could have given any of us two pieces; but we did not know this, and the leading players were much looked up to and respected in our simple little community, where chess was thought to be a game practiced only by persons of great intellect and a scientific turn of mind. At one of our meetings a member stated that he had heard that Professor B—, who was engaged in some surveys in the neighboring Croton Valley, used to be considered the finest player in Berlin. and it was resolved that he be invited to attend our next session.

The invitation was accepted, but Professor B. assured us that he was really an indifferent player, that there were several in Berlin who beat him readily, that he was out of practice, etc., etc. We did not credit this, however, but set it down as due to the modesty that we believed was characteristic of all great masters, and our visitor was soon seated at a table.

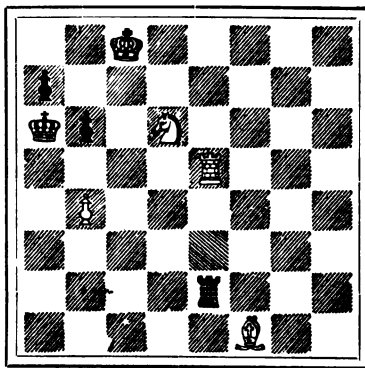
During the following month he played many games with us, and to our great satisfaction we found that the "Berlin Champion," as we persisted in calling him, was not quite equal to our own strongest players. Probably our undue exultation, and the added respect shown us by the guileless country-folk, may have nettled him; at all events, he refused to play, and devoted himself to problems, and as a solver he really was an expert. Now everyone knows that a "problem fiend" is the most insufferable nuisance to be found in any club-room. He is worse than the man who whistles, or the man who retracts moves, or even the misguided creature who insists upon showing a hypothetical victory that he might have gained—if he had played, as

he intended at first, B—R 4 instead of R—B 4. However, we were patient with the Professor, for he was a guest, and moreover was to leave us soon, and our good-natured members heroically submitted, when asked to look at a "leedle chem." All might have been well, had not Professor B. one evening exhibited a beautiful set of chess men, with the statement that he would be happy to present them to the club, if any of us would, *correctly and completely*, solve within ten minutes a most lovely little two-mover, composed expressly for the occasion. He was obliged to go away to-morrow, he said, and wished to leave this souvenir, for he would greatly regret to pass from our memories, though he might never again see us, his cherished friends. His remarks were really very eloquent and affecting, and a few gentle tears fell on more than one board (for chess players are tender hearted); but we soon recovered sufficiently to enter the solving contest, in which every member present, eleven in all, participated.

We sat with our backs to the tables, while the Professor set his gem on each, and then, with watch in hand, gave us the word to turn.

This was before us :

BLACK



WHITE

White to play and mates in two moves.

Of course, a Manhattan or Columbia man, who for years has been tortured at intervals by various "fiends," would solve it at a glance, but we had not been long under treatment, and the time allowance was not so absurdly generous as some readers might suppose. For my part, I soon saw that Kt—Kt 5 appeared to answer, but I consumed several minutes in looking at every possible move of the Black Rook, and finally wrote out my key-move just before time expired. The others seemed to have been equally successful, and eleven slips were presented by eleven men, amongst whom eleven triumphant smiles were equally divided. But as the Professor looked over our papers, his own face became the seat of a growing smile, so to speak, which finally surpassed our eleven combined. A great roar of laughter followed, and at last he managed to gasp out the

interesting information that the solutions were "gorrect but not gomblete—gom-bare 'em." Then he said we were good boys, and meant well, but couldn't solve his problems, and left us, taking the coveted chess-men with him. Hastily comparing the papers, we found it was true that each of us had solved the despicable invention, but not *completely*; yet we felt that our best feelings had been trifled with, and that we must have revenge.

* * * * *

Soon after midnight eleven masked men—but why violate the oath of secrecy, and give the harrowing details of the dreadful tragedy then enacted? Suffice it to say that just retribution overtook a malignant fiend. The chess men are now in our club-room. The Professor has never claimed them, and he never will claim them.



Check! Check! Check!

Commands obeyed by a King?
The hollow sham of a head that is crowned,
To me no pleasures bring.

O well for the chivalrous Knight,
That he rides on his hobledehoy!
O well for the pious Bish—,
As he slants on his message of joy!

And the stately queen goes on
With a mission of deadly hate;
And oh, for the walls of a Castle secure
To escape from the check of my fate!—

Check! Check! Check!
And in vain I endeavor to flee;
But the weary rest of a head that is crowned
Is all that is left to me.

PROBLEMS.

By Eugene B. Cook.

Why do chessplayers become immersed? Because they are continually *over board*.

When is a chessplayer well off? When he can give *checks* perpetually.

When is a chessplayer like a cook? When he *draws* the *game*.

Why should a baggage-master make a successful chessplayer? Because he is constantly giving *check-mates*.

When is a chess King in danger of being lost? When *beknighted*.

When is a chess King *overburdened*? When beset by *Rooks*.

When does a chess King show most metal? When he passes along the *files*.

When is there a silent flight over the chess field? When the *Rooks* move without *cause*.

Why are the Bishops and Rooks at the beginning of a game of chess like days? They are separated by *Knights*.

—How do you calculate the length and breadth of a chess-board? You measure the *square route of the figure*.

What is the extent of an ordinary game of chess? It requires four *Knights*.

Why are Pawns like Quakers? Because they are piece-makers.

Where is a defeated chess King likely to take his *whine*? At a *side board*.

Which chess figure presents a choice fowl? A *K Pawn*.

Why is a chessboard suggestive of honey? It holds four *B'shops*.

Which square of the chessboard has the precedence? The one that is *B 4*.

Why is Q B 2d square like the White Sea? Because it's a white *C 2*.

Why is a chess Bishop like Petruccio? He has a rampant *K t* at his side.

What chessplayer do lawyers and doctors prefer? *More fee*.

What opening is suggested by Mozart's striking an intermediate note with his nose, when his two hands were at the opposite extremities of the keyboard? *Joke o' Piano!*



Now music, richer, stronger,
Through the russet bowers flows—
Sweet Philomel no longer
Serenades the dewy rose.
Frosts turn the red leaves brighter,
Winds bear them far and near,
White lillies grow still whiter
On the zephyr-dimpled mere.
Old Boreas' icy fetter
Will now our sport caress,
And so I think you'd better
Learn to play the game of chess.

SOCIABLE CHESS

Report from the *Evening Telegram* of a game of Chess played at the rooms of the New York Chess Club between the Editor and Mr. J. H. Todd.

We called at the rooms of the old Knickerbocker Chess Club the other evening and found a full attendance of the noted habitués whose skill or eccentricities have made them men of mark at this noted resort. A game was in full blast as we entered, between "Major Bluff"* and the Chevalier—the latter, as we thought, having decidedly the best of it—but the doughty Major coolly swept the pieces off the board as soon as he spied us, making no further apology than to remark, "Oh, yer licked, but we'll call it a draw! There comes a fellow who owes me a dollar he won last week and I want me revenge."

His opponent smiled pleasantly as he resigned his place with a courtier-like grace, and would no more heed our remonstrance than did the Major, who hurried us into the chair, took off our Queen's Rook, moved our P to K 4, and petulantly growled out, as he brought forward his own Pawn, "You are so confounded slow!"

We were too much paralyzed to interpose any feeble remonstrance, and the game progressed for half a dozen moves as follows, during which we were treated to a fine Hibernian rendering of the popular song, "Don't Leave Your Mother, Tom," which differed from any we had previously heard:

(Remove White's Q R.)

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
The Editor.	The Major.
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 4
2 B—B 4	2 Kt—K B 3
3 P—K B 4	3 Kt+P
4 Kt—K B 3	4 P+P

* "Major Bluff" is the genial Secretary of the Columbia Chess Club, Mr. J. H. Todd.

5 P—Q 3 5 Kt—Q 3
6 B—Kt 3 6 Q—B 3

We had hoped that he would have given his usual check, so that we could reply K—B 2 and precipitate the attack; but he took no further notice of it than to remark as he played the Q—B 3. "A singed cat don't ate the same puddin' twice."

7 Kt—Q B 3 7 P—Q B 3
8 Castles 8 B—K 2
9 P—Q 4 9 P—K Kt 4
10 Kt—K 5

"I don't see what you do that for!" he remarked; "it's no good! It's merely to annoy me! It's aggravating to have the fool of a Knight on my side of the board when you have no object! You might play more reasonable! Well, when it gets tired it can moozey the ranch!"

10 Castles
11 P—K Kt 3 11 Q—Kt 2
12 P+P

With the gratuitous information that he could take the Pawn if he wanted and smash me all up with the check, he moved his King, soliloquizing as he did so, "I'm not the fool that I look."

12—K—R sq.
13 P—B 5

"Phwat's that ye took? Took nothing, ye say! And why didn't ye take somethin'? What kind of a move do you call that? Why don't you take the Pawn? It's not chess to sneak past that way! Oh, yes; I see! You've got nothin'. Here's the grip on you! Go back with the old fool of a Knight!"

13 P—K B 3
14 Kt—Kt 4 14 Kt—Q Kt 4
15 Kt—K 2 15 P—Q 4
16 R—B 3 16 R—Q 3
17 P—Q R 4

"Now, what kind of chess do you call that? What is the use of driving my Knight into a disagreeable place before I am ready for it? I don't interfere with your developing your pieces in such a stupid way :—"

- 17 Kt—Q B 2
18 P—Q B 3
19 B—B 2

"You had to do that! I could have made you do it! — — —"

- 19 P—B 5
20 K—R sq.
21 R—R 3

"Oh, yes! That's all right! Two can play the sneak game! What is sauce to the pig is fat to the gander! Keep your Rook there till it rots!"

- 21 P—R 5
22 Kt—Kt sq.
23 Kt—B 3
24 Kt+R P

"Herman, bringen sie mir ein glass Pilsner," said a gentleman at the next table.

"Shut up with yer blarsted French!" shouted the excited Major. "No advice should be given about the game in yer confounded lingo!"

"I remarked nothing about the game," protested the spectator, "I said I would take something."

"I know yer did! and he took my Queen or Rook! and there is money on it! and yer gibberish costs me the game! No, he didn't! He only took a dirty Pawn and loses that fool of a Knight! That's all right! Go on with yer hiperbolix! I've got the grip on you!"

- 24 P+Kt
25 R+P ch.
26 Q—K Kt sq.
27 B—R 6

"Get out there with yer foolishness! I don't move my King! I meant to play my Queen to that square! That's not chess to take advantage of a lapsus what-do-you-call it. The books say it ain't. I wish these idiots

would stop their talk. There's my move and I've got you bad! — — —"

26 Q—B sq.

27 Kt+B mate!

"Hold on there! That's not my move! Don't make a laughing stock of yerself for the gallery! That's no chess; play right. Let's see; how was it? Oh, yes; Q was on Kt 2, and I intended to play Kt to K sq. It wasn't myself at all that made that move. What a stupid blockhead! I could stand in a corner and kick my brains out for an unadulterated, concentrated essence of— —. Oh, come ahead. That's my move and I've got you and you might as well give it up! — — —"

- 26 Kt—K sq.
27 B—R 6
28 Kt+P mate.

"Oh, stop yer nonsense! Didn't I tell yer I couldn't go there? I'm not taking back moves; I want just what's right and that's all. It's not chess for a man to move like that and make a fool of himself. It's downright robbery to take advantage of an unintentional blunder. There's what I calculated ;

- 27 Q—R 2
28 Kt+P ch.
29 B—Kt 7 ch.
30 R+Q mate.

"Oh, stop your funny business or I'll brain you with a chair. No man can play chess with a crowd of idiots talking and tormenting the life out of you. Go ahead. I took with Rook, and I'll double the stakes and play for what you like— — —"

- 29 R+B
30 R+Q ch.
31 Q—Kt 8 mate!

The Major commenced vigorously to retrace the moves to find some previous point at which he might have won the game, but we were called away to examine a pretty position which had occurred at an adjoining chess table and our game was never finished.

THE BATTLE OF THE DESERT.

By Fred. T. Vance.

CHAPTER I.

A SUGGESTIVE CHESS PUZZLE.

AFTER the death of Mahomet there was little pause, for Omar was elected Caliph to fill as best he could that great Prophet's place, and the cause of Islam rapidly spread under his rule. Persian wives, magnificence and luxury had no attractions for the "hardy sons of the desert."

This story has not much to do with the mighty Omar, but is an account of an incident and battle that was the turning point, one might almost say in that campaign, for thereafter the Moslem met scarcely any serious opposition until they had conquered Jerusalem.

* * * * *

"There comes old Mesach on the back of his lame camel," said a wild looking Arab to his four companions, who, like himself, were seated cross-legged on the grass, discussing their frugal fare of dried dates and parched barley, while their steeds were tethered not far away enjoying the sweet verdure that sprang up everywhere in this small oasis.

"What, the Hebrew peddler, is he coming?" asked one, at the same time rising and gazing behind him over the long reaches of desert that surrounded them on every side and was interrupted only by this and another small oasis a few miles west of them. "Oh, I see him; he promised to bring me a scimitar from Damascus the last time I met him. Let us mount and overtake him directly."

"What's your hurry?" asked a hungry one. The old man travels slowly on that crippled camel; he cannot reach those olive trees towards which he is going before the sun has mounted the sky a spear's length. Let us finish our dates first and we can soon out-travel that poor old camel."

They all saw the reasonableness of this and so re-seated themselves once more to their repast.

* * * * *

The five Arabs came up with old Mesach just as he had reached the welcome shade of the nearest olive trees. He made his patient camel kneel and he took from her back a ragged white umbrella and mounted it on a staff thrust into the soft earth, and then from his pack drew a handful of dried dates. Then he spread upon his knees an astrological chart figured on a piece of smooth kid skin. This chart represented several groups of stars and the irregular band called the milky way was drawn with silver paint, while the large stars were indicated with gold ink; others were bright red, yellow, blue, green, orange, or purple. The old man continued to examine this mysterious parchment, never even noticing the waiting Arabs. If he did this to impress them with an idea of his learning, he could have hardly chosen a better means, for they were simply amazed at its various cabalistic devices and thought that a man who could read a record like that was gifted with something resembling "second sight," at all events was above common mortals. It will not do to say that this was the design of Mesach, but we can assert that he had no objection to such an impression prevailing. But the old man was himself deceived. He profoundly relied on everything that he read in the chart, and if anything failed to come as predicted, he laid the failure to his own ignorance in reading the stars. Just at this time, too, were mighty events taking place in the heavens—a comet with no less than three tails appeared last night. He thought the time had almost come for the delivery of his loved Judea from the hated violator, but what he did not

read was that it was to go under a new oppressor—the Moslem superstition. He thought he read in the stars that he himself was to take an active part in the enterprise—only that morning had he visited the camp of the Persian General and showed to him a chess problem, but did not reveal to him the least word of its secret meaning. He was now on his way to the headquarters of Islam, where he would perform a similar service for their brave leader and with the same silence as to the problem's mysterious significance. Mesach never breathed a word to either party to the detriment of the other, consequently he passed freely to and from them both, except in times of actual conflict.

* * * * *

At last Mesach raised his head from the mysterious parchment. "I will attend to your wants shortly," said he. "I know that you were appointed to meet me at this point, so I brought along the Damascus blade for you, Musa, and let me ask you to unstrap that bundle from the back of my camel and it shall soon be in your nervous grasp."

Musa hastened to obey this request and shortly had in his hands the rare scimitar. He never had seen its equal, the hilt was without precious gem of any kind, but was fashioned for a firm grasp; the color in its blade was intense blue and altogether it looked as if made for service.

Said Mesach, "It came directly from Damascus, but years ago, for it is very old—it has been in many a brave hand—still its temper is so perfect that there is not a nick to mar its perfect edge. It is so keen that it will sever a floating spider's-web. I wish one were here for you to try, but, hold!" exclaimed the wily Jew, "I can procure a strand of silk from a scarf in that other bundle, Musa, my boy; but silk is, as you know, much tougher than spider's-web, and I will not promise that the first blow will sever it, but you can make the test."

A single strand was soon untwisted and thrown upon the light breeze. The scimitar flashed as it circled about Musa's head and passed through the floating silk without disturbing it. Yet it was evident that it was divided, for now two pieces were floating where there had been but one. "Oh," cried Mesach, "the blade is sharper even than I told them, but it will cut through a brass buckler or an iron breastplate or helmet like so much camel's or goat's cheese, if it is only wielded by a strong wrist."

The Arabs murmured their approval and Musa showed evident excitement.

"Its price, considering its intrinsic worth, is, I think, low, for it came into my hands from a man who needed gold. I place its value at six webs of Bussora silk."

Now Musa's share of the plunder at the recent sack of that city had been but four pieces. He never considered the strangely exorbitant demand, but offered it eagerly; and Mesach, true to his nationality, while protesting he was ruining himself, finally accepted it, thus clearing one hundred per cent., but let us look charitably on this transaction. He took from Musa, it is true, four bales of silk which were of no earthly value to him except for barter. He exchanged for this a really serviceable weapon. It may seem strange that Mesach should have been allowed to carry no such a trade in "weapons of war," but the leaders of the two armies knew that it was really impossible for him to transport quantities of arms, and they found it often convenient to exchange shield, horse armor or lances,—so this traffic was overlooked, and as Mesach had always treated both armies exactly alike, he was a privileged character.

Musa proudly thrust the crooked scimitar into his sash and thought of how much more value it was than even a hundred bales of silk.

Before turning away said Mesach to him, "Bring the silk at sundown to me

at Kulola,"[and asking Allah to protect them as he was in the habit of doing, turned his camel unerringly in the route of their main force, or, rather, towards where their Sheik Haschem was guarded by a regiment of heavy dragoons.

The Arabs disappeared behind a low elevation on the oasis. It was not many hours thereafter when Mesach might have been seen dismounting from his kneeling camel near the tent of Sheik Haschem. He took from its back a simple tent of goat's hair and erected it on sharpened rods that were bound up with it; then, evidently bethinking himself, shook his white head in a dissenting way, took the tent down again and merely took a faded blue bag from his pack, and in his hand a twisted staff of pomegranate, fabled to possess magic virtues. Thus armed he entered Sheik Haschem's tent unchallenged by the guards.

"The blessings of Allah rest on you all," said the old man in Arabic, and seated himself between two bowls of mutton fat, each supplied with five or six wicks of twisted cotton that were flaring, sputtering and smoking without giving much light. It was already quite dark in the tent. The Arabs immediately stopped their earnest discussion and returned Mesach's courteous salutation, and one and all betook themselves to silently watching the old man's actions. He first drew from the bag a folding chess-board; he then took out a smaller bag from which he emptied a set of white and red chessmen. The pawns were mounted on horses, as were also the Bishops and Knights; they had the same movements as the different pieces do now, the only difference being that the Pawns were archers and spearmen, the Bishops were bearers, while the Knights bore scimitars.

"I beg, most worthy sheik," said Mesach to Heschem, "to invite your notice to this quite curious, although easy problem. I know you of old as a clever chess expert. I am almost ashamed of

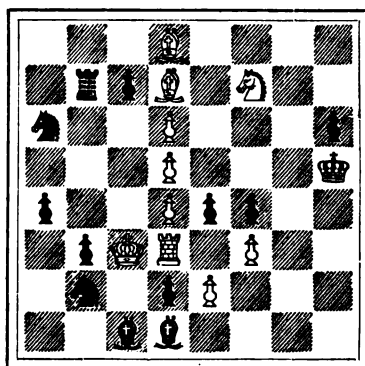
its sad lack of difficulty, neither is it at all perfect or like perfection, for it bears one or two inevitable *faults*, but they *all* teach *important truths*. Let me ask if you will place it upon your board, as I am due elsewhere. I gave the same problem to the Persian leader this morning, but he failed to find the *secret*, though he solved one of the problems quickly, for it is composed of two. Either White or Red being given the first move mates the other in two moves."

By this time Haschem had put in like manner on his board the problem. Mesach hastily gathered the chessmen into the bag, took up his chessboard and his pomegranate staff, wished the Arabs Allah's blessing, and quickly departed. The Arab generals were all disciples of Caissa, but only a few were expert problematists. So, after a long time it seemed, but it was only a few moments, the others silently withdrew, leaving Sheik Haschem profoundly absorbed in the problem. Here it is:

Problem No. 1001.

BY MESACH THE ISRAELITE.

BLACK (13 Regiment(s).



WHITE (10 Regiment(s).

Black or White to play and mate in two moves.

CHAPTER II.

THE CONFLICT.

Haschem was alone. But two sentries remained to guard the tent, one on either side. The camp was wrapped in the silence of night, no sound was heard save the discordant cries of a troop of jackals near the camp. The full moon had risen and was shedding a radiance only seen in the land of the desert. Haschem regarded the problem until the lamp wicks smoked still more, showing that the mutton fat was almost exhausted. "I see," said he, speaking aloud, as he often did when alone, "how each mate can be done in two moves, but why the old Jew should make a mystery of so simple a problem puzzles me. He said it was 'important,' but he said it was 'easy' at the same time. How a problem can be solved with so little difficulty and be at once important is the question. Did he not say that he showed the same problem to the Persian General this very morning and that he failed to discover its secret meaning? What could the old Israelite mean? Oh! I think I see it. By the holy beard of Mahomet, I have it at last. The chessmen are placed exactly to show the arrangement of our own forces, and, I expect, do as much for the Persians. The White men represent us, and I presume that our enemies are dealt by with equal faithfulness. How cunningly he shows our force almost surrounded by the idolaters, but two quarters are left unguarded, the northeast and the southeast. If only those two regiments that are coming from Medina next week were here to make my army nearer in number to the Persians, I would give battle right away. But what if they make the first move? Here let me solve the problem anew before the light goes entirely out, first the Whites. I can move my Kt to KR 8, but prefer it nearer on K 5, where it supports my dragoons. Now the Persian leader is lost, for no matter how he may strive, he is caught by my second

move B to Kt 4. It is really but a simple mate and nothing difficult in chess. But let us turn to the Reds and give them their first move. Their policy is to move their dragoons represented by a Kt to Kt 5, and in spite of everything I can do, I am mated next move by the same Kt. Allah keep the Persians from making the first move. I will start immediately."

Then the last wick in the bowl of mutton fat gave an expiring flare, and Haschem was left in darkness to grope his way out of the tent. The orientals of that day seldom made night attacks, for their archers, who usually formed at least half their army, required daylight; but spears, horses and scimitars were now to be used. It was totally impossible to manage the battle like a game of chess, so perfectly bloodless and cool, so innocent of bodily harm to either party, and yet were they alike. On his favorite stallion Haschem sped away, and before the sun was up he had taken his cavalry and had them in position close by the Persian General's tent. This was not done as it is in chess, but with much rough fighting and bloodshed, for though his coming was unexpected and he cut down the enemy with ease at first, he found the whole camp soon roused to meet him. The Persians had always been brave soldiers and such they showed themselves now. They were always cruel to their foes and expected a like return from them, and it will not be wrong to say that they were not disappointed. At first the poor, half-clothed wretches were caught up by the sharp lances or cut down by the keen scimitars.

Here Musa particularly distinguished himself, and whether he encountered helmet of brass or iron shield, breastplate or chain armor of steel was the same to him, for he cut them all as if they had been sheets of parchment. His strong arm grew weary, yet he did not give up his bloody work until the last foe had fallen. And yet Musa in

general was not cruel, but now his blood was up. If he saw in the crowd of fighting men before him a very large shield or thick helmet, he invariably chose to encounter its owner. But the battle as yet was not ended. At sunrise Haschem had sent word for a regiment of horse to be in position on the northwest of the Persian camp. It was now that hour. They had not come; the Persians outnumbered his force. What was the matter? His hastily sent summons had been misunderstood, the general to whom he sent the message thought he meant differently. What, was he required to throw his unsupported regiment in the very teeth of the enemy; but later he thought differently, and being a brave warrior, threw his regiment before it was too late where they had been ordered. Now all was successful. The butchery was awful and but few prisoners were taken. The Persians evidently preferred to die fighting to living as slaves to the Arabs, as most of them were likely to do. And what was the final result? Parts of four regiments were captured alive, fragments of three

others escaped to the Syrian mountains, the rest, with generals of all guards, met with a bloody fate.

Poor old Mesach had not failed to meet Musa on the the previous evening, and was far away toward Jerusalem when the battle took place. He was rejoiced at the result, but after all he learned that Judea was not yet free and had only exchanged the rule of the idolators for the dominion of the false prophet.

A few words in conclusion as to the character of the venerable Jew. He cherished, as did most of his fellow countrymen, a deep-seated and profound love for Syria. Jerusalem held within its walls what to him was the most perfect structure the world had ever seen, Solomon's Temple, but it was now in ruins. He cherished a deep-seated love for gold, and yet if he were to choose between freedom of his native land with poverty to himself, or to have unlimited wealth and his country continue under oppression, he would gladly have chosen the former alternative.



STALE MATE.

If you marry a widow,
You needs must confess
'Tis very much like a
Queer ending in chess.

For what is a widow
When linked to your fate?
But what is considered
In chess a *Stale Mate*.

ZU FRÜH GELACHT.

By Henio Sieff.

§ innend ich am Schachbrett sitze;
Plötzlich, in des Kampfes Hitze,
Ruf' ich: "Königin und König!
"Schach den Beiden!" und nicht wenig
Aufseh'n macht das allerwärts.
Meinen Gegner Schau'r erfasset,
Das Gesicht ihm ganz erblasst,
Mir vor Freude quillt das Herz.

An die Zuschau'r ich mich wend',
Und ich ruf' in stolzem Ton,
Reibend mir vergnügt die Hände
"Ja, ich hab' ihn, hab' ihn schon!"

"Seine Kön'gin ist gefangen,
"Thut mir leid — wo soll sie hin? —
"Rettung kann er nicht erlangen,
"Kann mir jetzt nicht mehr entflieh'n."

"Meinen Thurm hat er genommen,
"Den ich schlaue ihn nehmen lies.
"Nun, das ist ihm schlecht bekommen;
"In die Falle das ihn sties.
"Ja, es ist die Kriegealst,
"Die die schärfste Waffe ist!"

"Seht Ihr — ganz wie ich gesaget —
"Seine Kön'gin opfert er.
"El, wie das ihm nicht behaget;
"Scheiden, scheiden fällt so schwer."

Siegestrunken streck' die Hände
Nach der reichen Beut' ich ans,
Singend: "Traurig war dein Ende,
"Troja, bitter war dein Loos."

Doch mein Gegner, kalten Blutes
Ruhig setzt den Kampf er fort,
Nicht verlustig seines Muthes,
Planet einen Angriff dort.

Einen Bauer, ganz gelassen,
Um ein Feld er vorwärts schiebt,
Und ich fühle mich erblassen,
Ahnend, dass Gefahr hier giebt.

Und darauf ich "schach" ihm bietend,
Will vereiteln seinen Plan;
"Schach dem König!" ruf' ich wüthend,
Wende alle Kräfte an.

Doch nun ist er mir entkommen,
All' mein Pulver ist jetzt aus,
Und mir wird das Herz beklommen,
Seh' ich Unheil doch voraus. —

Ja, so ist's auch. Unheil brütend,
Er jetzt ganz verzweifelt ringt;
Einen Ritter, "schach" mir bietend,
Fortzuschaffen er mich zwingt.

Nun sein Bauer triumphirend
Die erwünschte Höh' erklimmt,
Wie ein Held den Krieg er führend,
Mir fast jeden Ausweg nimmt.

"Schach dem König!" nun es tönet;
Ich entfliehe, aber — ach!
Von dem Thurm es dort erdröhnet:
"Königin und König Schach!"

Meine Kön'gin lass' ich fallen,
Doch sie unberührt lässt er;
Abermals ein "Schach!" erschallen
Von 'nem Läufer dort ich hör'. ●

Und ich seh': es naht mein Ende;
Mich verlassen Stolz und Muth;
Schweigend ringe ich die Hände,
Es erstarrt in mir das Blut.

Ach, ich kann nichts mehr ersinnen;
Hier ist's, wo ich unterlieg'.
Weh', was soll ich jetzt beginnen,
Trägt er doch davon den Sieg!

Und nun lautet's: "Matt dem König!
"Matt unrettbar!" und nicht wenig
Aufseh'n macht das allerwärts.
Und ich fühle mich erblassen,
Angst und Schauer mich erfassen.
Doch vor Freude quillt das Herz
Meinem Gegner, der als Sieger
Mir in stolzem Ton jetzt sagt:
"Lieber Freund, Du thätest klüger,
"Hätt'st Du nicht zu früh gelacht!"

AN EVEN CHANCE TO WIN.

By Robert H. Seymour.

A KNIGHTS OPENING.

AN Ocean steamer was on the point of departure from one of the New York City piers for Bermuda. Upon the forward deck of the vessel near the rail stood three gentlemen Mr. Ralph Livermore, his nephew Harry Livermore and an Episcopal Clergyman Rev. Clarence Talbot. They were bidding *adieu* to their friends upon the wharf. As the "Orinoco" slowly left the dock, a young lady came rapidly up the saloon stairs and approached the side of the vessel. Her hands were full of rosebuds; her face a reflection of the beautiful flowers. Recognizing her friends upon the dock she immediately threw her rosebuds one by one towards them; some fell short of their mark, the others were caught by several gentlemen, evidently admirers of the handsome young woman.

"Her air, her smile, her motions, told
Of womanly completeness;
A music as of household songs
Was in her voice of sweetness."

As she threw the last rose, a young man at the end of the pier leaned forward to obtain it, lost his balance and fell into the river. The steamer at that instant turned down the stream, hiding from view the unfortunate man, and to those on board, his fate was in doubt until the arrival of the next regular steamer at Bermuda.

In the city items of the New York papers the next morning appeared the following:

Mr. Howard Morgan, junior, member of the firm of Hatchworth, Cockrill & Morgan, Bankers of Wall St., met with a singular accident yesterday while bidding *adieu* to some friends departing for Bermuda on the Steamer "Orinoco." While attempting to secure some flowers thrown from the vessel by a lady, as a parting memento, he lost his balance and took an unexpected bath in the river. He was fortunately rescued by some boatmen who were in the vicinity. Mr. Morgan, however, secured the rose he so gallantly risked his

life for, and remarked as he reached the pier, that there were "few roses without thorns," although his was a wet one.

This personal appeared in *Society* six days later.

Mr. Howard Morgan, of the firm of Hatchworth, Cockrill and Morgan, Bankers, will sail to-morrow on the Steamer "Trinidad" for Bermuda for a short pleasure trip. It is rumored that his unsuccessful plunge into the North River a few days since, after a departing Bermudian steamer, has had something to do with his unexpected voyage.

THE QUEENS OPENING.

To return to the passenger upon the "Orinoco," whom we left just at the critical point of Howard Morgan unfortunate accident. The thrower of the rosebuds whom we now introduce as Miss Margaret Ransom, was completely overcome by her unintentional complicity in causing the involuntary plunge of our hero into the water. Harry Livermore, whom we have already introduced, stood near Margaret, and was just in time to catch her in his arms as she fainted away. He bore her to the saloon, meeting on the way, her Aunt Mrs. Elizabeth Degrott, who relieved him of his burden; she was naturally quite alarmed at her neice's unexpected appearance and condition. Harry soon explained the "cause and effect" and left the damsel to her tender ministrations who soon restored her to consciousness. When Harry returned to the deck, his uncle had considerable fun at his expense, over the unexpected episode. During Harry's absence Mr. Ralph Livermore had become acquainted with the clergyman, Rev. Clarence Talbot, who proved quite a pleasant "compagnon de voyage." He was seeking rest from nervous prostration, caused by overwork in his parish. Ralph Livermore was suffering also from overwork and was accompanied by his nephew as a companion. He was Treasurer of a large manufacturing corporation, and his nephew Harry was em-

ployed in the New York branch of the business.

The voyage to Bermuda, as is well known, is the most tempestuous and uncomfortable of all the ocean trips, and as a celebrated New England poetess, who enjoyed the passage by staying in her berth the three days occupied in making it, truly says, "the less said about it the better."

The majority of the passengers soon succumbed to the inevitable, and but few appeared at the breakfast table the next morning. Among them were Mrs. Degroot and Margaret, looking none the worse for her mishap, Harry Livermore and his uncle, also Rev. Clarence Talbot. These people were all seated at the same table. Mrs. Degroot bowed pleasantly to Harry and introduced him to her neice, whom she said would speak for herself in regard to Harry's kindness the day before. A general introduction took place, and the party were soon on the best of terms.

Mrs. Degroot was Margaret's guardian who lived with her on Fifth Avenue, they were on a visit to her neice's brother who was engaged in business in Bermuda. Harry at once became very attentive to Margaret and it was a case on his part of falling in love at sight, or rather at the time she fell into his arms, which really was a double falling.

The stormy weather kept the party in the saloon most of the voyage. Mr. Ralph and the clergyman were enthusiastic lovers of chess and spent a good portion of their time in playing the fascinating game. Harry was also a good player and undertook to teach Margaret the fine points of the game of which she had fair knowledge, but I am afraid that he spent more time in attempting to teach something else of a tenderer nature. In their many conversations. Margaret mentioned the mishap of the rosebud episode and expressed her anxiety to learn if the gentleman had been rescued. It transpired that he was a per-

fect stranger to her, seeing him for the first time looking at her with evident admiration, as she boarded the vessel, and that his anxiety to obtain one of her roses had greatly touched and had left a deep impression upon her. This, Harry found his greatest rival. Neither knew how soon this hero was to appear upon the scene, of which a hint has already been given. The three days soon passed away and "the whitest island in the world" appeared with its cities and towns of white-washed coral houses glistening in the sun. The transition from the dark stormy ocean to the indigo blue water which surrounds Bermuda was startling and wonderful to behold. The people and customs are a bit of old England, transplanted to the tropics, all of which we advise our readers to become acquainted with.

CENTRE COUNTER GAMBIT.

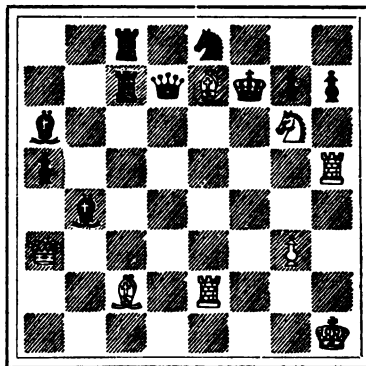
The landing of the passengers and settling in their abiding places occupied but a short time. Mrs. Degroot and her niece went at once to Mr. and Mrs. R. Lansem's residence, which was but a short distance from the hotel where the three gentlemen were domiciled. The guests were unusually sociable. Harry and his uncle made many friends, among whom were two elderly ladies, Mrs. Whitney, Miss Whiting, and their niece, Mary Shyer. The three ladies and three gentlemen entered into a compact to visit all places of interest on the island together, and right well did they enjoy themselves. Harry did not neglect his steamer friends and had many a delightful stroll with Margaret and her aunt. One evening they were invited to the hotel to attend a social entertainment consisting of a few acting charades, games of chess, whist, etc.

Mr. Ralph Livermore related a legend, told him by one of the residents, the champion chess player of the island. It was as follows:

**"THE MYSTERY OF THE QUEEN'S WHITE
HALL."**

The existence of the cave called by the singular name of "The Queen's White Hall," in the Eastern part of the island, had been unknown until within a few years, when a very severe storm washed away an enormous body of sand from the shore. Some fisherman accidentally discovered a new opening in the rocks and found a narrow cave, about one-hundred feet in length. Upon exploration of the extreme end a stream of light shown down from a round hole above, giving evidence of an upper room or cave. Procuring a ladder they ascended and found their surmises correct. They stepped into a cave about one hundred feet square and some twenty-five feet in height. From the ceiling hung numerous stalactales; from the floor arose many stalagmites of varied shapes, similar to those found in all of Bermudian caves. Noticing numerous small openings on one side of the room in the rocks through which the light entered, they found these holes looked out upon the ocean. The enormous bank of sand had hid from sight these natural windows as well as the entrance to the cave. Upon investigating they discovered evident signs of past occupation. Skeletons were found clad in old Spanish armor, which were of a very ancient pattern and evidently over two hundred years of age. They found a table of stone with legs of stalactile, upon which was a chess board made in the table, with black and white squares of stone inlaid mosaic fashion. Upon the board were chess men of a peculiar pattern carved from bone. Seated at this table upon benches of stone were two skeletons, overwhelmed and suffocated as they sat playing. The following was the position upon the board, a close study of which shows a mate for white in ten moves. Mr. Ralph Livermore demonstrated this to the satisfaction of the players present:

BLACK



WHITE

SOLUTION BY F. M. TEED.

This is an old-fashioned "gem" so to speak. White can interchange the order of some moves, but a fine player would move about as follows:

- | | |
|----------------|------------|
| 1 Kt—R 8 ch. | 1 K—Kt sq. |
| 2 Q—R 2 ch. | 2 B—B 5 |
| 3 B+P ch. | 3 K+Kt |
| 4 B—Kt 6 ch. | 4 K—Kf sq. |
| 5 R—R 8 ch. | 5 K+R |
| 6 R—R 2 ch. | 6 K—Kt sq. |
| 7 R—R 8 ch. | 7 K+R |
| 8 Q—R 2 ch. | 8 Q—R 6 |
| 9 Q+Q ch. | 9 K—Kt sq. |
| 10 Q—R 7 mate. | |

All this proved the discovery of the island by the Spaniards in the year 1515. The poor men evidently stationed upon the island had made this cave their home and had been destroyed by a terrific sand storm, being entombed 270 years, and then by another unusual storm the sand was swept away and the mystery of their disappearance solved, as the following extract from an old Spanish history tells how they came upon the island:

"In the year 1515 the ship *La Garza*, commanded by Juan Bermudez, on a voyage from Spain to Cuba with a cargo of hogs, having on board the historian of the Indies, Gonzalez Oireda, who has left the first account of the island, sighted the place and named it *Bermuda*, after their captain.

The vessel sent a small boat to the shore with six armored men, fearing unfriendly nations. With them they took some hogs hoping that they might breed and be useful in the future.

Before the men could return a violent storm arose and the *La Garza* was driven out to sea, leaving behind the unfortunate soldiers. The ship lost the bearings of the island, which was not rediscovered until twenty-eight years had elapsed by Ferdinand Camelo, a Portugese, who recognized the islands by Oviedo's description and made a thorough exploration for traces of the lost Spaniards, but in vain; numerous swine being the only evidence of the *La Garza's* lost boatload."

The skeletons, armor, chess men and table are now preserved in the Museum at Hamilton. Another link in the chain, proving the antiquity of the wonderful game, dating much further back, from evidences found in China, India and Japan.

This ended a very delightful evening, and the guests retired with pleasant anticipations of the morrow, as the steamer *Trinidad* was expected from New York early the next morning with the weekly mail and the further complication of Mr. Howard Morgan.

THE QUEENS KNIGHTS OPENING.

"Oh! Aunt Elizabeth just stop enjoying your 'Transcript' for one moment and let me read you something out of the York papers," exclaimed Margaret.

She then read the account of Howard Morgan's accident and the personal from "*Society*" already given.

"What shall I do? What shall I do?" exclaimed the now excited girl.

"Do," said the aunt, "do nothing at all; just ignore him if he comes."

"But how can I, when he came near drowning for my sake."

"For the sake of a rosebud, not you, you silly girl."

Margaret burst into tears, left her aunt's room, locked herself up in her own apartments, where she read and re-

read the items, pleased and yet in fear of she knew not what.

As Margaret left her aunt's room she was inclined to follow her, but from past experience decided to let her have her cry out and come to her senses. Mrs. Degroot's thoughts were peculiar to say the least:

"Margaret is all together too romantic and attaches too much importance to the silly gossip of the newspapers; all I must do is to watch her carefully and prevent her making a goose of herself."

At the hotel Mr. Howard Morgan's arrival produced no sensation. Harry and others had overlooked the items in the New York papers. The Livermores failed to recognize the gentleman as they had not noticed his face at the time of the accident.

Among the acquaintances that Mr. Morgan first made were the Livermores, Howard and Harry soon became quite intimate, thus still further complicating matters. Howard's trip as has been surmised was solely for the object of seeking out and becoming acquainted with Margaret Ransom. His cold bath had not cooled his ardor. He had seen Margaret sometime before the steamer episode pass a store on Broadway, and was at once struck by her appearance and exclaimed to a friend who laughed heartily at him: "There goes my future wife." He had traced her to her aunt's home on Fifth Avenue, found out her name and was revolving in his mind how he might become acquainted, when some days later glancing over the personals in "*Society*" noticed that "Mrs. Elizabeth Degroot and her niece, Miss Margaret Ransom, were to sail for Bermuda on the next steamer." He found upon investigation that the steamer sailed that very day, and that he had barely time to reach the wharf before the "*Orinoco's*" departure, with what result has already been related.

After his arrival in Bermuda he was much disappointed at not finding Margaret at the hotel and anticipated an-

other long and exasperating search, but the fates were kind to him, and he was to meet her in an unexpected manner, and make her acquaintance without trouble.

Harry had accepted an invitation from the Ransoms to visit by moonlight a beautiful resort, called "Fairy Land." He kindly invited Howard to accompany him. On the appointed evening they started for the rendezvous. The Ransoms were already waiting under the trees on Cedar Avenue as Harry and Howard joined them. The darkness prevented any recognition by Howard and Margaret, but when Harry introduced the party generally it would take no very great imagination to realize the delight of Howard and the consternation of Margaret.

Harry was by Margaret's side and heard her whisper to her aunt:

"He has come! He is here now!"

Involuntarily he asked: "Miss Ransom, who has come, and who is here that seems to disconcert you so?"

"Why? Mr. Howard Morgan whom you have just introduced to us, now talking with my brother, he is the gentleman who fell into the river when we left New York."

Harry's consternation was now equal to Margaret's, he had unknowingly introduced his rival.

Margaret rapidly told him of the stories in the New York papers. He now saw no other way but to make the best of it, and bow to the inevitable. He had nearly ten days' start of his rival, and hoped that he had already made a favorable impression upon Margaret. He had, however, left out of his calculations the fact of her romantic disposition, and that the race was nearly even, inclining somewhat in Howard's favor on account of the danger he had been in.

It was not long before Howard had made an opportunity of joining Margaret and her aunt, adopting the skilful policy of directing most of his conversation to Mrs. Degroot, adroitly but not in

any ostentatious manner explaining his connections in New York both socially and in business. Mrs. Degroot was more than favorably impressed with Mr. Morgan and saw the advantages of forming a connection between the Morgans and Ransoms. The aunt being won, half the battle was gained for Howard.

The two young men soon found out that they were rivals; this state of things could not long continue, as the friendship of the gentlemen was cooling rapidly.

As considerable chess play was going on at the Hotel, it transpired that Howard was a fine player and a member of the Columbia Chess Club of New York. Howard and Harry played many games together and were very evenly matched. Mr. Ralph Livermore had inaugurated a Tourney in which some ten guests of the hotel had participated; Howard and Harry had made an even score.

Being of a frank and generous nature, Harry had decided that he would go to his rival and propose a method, by which either one or the other should leave the field, as it was impossible for the lovers to go on much longer, without engendering feelings of such a nature that it might lead to serious consequences. Harry sought out Howard and frankly admitted the position of affairs to him, which Howard did not deny.

Harry's proposition by which one of them should withdraw, was a chess match of a series of games, the winner of the greatest number to leave the wooing of the maiden to his rival, and retire from the contest; to which Howard at once agreed. The details were left to Ralph Livermore and Rev. Clarence Talbot, who were taken into the confidence of the young men; they both had seen how matters were tending and were only too glad of so simple a solution.

THE TWO KNIGHTS' DEFENSE.

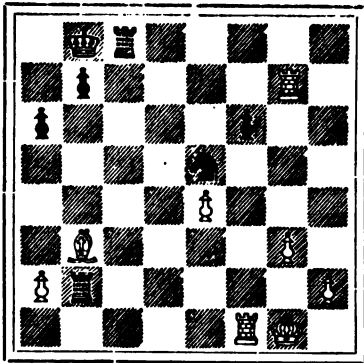
The managers of the contest announced that the winners of the Hotel Tourney were to play a match of sixteen

games to decide the supremacy. The guests of the hotel were to furnish a souvenir to the victor. It was decided that eight different openings were to be played, two games of each opening, giving each player the chance of the first move in the same opening. The winner of the first nine games to be declared the victor. In case the match was a tie, another opening was to be selected for the final game, not less than two games to be played daily.

Margaret was informed of the match, and often watched the rivals at play, inspiring both by her presence, never dreaming that she herself, was the real prize for which they were playing. It was a stubborn contest, and strange to say, again resulted in a drawn battle, both winning eight games.

For the deciding game the managers selected a "Faulkbeer Counter Gambit." This was unfortunate for Harry, as he was not very familiar with the opening, but Howard had studied it well at the club. The game was long and well contested. The following is the end game, Howard playing the black men and won by a neat bit of play:

BLACK, (HOWARD MORGAN.)



WHITE, (HARRY LIVERMORE.)

END GAME.

Livermore.	Morgan.
.....	R—Q B 6
R—K R 7	R—K 6
B—Q 5	Kt—B 6 ch.
K—R sq	R (K 6)—K 7
Resigns	

Margaret was present at the deciding game, and as it ended could not help applauding Howard and showing her delight at his success, much to Harry's chagrin.

Bermuda had no more charms for Harry, and he soon left the island for New York. In the same steamer sailed with him Mrs. Whitney, Miss Whitney and their neice Mary Shryer. Mary was an intelligent young lady, of considerable talent as a writer, although not so comely as Margaret; was far superior to her as a woman in many ways. Harry soon discovered her good qualities, and in turn was surprised that he had ever seen anything to admire in Margaret, except her beauty and charming manners. His marriage to Mary took place within a year.

THE FINALE MATE.

The field was now clear to Howard, and he made the best of his opportunity. He was not long in discovering that his love was returned, and his engagement to Margaret was soon announced. When she had heard from Howard the whole story of the rivals, she told him that she never had any other feeling towards Harry than that of a friend, and even had he won that chess match, and if her now accepted lover had ceased to try and win her, strive as she might she never would have forgotten him. Thus ended pleasantly for all the little drama in which the "grand old game" took such a prominent and decisive part.

REVIEW.

—The COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE commenced its work of recording the events of the Chess Realm on July 2d, and now after a period of six months we lean back in our editorial chair and review some of the most important events which have taken place since our labors began. Much has occurred, and even the most important would fill a large volume. We have but the space to give a passing and rapid account, of what has occurred since the establishment of the CHRONICLE.

CONGRESSES.

—The International contest of this year was held under the auspices of the German Chess Association at Frankfort on the Main, Germany, which began July 17th, and was concluded August 2, 1887. There were 21 contestants representing Germany, France, Great Britain, Austria-Hungary, Russia and the United States, the great Chess countries of the world. It was a one-game tournament, with 8 prizes, Capt. Geo. H. Mackenzie, United States, winning the 1st prize of 1,000 mks. with 15 games won and 5 lost.

* * *

—A Jubilee Congress was held in Australia in connection with the Jubilee Exhibition of the World at Adelaide. The tournament began on August 17th and was concluded Aug. 31, 1887. There were 10 competitors representing New Zealand, New South Wales, Victoria and South Australia. The great distances traveled by some of the contestants is evidence of the great interest taken in this pastime in the new continent, Mr. Hookman, of New Zealand, traveled 2,000 miles to take part in the

play. Mr. H. Charlick, of South Australia, won 1st prize £50 and the Championship of Australia, winning 7½ games, losing 1½. Mr. G. H. D. Gossip won the brilliancy prize.

LITERARY.

—The new books which have come under our notice are :

“Catalogue” of the Private Library of Baron von Heydebrandt und der Lasa, only 75 copies of which were printed.

“120 Chess Problems,” A Campo, Lodi, Italy.

“The Problem Art.” T. B. & F. F. Rowland, Dublin, Ireland.

“Catalogue of Books,” Will H. Lyons, Newport, Ky.

A new monthly, *Die Wiener Schachzeitung*, published in Vienna. Dr. Gold.

Of the many new chess columns in the United States are :

Samstag Abend—Fred. Wendel.

Scranton Truth—Prof. Lang.

McMicken Review—Henry M. Bettman.

Chic—J. L. Garner.

MATCHES.

BLACKBURN—ZUKERTORT.

This was the most important match of the year, and was played in the British Chess Club, London, for a purse of £15 for the winner and £10 for the loser, and resulted :

Blackburne	5
Zukertort	1
Drawn	8

* * *

GUNSBERG—BLACKBURN.

This match was played in Bradford, Eng., on the same condition as the above match, and resulted :

Gunsberg	5
Blackburne	2
Drawn	6

LOCAL MATCHES.

Dr. Mintz—Showalter, New York, M. 14, S. 16.

McCalla—Maurian, New Orleans, McC. 2 M. 1.

Orchard—Robinson, Atlanta, not completed.

Ferris—Tatnall, Wilmington, F. 6, T. 6.

Ferris—Tatnall, " not completed.

Judd—Hodges, Nashville, not completed.

Orchard—Wurm, Atlanta, O. 1, W. 4.

Bechler—Elliott, Milwaukee, B. 5, E. 3.

Elliott—May, Milwaukee, E. 5, M. 3.

Hanham—Young, Boston, Disputed.

TEAM MATCHES.

Rochester C. C.—N. Y. Turn Verein C. C., R. 5, N. 8.

Wilkesbarre C. C.—Tunkhannock C. C., W. 13½, T. 16½.

New York C. C.—Manhattan C. C., N. 17, M. 15.

Wilkesbarre C. C.—Scranton C. C., not finished.

Wilmington C. C.—Baltimore C. C., not completed.

Brooklyn C. C.—Manhattan C. C., B. 6, M. 18.

New York C. C.—Newark C. C., N. Y. 12, N. 6.

Wilmington C. C.—Junior C. C., W. 4½, J. 9½.

Queens City C. C.—Mt. Auburn, Q. 8, M. 10.

Minneapolis C. C.—St. Paul C. C., M. 3, S. 7.

CHESS CLUB CHAMPIONS.

Columbia Chess Club, Mr. G. Koehler.

Manhattan " Mr. S. Lipschütz.

Brooklyn " Mr. Wm. F. Eno.

New York " Mr. E. Delmar.

New Orleans " Mr. R. S. Moore.

Milwaukee " Mr. E. S. Elliott.

Minneapolis " Mr. F. A. Huxmann.

Providence " Mr. H. Rosenberg.

Franklin " Mr. R. O. Benson.

Wilmington " Mr. G. Tatnall.

STATE CHESS ASSOCIATIONS.

New Jersey, next meeting at Rutherford Feb. 22d, 1888.

Virginia, next meeting Fall of 1888.

Massachusetts, next meeting at Boston Feb. 22d, 1888.

Indiana, next meeting Summer of 1888.

Rhode Island, next meeting at Providence.

New York, next meeting not settled.

Pennsylvania. " "

Ohio, " "

NEW CLUBS.

Home Chess Club, North St. Louis, Mo.

Ottawa Chess Club, Ottawa, Canada.

St. Paul Chess, C. & W. Club, St. Paul, Minn.

Scranton Chess Club, Scranton, Pa.

Kirkwood Chess Club, Kirkwood, Mo.

University Chess Club, Cincinnati, O.

—Capt. E. S. Huntington, of Boston, has sent us a selection of his original problems printed by his son, C. P. Huntington, bearing the title "Vest Pocket Chess Problems." The little book contains a number of excellent two-move problems, and is intended for private circulation only.

From the Philadelphia Times.

A sprightly new claimant has appeared under the heading of COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, edited and published by the Columbia Chess Club of New York. It is issued every week and consists of eight pages. The contents of the two numbers before us are very sprightly, and in one of them we find a remarkable account of how the Spirit of Paul Morphy was invoked by an adventurous searcher after chess truth.

"I am very much pleased with the appearance of THE CHRONICLE and wish it abundant success."—A. B. HODGES

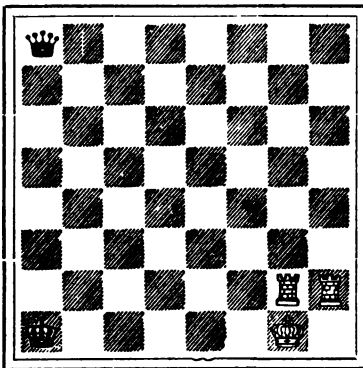
"I have placed your elegant paper on the Times Exchange List."—G. REICHEL, *Philadelphia Times*.

INNOVATIONS IN CHESS.

From time to time schemes are devised, for modifying the game of chess, or of introducing a new notation, thereby giving, according to its inventor, a greater diversity to the game or a superior facility in writing down the moves. Recently the chess editor of the *Globe Democrat* of St. Louis has invented a novel piece which he calls "Chancellor," and which combines the power of Rook and Knight. He has even organised a problem tournament in which this novel piece should be utilized. This innovation, like all its precedents, will live as long as its author will occupy himself with it, and then sink into oblivion. Our game as it is, universally adopted, should be maintained with all its qualities and all its faults, it is already inexhaustible in variety, in opening as well as in the ending. Do we not see in every instance, the greatest theorists rejecting to-morrow their preconisations of to-night! And the Muzio Gambit, so often demolished—is the last word ever spoken?

In the ending of games the subject is the most inexhaustible; we find a remarkable instance in the following position of Mr. L. Centurini:

BLACK.



WHITE.

The author gives the following ingenious solution:

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 R—R sq. | 1 Q—Q Kt sq. |
| 2 K B 2 dis. ch. | 2 K—Kt 7 |
| 3 K—K 3 dis. ch. | 3 K—B 6 |
| 4 R—Q B sq. ch. | 4 K—Kt 6 |
| 5 R—Q Kt sq. ch and wins the Q. | |

This solution, published in the *Chess Players' Chronicle* by Staunton in 1853, reproduced by Preti 1858, by Durand and Preti 1873, in the last three editions of the "Handbuch" 1864, 1874 and 1880, and recently by Salvioi in his volume actually under press, and doubtless, by other authors, was recognized as correct by these eminent theorists. Nevertheless, Mr. A. C. Vazquez, the Mexican champion, has demonstrated in *El Sport* of Havana that White can win the Q in three moves instead of six as follows:

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 R—K B 2, | 1 Q—Q R 2 |
| (If 1..Q—Kt sq ch. then 2 R [R 2] to Kt 2.) | |
| 2 R—K R sq. winning the Q next move. | |

This is evidently very simple, and everybody will be astonished that it was not thought of before; in the meanwhile it took 29 years and the ability of a strong chess player to demonstrate it. Mr. Vazquez has published other interesting demolitions which we will reproduce anon.

The inventor of the "Chancellor" may perhaps become convinced, that the discovery of errors in the thousands of chess volumes already printed, yields a large field for the ingenuity of chess enthusiasts, and that the demand for "novelties" makes itself felt nowhere.—*La Strategie*.



WILLIAM STEINITZ,
CHAMPION OF THE WORLD.

BRILLIANT GAMES OF LIVING MASTERS.

Game No. 102.

Played between Mess. Steinitz and Zukertort in their first Match, 1872.

SALVIO GAMBIT.

White.	Black.	(A)
Mr. Steinitz.	Mr. Zukertort.	
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4	21 Q+B, 21 Q-K 2; with a good
2 P-K B 4	2 P+P	game. White's best reply would be
3 Kt-K B 3	3 P-K Kt 4	P-Q 5. He would, however, lose by
4 B-B 4	4 P-Kt 5	22 Kt+R, 22 Q+P; 23 Q-Q 2, (if 23.
5 Kt-K 5	5 Q-R 5 ch.	23 Q-Q 6 ch. followed by P-B 7 ch.);
6 K-B sq.	6 Kt-K R 3	23 P-B 7; 24 R-R 3, 24 R+Kt; and
.....Kt-Q B 3, as played		wins.
by the Vienna masters, appears to be		 20 B+Kt
the stronger defense.		21 Q+P ch. 21 R-B 2
7 P-Q 4 7 P-B 6		22 Q+Kt 22 B+B
8 Kt-B 3 8 P-Q 3		23 R+B 23 Q-K sq.
.....Best; if 8...P+P ch.;		24 P-B 4
9 K+P, 9 Q-R 6 ch.; 10 K-Kt sq.;		To guard against Q-Kt 4 ch.
10 P-Kt 6; 11 B-B sq. (best), 11 P+		 24 P-Q 4
P ch.; 12 R+P, 12 R-Kt sq. ch.; 13		This move looks
R-Kt 2 with a good game.		promising, but is inferior to P-Kt 4.
9 Kt-Q 3 9 B-Kt 2		
10 P-K Kt 3 10 Q-Q sq.		25 P-K 5 25 P+P
.....If 10...Q-R 6 ch.;		26 R+P 26 Q-Kt 4
11 K-K sq. 11 B+P (or 11...Q-Kt 2;		27 P-Kt 3 27 Q-R 3
12 Kt-B 2); 12 Kt-B 4 and wins.		28 Kt-B 6 ch. 28 R+Kt
11 Kt-B 4 11 Castles		29 P+R 29 Q+B P
12 P-K R 3		30 Q R+P 30 R-K sq.
White has already the better game.		31 Q-Q 7 31 Q-R 3 ch.
..... 12 Kt-B 3		32 R-B 4 32 R-K 2
13 Kt-R 5 13 P+P		33 Q-Q 5 ch. 33 K-Kt 2
14 Kt-Q 5 14 Kt-Kt 5		34 R-R 2 34 P-Kt 4
15 P-B 3 15 Kt-K 2		35 R-B 6 35 Q-Kt 2
16 Q Kt-B 4 16 Kt-Kt 3		White now finishes
17 Kt+P 17 B-K 3		off in a most brilliant style.
18 B+B 18 P+B		36 R+P ch. 36 K+R
19 Kt-Kt 5 19 B-R 3		37 Q-R 5 ch. 37 K-Kt sq.
.....A deep laid trap.		38 R+Kt ch. 38 R-Kt 2
20 Q-Kt 3		39 R-K R 6 39 K-B sq.
Best. He dare not capture the P		40 R-R 8 ch. 40 Resigns.
on account of 20 Kt+K P, 20 B+B;		After 40...K-K 2;
21 Kt+Q or (A), 21 Kt-K 3 ch.; 22		White mates in 5: 41 Q-K 5 ch., 41
K-B 2, 22 Kt+Q ch.; and wins.		K-B 2; 42 Q-K 8 ch., 42 K-B 3; 43
		R-R 6 ch., 43 K-B 4; 45 Q-K 5 ch.,
		45 K-Kt 5; 46 Q-B 4 mate.

Game No. 103.

Played between Mess. J. H. Zukertort and J. H. Blackburne in the London Congress, 1883.

IRREGULAR.

White.	Black.	22 P+P en pas.	22 Kt+P
Mr. Zukertort.	Mr. Blackburne.	If 22..Q+P: 23 Q- K sq., 23 Kt-Kt 2; 24 P-K Kt 4 with a powerful attack.	
1 P-Q B 4	1 P-K 3	23 P-B 5	23 Kt-K 5
2 P-K 3	2 Kt-K B 3	24 B+Kt	24 P+B
3 Kt-K B 3	3 P-Q Kt 3	25 P+Kt P	25 R-B 7
4 B-K 2	.....	.....If 25..P+P, White forces the game with 26 R-Kt 2. 26 Q-Kt 2. (If 26..Q R 2: 27 R-B 6 winning, for if 27..R-Kt 2; 28 R- R 3. If 26..Q-K sq.; 27 Q-R 6, 27 R-Kt2; 28 R-R 3. If 26..K-Kt 2; 27 P-Q 5 dis. ch., 27 P-K 4; 28 P- Q 6.) 27 P-Q 5, 27 P-K 4: 28 Q- Kt 5, 28 R-K sq.; 29 R-B 6.	
Whenever the Queen's Fianchetto is adopted before playing the P-Q 4 the opponent's K B ought to be posted at K 2. If both players have ad- vanced the Q P, the B may be then played to Q 3.		26 P+P ch.	26 K-R sq.
.....	4 B-Kt 2	If 26..Q+P, 27 R-Kt 3 ch. If 26..K@P; 27 R-R 3 ch, followed by Q-R 6.	
5 Castles	5 P-Q 4	27 P-Q 5 dis. ch.	27 P-K 4
6 P-Q 4	6 B-Q 3	28 Q-Kt 4!	28 Q R-B 4
7 Kt-B 3	7 Castles	Q+Q would lead to mate in 7 moves.	
8 P-Q Kt 3	8 Q-Kt-Q 2	29 R-B 8 ch.	.....
9 B-Kt 2	9 Q-K 2	Mr. Steinitz remarked in <i>Turf Field and Farm</i> : "In conjunction with White's previous play, this forms one of the most noble combinations con- ceived over the board."	
.....	P-B 4 is preferable.	.....	29 K+P
10 Kt-Q Kt 5	10 Kt-K 5	If 29..Q+R; 30 B+P ch, and mate in 4 moves.	
11 Kt+B	11 P+Kt	30 Q+P ch.	30 K-Kt 2
12 Kt-Q 2	12 Q Kt-B 3	31 B+P ch.	31 K+R
13 P B 3	13 Kt+Kt	32 B-Kt 7 ch.	.....
14 Q+Kt	14 P+P	"A worthy finish," says Mr. Stei- nitz, "to one of the most brilliant games on record."	
15 B+P	15 P-Q 4	.....	32 K-Kt sq.
16 B-Q 3	16 K R-B sq.	33 Q+Q	33 Resigns.
.....He should have played Q R-B sq., leaving the K R on the King's side.			
17 Q R-K sq.	17 R-B 2		
18 P-K 4	18 Q R-Q B sq.		
19 P-K 5	19 Kt-K sq.		
20 P-B 4	20 P-Kt 3		
.....Thereby weaken- ing his position, P-B 4 at once was better.			
21 R-K 3	21 P-B 4		
.....Kt-Kt 2 is slightly better. White would then continue 22 P-K Kt 4.			

Game No. 104.

Played between Mess. Mason and Winawer in the Vienna Congress, 1882.

GIUOCO PIANO.

<i>White.</i>		<i>Black.</i>		White now turns his attention towards breaking the centre.	
Mr. Mason.		Mr. Winawer.			
1 P—K 4		1 P—K 4		.....	29 P—B 5
2 Kt—K B 3		2 Kt—Q B 3		30 R—Kt sq.	30 P—Kt 4
3 B—B 4		3 B—B 4		31 P+B P	31 Kt P+P
4 P—Q 3		4 P—Q 3		32 R—Q Kt 4	32 Q—K 3
5 B—K 3		5 B—Kt 3		.....	The Pawn could not be saved.
.....The German "Handbuch" (sixth edition) gives B+B and with it an analysis to show that by this move Black ultimately obtains a superior game to that of White.				33 P—Q 5	33 Q—B sq.
6 Q Kt—Q 2		6 P—K R 3		34 B+P	34 Kt—R 5
7 Kt—B sq.		7 Kt—B 3		35 B—Kt 5	35 Kt—B 4
8 P—K R 3		8 Kt—K 2		36 Q—K 2	36 P—B 4
9 Kt—Kt 3		9 P—B 3		37 P+P	37 P—K 5
10 B—Kt 3		10 B+B •		38 B—B 6	38 R—Q Kt sq.
.....Castling was better.				39 Q—R 5	39 R—B 3
11 P+B		11 Q—Kt 3		40 R+Kt P	.....
12 Q—Q 2		12 P—Q R 4		The initiative move of one of the most brilliant combinations on record. On the strength of this and White's 43d move, this game was considered the most brilliant of the Tourney.	
13 P—B 3		13 P—R 5		.....	40 P+R
14 B—Q sq.		14 B—K 3		41 Q—R 7 ch.	41 Kt—Q 2
15 Castles		15 Q—B 2		42 B+Kt	42 Q—K Kt sq.
16 Kt—R 4		16 P—Q Kt 4		43 R—Kt 7 ch.	43 K+R
17 B—B 2		17 P—B 4		44 B—B 8 ch.	44 K—R sq.
18 Kt (Kt 3)—B 5		18 B+Kt		.....	.....If Kt+B, White would reply with Q+Q ch. followed by P—Kt 7 ch. winning a Rook in addition.
19 Kt+B		19 Kt+Kt		45 Q+Q	45 R+P
20 R+Kt		20 Kt—Q 2		46 Q—Q 8	.....
.....Again Castling K_R would appear best.				Threatening mate.	
21 Q R—K B sq.		21 P—B 3		.....	46 R+P
22 B—Q sq.		22 P—R 6		47 Q—Q 7	47 R—Kt 8 ch.
23 B—R 5 ch.		23 K—K 2		48 K—R 2	48 R—Q 7
24 P—Q Kt 3		24 K R—K B sq.		49 Q—B 6 ch.	49 K—Kt sq.
25 R (B 5)—B 3		25 Kt—Kt 3		50 Q+K P	50 R (Kt 8)—Kt 7
26 R—Kt 3		26 K—Q sq.		51 B—K 6	and after a few more moves, Black resigned.
27 B—Kt 4		27 Q—K 2			
28 B—K 2		28 K—B 2			
29 P—Q 4		.....			

Game No. 105.

Played between Mess. Bird and Mason in the *Clipper* Tournament, 1876.

FRENCH DEFENSE.

(Score and notes from the *Clipper*.)

White.	Black.	
Mr. Bird.	Mr. Mason.	
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 3	 F. E. Brenzinger
2 P—Q 4	2 P—Q 4	thinks Black here missed an oppor-
3 Kt—Q B 3	3 Kt—K R 3	tunity of getting the best of it : 30..
4 P+P	4 P+P	Q+R: 31 Kt+B P, 31 Q—B 2 ch.; can
5 Kt—B 3	5 B—Q 3	White recover in position his loss in
6 B—Q 3	6 Castles	force?
7 Castles	7 P—K R 3	31 R—R 6 !!! 31 R+Q
8 R—K sq.	8 Kt—B 3	32 P+R 32 Kt—Q sq.
9 Kt—Q Kt 5	9 B—Q Kt 5	33 Kt—K B 4 33 Q—B sq.
10 P—B 3	10 B—R 4	34 Kt (B 4)—Kt 6
11 Kt—R 3	11 B—K Kt 5	Subtle; frustrating all Black's
12 Kt—B 2	12 Q—Q 2	schemes.
13 P—Kt 4	13 B—Kt 3	 34 R—K sq.
14 P—K R 3	.....	35 Kt+P
Best; compels Mr. M to disclose his		The cavalry tactics are extremely
plan.		fine.
.....	14 B—R 4	 35 Q—B 2 ch.
15 Kt—K 3	15 K R—K sq.	 Very forcible, re-
16 P—Kt 5	.....	quiring accurate answers, but subse-
Well played; gives him the better		quent analysis proved Kt+Kt to be
game.		preferable.
.....	16 Kt—K 2	36 Kt (B 6)—K 5 36 Q+P
17 P—Kt 4	17 B—Kt 3	37 R—K 3 37 Q—Q 7
18 Kt—K 5	18 Q—B sq.	 Could not now
19 P—Q R 4	19 P—B 3	take P on account of Kt—B 3.
20 P+P	20 P+P	38 K—Kt 2 38 Q+Q P
21 B—R 3	21 Kt—K 5	39 P—B 6 39 P+P
22 Q—B 2	22 Kt—Kt 4	40 R+B P 40 Kt—K 3
23 B+Kt	23 R+B	41 R—K Kt 3 41 Kt—Kt 4
24 B+B	24 P+B	42 Kt—Kt 4 42 K—Kt 2
25 Q+P	.....	43 Kt—B 4
Much better than the tempting Kt		Masterly ! A storm is brewing.
takes P.		 43 Q—K 5 ch.
.....	25 Kt+P ch.	44 K—R 2 44 Kt—R 2
26 K—R 2	26 Kt—B 5	45 Kt—R 5 ch. 45 K—R sq.
27 Q—B 5	.....	46 R+P 46 Q—B 7
If 27 Q+B P, 27 R—B 5 is an effect-		47 Kt (R 5)—B 6 47 R—K 2
ive reply.		48 K—Kt 2
.....	27 Kt—K 3	A most critical position; storm is
28 Kt—Kt 2	.....	impending.
P—K B 4, also Q—Q B 2 were good.		 48 P—Q 5
.....	28 Q—B 2	49 Kt—K 5
29 P—R 5	29 B+R P	And now it bursts. Can there be
30 R+B	30 R—K B sq.	anything prettier than this? The

Played between Capt. Mackenzie and Mr. Mason in the Paris Congress, 1878.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
Capt. Mackenzie.	Mr. Mason.
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 3
2 P—Q 4	2 P—Q 4
3 Kt—Q B 3	3 Kt—K B 3
4 P+P	
We prefer 4 B—Kt 5, 4 B—K 2: 5	
B+Kt, 5 B+B; 6 P—K5.	
.....	4 P+P
5 Kt—B 3	5 B—Q 3
6 B—Q 3	6 Castles
7 Castles	7 Kt—B 3
..... Recommended by	
Steinitz and Zukertort as superior to	
P—B 3.	
8 B—K Kt 5	8 Kt—K 2
..... This move is safe	
if properly continued.	
9 B+Kt	9 P+B

10 Kt—K R 4' 10 K—Kt 2 !
 11 Q—R 5 11 R—R sq.
 12 P—B 4 12 P—B 3
 13 R—B 3 13 Kt—Kt 3
 14 Q R—K B sq. 14 Q—B 2
 R—K Kt sq. ought
 to have been played here. If R—Kt 3
 Black replies P—K B 4, and if Kt—
 K 2 then K—B sq. with safety.
 15 Kt—K 2 15 B—Q 2
 16 Kt—Kt 3 16 Q R—K Kt sq.
 17 Q—R 6 ch.
 Admirably played. The present
 game is as brilliant as ever one played
 by Morphy or Andersen.

 17 K+Q
 18 K Kt—B 5 ch. 18 B+Kt
 19 Kt+ B ch. 09 K—R 4
 20 R—R 3 ch. 20 K—Kt 5
 21 R—Kt 3 ch. 21 K—R 4
 22 R—K 2 mate

Played between Mr. Tschigorin and Dr. Schmidt in the Berlin Tourney, 1881.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
Mr. Tschigorin.	Dr. Schmidt.
1 P-K 4	1 P-K 4
2 P-K B 4	2 P+P
3 Kt-K B 3	3 P-K Kt 4
4 B-B 4	4 B-Kt 2
5 P-Q 4	5 P-Q 3
6 Castles	6 P-K R 3
7 P-B 3	7 Kt-K 2
..... Leaving the book to his disaster. Kt-Q B 3 is indicated, but the gambits are so seldom played now-a-days between first- rates that such slips are excusable.	
8 P-K Kt 3	
Taking prompt advantage.	
.....	8 P-Kt 5
9 Kt-R 4	9 P-B 6
10 Kt-R 3	
A good move. He might have also played Kt+P with a powerful attack.	
.....	10 Castles
11 B-B 4	11 Q Kt-B 3
12 P-R 3	12 Kt-R 4
..... Loss of time. He should have played P-K R 4.	

13 Q-Q 2 13 Kt+B
 14 Kt+Kt 14 P-K R 4
 15 B-R 6 15 Kt-Kt 3
 K-R 2 were better.
 16 Kt-B 5 16 B+Kt
 17 P+B 17 Kt-R sq.
 18 B+B 18 K+B
 19 P+P 19 P+P
 Fatal. P-K B 3,
 with the object to place the Kt at B 3
 was superior.
 20 Q-B 4 20 R-K Kt sq.
 21 Q R-K sq. 21 K-R 2
 22 K-B 2 22 R-Kt 4
 23 R-R sq. ch. 23 K-Kt 2
 If 23..K-Kt sq;
 24 P-B 6, 24 R-Kt 3; 25 R-R 6 and
 wins.
 24 P-B 6 ch. 24 K-Kt 3
 25 R-R 7
 An elegant finish. If 25..K+R;
 26 Q+R, 26 Kt-Kt 3; 27 R-R sq. ch.
 27 K-Kt sq.; 28 R-R 8 ch., 28 K+R;
 29 Q-R 6 ch. and mates next move.
 25⁵ Q+P
 26 R-R 6 ch. 26 K+R
 27 Q+Q and wins.

Game No. 108.

Played between Mess. J. H. Blackburne and Jacques Schwarz in the Berlin Tournament, 1884.

FRENCH DEFENSE.

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
Mr Blackburne.	Mr. Schwarz.
1 P—K 4	1 P—K 3
2 P—Q 4	2 P—Q 4
3 Kt—Q B 3	3 Kt—K B 3
4 P+P	4 P+P
5 Kt—B 3	5 B—Q 3
6 B—Q 3	6 P—B 3
7 Castles	7 Castles
8 Kt—K 2	8 B—K Kt 5
9 Kt Kt 3	9 Q—B 2
10 B—K 3	10 Q Kt—Q 2
11 Q—Q 2	11 K R—K sq.
.....Q R—K sq. were better, because it would enable him to support the Kt which he afterwards plays to K 5 by P—K B 4.	
12 Q R—K sq.	12 Kt—K 5
13 Q—B sq.	13 Q B+Kt
14 P+B	14 Kt+Kt
15 R P+Kt	15 B+P
16 K—Kt 2	.....
Giving up a P to avoid a draw by perpetual check.	
.....	16 B—Q 3
17 R—R sq.	17 Kt—B sq.
18 R—R 3	18 P—K Kt 3
19 Q R—R sq.	19 Q R—Q sq.
.....R—K 3 was the proper move here. If White then played B—R 6 with the object of exchanging the Kt and winning the R P, the Kt could come out at Q 2 and P—K R 4 could be safely followed if the Q B retreated, if however, the latter stopped in its place, Black could oppose his B at B sq.	
20 B—K Kt 5	20 R—Q 2
21 P—Q B 4	.....

By this excellent move he threatens P+P followed ultimately by B—Q

Kt 5 winning the exchange, also P—B 5 followed by B—K B 4 and B—K 5.

..... 21 P+P

..... This opens the diagonal for White's K B, but Black had no choice.

22 B+Q B P 22 P—K R 4

..... Apprehending the sacrifice of the adverse Rooks for R P and Kt followed by Q—R sq. ch. and B—B 6 which would have ultimately led to a mate. His proper play was P—Q Kt 4 followed by P—Q B 4 if White's B retreated to Kt 3 or else to play for a draw by opposing the B at K 2 and Q 3 in reply to B—K B 4.

23 R—R 4

The beginning of a beautiful combination.

..... 23 P—Kt 4

24 B—Kt 3 24 Kt—K 3

..... But now B—K 2 would be of no use, for White would capture it followed by Q—Kt 5 gaining the R P with an irresistible attack. His only defense was to give up the exchange by R—K 3.

25 B—B 6 25 Kt—B 5 ch.

..... The only other moves to prevent the fatal Q—R 6, namely B—B 5 and K—R 2 would also be of no avail *e. g.* 25..B—B 5; 26 R+P, 26 P+R; 27 R+P, 27 Kt—Kt 2; 28 Q—K R sq., and wins. Or 25..K—R 2; 26 R+P ch., 26 P+R; 27 R+P ch., 27 K—Kt sq.; 28 R—R 8 mate.

26 Q+Kt

A most brilliant finish.

..... 26 B+Q

27 R+P! 27 Resigns

Game No. 109.

Played between Mess. I. Gunsberg and E. Thorold in the Master's Tournament of the Counties' Chess Association, at Hereford, 1885.

FRENCH DENENSE.

White. *Black.*
Mr. Gunsberg. Mr. Thorold.

1 P-K 4 1 P-K 3
2 P-Q 4 2 P-Q 4
3 Kt-Q B 3 3 P-Q B 3

.....An indifferent innovation which, we believe was first introduced by Mr. Ware. It does not augment the confined position of Black's Q P which is the weak element of the defense, and it additionally restricts the option of development for Black's Q Kt. The outlet for the Queen hardly balances these inconveniences.

4 B-Q 3 4 B-Kt 5
5 Kt-B 3 5 P+P
6 B+P 6 Kt-B 3
7 B-Q 3 7 Kt-Q 4
8 B-Q 2 8 Q-R 4
9 P-Q R 3

The trap is deep and ingenious, but on principle it was not advisable to allow a doubled Pawn to be created. 9 Kt-K 4 was sounder play; if then 9. B+B ch.; 10 Kt+B, 10 Q-Kt 3; 11 P-Q B 3 and Black evidently dare not capture the Kt P while the opponent threatens an attack by Kt-Q B 4 followed by Q-R 5 should Black Castle in the meanwhile.

..... 9 B+Kt
10 P+B 10 Q-B 2
..... Black sees the snare laid by his adversary. If 10. Kt+P; 11 Q-B sq., 11 P-Q B 4; 12 Q-Kt 2, 12 P+P; 13 Kt+P, 13 Kt-R 5; (or 13. Q-K 4 ch.; 14 Kt-K 2) 14 B-Kt 5 ch., 14 B-Q 2, 15 Q-Kt 3 followed by Q+Kt.
11 Kt-K 5 11 Kt-Q 2

12 P-K B 4 12 Kt+Kt
13 B P+Kt 13 B-Q 2
14 Castles 14 P-Q B 4
15 Q-Kt 4

An excellent move which prepares a powerful attack on the King's side.

..... 15 P-K Kt 3
16 R-B 2 16 Kt-K 2
..... P-B 5 seems preferable as White had hardly any better answer than B-K 4 whereupon Black's object in withdrawing the Kt followed by B-B 3, offered also the prospect of reducing the opposing forces by the exchange of a strong attacking piece.

17 B-K Kt 5 17 P-K R 4
18 Q-R 3 18 B-B 3
19 Q R-K B sq. 19 R-R 2
20 R-B 6

A fine preparatory move which initiates a beautiful combination should Black not be on his guard.

..... 20 P+P
..... B-Q 2 was now only move to save the game.
21 B+Kt P

Mr. Gunsberg now disorganizes the adverse position with rare brilliancy and vigor. As will be easily seen, the opponents' moves to the end were all forced.

..... 21 Kt+B
22 R+Kt 22 P+R
23 Q+P ch. 23 R-K 2
24 Q+P ch. 24 K-Q 2
25 P-K 6 ch. 25 R+P
26 Q-B 7 ch. 26 K-B sq.
27 Q+R ch. 27 Q-Q 2
28 R-B 8 ch. 28 K-B 2
29 Q+Q ch. 29 Resigns.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS

(From the Baltimore Sunday News.)

The latest venture of the Columbia Chess Club is the publication of a weekly chess journal called THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE. The annual subscription is only \$2.00. Two numbers have already appeared and both contain a good deal of select chess matters. The Columbia Chess Club certainly deserves credit for this enterprise.

(From the Ray-Troy, N. Y.)

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, edited by the Columbia Chess Club, and published at their rooms, No. 1 Second Avenue, New York city, \$2 per year, is at hand. It is a neatly printed and nicely bound magazine issued weekly. The standing of the membership of this club will guarantee the continued excellence and goodly influence of the Chess Club CHRONICLE.

(From the Wilmington Star.)

The new Columbia Chess Club, not much more than fairly on its feet, has launched a new venture in a chess weekly called the COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE. It is placed under the management of a committee of eight, who are: Messrs. Jentz, Teed, Storck, Todd, Koehler, Devidé, Schubert and Lipschütz.

While we consider it a very unfortunate selection of a name, as liable to conflict with our old and reliable friend the Brooklyn Chess Chronicle, the ability of its corps of editors and the low price of subscription, would seem to promise to make it one of our most successful contemporaries.

(From the Brooklyn Chess Chronicle.)

—We have the pleasure of adding to our list of exchanges THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, edited by the club of the same name. This magazine consists of eight pages and will appear weekly. It is finely printed and the matter of the first number which we have before us is very well selected and interesting. We heartily welcome our new confrère and augur it a great success.

(From the Quebec Morning Chronicle.)

—We have received the first two numbers of THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, a weekly publication conducted by a committee of eight members of the Columbia Chess Club. Each number of this neat little pamphlet contains eight pages of interesting chess matter. In their opening remarks the management state that their aim is twofold—to popularize the game of chess and to give a more frequent account of the events which occur in the world of Chess than is possible by the monthly, and more extensive than is possible in the limits of the many chess columns of the country. We extend a hearty greeting to the new venture of THE CHRONICLE, and wish the management every success in their efforts to cater for the chess world.

(From the Wilkes-Barre Record.)

The Columbia Chess Club has been recently organized in New York with L. C. Reichard as president and J. H. Todd as secretary. It has now 100 members and among them we note the names of Teed and Lipschütz. The club issues a weekly chess publication THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE a bright and well edited pamphlet of eight pages.

(From K. D. Peterson, Milwaukee, Wis.)

"I congratulate you cordially on the fine appearance of your new weekly. It will fill a long-felt want."

(From the New Orleans Times Democrat.)

Still another chess magazine, and an American one this time, is in the field. The COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, an eight page weekly, is the title of the new appearer in chess literature, published under the auspices of the newly formed Columbia Chess Club, at 1 Second Ave., New York.

(From the Nashville American.)

THE COLUMBIA CHESS CHRONICLE, published under the auspices of the Columbia Chess Club, New York, is the title of a new weekly chess magazine. It is well edited and promises soon to take the lead among the chess publications of the country. The subscription price is \$2 per year.

